



References

031
FCA
V
d
S



LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

CLASSIFICATION

CLASS D

UNIVERSAL AND OLD WORLD
HISTORY

PRINTED AS MANUSCRIPT

UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1916



LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

CLASSIFICATION

CLASS D

UNIVERSAL AND OLD WORLD HISTORY

PRINTED AS MANUSCRIPT

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1916

0

L. C. card, 15—26005

2696
45D
1916

PREFACE

The D scheme of classification represents the present arrangement of the collection of universal and old world history in the Library of Congress. It was first drafted by Mr. Charles Martel, the chief classifier, in 1901 and 1902, but the component schedules were subsequently developed in conjunction with the several classifiers to whom the reclassification of the material in their respective sections was assigned. Mr. W. Dawson Johnston had charge of DA, the first section done; the undersigned, D, DB to DJ, and DQ; Mr. Alexis V. Babine, DK and DR; and Mr. Cecil K. Jones, DP and DT. All the classifiers cooperated to a greater or less extent in the reclassification of the remaining sections, until these, with the exception of DA, gradually came under my general supervision. Upon my resignation in 1906 the work was continued by Mr. J. D. Wolcott, afterwards by Mr. Jacob Lebovitz, later by Mr. George M. Churchill, and, prior to my return to the service in 1913, by Miss Nella J. Martin, each having contributed in some measure to the further development of the several schemes.

As classification means primarily arrangement on the shelves for the purpose of making the literature on a given subject serviceable to him who would consult it, and then the coordination of this literature to related and other material in a logical and practical manner, which calls not only for theoretical knowledge on the part of the classifier but also for his interpretation of practicability and his power to respond to local conditions, thus tending to exhibit his personal inclination, it is evident that where several classifiers have worked on a subject of so many component sections as history, many inequalities will necessarily have developed. Besides, as other sections of the library were reclassified, new problems arose, new relations were established, and consequently new ideas as to grouping and sequence developed. These in turn left their impress on the history schedules then undergoing expansion or revision, and thus in the light of new experience further differences in treatment resulted.

Late in 1913 the present classifier began to readjust such differences as readily lent themselves to this purpose without necessitating too many changes in the shelf list and on the printed cards, until now the scheme has been reduced to as compact and uniform a whole as possible under the circumstances. Certain apparent inequalities, nevertheless, still exist, but these are in the main due to difference of

PREFACE

treatment based upon peculiar historical situations and amount of material involved. Where only limited material exists, the classification is naturally not so detailed as in the larger divisions, which in turn occasionally leads to variation in grouping.

In this connection it must be borne in mind, too, that however theoretical the outline may be, the actual arrangement of the books and pamphlets is that of physical sequence on the shelves. At the same time classification is an art as well as a science, and the perfection of form has, accordingly, a legitimate justification. The salient features of an outline should stand out in all possible clearness, details must not obscure essentials, and references to related material should be reduced to a minimum, for it is much more important for the D scheme to show what is classified here than to call attention to what is not. Besides, certain classes of books by reason of their form of treatment belong not with their topic but with the form. For example, however faithful a picture of a war or careful delineation of a ruler it may present, an historical novel belongs as a matter of course in fiction, and special references under every character or event so treated are superfluous.

The philosophy that underlies the classification of history may be briefly outlined. First stands the most universally inclusive literature, subdivided in the more important countries into periodicals and societies, sources and documents, and the collected writings, such as monographs, essays, lectures, etc., of several and individual authors. Upon this follows a grouping of gazetteers, dictionaries, and guidebooks, which leads to the systematic comprehensive treatises comprising both history and description, or works on the topography and geography of a given country. Physical geography, however, is classed in GB.

Now follow the several components of the foregoing, namely, description and travel, social life and customs (including civilization and culture), antiquities, and ethnography and races. In smaller countries these, with the exception of ethnography and races, are often classed together, and in the more primitive countries manners and customs may be grouped with ethnography and races. Literature, however, dealing with social conditions from a sociological point of view is classed in HN, that dealing with the theory of civilization in CB, works on the economic situation in HC, those of a strictly anthropological character in GN, and artistic archeology in N.

Just as a knowledge of the geography of a country is essential to the understanding of its history, so, too, the biographies and memoirs of the men and women who are the chief actors in the daily drama of social, political, and diplomatic life give to history life and warmth,

PREFACE

and not infrequently the memoirs of a statesman or court favorite throw more light on an historical situation than do volumes of political theory. Collective biography, accordingly, precedes the general works on the history of a country, while individual biography, including memoirs, recollections, correspondence, etc., is classed with the particular period or reign during which the person in question was especially prominent. Genealogy, however, is classed in CS. It will be observed that the sequence of subdivisions under collective biography is not uniform for all countries. The final form used, for instance, in DL, is an advance over the one first adopted as, for instance, in DD, but because of the mass of material involved, it was deemed inexpedient to strive for absolute uniformity at present, particularly as the change is not of essential significance.

The general works, which in the more important countries are subdivided into those written before 1800 and those since, are as a rule followed by the so-called general special, which might well be termed noncomprehensive, and the minor or pamphlet material of general import. The general literature on the special topics of military, naval, political and diplomatic history comes next, but the more special material is classed with the pertinent period or reign or event, the treatment varying with the individual country. Works on political and constitutional history are, however, classed in J, international law in JX, and military and naval science in U and V.

In the general period divisions there is considerable freedom of treatment, depending now on the amount of literature involved and now on the significance of the historical situation. This obtains also in the individual reigns. For instance, biography and memoirs have in some instances been placed immediately after the sources and documents; in others and more generally in the later schemes, at the extreme end of the pertinent reign or period, where, by reason of their magnitude and miscellaneous character, they constitute a better group than immediately preceding systematic treatises.

At the end of each country division are placed the component provinces and districts, rivers, lakes, mountains, cities, towns, etc. Here is classified everything within the scope of history and description having distinctly local interest. Only when it has a more general bearing does a local event go with the general period or reign, while colonial history as a whole is regularly classed in JV.

Other details have been incorporated in the index, where it is felt that the average user of the scheme will look for guidance, and which has been constructed from the viewpoint that it is an integral part of the scheme of classification.

PREFACE

With reference to the notation it may be stated that its object is location on the shelves. A decimal, therefore, does not necessarily imply subarrangement, for it may have been employed, as in DC 36.9, merely because no whole number happened to be available at that particular place. So, too, .A2 is frequently used to group a given class immediately before another, as, for example, under DC 73, Charlemagne, .A2 stands for sources and documents, whereas general modern works on his life and reign are arranged alphabetically by author, beginning with .A3. A number in parenthesis, as (D 199), indicates that it is to be used for cross reference only, while the material is classed elsewhere.

The history classification is in its general design and in many details the work of Mr. Martel. To Miss Mary W. MacNair the scheme owes its consistency of phraseology, typographical form, and index; and the construction of the scheme throughout has been under the supervision of the chief classifier, Mr. Perley.

ALFRED F. W. SCHMIDT
*Classifier in Charge of Universal
and Old World History*

HERBERT PUTNAM
*Librarian of Congress
Washington, July 1, 1915*

SYNOPSIS

- D GENERAL HISTORY. EUROPE (GENERAL)
- DA GREAT BRITAIN
 - 20-690 England
 - 700-745 Wales
 - 750-890 Scotland
 - 900-995 Ireland
- DB AUSTRIA-HUNGARY
 - 901-975 Hungary
- DC FRANCE
- DD GERMANY
 - 301-491 Prussia
- DE CLASSICAL ANTIQUITY
- DF GREECE
- DG ITALY
- DH-DJ NETHERLANDS
 - DH 1-207 Belgium and Holland
 - DH 401-811 Belgium
 - DH 901-925 Luxemburg (Grand duchy)
 - DJ Holland
- DK RUSSIA
 - 1-265 General
 - 401-651 Local
 - 401-439 Poland
 - 445-465 Finland
 - 750-891 Russia in Asia
- DL SCANDINAVIA
 - 1-81 Scandinavia (General)
 - 101-291 Denmark
 - 301-398 Iceland
 - 401-596 Norway
 - 601-991 Sweden
- DP SPAIN AND PORTUGAL
 - 1-402 Spain
 - 501-802 Portugal
- DQ SWITZERLAND
- DR BALKAN PENINSULA
- DS ASIA
- DT AFRICA
- DU OCEANICA
- DX GIPSIES



GENERAL HISTORY
EUROPE (GENERAL)



D
GENERAL HISTORY
EUROPE (GENERAL)
SYNOPSIS

General	1-24
Military and naval.....	25-27
Ancient history.....	51-90
Medieval and modern (general).....	101-110
Medieval.....	111-203
Crusades.....	151-173
Kingdom of Jerusalem (Latin Orient)	175-195
Mohammedan Empire.....	198-199
Modern.....	204-640
Thirty years' war.....	251-271
Eighteenth century.....	284-297
Period of the French Revolution	301-309
Nineteenth century.....	351-400
Eastern question.....	371-378
Twentieth century.....	410-640
Eastern question.....	461-469
European war.....	501-640
Description and travel.....	901-980



GENERAL HISTORY

D

- 1 Periodicals. Societies.
- 2 Year-books. Registers.
- 3 Congresses, conferences, etc., by country, A-Z.
 .A2 International, by date.
- 5 Sources and documents. Collections.
 Collected works (monographs, essays, etc.).
- 6 Several authors.
- 7 Individual authors.
- 8 **Minor.** Pamphlets, etc.
- 9 **Dictionaries.**
 e. g. Haydn.
- 10 **Minor reference books** (anecdotes, curiosa, allusions, etc.).
 Chronological tables, etc.
- 11 General.
- .5 Special.
- Historical atlases.**
 Maps and charts in Map Division.
- 12 **Pictorial atlases.**
- Historiography.**
 For special countries see DA-DU.
- 13 General works.
- .2 Criticisms and reviews.
 Biography of historians.
- 14 Collective.
- 15 Individual, A-Z.
 e. g. .R3 Ranke.
 .R6 Roscoe.
 .S7 Simonde de Sismondi.
- 16 **Methodology.** Relation to other sciences.
 Cf. D 55.

Study and teaching.

(Study and teaching in primary and grammar grades, see LB 1530, LB 1581.)

- 16.2 General works.
 By country.
 .3 United States.
 United States history, see E 175.8.
 .4 Other countries, A-Z.
 .5 Schools, by place (or name), A-Z.

Philosophy of history.

- .7 Early works to 1800.
 .8 1801-
 .9 Special topics.

Universal histories.

- 17 Chronicles and works written before 1525 (including ancient history).
 18 Chronicles and works written from 1525 to 1800.
 20 Comprehensive works, 1801-
 e. g. Flathe, Schlosser, Weber.
 21 Compendis. Text-books. Outlines.
 Cf. D 29.
 .3 General special.
 .5 Historical geography.
 22 History of several countries treated together.
 23 General popular works.
 24 Historical events not restricted to one country or period.
 .5 Miscellaneous minor.

25 Military history.

For special countries see DA-DU.

- .A2 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, etc.
 .A3-Z General works.
 e. g. Creasy, Fifteen decisive battles.
 .5 General special.
 .9 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

Naval history.

- 27 General works.
 For special countries see DA-DU.

Biography, Collective.

General works, see CT.
 Rulers, kings, see D 107.

D**GENERAL HISTORY****ANCIENT HISTORY.**

Special countries, see DA-DU.

- 51 Periodicals. Societies.
 52 Sources and documents. Collections.
 53 Collected works.
 .A2 Several authors.
 .A3-Z Individual authors.
 54 Dictionaries.
 55 Biography.
 Cf. D 107; DE 7.
 56 Methodology.
 General works.
 Cf. DS 62 (Ancient Orient).
 To 1525, see D 17.
 57 1525-
 58 Translations of ancient classics.
 Original texts in PA, e. g. Diodorus, Herodotus, Justinus.
 59 Compendis. Text-books. Outlines.
 60 Addresses, essays, lectures. Pamphlets, etc.
 General special.
 65 Earliest history. Dawn of history.
 Cf. DS 62 (Ancient Orient).
 70 Celts. Celtic antiquities.
 Cf. CB 206; GN 549.C3.
 General classical antiquity. Ancient nations.
 For Greek and Roman, see DE.
 Archeology, see CC.
 General works, including manners and customs, etc.
 78 To 1700.
 80 1701-
 90 Ancient races and peoples not limited to one country, A-Z.
 e. g. .I3 Illyrians.
 Cf. D 135-149.

MEDIEVAL AND MODERN HISTORY, 476-

Including general European history.

Special countries, see DA-DU.

Periodicals and societies, see D 1.

Year-books and registers, see D 2.

101 Sources and documents. Collections.

.2 Minor collections.

.5 Dictionaries. Albums.

.7 Chronological tables, etc.

102 **General works.**

Early, see D 17.

103 Compendis. Text-books. Outlines.

104 General special.

105 Political and diplomatic history.

Minor, pamphlets, etc., see D 8.

Biography and memoirs.

106 General works.

107 Rulers, kings, etc.

Includes works covering ancient and modern rulers.

.3 Queens.

.5 Princes and princesses.

.6 Claimants to royalty. Pretenders.

.7 Favorites.

.9 Houses, noble families, etc.

108 Public men.

109 Women.

110 Other special classes.

.5 Miscellaneous.

MEDIEVAL HISTORY.

Special countries, see DA-DU.

- 111 Periodicals. Societies.
 113 Sources and documents. Collections. Chronicles.
 .5 Minor collections.
 Cf. D 119.
- 114 Dictionaries.
 115 Biography.
 Historiography.
- 116 General works.
 Biography of historians.
 .5 Collective.
 .7 Individual, A-Z.
- General works.**
- 117.A2 Early.
 Chronicles, see D 113.
 .A3-Z Modern.
- 118 Compendis. Text-books. Outlines.
 119 Addresses, essays, lectures. Pamphlets, etc.
 Cf. D 113.5.
- By period.
 Early to 10th century.
- 121 General works.
 123 9th-10th centuries.
 Later, see D 135-203.
- General special.
- 125 Antiquities.
 127 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 Cf. CB 351-355.
- Political history and institutions.**
 Theory, see JC 101-126.
- 131 General works, including feudalism.
 133 Church and state.
 Cf. B.
- 134 The medieval city.
 Cf. HT (Urban communities):
 JS (Local government).
- Migrations.**
- 135 General works.
 137 Goths (General). Visigoths.
 Cf. DG 506-509; DP 96.

Migrations—Continued.

- 138 Ostrogoths.
 139 Vandals.
 Cf. DT 171.
 141 Huns. Attila.
 Cf. DB 927-929.
 143 Battle of Chalons, 451.
 145 Lombards.
 Cf. DG 511-514.
 147 Slavs.
 Cf. D 377; DK 33-34; DR 25.
 148 Normans.
 Cf. DA 190-199; DC 611.N841-878.
 149 Other special.

Crusades.

Sources and documents.

- 151 Collections of chronicles, etc.
 152 Individual chronicles.
 153 Statutes, registers, etc.
 155 Dictionaries.
 156 Biography.
 For memoirs, see the special crusade.
 157 General works.
 158 Compendis. Text-books. Outlines.
 159 Addresses, essays, lectures. Pamphlets, etc.
 160 Miscellaneous.

First crusade, 1096-1099.

- 161 Sources.
 .1 Memoirs and contemporary accounts.
 .2 General works.
 .3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 .5 Part taken by individual countries, A-Z.

Second crusade, 1147-1149.

- 162 Sources.
 .1 Memoirs and contemporary accounts.
 .2 General works.
 .3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 .5 Part taken by individual countries, A-Z.

Crusades—Continued.

Third crusade, 1189–1193.

- 163.A2 Sources.
- .A3 Memoirs and contemporary accounts.
- .A4–Z General works.
- .3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- .5 Part taken by individual countries, A–Z.

Fourth crusade, 1196–1198; 1204–1219.

- 164.A2 Sources.
- .A3 Memoirs and contemporary accounts.
- .A4–Z General works.
- .3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- .5 Part taken by individual countries, A–Z.

165 Fifth crusade, 1217–1221.

166 Sixth crusade, 1228–1229.

167 Seventh crusade, 1248–1250.

168 Eighth crusade, 1270.

169 Children's crusade, 1212.

Later crusades in the 13th, 14th, and 15th centuries.

Crusades in the east.

171 General works.

172 General special.

173 Crusades in the west.

Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem. Latin Orient. 1099–1291.

Cf. DF 610–619.

- 175 Periodicals. Societies.
- 176 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 177 Chronicles.
- Collected works.
- 178 Several authors.
- 179 Individual authors.
- Biography, memoirs, journals.
- Cf. D 156.
- 180 Collective.
- 181 Individual, A–Z.
- e. g. .P5 Philippe, of Novara.

General works.

Chronicles, see D 177.

182.A2 Early to 1800.

.A3–Z 1801–

183 General special.

Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem. Latin Orient—Continued.

Individual rulers.

- 183.3 Godfrey of Bouillon, 1099.
 .5 Baldwin I, 1100-1118.
 .7 Baldwin II, 1118-1131.
 .9 Fulk V of Anjou, 1131-1143.
 184 Baldwin III, 1143-1162.
 .3 Amalric I, 1162-1174.
 .4 Baldwin IV, 1174-1183.
 .5 Baldwin V, 1183-1192.
 .7 Guy of Lusignan, 1186-1192.
 .8 Conquest of Jerusalem by Saladin, 1187.
 .9 Conrad of Montferrat, 1192.
 185 Henry I (II of Champagne), 1192-1197.
 .3 Amalric II, 1197-1205.
 .5 Mary, 1205-1210.
 .7 John of Brienne, 1210-1225.
 186 Frederick II, 1225-1250.
 .3 Conrad IV, 1250-1254.
 .5 Conradin, 1254-1268.
 187 Hugh I (III of Cyprus), 1269-1284.
 .3 John, 1284-1285.
 .5 Henry II, 1285-1291.
- Local.
- 190 Edessa.
 192 Antioch.
 194 Tripoli.
 195 Other, A-Z.
 e. g. .S9 Syria.

Mohammedan Empire.

Special countries, see DS, DT, DP, etc.

Cf. DS 234-238.

- 198 Sources and documents. Collections.
 .2 Historiography.
 Biography.
 .3 Collective.
 For general ancient and modern biography only; for rulers,
 caliphs, successors of Mohammed, see DS 238.
- .4 Individual (not elsewhere provided for under special
 countries and periods), A-Z.
 e. g. .S2 Saladin.
- (199) General works, see DS 223.
- 199.3 General special. Mohammedan civilization, etc.
 .7 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

Later medieval.

- 200 11th-15th centuries.
 General works.
 11th-12th centuries.
- 201 General works.
 11th century.
 .3 Sources and documents. Contemporary works.
 .4 General works.
 12th century.
 .7 Sources and documents. Contemporary works.
 .8 General works.
 13th-15th centuries.
- 202 General works.
 13th century.
 .3 Sources and documents. Contemporary works.
 .4 General works.
 14th century.
 .7 Sources and documents. Contemporary works.
 .8 General works.
- 203 15th century.

MODERN HISTORY, 1453-

Special countries, see DA-DU.

Periodicals and societies, see D 1.

Year-books and registers, see D 2.

Sources and documents, see D 5.

204 Collected works.

Prefer D 6-7.

205 Dictionaries.

Biography, see D 106-110.

208 **General works.**

209 Compendis. Text-books. Outlines.

210 General special. Addresses, essays, lectures.

213 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

217 Political and diplomatic history. European concert. **Balance**
of power.

1517-1648. 16th century.

Cf. CB 361-369 (Renaissance).

Sources and documents. Collections.

220 General works.

221 Reports and communications of ambassadors, etc.

(By accrediting country, A-Z.)

Collected works.

223 Several authors.

224 Individual authors.

Biography.

Collective.

226 General works.

.3 Women.

.6 Military and naval.

.7 Rulers, kings, queens, etc.

.8 Individual, including memoirs, A-Z.

e. g. .C5 Christine of Denmark.

228 General works. Compendis.

229 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

231 General special.

234 Political and diplomatic history.

1601–1715. 17th century.

- 242 Sources and documents. Collections.
Biography.
Collective.
- 244 General works.
.3 Women.
.5 Public men.
.6 Military and naval.
.7 Rulers, kings, queens, etc.
.8 Individual, including memoirs, A–Z.
e. g. .E4 Elizabeth Stuart, queen of Bohemia.
- 246 General works.
- 247 General special.
- Thirty years' war, 1618–1648.**
Cf. DD 189.
- 251 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 256 Biography and memoirs, A–Z.
Cf. D 270.
- 258 General works. Compendis.
- 259 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 260 Miscellaneous.
General special.
- 261 Causes, etc.
- 262 Bohemia, 1618–1623, and Palatinate.
- 263 Denmark, 1623–1629.
- 264 Sweden, 1630–1635.
- 265 1635–1648.
- 267 Special events, battles, etc., A–Z.
e. g. .B8 Brünn, Siege of, 1645.
.H3 Heilbronn, Union of, 1633.
.M2 Magdeburg, Sack of, 1631.
.N7 Nördlingen, Battle of, 1634.
.N8 Nördlingen, Battle of, 1645.
.W4 Weisser Berg, Battle of, 1620.
.W6 Wittstock, Battle of, 1636.
- 269 Peace of Westphalia, 1648.
- 270 Biography of participants, A–Z.
e. g. .T5 Tilly.
.T8 Torstenson.
.W19 Wallenstein.
Gustav Adolf, see DL 706.
- 271 Relations of individual countries, A–Z.
e. g. .S3 Saxony.

1601-1715. 17th century—Continued.

1648-1715.

- 273.A2 Sources and documents. Collections.
 .A3-Z General works.
 Anglo-Dutch wars, 1652-1667, see DJ 180-182.
- .5 General special.
 Biography.
 Collective, see D 244.
- 274 Individual, including memoirs, A-Z.
 e. g. .E8 Eugène, prince of Savoie-Carignan.
- War of Devolution, 1667-1668.**
- 275 General works.
 .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 276 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .A3 Aix-la-Chapelle, Peace of, 1668.
- Dutch war, 1672-1678.**
 Cf. DJ 190-191.
- 277 General works.
 .5 General special.
- 278 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.
 .5 Peace of Nimwegen, 1678-1679.
- War of the Grand Alliance, 1688-1697.**
- 279 General works.
 .5 General special.
- 280 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .F6 Fleurus, Battle of, 1690.
 .N2 Namur, Siege of, 1692.
- .5 Peace of Ryswick, 1697.
- War of Spanish Succession, 1701-1714.**
- 281.A2 Sources and documents. Collections.
 .A3-Z Memoirs and early works.
 .5 General works.
- 282 General special.
 .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 283 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .B6 Blenheim, Battle of, 1704.
 .T7 Toulon, Siege of, 1707.
- .5 Treaty of Utrecht, 1713.

1715-1789. 18th century.

- 284 Sources and documents. Collections.
Biography.
Collective.
- 285 General works.
.1 Minor.
.3 Women.
.5 Public men.
.7 Rulers, kings, queens, etc.
.8 Individual, including memoirs, A-Z.
e. g. .H7 Hordt.
.L5 Ligne, Prince de.
.P7 Pöllnitz.
- 286 General works.
- 287 Diplomatic history.
.5 Quadruple alliance, 1718.
- 288 Other special.
- 289 1740-1789.
Cf. D 295 (Political and military history).

War of Austrian Succession, 1740-1748.

Cf. DB 72.

- 291 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 292 General works.
.8 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 293 Silesian campaigns. International relations.
Military history, see DD 406-407.
- .2 Rhine and Danube, 1741-1744.
.3 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.
.4 Italy, 1741-1748.
.5 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.
e. g. .A8 Assietta, Battle of, 1747.
.V4 Velletri, Battle of, 1744.
- .55 Miscellaneous.
- .6 Netherlands, 1743-1748.
.7 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.
.8 Colonial, 1739-1748. Naval operations.
Cf. E 198.
- .9 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.
- 294 Peace of Aix-la-Chapelle, 1748.

1715-1789. 18th century—Continued.

1750-1789.

- 295 Political and military history.
 e. g. History of the armed neutrality of 1780.
 Cf. D 289 for more general material.
 JX 5383 International law.
 E 208 American revolution.
- Seven years' war, 1756-1763.
- 297 General international aspects, results, etc. Treaty of Paris, 1763.
 For war between Friedrich II and Maria Theresia, see DD 409-412.
 For French and Indian war, see E 199.
 Cf. also DS 462-469.
- 1789-1815. Period of the French Revolution.
- 301 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections.
- 304 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.
 e. g. B7 Bourgoing.
 J7 Jomini.
 Cf. DC 145-146.
- 308 General works.
- 309 Miscellaneous and special.
Napoleonic wars, see DC 220-249.
- 19th century.
- 351 Sources and documents. Collections.
 Biography.
 Collective.
- 352 General works.
- .1 Rulers, kings, princes, etc.
- .3 Queens, princesses.
- .5 Public men.
- .7 Women.
- .8 Individual, including memoirs, A-Z.
 e. g. L6-7 Lieven, Princess.
 U7 Ungern-Sternberg, Freifrau von.
- Collected works.
- 353 Several authors.
- 354 Individual authors.
- 355 Minor collections. Addresses, essays, lectures.
- 356 Dictionaries, etc.
- General works.**
- 358 19th century in general.
- .5 Popular works.
- 359 Europe in the 19th century.

19th century—Continued.

- 359.2 Syllabi, tables, etc.
 .7 General special.
- 360 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 361 Military history.
 362 Naval history.
 363 Political and diplomatic history.
- Eastern question.**
 Cf. JX 1319, 1321.
- 371 General history.
 372 General special.
 373 Early history to 1800.
 19th century.
 374 General works.
 Cf. DR 475-476.
- 375 General special.
 Treaty of Paris, 1856, see DK 215.
- .3 Conference and Treaty of Berlin, 1878.
 Cf. DR 573.7.
- 20th century, see D 461-469.
- 376 Relations of individual countries, A-Z.
 .A8 Austria.
 .F8 France.
 .G4 Germany.
 .G7 Great Britain.
 .G8 Greece.
 .I8 Italy.
 .R7 Russia.
- Slavs and Pan Slavism.**
- 377 Slavs.
 Pan Slavism.
 Cf. D 449.
- .3 General works, especially political.
 .5 Special, by country, A-Z.
- Central Asian question.**
- 378 General works.
 Cf. DK 750, 851.
- .5 Special, by country, A-Z.
- (379) Far East, see DS 515-519.
- 383 1815-1830. Holy alliance.
 385 1830-1848.
 387 1848.

19th century—Continued.

1848–1859.

388 Sources and documents. Collections.

389 General works.

1860–1870.

391 Sources and documents. Collections.

392 General works.

393 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

1871– Later 19th century.

394 Sources and documents. Collections.

395 General works.

396 Military history.

397 Political and diplomatic history.

Franco-Russian alliance. Triple alliance.

398 Miscellaneous and special.

Biography.

Collective.

399 General works.

.5 Women.

.6 Public men.

.7 Rulers, kings, etc.

.8 Queens, princesses, etc.

400 Individual, including memoirs, A–Z.

e. g. .B6 Blount, Sir E. C.

.F8 Frazer, Mary (Crawford).

.H4 Hegermann-Lindenchrone, Fru Lillie.

.R7 Rumbold, Sir H.

.S2 Salm-Salm, Prinzessin zu.

.W12-2 Waddington, Mme.

20th century.

410 Periodicals. Societies.

411 Sources and documents. Collections.

Biography.

Collective.

412 General works.

.5 Women.

.6 Public men.

.7 Rulers, kings, etc.

.8 Queens, princesses, etc.

413 Individual, including memoirs, A–Z.

Collected works.

414 Several authors.

415 Individual authors.

416 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

419 Dictionaries.

20th century—Continued.**General works.**

- 421 20th century in general.
 422 Popular works.
 424 Europe in the 20th century.
 425 Popular works.
 426 Pictorial history.
 427 Syllabi, tables, etc.
 429 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 431 Military history.
 436 Naval history.
 Political and diplomatic history.
 440 Annual registers.
 Cf. D 2.
 441 Sources and documents.
 443 General works.
 Triple entente.
 445 General special.
 e. g. Imaginary wars and future world politics.
 446 Anglo-Saxon supremacy.
 Cf. DA 118; CB 216-220.
 447 Pangermanism, International.
 Cf. DD 119.
 448 Panlatinism (including Panceltism).
 449 Panславism.
 Cf. D 377.
 450 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 Diplomatic history.
 451 Sources and documents.
 453 General works.
 455 General special.
 457 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- Eastern question.**
 Cf. D 371-378; DR 475-476.
 461 Sources and documents. Collections.
 463 General works.
 465 General special.
 468 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

20th century.

Eastern question—Continued.

- 469 By country, A-Z.
- .A8 Austria.
 - .F8 France.
 - .G4 Germany.
 - .G7 Great Britain.
 - .G8 Greece.
 - .I8 Italy.
 - .R7 Russia.
- (471) Central Asian question, see D 378.
 Macedonian question, see DR 701.M4.
- (475) Moroccan question, see DT 317.
 Far East, see DS 515-519.

EUROPEAN WAR, 1914-

- 501 Periodicals.
- 505 Sources and documents.
- 507 Biography, Collective.
 Individual, see special countries, DA-DU.
- 509 Collected works.
 Causes. Origins.
- 511 General works. Triple alliance. Triple entente.
- 512 Austrian.
- 513 Servian.
- 514 Russian. Pan Slavism.
- 515 German.
 Cf DD 119.
- 516 French.
- 517 English (including colonial).
- 518 Belgian.
- 519 Japanese.
- 520 Other, A-Z.
 e. g. .B8 Bulgarian.
 .I7 Italian.
 Cf. D 617.
 .T8 Turkish.
- 521 General works.
- 522 Pictorial works.
 Cf. D 527.
- 523 General special.
- 524 Ethical and religious aspects.
- 525 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 War poetry, satire, caricature, etc.
 Prefer PQ-PV for well known authors.
- 526 General works.
 .2 English.
 .3 French.
 .5 German.
 .7 Other languages, A-Z.
 But for Russian, see P.
- 527 Views.

Military operations.

- 529 Collections of official reports.
General works, see D 521.
Western.
- 530 General works.
German.
- 531 General works, including general German.
Special armies.
Belgian.
- 541 General works.
- 542 Special campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z.
.L5 Liège.
.L7 Louvain.
Anglo-French. Allies.
- 544 General works.
- 545 Special campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z.
.M3 Marne, Battle of the, 1914.
.V3 Verdun, Battle of, 1916.
English.
- 546 General works.
- 547 Special, including colonies, A-Z.
e. g. .C2 Canada.
- 548 French.
- 549 Other special, including French colonies, A-Z.
Eastern.
- 550 General works.
Russo-German(-Austrian).
- 551 General works, including general Russian.
- 552 Special campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z.
Russo-Austrian.
- 556 General works, including general Austrian.
- 557 Special campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z.
Balkan.
- 560 General works.
Servian.
- 561 General works.
- 562 Special campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
- 563 Bulgarian.
.A2 General works.
.A3-Z Special campaigns, sieges, battles, etc.
- 564 Montenegrin.
.A2 General works.
.A3-Z Special campaigns, sieges, battles, etc.

Military operations—Continued.

Turkish.

- 566 General works.
 567 Turco-Russian.
 .A2 General works.
 .A3-Z Special campaigns, sieges, battles, etc.
 568 Turco-Egyptian.
 .A2 General works.
 .A3-Z Special campaigns, sieges, battles, etc.
 .3 Dardanelles. Gallipoli.
 .5 Mesopotamia and Persian Gulf.

569 Italian.

- .A2 General works.
 .A3-Z Special campaigns, sieges, battles, etc.

Japanese.

- 571 General works.
 572 Special sieges, battles, etc., A-Z.

Colonial.

- 573 General works.

German.

- 574 General works.
 African.
 575 General works.
 576 Special, A-Z.

Asiatic.

- 577 General works.
 578 Special, A-Z.

Naval operations.

- 580 General works.
 Anglo-German.
 581 General works.
 582 Special, A-Z.
 e. g. .D8 Dresden.
 .E6 Emden.
 583 Franco-Austrian.
 Japanese, see D 571-572.
 585 Russian.
 586 Egyptian.
 587 Turkish.
 588 Italian.
 589 Other, A-Z.

Submarine operations.

- 590 General works.
 German.
- 591 General works.
- 592 Special events, A-Z.
 e. g. .L8 Lusitania.
- English.
- 593 General works.
- 594 Special events, A-Z.
- 595 Other, A-Z.

Aerial operations.

- 600 General works.
- 602 English.
- 603 French.
- 604 German.
- 605 Russian.
- 607 Other, A-Z.

609 Registers, lists, etc.

- .A2 General.
- .A3-Z By country.
 e. g. Austria-Hungary.
 .A6 General.
 .A7 Slavic.
 .A8 Hungarian.

Diplomatic history.

- 610 General works.
 Cf. JX 1392.
- 613 Peace efforts during the war.
 Special.
- 615 Belgian neutrality. Case of Belgium.
- 617 Italy and the war. Neutrality.
 Cf. D 520.17.
- United States and the war. Neutrality.
- 619 General works.
- .5 Special cases, A-Z.
 e. g. .A7 Archibald.
 .D8 Dumba.
- 620 German-Americans and the war.
- 621 Other countries, A-Z.
 e. g. .E2 Ecuador.
 .S8 Switzerland.

Special topics.

- 622 The Catholic church and the war.
- 623 Occupied territory. Laws, etc.
- .A2 General works.
- .A3-Z Special countries.
e. g. .B4 Belgium.
- Atrocities.
- 625 General works.
- 626 By country, A-Z.
e. g. .B4 Belgium.
.G3 Germany.
- 627 Prisoners and prisons.
- .A2 General works.
- .A3-Z By country.
- Red Cross and hospital service. Sanitary affairs.
- 628 General works.
- 629 By country, A-Z.
- 630 Biography, A-Z.
e. g. .C3 Cavell, Edith.
- Press. Censorship.
- 631 General works.
- 632 Attitude of the American press.
- 633 Other special.
- 635 Economic aspects. Commerce, finance, etc.
Cf. HC 56, 106.2, 256.2, 286.2; HF 3030, 3506.2, 3566.2.
- Relief. Charities. Protection. Refugees.
- 637 General works.
- 638 By country, A-Z.
e. g. .B4 Belgium.
- 639 Other, A-Z.
e. g. .S2 Science and the war.
.S7 Spies (prefer JX 5121).
.W7 Women's work.
- 640 Personal narratives of non-combatants, and other popular accounts.

EUROPEAN DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

Special countries, see DA-DU.

- 901 Periodicals. Collections.
- 904 Gazetteers.
- 907 Comprehensive works.
- 909 Guide-books.
- 910 Miscellaneous. Minor cruises, itineraries, etc.
By period.
 - 911 To 1450.
 - 913 1451-1600.
 - 915 17th century.
 - 917 18th century.
 - 919 19th century.
 - 921 20th century.
- 965 Northern Europe.
- 967 Western Europe.
Central Europe, see D 901-921.
Eastern Europe (Slavic; Lower Danube), see DR 12-15.
- 971 Adriatic Sea.
- 972 East-northern Mediterranean. Adriatic and Aegean.
Cf. DS 52; DR 701.A5; DF 901.C9.
- 973 General Mediterranean.
- 974 Southern Europe, including general western Mediterranean.
- 975 Old world (Europe, including Egypt and Palestine).
Eastern Mediterranean (Bible lands, Orient), see DS 41-49.
- 980 Juvenile travel.

GREAT BRITAIN



—

DA
GREAT BRITAIN
SYNOPSIS

British Empire.....	10-18
England.....	20-690
General.....	20-27
History.....	
General.....	28-35
Political, military, naval, etc.....	40-89
Antiquities, etc.....	90-122
Early.....	130-162
Medieval.....	170-260
Modern.....	300-577
Topography. Description and travel.....	600-667
Local history and description.....	670-690
Counties, etc.....	670
London.....	675-689
Other cities, etc.....	690
Wales.....	700-745
Scotland.....	750-890
History.....	758-826
Topography. Description and travel.....	850-877
Local history and description.....	880-890
Ireland.....	900-995
History.....	910-960
Topography. Description and travel.....	970-987
Local history and description.....	990-995



GREAT BRITAIN

DA

Historiography.

- 1 General works.
- 3 Biography of historians.
- .A1 Collective.
- .A2-Z Individual.
 - e. g. .F9 Froude.
 - .M3 Macaulay.

British Empire.

- British colonial policy, see JV 1000-1099.
- Individual colonies, see DS-DU, F, etc.
- Economic conditions, see HC.
- 10 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 11 Description and travel, including general colonial.
- 16 History.
- 17 Biography, A-Z.
 - e. g. .D9 Dufferin and Ava, Marquis of.
 - .E4 Elgin, James Bruce, earl of.
- 18 Political history. Imperial federation.
 - Constitutional aspects, see JN 276.

ENGLAND.

- 20 Periodicals. Societies.
- 25 Collections, official records. Sources and documents.
- .A1 Deputy keeper, by date.
 - .B1 Record commission, by date.
 - .B5 Chronicles, by number.
 - .C1+Calendars, by date.
- For order of entry consult Scargill-Bird, Guide to the documents in the Public record office.
- .M1 Manuscripts commission, by number.
 - .Z5 Miscellaneous, by date.
- 27 Collected works, including addresses, essays, lectures.
- History.**
- General.**
- Biography, Collective.**
- Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.
- 28 **General works.**
- .1 Rulers, kings, etc.
 - .2 Queens.
 - .3 Princes and princesses.
 - .35 Houses, noble families, etc.
 - .4 Public men.
 - .7 Women.
 - .8 Other classes.
 - e. g. Catholics.
 - .9 Miscellaneous.
- 30 **General works.**
- 32 **Compends.**
- .5 Source books.
 - .7 Syllabi.
 - .8 Stories.
 - .9 Rhymes.
- 33 **Comic and satiric works.**
- 34 **Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.**
- 35 **Minor. Pamphlets, etc.**
- General special.**
- Political and institutional history.**
- Political parties, see JN 1111-1129.
- 40 **General works.**
- See also special periods, reigns, etc.
- 41 **Medieval.**
- 42 **Modern.**
- 44 **Special topics.**

History.

General special—Continued.

Diplomatic history.

- 45 General works.
 46 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.
 e. g. .C6 Clarendon, Earl of.

Special.

- 47 Europe.
 .1 France.
 .2 Germany.
 .3 Netherlands.
 .6 Rome.
 .65 Russia.
 .7 Scandinavia.
 .8 Spain.
 .9 Other, A-Z.
 e. g. .A8 Austria.
 .I8 Italy.
- (47.95) United States, see E 183.8.G7.

Military history.

- 50 General works.
 52 Dictionaries.
 54 Biography, Collective.
 60 Medieval.
 Modern.
 65 General works.
 16th-17th centuries.
 66 General works.
 .1 Biography, A-Z.
 e. g. .G2 Gage.
 18th century.
 67 General works.
 .1 Biography, A-Z.
 e. g. .B8 Burgoyne.
 .W8 Wolfe.
 19th century.
 68 General works.
 Biography.
 .1 General works.
 .12 1801-1825. Napoleonic.
 e. g. .A1 Collective.
 .M8 Moore, Sir John.
 .N2 Napier, Sir C. J.
 .W4 Wellington.

History.

General special.

Military history.

Modern.

19th century.

Biography—Continued.

68.22 1825-1850. Mid-century.

Havelock, see DS 475.2.H2.

.32 1850-1900.

e. g. .A1 Collective.
 .B2 Baden-Powell.
 .F7 French.
 .G5 Gordon, Sir C. A.
 .G6 Gordon, C. G.
 .K6 Kitchener.
 .R6 Roberts.
 .W7 Wolseley.

69 20th century.

Naval history.

70 General works.

72 Dictionaries.

74 Biography, Collective.

77 General special.

80 Medieval.

Modern.

85 General works.

16th-17th centuries.

86 General works.

.1 Biography, A-Z.

e. g. .A1 Collective.
 .B6 Blake, Robert.

Elizabethan, 1558-1603.

.21 Collective.

.22 Individual, A-Z.

e. g. .D7 Drake.
 .H3 Hawkins.
 .R2 Raleigh.

.62 Later Stuart, 1660-1714.

.8 Special battles, etc., by date.

e. g. DA 86.8 1690 Beachy Head.

18th century.

87 General works.

History.**General special.****Naval history.****Modern.****18th century—Continued.**

87.1

Biography, A-Z.

e. g. .A1 Collective.

.B8 Byng.

.N4 Nelson.

.V5 Vernon.

.5

Special battles, etc., by date.

e. g. DA 87.5 1779 Siege of Gibraltar.

19th century.

88

General works.

.1

Biography, A-Z.

.A1 Collective.

.B4 Beresford.

.D9 Dundonald, 10th earl of.

.K3 Keppel.

.N2 Napier.

.P14 Paget.

.5

Special battles, etc., by date.

e. g. DA 88.5 1805 Trafalgar.

20th century.

89

General works.

.1

Biography, A-Z.

e. g. .J4 Jellicoe.

Antiquities.

Celtic, see DA 140-143.

Roman, see DA 145-147.

Anglo-Saxon, see DA 155.

Local, see DA 670, 677.1, 690.

90

General works.**Biography of antiquarians.**

92

Collective.

93

Individual, A-Z.

e. g. .B7 Britton.

.S64 Smith, C. R.

100

Monumental.**Social life and customs. Civilization. Culture.**

110

General works.

111

Court life.

112

Coronations, regalia, ritual, etc.

115

Other special.

Witchcraft, see BF 1581.

History.

General special—Continued.

- 118 **National characteristics. Patriotism.**
 Ethnography. Races.
- 120 General works.
- 122 Special, A-Z.
- By period.**
- Early and medieval to 1485.**
- 130 General works.
 e. g. Holinshed, Chronicles of England.
- Earliest to 1066.**
- 135 General works.
- Celts (and Romans).**
- 140 General works.
- 142 Stonehenge.
 Cf. GN 805-806.
- 143 Other local, A-Z.
- Romans.**
- 145 General works.
- 147 Local, A-Z.
- Saxons, 445-1066.**
- 150 Sources and documents. Chronicles.
- 152 General works.
 445-871.
 General works, see DA 152.
 Biography, A-Z.
 e. g. .E2 Edmund, king of East Anglia.
- 871-1066.
- General works, see DA 152.
- 153 Alfred, 871-901.
- 154 Edward the Elder, 901-925.
- .1 Athelstan, 925-940.
- .2 Edmund I, 940-946.
- .3 Edred, 946-955.
- .4 Edwy, 955-959.
- .5 Edgar, 959-975.
- .6 Edward the Martyr, 975-978.
- .7 Ethelred II the Unready, 978-1016.
 Sweyn, 1013-1014, see DA 159.
- .75 Edmund II Ironside, 1016.
 Danish rule, 1017-1042.
 General works and individual rulers, see
 DA 158-162.

History.**By period.****Early and medieval to 1485.****Earliest to 1066.****Saxons, 445-1066.**

871-1066—Continued.

- 154.8 Edward the Confessor, 1042-1066.
 .85 Harold II, 1066.
 .9 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
 e. g. .H4 Hereward.

155 Antiquities.

Danish invasions, rule, etc.

- 158 General works.
 159 Sweyn, 1013-1014.
 160 Canute, 1017-1035.
 161 Harold I, 1037-1040.
 162 Hardicanute, 1040-1042.

Medieval, 1066-1485.

- 170 Sources and documents. Contemporary works.
 175 General works.
 176 General special.
 177 Biography, Collective.
 185 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 Special topics.
 188 Royal forests.

Normans, 1066-1154.

- 190 Sources and documents (Domesday book, etc.).
 195 General works.
 196 Battle of Hastings, 1066.
 197 William I, 1066-1087.
 .5 William II, 1087-1100.
 198 Henry I, 1100-1135.
 .5 Stephen, 1135-1154.
 199 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
 e. g. .L2 Lanfranc.

Angevins, 1154-1216.

- 200 Sources and documents. Contemporary works.
 Magna charta, see JN 145-147.
 205 General works.
 206 Henry II, 1154-1189.
 207 Richard I, 1189-1199.
 208 John, 1199-1216.
 209 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
 e. g. .T4 Thomas à Becket.

History.

By period.

Early and medieval to 1485.

Earliest to 1066—Continued.

Plantagenets, 1216–1399.

220 Sources and documents. Contemporary works.

225 General works.

Henry III, 1216–1272.

227 General works on life and reign.

.5 Barons' war, 1263–1267.

228 Biography of contemporaries, A–Z.

e. g. .M7 Simon of Montfort.

229 Edward I, 1272–1307.

230 Edward II, 1307–1327.

231 Biography of contemporaries, 1272–1327, A–Z.

e. g. .G2 Gaveston, Piers.

233 Edward III, 1327–1377.

235 Richard II, 1377–1399.

Tyler's insurrection, 1381.

237 Biography of contemporaries, 1327–1399, A–Z.

e. g. .T9 Tyler, Wat.

Lancaster-York, 1399–1485.

240 Sources and documents. Contemporary works.

245 General works.

247 Biography of contemporaries, A–Z.

e. g. .J6 John of Gaunt.

.M3 Margaret of Anjou.

250 Wars of the Roses, 1455–1485.

255 Henry IV, 1399–1413.

256 Henry V, 1413–1422.

257 Henry VI, 1422–1461.

258 Edward IV, 1461–1483.

259 Edward V, 1483.

260 Richard III, 1483–1485.

Battle of Bosworth Field, 1485.

Modern, 1485–

300 General works. Collections.

302 Compendis.

Biography, Collective.

304 General works.

Houses, noble families, etc.

305 General works.

306 Special, A–Z.

History.

By period.

Modern, 1485—

Biography, Collective—Continued.

307

Public men.

308

Women.

Tudors, 1485—1603.

310

Sources and documents. Contemporary works.

315

General works.

Biography.

Collective.

317

General works.

.1

Kings, queens, etc.

.15

Houses, noble families, etc.

.2

Public men.

e. g. .C8 Cranmer.

.3

Women.

.8

Individual, A-Z.

320

Social life and customs. Civilization.

325

Early Tudors.

330

Henry VII, 1485—1509.

Henry VIII, 1509—1547.

331

Sources and documents. Contemporary works.

332

General works on life and reign.

Biography.

333

Queens.

.A6 Catharine of Aragon.

.B6 Anne Boleyn.

334

Public men, A-Z.

e. g. .C9 Cromwell, Thomas, earl of Essex.

.M8 More.

.W8 Wolsey.

335

Other, A-Z.

337

1509—1527.

338

1527—1533. Divorce, etc.

339

1533—1547.

1547—1558.

340

General works.

Edward VI, 1547—1553.

345

General works on life and reign.

.1

Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

e. g. .D9 Dudley, Lady Jane (Lady Jane Grey).

History.

By period.

Modern, 1485-

Tudors, 1485-1603.

1547-1558—Continued.

Mary I, 1553-1558.

- 347 General works on life and reign.
 .1 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

Elizabeth, 1558-1603.

- 350 Sources and documents. Contemporary works.
 352 Pamphlets, by date.
 355 General works on life and reign.
 356 General special.
 357 Compendis.
 358 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
 e. g. .B9 Burghley.
 .D8 Dudley, Amy (Robsart).
 .G5 Gilbert.
 .L5 Leicester.
 .S2 Salisbury, Robert Cecil, 1st earl of.
 .S5 Sidney.
 .W2 Walsingham.

360 Armada.

17th century. 1603-1702.

- 370 Sources and documents. Contemporary works.
 375 General works.

Biography.

Collective.

- 377 General works.
 .1 Rulers, kings, etc.
 .2 Houses, noble families, etc.
 .3 Public men.
 .5 Women.

378 Individual, A-Z.

380 Social life and customs. Civilization.

Early Stuarts, 1603-1642.

- 385 Sources and documents. Contemporary works.
 390 General works.
 .1 Biography, A-Z.

James I, 1603-1625.

- 391 General works on life and reign.
 .1 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
 e. g. .A6 Anne of Denmark.
 .B9 Buckingham, 1st duke of.
 .S9 Stuart, Lady Arabella.

History.

By period.

Modern, 1485-

17th century. 1603-1702.

Early Stuarts, 1603-1642.

James I, 1603-1625—Continued.

Gunpowder plot, 1605.

General works.

Biography of participants, A-Z.

e. g. .D5 Digby.

.G3 Gerard.

392

.1

394

Pamphlets, 1603-1624, by date.

Charles I, 1625-1649.

395

General works on reign.

396

Biography.

.A1 General collective.

Charles I.

.A2 General works.

.A22 Special.

.A3 Sermons, pamphlets, etc.

.A5 Henrietta Maria.

.A6 Children of Charles I.

.A8-Z Contemporaries.

e. g. .H18 Hampden.

.L3 Laud.

.S8 Strafford.

397

General special.

398

Pamphlets, 1625-1641, by date.

Civil war and Commonwealth, 1642-1660.

400

Sources and documents. Contemporary works.

405

General works.

407

Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

e. g. .R9 Rupert, prince, count palatine.

.S5 Shaftesbury, 1st earl of.

.S6 Sidney, Algernon.

Civil war, 1642-1649.

410

Sources and documents.

411

Contemporary newspapers.

412

Pamphlets, 1642-February 1649, by date.

415

General works, including local history.

417

Battle of Marston Moor, 1644.

419

Biography, A-Z.

e. g. .S6 Slingsby.

.W2 Waller.

.5

Regicides.

.A1 Collective.

.A2-Z Individual.

e. g. .G6 Goffe.

.H3 Harrison.

History.

By period.

Modern, 1485-

17th century. 1603-1702.

Civil war and Commonwealth, 1642-1660—Continued.

Commonwealth, 1649-1660.

- 420 Sources and documents. Contemporary works.
 421 Contemporary newspapers.
 422 Pamphlets, March 1649-1660, by date.
 425 General works.
Cromwell, Oliver.
 426 General works.
 427 Special.
 .1 Pamphlets, by date.
 .2 Fiction.
 428 Compends.
 .1 Essays, lectures, etc.
 .5 **Cromwell, Richard.**
 429 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
 e. g. .R7 Rogers.

Later Stuarts, 1660-1714.

- 430 Sources and documents. Contemporary works.
 431 Contemporary newspapers.
 432 Pamphlets, by date.
 435 General works.
 437 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
 e. g. .D4 Devonshire.
 .P5 Peterborough.
 440 Social life and customs. Civilization.
Charles II, 1660-1685.
 445 General works on life and reign.
 446 Personal special.
 447 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
 e. g. .A3 Collective.
 .A72 Arlington, Earl of.
 .B9 Buckingham, 2d duke of.
 .C3 Catharine of Braganza.
 .E9 Evelyn, John.
 .G7 Gramont.
 .G9 Gwyn, Nell.
 .J4 Jeffreys.
 .P4 Pepys.
 448 General special.
 .9 **Monmouth and Monmouth's rebellion.**

History.**By period.****Modern, 1485-****17th century. 1603-1709.****Later Stuarts, 1660-1714—Continued.****James II, 1685-1688.**

450 General works on life and reign.

452 Miscellaneous and special.

William and Mary, 1689-1702.

460 General works on reign.

Cf. DJ 186-187.

462 Biography.

.A2 William III (Personal).

.A3 Mary II.

.A4-Z Other individual.

e. g. .M3 Marlborough.

463 Pamphlets, by date.

Late modern, 1702-

470 General works.

472 Compendis.

18TH CENTURY.

480 General works, including House of Hanover.

483 Biography.

.A1 Collective.

.A2-Z Individual.

e. g. .A7 Argyll, 2d duke of.

.H3 Hamilton, Emma.

.P6-62 Pitt, William, earl of Chatham.

.W2 Walpole, Horace.

485 Social life and customs. Civilization.

486 Miscellaneous and special.

Anne, 1702-1714.

490 Sources and documents.

495 General works on life and reign.

496 Pamphlets, by date.

497 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

e. g. .O8 Oxford, 1st earl of.

1714-1760.

498 General works.

499 **George I, 1714-1727.**500 **George II, 1727-1760.**

1714-1760—Continued.

- 501 Biography, A-Z.
- .A1 Collective.
 - .A2 George I.
 - .A3 George II.
 - .A33 Caroline, queen consort.
 - .A35 Frederick Louis.
 - .A4-Z Other.
 - e. g. .B6 Bolingbroke.
 - .C5 Chesterfield.
 - .C9 Cumberland, William Augustus, duke of.
 - .M7 Montagu, Lady.
 - .T3 Temple.
 - .W2 Walpole, Robert.

503 Pamphlets, by date.

Cf. DD 412.

George III, 1760-1820.

505 General works.

506 Biography, A-Z.

- .A1 Collective.
- .A2 George III.
- .A3 Charlotte, queen consort.
- .A6 Edward Augustus.
- .A7 Frederick Augustus.
- .A72 Mary Anne Clarke.
- A8-Z Other.
 - e. g. .B7-9 Burke.
 - .C8 Cornwallis.
 - .F7 Fox.
 - .F8 Francis.
 - .N7 North.

Contemporary works.

507 Pamphlets, by date.

Letters of Junius.

508 General works.

- .A2 Editions, by date.
- .A3 Selections, extracts, etc., by date.
- .A4 Translations, by language, A-Z.
- .A5 Criticism, pamphlets, etc.
- .A6 Authorship in general, by author of work.
- .A7-Z Authorship; particular theories.
 - e. g. .F8 Francis.
 - .P3 Paine.

509 Collected works of statesmen, etc.

e. g. .B8 Burke.

Memoirs, journals, letters, etc., see DA 506.

George III, 1760-1820—Continued.

- 510 **1760-1789.**
 512 **Biography, A-Z.**
 .G7 Grafton.
 .L3 Lansdowne.
 .R6 Rockingham.
- 520 **1789-1815 (1820.)**
 Proposed French invasion, see DC 220.3.
- 522 **Biography, A-Z.**
 e. g. .C2 Canning.
 .C5 Cobbett.
 .P2 Paget.
 .P3 Perceval.
 .P4-6 Pitt, William (1759-1806).
 .S4 Sheridan.

19TH CENTURY.

- 530 **General works.**
 531 **Pamphlets, by date.**
Biography.
 Collective.
 .1 **General works.**
 .2 **Public men.**
 Individual, see DA 536; 562-565.
- 533 **Social life and customs. Civilization.**
1801-1837.
- 535 **General works.**
 536 **Biography, 1801-1850, A-Z.**
 e. g. .B7 Brougham, Lord.
 .C6 Cobden.
 .H3 Herbert, Sidney.
 .M15 Macaulay.
 .P2 Palmerston.
 .P3 Peel.
 .R9 Russell, Earl.
- 1789-1820, see DA 520.
- George IV, 1820-1830.**
- 537 **General works on reign.**
 538 **Biography, A-Z.**
 .A1 George IV.
 .A2 Caroline Amelia Elizabeth.
 .A22 Divorce.
 .A25 Fiction.
 .A3 Anne Hamilton.
 .A31 Miss C. E. Cary.
 .A35 Mary Robinson.
 .A4 Charlotte Augusta.
 .A5-Z Other.

1801-1837—Continued.

William IV, 1830-1837.

- 539 General works on life and reign.
 540 Era of reform, 1832-1837.
 541 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
 542 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

Victorian era, 1837-1901.

- 550 General works.
 Victoria.
 552 Journal, letters, etc.
 553 Memoirs by contemporaries.
 554 Biography.
 555 Personal special.
 556 Compendis.
 557 Juvenile.
 558 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 .5 Jubilee pamphlets.
 559 Other royal biography, A-Z.
 e. g. .A1 Albert, prince consort.
 .5 The court.
 .7 1837-1850. Chartism.
 1850-1901.
 560 General and special.
 561 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 South African war, see DT 930-939.
 Biography.
 562 Collective.
 Gladstone.
 563 Speeches, letters, etc.
 .3 Memoirs by contemporaries.
 .35 Cartoons, etc.
 .4 Biography.
 .5 Special works.
 .6 Compendis.
 .8 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 564 Other prime ministers, A-Z.
 e. g. .B3 Beaconsfield (Disraeli).
 .R7 Rosebery.
 .S2 Salisbury.

Victorian era, 1837-1901.

1850-1901.

Biography—Continued.

565 Contemporaries, A-Z.

- e. g. .B8 Bright.
- .C4 Chamberlain.
- .C6 Churchill, Lord Randolph.
- .L9 Lytton, Earl of.
- .M16 McCarthy, Justin.
- .R8 Russell, G. W. E.
- .T2 Temple, Sir Richard.

20TH CENTURY.

566 General works.

- .2 General special.
- .3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- .4 Social life and customs. Civilization.
- .5 Military and naval history.
- .7 Political and diplomatic history.
- .8 Caricature, satire, etc.
- .9 Biography, A-Z.
 - e. g. .A7 Asquith.
 - .B2 Balfour.
 - .C5 Churchill, Winston.
 - .L5 Lloyd George.

Edward VII, 1901-1910.

567 Biography.

568 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

- .A1 Collective.
- .A2 Alexandra, queen consort.
- .A3-5 Other royal.
- .A6-Z Other.

570 Reign.

George V, 1910-

573 Biography.

574 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

- .A1 Collective.
- .A2 Mary, queen consort.
- .A3-7 Other royal.
- .A8-Z Other.

576 Reign.

577 Period of European war, 1914-

Cf. D 501-640.

TOPOGRAPHY. DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

- 600 Comprehensive works.
- 610 To 1600.
- 615 1601-1700.
- 620 1701-1800.
- 625 1801-1900.
- 630 1901-
- 640 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 650 Guide-books.
- 655 Preservation of historic monuments, etc.
- 660 Castles, halls, cathedrals, etc.
- 662 By county, A-Z.
- 664 By manor, hall, etc.
 - Cf. DA 690.
- 665 Watering-places.
- 667 Picturesque places, rural scenery, etc.

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

670

Counties, regions, etc.

- | | | | |
|---------|------------------------|---------|----------------------------|
| .A29 | Airedale. | .L77 | Lizard Head. |
| .A96 | Axholme, Isle of. | .L96 | Lundy Island. |
| .B25 | Bedford Level. | .M07 | Malvern Hills. |
| .B29-3 | Bedfordshire. | .M1-2 | Man, Isle of. |
| .B4 | Berkshire. | .M5 | Mendip Hills. |
| .B9 | Buckinghamshire. | .M6 | Middlesex. |
| .C2 | Cambridgeshire. | .M7 | Monmouthshire. |
| .C4 | Channel Islands. | .M9 | Mowbray, Vale of. |
| .C44 | Charnwood Forest. | .N5 | New Forest. |
| .C5-6 | Cheshire. | .N53 | Nidderdale. |
| .C63 | Cleveland. | .N59-6 | Norfolk. |
| .C7 | Coniston. | .N69-7 | Northamptonshire. |
| .C78-8 | Cornwall. | .N79-8 | Northumberland. |
| .C83 | Cotswold Hills. | .N89-9 | Nottinghamshire. |
| .C86 | Cranborne Chase. | .O9 | Oxfordshire. |
| .C88 | Craven (District). | | Peak, The, see Derbyshire. |
| .C89-9 | Cumberland. | .P98 | Purbeck, Isle of. |
| .D2 | Dartmoor. | .Q2 | Quantock Hills. |
| .D25 | Dean, Forest of. | .R5 | Richmondshire. |
| .D31 | Dee River. | .R6 | Rochford Hundred. |
| .D42-43 | Derbyshire (The Peak). | .R82 | Rossendale Forest. |
| .D49-5 | Devonshire. | .R89-9 | Rutlandshire. |
| .D7 | Dorsetshire. | .S2 | Scilly Islands. |
| .D9 | Durham. | .S29 | Severn River. |
| .E13-14 | East Anglia. | .S35 | Sherwood Forest. |
| .E7 | Essex. | .S39-4 | Shropshire. |
| .E87 | Exe River. | .S49-5 | Somersetshire. |
| .E9 | Exmoor. | .S69-7 | Staffordshire. |
| .F32 | Fenland. | .S89-9 | Suffolk. |
| .F33 | Fens. | .S95-96 | Surrey. |
| .F98 | Furness. | .S97-98 | Sussex. |
| .G4-5 | Gloucestershire. | .T15 | Teesdale. |
| .G8-9 | Guernsey. | .T2 | Thames River. |
| .H18 | Hallamshire. | .T3 | Thanet, Isle of. |
| .H2 | Hampshire. | .T9 | Tyno River. |
| .H3 | Hayling Island. | .W3 | Warwickshire. |
| .H4 | Herefordshire. | .W47 | Wensleydale. |
| .H49-5 | Hertfordshire. | .W48 | Wessex. |
| .H7 | Holderness. | .W5 | Westmoreland. |
| .H8 | Huntingdonshire. | .W56 | Wharfedale. |
| .J5 | Jersey. | .W6 | Wight, Isle of. |
| .K2-3 | Kent. | .W69-7 | Wiltshire. |
| .L1 | Lake district. | .W89-9 | Worcestershire. |
| .L19-2 | Lancashire. | .W97 | Wye River. |
| .L26 | Land's End. | .W98 | Wythburn. |
| .L49-5 | Leicestershire. | .Y59-6 | Yorkshire. |
| .L69-7 | Lincolnshire. | | |

LONDON.

- 675 Periodicals. Societies.
 676 Sources and documents. Collections.
 .8 Biography.
 .A1 Collective.
 .A2-Z Individual.
 History, antiquities, description.
 677 Comprehensive works.
 .1 Antiquities.
 678 Compendis.
 679 Guide-books.
 .A11-19 Directories.
 Pictorial works, see DA 680-684.
 By period.
 680 Medieval to 1600.
 681 17th century.
 18th century.
 682 General works.
 .1 Special.
 683 19th century.
 684 20th century.
 685 Parishes, boroughs, streets, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .C5 Chelsea.
 .W5 Westminster.
 Institutions.
 686 General works.
 687 Special, A-Z.
 e. g. .I5-53 Inns of court.
 Cf. LC 1145.G7; 1185.
 .S14 St. Paul's cathedral.
 .T7 Tower of London.
 .W5 Westminster abbey.
 688 Social life and customs. Culture.
 689 Miscellaneous, A-Z.

CITIES, TOWNS, ETC. (EXCEPT LONDON).

.A14	Abingdon.	.B65	Bolton.
.A22	Adel.	.B66	Bosmere.
.A36	Aldridge.	.B68	Boston.
.A37	Allerton.	.B69	Boxley.
.A38	Almondsbury.	.B691	Bradenham.
.A4	Alnwick.	.B7	Bradford.
.A46	Altrincham.	.B73	Brasted.
.A48	Ambrosden.	.B74	Bray.
.A79	Arundel.	.B75	Bremhill.
.A8	Ashby-de-la-Zouch.	.B76	Brentford.
.A81	Ashlyne.	.B77	Bridlington.
.A82	Ashton-under-Lyne.	.B775	Brighthouse.
.A825	Ash-next-Sandwich.	.B78	Brighton.
.A83	Askern.	.B8	Bristol.
.A84	Aspenden.	.B84	Bristow.
.A85	Astbury.	.B85	Bromley.
.A91	Audley End.	.B87	Broseley.
.A98	Aylesbury.	.B89	Buckfastleigh.
.B14	Bacton.	.B92	Burford.
.B19	Balham.	.B926	Burgh Castle.
.B21	Bampton.	.B94	Burley-on-the-Hill.
.B22	Banbury.	.B95	Burnham Beeches.
.B225	Banstead.	.B96	Burton-on-Trent.
.B23	Barnet.	.B97	Bury St. Edmunds.
.B24	Barnsley.	.B975	Buxhall.
.B26	Barnstaple.	.B98	Buxton.
.B265	Barrow-in-Furness.	.C15	Caldicot.
.B27	Barton-upon-Humber.	.C19-2	Cambridge.
.B29	Basingstoke.	.C3	Canterbury.
.B3	Bath.	.C33	Canhampton.
.B35	Bedale.	.C332	Carisbrooke.
.B4	Bedford.	.C335	Carlisle.
.B47	Bensington.	.C34	Carshalton.
.B49	Berkeley.	.C35	Cartmel.
.B5	Berwick.	.C38	Castle Acre.
.B51	Beverley.	.C42	Castle Combe.
.B52	Bewdley.	.C43	Castle Rising.
.B55	Bicester.	.C44	Castleton.
.B56	Bideford.	.C46	Chatsworth.
.B57	Bingley.	.C47	Chawton manor.
.B58	Birkenhead.	.C48	Cheltenham.
.B6	Birmingham.	.C49	Chepstow.
.B61	Bishop's Waltham.	.C5	Chester.
.B62	Bitton.	.C51	Chesterfield.
.B63	Blackburn.	.C53	Chichester.
.B632	Blackley.	.C535	Chippenham.
.B633	Blackpool.	.C54	Chipping.
.B635	Blenheim palace.	.C55	Chislehurst.
.B637	Bletchington.	.C56	Chiswick.
.B64	Blyth.	.C58	Chudleigh.

690

CITIES, TOWNS, ETC.—Continued.

.C59	Church Stretton.	.E25	Ecclesfield.
.C6	Cinque Ports.	.E3	Ecton.
.C61	Cirencester.	.E5	Enstone.
.C62	Clent.	.E6	Epsom.
.C66	Coatham.	.E68	Erith.
.C67	Coggeshall.	.E89	Evesham.
.C7	Colchester.	.E9	Exeter.
.C72	Congleton.	.E95	Eyam.
.C73	Corfe Castle.	.E97	Eynesbury.
.C75	Coventry.	.F19	Falmouth.
.C76	Cranbourne.	.F23	Farleigh Hungerford.
.C765	Cratfield.	.F24	Farnham Royal.
.C77	Craven.	.F27	Faversham.
.C78	Crewe.	.F3	Fenny Stratford.
.C785	Cromer.	.F4	Filey.
.C786	Crondall.	.F44	Fincham.
.C787	Croome d'Abitot.	.F5	Flixton.
.C8	Croydon.	.F6	Fonthill Gifford.
.C96	Cuckfield.	.F7	Fordwich.
.C97	Cumner.	.F75	Fotheringhay.
.C98	Cumnor Place.	.F81	Framlingham.
.C99	Cury.	.F87	Frome.
.D22	Darlington.	.F9	Fulham.
.D26	Dartford.	.F99	Fyfield.
.D31	Davington.	.G2	Gainsborough.
.D33	Deal.	.G25	Gateshead.
.D39	Deerhurst.	.G3	Gedling.
.D4	Derby.	.G45	Glastonbury.
.D44	Desborough.	.G47	Glossop.
.D49	Devizes.	.G5	Gloucester.
.D5	Devonport.	.G58	Godmanchester.
.D57	Didsbury.	.G6	Goodwood.
.D575	Dinsdale.	.G62	Goosnargh.
.D58	Ditchling.	.G64	Grange.
.D59	Doddington.	.G65	Grantchester.
.D6	Doncaster.	.G7	Grantham.
.D63	Dorchester.	.G8	Gravesend.
.D65	Dorking.	.G83	Greenwich.
.D7	Dover.	.G85	Grimsby.
.D79	Droylsden.	.G95	Guildford.
.D81	Dudley.	.H1	Hackney.
.D82	Dunstable.	.H11	Haddlesey.
.D85	Dunster.	.H14	Hailsham.
.D96	Durham.	.H15	Hale.
.E12	Easingwold.	.H17	Halifax.
.E13	East Barnet.	.H18	Halsall.
.E133	East Fairleigh.	.H19	Halton.
.E15	Eastry.	.H195	Ham.
.E18	Eatington.	.H198	Hampstead.
.E2	Eaton.	.H199	Hampton-on-Thames.

690

CITIES, TOWNS, ETC.—Continued.

.H2	Hampton Court.	.K72	Knottingley.
.H27	Harewood.	.K73	Knowle.
.H32	Harrogate.	.K74	Knutsford.
.H324	Harrold.	.L2	Lancaster.
.H33	Hartlepool.	.L22	Landbeach.
.H338	Hartwell.	.L28	Langton.
.H34	Harwich.	.L35	Leamington.
.H35	Hastings.	.L39-4	Leeds.
.H37	Hawkshead.	.L45	Leek.
.H38	Hawkstone.	.L5	Leicester.
.H39	Hawstead.	.L52	Leigh.
.H395	Hayfield.	.L53	Lench, Rouse.
.H41	Heigham.	.L54	Lenton.
.H43	Hemingbrough.	.L55	Leominster.
.H5	Henley.	.L57	Lewes.
.H54	Hereford.	.L6	Leytonstone.
.H57	Hertford.	.L67	Lincoln.
.H58	Hestercombe.	.L7	Litchfield.
.H6	Higham Ferrers.	.L8	Liverpool.
.H7	Highgate.	.L82	Lofthouse.
.H72	Holbeach.		London, see DA 675-689.
.H725	Holcombe.	.L83	Longhoughton.
.H73	Holkham.	.L84	Longridge.
.H74	Hoole.	.L843	Louth.
.H75	Horncastle.	.L845	Lowestoft.
.H78	Horsham.	.L85	Ludlow.
.H8	Horton.	.L86	Lupset.
.H9	Hull.	.L87	Lydd.
.H92	Hunstanton.	.L88	Lydiat Hall.
.H93	Huntingdon.	.L89	Lymington.
.H95	Hurstwood.	.L9	Lympsfield.
.I2	Iffley.	.L98	Lynn.
.I3	Ilfracombe.	.L982	Lynnton.
.I52	Ingleborough.	.L99	Lytham.
.I6	Ipswich.	.M12	Macclesfield.
.I8	Isleworth.	.M2	Maidstone.
.K2	Kelston.	.M24	Maldham.
.K3	Kendal.	.M26	Malmesbury.
.K4	Kenilworth.	.M3	Malvern.
.K42	Keswick.	.M4	Manchester.
.K43	Kettering.	.M405	Manningtree.
.K46	Kidderminster.	.M407	Mansfield.
.K48	Kilmington.	.M41	Maplestead.
.K53	Kingsbridge.	.M42	Margate.
.K55	Kingston-upon-Thames.	.M43	Market Harborough.
.K57	Kingswood.	.M46	Marlborough.
.K575	Kington.	.M47	Masham.
.K58	Kirkburton.	.M48	Matlock Bath.
.K59	Kirkby.	.M52	Medway.
.K6	Knaresborough.	.M55	Melbourne.

690

CITIES, TOWNS, ETC.—Continued.

.M56	Meltham.	.P8	Portsmouth.
.M565	Meols.	.P88	Powerscourt.
.M57	Middle.	.P93	Preston.
.M6	Middlesbrough.	.P95	Prestwich.
.M7	Middleton.	.R15	Ramsgate.
.M72	Minehead.	.R2	Rattlesden.
.M74	Monken Hadley.	.R25	Ravenstonedale.
.M76	Monmouth.	.R28	Reading.
.M78	Moor Hall.	.R36	Reigate.
.M8	Morley.	.R42	Repton.
.M85	Moulton.	.R44	Retford.
.M9	Mount Edgcumbe.	.R48	Ribchester.
.M96	Mullyon.	.R5	Richmond.
.N2	Nantwich.	.R51	Rickmansworth.
.N53	Newark.	.R53	Ripley.
.N55	Newbury.	.R54	Ripon.
.N58	Newcastle-under-Lyme.	.R55	Rochdale.
.N6	Newcastle-upon-Tyne.	.R6	Rochester.
.N65	Newmarket.	.R68	Rockingham.
.N67	Newport Pagnell.	.R76	Romney Marsh.
.N68	Newton.	.R78	Rotherham.
.N75	Norham.	.R8	Rothwell.
.N77	North Allerton.	.R85	Rugby.
.N8	Northampton.	.R86	Runcorn.
.N87	Northowram.	.R88	Rushton.
.N88	Norwich.	.R9	Rye.
.N9	Norwood.	.S13	St. Albans.
.N92	Nottingham.	.S14	St. Austell.
.O2	Ockham.	.S142	St. Ives.
.O4	Oldham.	.S145	St. Mary Bourne.
.O5	Olney.	.S147	St. Teath.
.O6	Ormsby, South.	.S149	St. Tudy.
.O7	Ormskirk.	.S156	Salcombe.
.O8	Oswestry.	.S157	Salford.
.O86	Ottery St. Mary.	.S16	Salisbury.
.O97-98	Oxford.	.S17	Salkeld.
.P15	Painswick.	.S19	Sanctusbury.
.P2	Partney.	.S2	Sandringham.
.P3	Pendle Hill.	.S21	Sandwich.
.P37	Penrith.	.S23	Sapcote.
.P4	Penzance.	.S27	Scalby.
.P47	Peterborough.	.S272	Scampton.
.P48	Petworth.	.S28	Scarborough.
.P5	Pevensey.	.S42	Scrivelsby.
.P6	Peverel Honour.	.S43	Sedbergh.
.P65	Pickering.	.S44	Sefton.
.P7	Plymouth.	.S46	Selborne.
.P75	Polperro.	.S54	Sheffield.
.P77	Pontefract.	.S55	Sherborne.
.P78	Poole.	.S56	Sherburn.

.S565	Sheriff-Hutton.	.T38	Thame.
.S575	Shotley Spa.	.T39	Thatcham.
.S58	Shrewsbury.	.T41	Thetford.
.S6	Sidmouth.	.T49	Thornbury.
.S62	Sleaford.	.T5	Thorne.
.S622	Slingsby.	.T52	Thornhaugh.
.S625	Smarden.	.T61	Tiverton.
.S63	Snaith.	.T62	Tixall.
.S65	South Mimms.	.T63	Todmorden.
.S66	South Molton.	.T64	Tong.
.S67	Southam.	.T65	Tooting Graveney.
.S69-7	Southampton.	.T67	Toppesfield.
.S75	Southport.	.T69	Torquay.
.S77	Southwell.	.T71	Totnes.
.S78	Southwold.	.T82	Trigg Minor.
.S785	Speen.	.T85	Trowbridge.
.S79	Sprotbrough.	.T92	Tunbridge Wells.
.S8	Stamford.	.T93	Turton.
.S81	Standon.	.T95	Twickenham.
.S82	Steeple Aston.	.U6	Upminster.
.S825	Stepney.	.U71	Upton.
.S83	Stevenage.	.U9	Uxbridge.
.S84	Stocketon.	.W12	Wainfleet.
.S85	Stoke-upon-Trent.	.W14	Wakefield.
.S89	Stonyhurst.	.W2	Wallingford.
.S896	Stowe.	.W22	Wallington.
.S9	Stowmarket.	.W222	Walmer.
.S92	Stratford-upon-Avon.	.W228	Walsall.
.S93	Streatham.	.W23	Waltham.
.S94	Sudeley.	.W24	Wanborough.
.S95	Surbiton.	.W26	Wantage.
.S96	Sutton Coldfield.	.W265	Wargrave.
.S961	Sutton-on-Hull.	.W27	Warminster.
.S962	Sutton Place.	.W28	Warrington.
.S964	Sutton Valence.	.W3	Warwick.
.S968	Swainswick.	.W39	Wednesbury.
.S97	Swallowfield.	.W45	Wellington.
.S98	Swindon.	.W46	Wells.
.S99	Swyncombe.	.W5	West Bromwich.
.S995	Swythamley Park.	.W51	Westcott Barton.
.T13	Tadcaster.	.W52	Westerham.
.T15	Tanworth.	.W53	Weston-super-Mare.
.T21	Tattershall.	.W54	Weymouth.
.T22	Taunton.	.W55	Whalley.
.T24	Tavistock.	.W565	Wharncliffe.
.T26	Teignmouth.	.W57	Whitby.
.T3	Teplenewsam.	.W58	Whitchurch.
.T34	Tetbury.	.W592	Whitnash.
.T345	Tetney.	.W596	Wicken.
.T36	Tewkesbury.	.W598	Wigan.

690

CITIES, TOWNS, ETC.—Continued.

.W6	Wike Burnell.	.W87	Woodbridge.
.W61	Wilmalow.	.W88	Woodhall Spa.
.W62	Wimbledon.	.W89	Woodstock.
.W63	Wimborne Minster.	.W895	Wookey.
.W64	Winchcomb.	.W897	Woolwich.
.W65	Winchelsea.	.W9	Worcester.
.W67	Winchester.	.W91	Worksop.
.W72	Windermere.	.W92	Worminghall.
.W76	Windsor.	.W925	Worsborough.
.W764	Wingfield.	.W938	Wraxall.
.W77	Winscombe.	.W94	Wraysbury.
.W79	Wirral.	.W96	Wrotham.
.W8	Wisbech.	.W98	Wycombe.
.W82	Withyham.	.Y18	Yarlington.
.W83	Witney.	.Y2	Yarmouth.
.W835	Wiveliscombe.	.Y22	Yarnton.
.W84	Woburn.	.Y6	York.
.W86	Wolverhampton.		

WALES.

700 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
Topography.

708 Comprehensive works.

709 Compenda.

710 Biography.

711 Antiquities.

See also Local history and description.

713 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

History.

Early and medieval.

715 General works.

716 Biography, A-Z.

e. g. .G5 Glendower, Owen.

Modern.

720 General works.

722 19th-20th centuries.

1 Biography, A-Z.

e. g. .T9 Turner, Sir Llewelyn.

Description and travel. Social life and customs. Civilization.

725 To 1700.

727 1701-1800.

730 1801-

734 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.

735 Guide-books.

Local history and description.

740 Counties, regions, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .A5 Anglesey.

.B7 The Border.

.B8 Brecknockshire.

.C3 Cardiganshire.

.C35 Carnarvonshire.

.C6 Clwyd Valley.

.D3 Denbighshire.

.G5 Glamorganshire.

.L7 Llandaff (Diocese).

.M7 Montgomeryshire.

.P3 Pembrokeshire.

.P8 Powys.

.R3 Radnorshire.

Local history and description—Continued.

745

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.

- e. g. .A2 Aberystwith.
 .B3 Beddgelert.
 .B8 Brecon.
 .C2 Cardiff.
 .C28 Carmarthen.
 .C3 Carnarvon.
 .C7 Conway.
 .E9 Ewenny.
 .F4 Fishguard.
 .F5 Flint.
 .H15 Hanmer.
 .H2 Harlech.
 .H3 Hawarden.
 .H76 Holywell.
 .K3 Kenfig.
 .K35 Kidwelly.
 .K4 Kilgerran.
 .L7 Llandudno.
 .L73 Llanelly.
 .L79 Llangollen.
 .L8 Llantwit Major.
 .M64 Milford Haven.
 .P4 Pembroke Dock.
 .R97 Ruthin.
 .S13 St. Davids.
 .S2 St. Dogmaels abbey.
 .S9 Swansea.
 .TS Tenby.
 .W6 Whitford.
 .W89 Worthenbury.
 .W9 Wrexham.

SCOTLAND.

- 750 Periodicals. Societies.
 753 Year-books.
 755 Sources and documents. Collections.
 757 Official.
History.
 General.
 Biography, Collective.
 Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.
 758 General works.
 .1 Public men.
 .2 Rulers, kings, etc.
 .3 Houses, noble families, etc. (Biographical memoirs).
 e. g. .S8 Stuart, House of.
 For genealogy, prefer CS 468-469,479.
 .4 Women.
 Historiography.
 759 General works.
 Biography of historians.
 .5 Collective.
 .7 Individual, A-Z.
 760 **General works.**
 761 Popular.
 762 Compendis.
 763 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 General special.
 765 Political and diplomatic history.
 See also special periods, reigns, etc.
 767 Military history.
 Antiquities.
 See also Local history and description.
 770 General works.
 771 Biography of antiquarians.
 .A2 Collective.
 .A3-Z Individual.
 e. g. .L3 Laing, D.
 772 Social life and customs. National characteristics.
 773 Court life and coronations.
By period.
 Early and medieval to 1603.
 775 General works.

History.

By period.

Early and medieval to 1603—Continued.

Early to 1057.

- 777 General works, including antiquities.
 .3 Earliest to 844.
 .5 Roman period.
 844–1057.

General works, see DA 777.

- 778 Kenneth I MacAlpin, 844–860.
 .1 Constantine II, 863–877.
 .2 Constantine III, 900–942.
 .3 Malcolm I, 942–954.
 .33 Indulph, 954–962.
 .35 Duff, 962–967.
 .37 Culen, 967–971.
 .4 Kenneth II, 971–995.
 .45 Constantine IV, 995–997.
 .5 Kenneth III, 997–1005.
 .6 Malcolm II, 1005–1034.
 .7 Duncan I, 1034–1040.
 8 Macbeth, 1040–1057.
 .9 Biography of contemporaries, A–Z.

1057–1603.

- 779 General works.
 1057–1278.

780 General works.

- 781 Malcolm III Canmore, 1057–1093.
 .5 Edgar, 1097–1107.
 .7 Alexander I, 1107–1124.

782 David I, 1124–1153.

- .2 Malcolm IV, 1153–1165.
 .4 William IV, the Lion, 1165–1214.
 .6 Alexander II, 1214–1249.
 .8 Alexander III, 1249–1285.
 .9 Biography of contemporaries, A–Z.

e. g. .M3 Margaret, queen consort of Malcolm III.

1278–1488.

783 General works.

War of independence, 1285–1371.

- .2 General works.
 .25 John Baliol, 1292–1296.
 Sir William Wallace, 1296–1305.
 .3 General works, including Rising, 1297–1304.
 .35 Special events.

History.**By period.****Early and medieval to 1603.**

1057-1603.

1278-1488.

War of independence, 1285-1371—Continued.

1306-1371. 14th century.

783.38

General works.

.4

Robert I Bruce, 1306-1329.

.41

Special events.

.43

David II, 1329-1371.

.45

Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

1371-1488. Early Stuarts.

.5

General works, including House of Stuart.

Cf. DA 758.3 .S8.

.53

Robert II, 1371-1390.

Battle of Otterburn, 1388.

.57

Robert III, 1390-1406.

Battle of Perth, 1396.

.6

James I, 1406-1437.

.7

James II, 1437-1460.

.8

James III, 1460-1488.

.9

Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

1488-1603.

784

General works.

.5

James IV, 1488-1513.

.6

Battle of Flodden, 1513.

.7

James V, 1513-1542.

1542-1603.

785

General works.

Mary Stuart, 1542-1567.

786

General works on reign.

787.A1

History and biography.

.A2

Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

.A3

Special works.

.A36

Casket letters.

.A5

Compends.

.A6-Z

Biography of contemporaries.

e. g. .B7 Bothwell.

.R6 Rizzio.

1567-1603.

788

General works.

789

Gowrie conspiracy, 1600.

History.

By period—Continued.

1603-1707 (1745).

- 800 General works.
1603-1692.
- 803 General works.
.1 Pamphlets, by date.
1603-1625.
.15 General works.
.2 Biography, A-Z.
1625-1660.
.3 General works.
.6 1637-1649.
.7 Biography, A-Z.
e. g. .A3 Montrose.
.A4 Argyll, Marquis of.
.73 1637-1643.
.8 1649-1660.
1660-1692 (1715).
- 804 General works.
.1 Biography, A-Z.
e. g. .F6 Fletcher, Andrew.
.6 Revolution, 1688.
.7 Glencoe massacre.
1692-1707.
- 805 General works.
- 807 **The Union, 1707.**
- 18th century.**
- 809 General works.
- 810 Biography, A-Z.
e. g. .E7 Erskine, Henry.
.K3 Kames, Lord.
.M3 Macgregor, Robert (Rob Roy).
- 811 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 812 Social life and customs. Civilization.
1707-1745. Jacobite movements.
- 813 General works.
- 814 Biography, A-Z.
.A1 Collective.
.A3 James Francis Edward (James III).
.A4 Maria Clementina.
.A5 Charles Edward.
.A55 Louise, Countess of Albany.
.A6 Henry Benedict Stuart, cardinal York.
.A8-Z Other,
e. g. .M14 Macdonald, Flora.

History.**By period.****18th century.**

1707-1745. Jacobite movements—Continued.

814.2 1707.

.3 1715.

.5 1745.

19th century.

815 General works.

816 Biography, A-Z.

e. g. .C6 Cockburn, Lord.

.M3 Marwick.

817 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

818 Social life and customs. Civilization.

20th century.

821 General works.

822 Biography, A-Z.

824 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

826 Social life and customs. Civilization.

TOPOGRAPHY. DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

850 Comprehensive works.

855 To 1800.

865 1801-1900.

866 1901-

869 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.

870 Guide-books.

Castles, halls, etc.

875 General works.

877 Special, A-Z.

Cf. DA 890.

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

880 Counties, regions, etc.

.A1	Aberdeenshire.	.I6	Inverness-shire.
.A6	Argyleshire.	.I7	Iona.
.A7	Arran.	.K5	Kincardineshire.
.A9	Ayrshire.	.K56	Kintyre.
.B2	Banffshire.	.K6	Kirkcudbrightshire.
.B4	Benderloch.	.L2	Lanarkshire.
.B5	Berwickshire.	.L8	Lochaber.
.B72	The Border.	.L9	Lorne (District).
.B8	Buchan.	.M5	Menteith (District).
.B9	Buteshire.	.M8	Moray (Province).
.C1	Caithness.	.O5-6	Orkney Islands.
.C6	Clyde River.	.P3	Peebleshire.
.D8	Dumbartonshire.	.P4	Perthshire.
.D88	Dumfriesshire.	.R4	Renfrewshire.
.E41	Elginshire.	.R8	Roxburghshire.
.E8	Etive, Loch.	.S2	St. Kilda, Hebrides.
.F4	Fife.	.S4	Selkirkshire.
.F7	Forfarshire.	.S5	Shetland Islands.
.F8	Forth, Firth of.	.S6	Skye.
.G1	Galloway.	.S8	Stirlingshire.
.G5	Glengarry.	.S85	Strathmore (District).
.G7	Grampians.	.S96	Sutherland.
.H4	Hebrides.	.T2	Tay River.
.H6-76	Highlands.	.T8	Trossachs.
6	History.	.Y2	Yarrow.
7	Description.		
76	Tartans.		

890 Cities, towns, etc.

.A1	Abbotsford.	.G8	Gretna Green.
.A2	Aberdeen.	.H2	Haddington.
.A25	Aberdour.	.H3	Hawick.
.A5	Arbroath.	.I5	Invercauld.
.A9	Ayr.	.I6	Inverness.
.B15	Balmerino.	.J4	Jedburgh.
.B2	Banff.	.J7	Johnstone.
.B59	Biggar.	.K2	Keith.
.B8	Brechin.	.K3	Kilbarchan.
.B9	Bridge of Allan.	.K4	Kilmalcolm.
.B95	Brigend.	.K48	Kilmarnock.
.C2	Campeie.	.K5	Kirkcaldy.
.C6	Clooseburn.	.L5	Leith.
.C8	Craigmillar castle.	.L6	Liberton.
.C88	Cramond.	.L7	Lincluden.
.C89	Crathie and Braemar.	.L8	Longforgan.
.C9	Crieff.	.M5	Melrose.
.C94	Cromarty.	.M6	Mid-Calder.
.C97	Culross.	.M85	Morham.
.D75	Dryburgh abbey.	.N4	Neilston.
.D78	Dumbarton.	.N5	Newburgh (Fife).
.D79	Dumfries.	.N55	Newport.
.D795	Dunbar.	.N6	Newstead.
.D797	Dunblane.	.P1	Paisley.
.D8	Dundee.	.P3	Peebles.
.D9	Dunfermline.	.P35	Penicuik.
.D92	Dunkeld.	.P4	Perth.
.E2-4	Edinburgh.	.R9	Rutherglen.
2	History.	.S1	St. Andrews.
3	Description.	.S57	Shotts.
4	Special.	.S7	Spynie.
.E6	Elgin.	.S8	Stirling.
.F3	Ferryden.	.S83	Stonehouse.
.F7	Forfar.	.S85	Strathblane.
.G3	Garliestown.	.S89	Stratheden.
.G5	Glasgow.	.T7	Tranent.
.G7	Greenock.		

IRELAND.

- 900 Periodicals. Societies.
 903 Minor periodicals.
 905 Sources and documents. Collections.
 Biography, see DA 916.
 Historiography.
- 908 General works.
 Biography of historians.
 .5 Collective.
 .7 Individual, A-Z.
- History.**
 General.
- 910 **General works.**
 911 Popular.
 .2 Stories from Irish history.
 912 Compendis.
 913 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 General special.
- 914 Military history.
 915 Biography, A-Z.
Biography, Collective.
 Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.
- 916 General works.
 .1 Rulers, kings, etc.
 .3 Houses, noble families, etc.
 .4 Public men.
 .7 Women.
- 920 Antiquities.
 See also Local history and description.
- 925 Social life and customs. National characteristics.
 Civilization.
- By period.**
 To 1172.
- 930 General works.
 .5 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 931 Pagan Ireland, to 433.
 Christian Ireland, 433-1172.
- 932 General works.
 .2 Biography, A-Z.
 .4 433-795.
 .6 Danish wars, 795-1014.

History.**By period—Continued.**

1172-1603.

- 933 General works.
 .2 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 .3 English conquest, 1154-1189.
 1485-1603. Tudors.
 935 General works.
 1558-1603. Elizabeth.
 937 General works.
 .3 Tyrone's rebellion, 1597-1603.
 .5 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
 e. g. .D4 Desmond, Countess of.
 .03 O'Donnell, Hugh Roe.

Modern, 1603-

- 938 General works.
 17th century.
 940 General works.
 .3 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 .5 Biography, A-Z.
 e. g. .C7 Cork, 1st earl of.
 .07 Ormonde, 1st duke of.
 941.3 1603-1625. James I.
 1625-1649. Charles I.
 .5 General works.
 943 1641-1649.
 944.4 1649-1660. Cromwell.
 .5 1660-1685. Charles II.
 .7 1685-1688. James II.
 945 1688-1691.
 Battle of the Boyne, 1690.
 Siege of Limerick, 1690.
 946 1691-1700.
 18th century.
 947 General works.
 .Z9 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 .3 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 948.A2 General special.
 Biography.
 .A5 Collective.
 .3 Individual, A-Z.
 e. g. .C9 Curran.
 .F6 Flood.
 .G7 Grattan.

History.

By period.

Modern, 1603—

18th century—Continued.

1782-1800.

- 948.4 General works.
1791-1800.
- .5 General works.
- .6 Biography, A-Z.
e. g. .E5 Emmet, Robert.
- 1798-1800.
- 949 General works.
- .5 The Union.

19th century. Irish question.

Cf. JN 1411+ (Constitutional history).

HD 1163, 1265 (Land question).

- 950 General works.
- .1 Social life and customs. Civilization.
1800-1848.
- .2 General works.
- Biography.
- .21 Collective.
- Individual.
- .22 O'Connell.
- .23 Other, A-Z.
e. g. .S5 Sheil.
- .29 Pamphlets, by date.
- .3 1800-1829.
- .4 Tithe war, 1829-1838.
- .5 1838-1848.
- .7 Famine, 1845-1847.
- 1848-1900.
- 951 General works.
- 952 Biography, A-Z.
- 953 Pamphlets, by date.
- 955 1848-1868.
- 1868-1900.
- 957 General works.
- 958 Biography, A-Z.
e. g. .D2 Davitt.
.P2 Parnell.

20th century.

- 960 General works.

TOPOGRAPHY. DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

General works.

- 970 To 1700.
 972 1701-1800.
 975 1801-1900.
 977 1901-
 979 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
 980 Guide-books.
 Castles, halls, etc.
 985 General.
 987 Special, A-Z.
 Cf. DA 995.

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

990 Counties, regions, etc.

- | | | | |
|---------|----------------------------------|---------|--------------------------|
| .A3 | Achill Island. | .K4 | Kerry. |
| .A6 | Antrim. | .K43 | Kilkenny. |
| .A8 | Aran Islands. | .K45 | Killarney, Lakes of. |
| .A85 | Armagh. | .K5 | Kilmacduagh. |
| .B6 | Blackwater River (Mun-
ster). | .L5 | Leinster. |
| | | .L7 | Limerick. |
| .B7 | Boyne River. | .L8 | Londonderry. |
| .C26 | Carbery Mountains. | .L89 | Louth. |
| .C28 | Carlow. | .M3 | Mayo. |
| .C59 | Clare. | .M7 | Monaghan. |
| .C6 | Connaught. | .M8 | Munster. |
| .C7 | Connemara (District). | .Q5 | Queen's County. |
| .C78-79 | Cork. | .R7 | Roscommon. |
| 78 | Periodicals. Societies. | .S6 | Sligo. |
| 79 | History and description. | .T9 | Tyrone. |
| .D3 | Decies. | .U45-46 | Ulster. |
| .D6 | Donegal. | 45 | Periodicals. Societies. |
| .D7 | Down. | 46 | History and description. |
| .D8 | Dublin. | .W3 | Waterford. |
| .E7 | Erris (Barony). | .W5 | Wexford. |
| .G18 | Galway. | .W6 | Wicklow. |

995 Cities, towns, etc.

- | | | | |
|--------|----------------|------|--------------|
| .A72 | Armagh. | .E6 | Enniskillen. |
| .B18 | Ballysadare. | .G18 | Galway. |
| .B21 | Bandon. | .K4 | Kilkee. |
| .B5 | Belfast. | .K48 | Kilkenny. |
| .B7 | Bodyke. | .K5 | Kinsale. |
| .C3 | Carrickfergus. | .L7 | Limerick. |
| .C7 | Cork. | .L8 | Lucan. |
| .D75-9 | Dublin. | .W32 | Waterford. |
| 75 | History. | Y67 | Youghal. |
| 8 | Description. | | |
| 9 | Special. | | |



AUSTRIA-HUNGARY



DB
AUSTRIA-HUNGARY
SYNOPSIS

General	1-5
Topography. Description and travel.....	14-26
Antiquities, etc.....	29-34
History	
General	35-41
Military, naval, etc.....	42-49
By period.....	51-90
Local	101-879
Provinces, etc.....	101-780
Vienna.....	841-860
Budapest.....	861-878
Other cities, etc.....	879
Hungary	901-975
General	901-903
Topography. Description and travel.....	904-916
Antiquities, etc.....	919-920
History	921-955
Local	
Counties, etc.....	975
Cities, etc.....	861-879



AUSTRIA-HUNGARY

DB

- 1 Periodicals. Societies.
- 3 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- 4 Several authors.
- 5 Individual authors.
- Topography.**
- 14 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 16 Guide-books.
- 17 Comprehensive works.
- 18 Compendis, etc.
- Description and travel.**
- 21 Early to 1525.
- 22 1526-1648.
- 23 1649-1791.
- 24 1792-1815.
- 25 1816-1900.
- 26 1901-
- 29 **Antiquities.**
See also Local history and description.
- 30 **Social life and customs. Civilization. Culture.**
Ethnography. Races.
Politics, the race question, the problem of nationalities, see
DB 47-48.
- 33 General works.
- 34 Special, A-Z.
- History.**
General.
- 35 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography, Collective.
Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.
- 36 General works.
 - .1 Rulers, kings, etc.
 - .2 Queens, princesses, etc.
 - .3 Houses, noble families, etc.
 - .4 Public men.
 - .7 Women.

History.

General—Continued.

Historiography.

- 36.8 General works.
 .9 Biography of historians.
 .A2 Collective.
 .A3-Z Individual.

General works.

- 37 To 1800. Chronicles.
 38 1801—
 39 Compends, etc.
 40 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 .5 Anecdotes, etc.

General special.

- 41 Several parts of the empire treated together.

Military history.

Individual campaigns and engagements are classed with special period.

- 42 Periodicals. Societies.
 43 General works.
 44 Biography, Collective.
 45 **Naval history.**

Political and diplomatic history.

- 46 Sources and documents.
 47 General works.
 Including the race question, the problem of nationalities.
 See also special periods, reigns, etc.
 Cf. D 377, 449; DB 33-34, 366, 919, 945-955.
 48 20th century. The Austrian question.
 49 Foreign relations with individual countries, A-Z.

By period.**Early and medieval to 1521.**

- 51 General works.
 52 Biography, Collective.
 976-1246.
 53 General works.
 54 Biography, A-Z.
 Collective, see DB 52.
 1246-1526.
 55 General works.
 56 1246-1251. Interregnum.
 57 1251-1278. Ottokar II.
 58 1278-1282. Interregnum.
 59 Biography, A-Z.
 Collective, see DB 52.

History.**By period—Continued.****Wars with the Turks.**

- 60 General works.
 Cf. DR 535.
- 61 Early invasions to 1606.
- 62 Invasions from 1606–1791.
- 63 Special events, by date:
 But for Siege of Vienna, see DR 536.
- 64 Biography and memoirs, A–Z.
 e. g. .Z9 Zrinyi.
- 1521–
- 65 General works.
 1521–1648.
- .2 General works.
- .3 Ferdinand I, 1521–1564.
- .4 Maximilian II, 1564–1576.
- .5 Rudolf II, 1576–1612.
- .6 Mathias, 1612–1619.
- .7 1618–1648.
 For works on the Thirty years' war, see D 251–271.
- .75 Ferdinand II, 1619–1637.
- .8 Ferdinand III, 1637–1657.
- .9 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries not
 identified with special reigns, A–Z.
- 1648–1740.
- 66 General works.
- .5 General special.
- .8 Biography, A–Z.
 e. g. .S8 Starhemberg.
 Prefer DB 67.8 and DB 69.5.
- Leopold I, 1657–1705.**
- 67 General works on life and reign.
- .3 General special.
- .8 Biography of contemporaries, A–Z.
 e. g. .C4 Charles V, duke of Lorraine.
 .L7 Lobkowitz, Fürst von.
- Joseph I, 1705–1711.**
- 68 General works on life and reign.
- Karl VI, 1711–1740.**
- 69 General works on life and reign.
- .3 General special.
- .5 Biography of contemporaries, A–Z.

History.**By period.**

1521- —Continued.

1740-1792.

- 69.7 General works.
 .8 General special.
 .9 Biography, A-Z.
 Prefer DB 73 and DB 74.7.
- Maria Theresa, 1740-1780.**
- 70 General works on reign.
 71 Biography of Maria Theresa.
 72 Austrian succession.
 For works on the War of the Austrian succession,
 1740-1748, see D 291-294.
- .5 Political and diplomatic history.
 73 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries.
 .A2 Collective.
 .A3-Z Individual.
 e. g. .M2 Maria Christine.
- Joseph II, 1780-1790.**
- 74 General works on life and reign.
 .3 Political and diplomatic history.
 .5 Personal special.
 .6 Writings of Joseph II.
 .7 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
Leopold II, 1790-1792.
 .8 General works on life and reign.
- 1792-1815. Period of the French Revolution.**
- 75 Sources and documents.
 76 General works.
 77 Other.
 Congress of Vienna, see DC 249.
 Cf. DK 198.5.
- 19th century.**
- 80 General works.
 Biography.
 .7 Collective.
 .8 Individual, A-Z.
 e. g. .J4 Jellačić.
 .M5-57 Metternich.
- 81 **Franz I (II), 1792-1835.**
 Cf. DD 198.7.

History.

By period.

1521—

19th century—Continued.

Ferdinand I, 1835—1848.

82 General works on life and reign.

.5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

83 Revolution, 1848.

Franz Joseph I, 1848—

85 General works on life and reign.

86 General special.

Austro-Sardinian war, 1848—1849, see DG 553.

Schleswig-Holstein war, 1864, see DL 236—239.

War with Italy, 1866, see DG 558.

War with Prussia, 1866, see DD 436—440.

.7 Period of European war, 1914—

Cf. D 501—640.

Biography.

87 Franz Joseph.

88 Elisabeth.

89 Other members of the royal family, A—Z.

90 Contemporaries, A—Z.

e. g. .B6 Beust.

.F5 Fischhof.

.R2 Radetzky.

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

Provinces, regions, etc.

Under each (unless otherwise indicated):

- 1 Periodicals. Societies.
 - 3 Sources and documents. Collections.
 - 4 Gazetteers.
 - 5 Guide-books.
 - 6 Comprehensive description and history.
Description and travel.
 - 7 Early and medieval.
 - 8 1601-1800.
 - 9 1801-
 - 10 Antiquities.
 - .5 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 - .7 Ethnography. Races.
History.
 - 11 Dictionaries, tables, etc.
 - 12 Biography.
General works.
 - 14 To 1800.
 - 15 1801-
 - .1 Compends.
 - 16 General special.
 - 17-20 By period.
- 101-110 Alps.
Cf. DB 461-470 (Dolomite Alps); DB 761-780 (Tyrol); DQ 821-828 (Swiss Alps).
- 111-130 Austria, Lower.
- 151-170 Austria, Upper.
- 191-230 **Bohemia.**
- 191 Periodicals. Societies.
 - 193 Sources and documents. Collections.
 - 194 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
 - 195 Guide-books.
 - 196 Comprehensive description and history.
Description and travel.
 - 197 To 1800.
 - 198 1801-1900.
 - 199 1901-
 - 200 Antiquities.
 - .5 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 - .7 Ethnography. Races.

Provinces, regions, etc.

- 191-230 **Bohemia**—Continued.
 History.
 General.
- 201 Dictionaries, tables, etc.
 Biography, Collective.
- 202 General works.
 .1 Rulers, kings, etc.
 .3 Houses, noble families, etc.
 .4 Public men.
 .7 Women.
- 203 Historiography.
 .A2 General works.
 Biography of historians.
 .A4 General works.
 .A5-Z Individual.
 General works.
- 204 To 1800. Chronicles.
 205 1801—
- .1 Compendis, etc.
 .7 Political and diplomatic history.
- By period.
 Early and medieval to 1526.
- 207 General works.
 208 1403-1437. Hus, Hussite wars.
 209 1437-1526.
 211 1526—
- .3 1526-1618.
 .8 1618-1648.
 212 1648-1789.
 213 1789-1815.
 214 19th century.
 215 20th century.
- 231-250 **Bosnia.** Bosnia-Herzegovina.
 Cf. DB 521-540 (Herzegovina).
 DB 581-600 (Novibazar).
- 261-280 **Bukowina.**
 281-300 **Carinthia.**
 301-320 **Carniola and Küstenland.**
 321 Trieste (City and district).
 325 Görz and Gradiska.
 329 Istria.
- 341-360 **Carpathian Mountains.**

Provinces, regions, etc.—Continued.

- 361-380 Croatia and Slavonia.
 377 Early to 1100.
 378 1100-1848.
 379 1848-
- 401-420 Dalmatia.
 Roman province of Dalmatia, see DG .D4.
- 441-450 Danube River.
- 461-470 Dolomite Alps.
 Cf. DB 101-110 (Alps).
 DB 761-780 (Tyrol).
- 481-500 Galicia.
 497 To 1772.
 498 1772-1848.
 499 1848-
- 521-540 Herzegovina.
 Cf. DB 231-250 (Bosnia).
- Hungary, see DB 901-975.
- 541-560 Moravia.
- 581-600 Novibazar.
 Cf. DB 231-250 (Bosnia).
- 601-620 Salzburg.
- 621-640 Salzkammergut.
- 641-660 Silesia.
- 681-700 Styria.
- 721-740 Transylvania.
 History.
 735 General works.
 737 Medieval.
 738 17th century.
 739 18th century.
- 761-780 Tyrol and Vorarlberg.
 772 Biography, A-Z.
 e. g. .H7 Hofer, Andreas.
 Cf. DB 101-110 (Alps).
 DB 461-470 (Dolomite Alps).

VIENNA.

- 841 Periodicals. Societies.
 843 Sources and documents. Collections.
 844 Biography, A-Z.
 846 Directories. Dictionaries.
 847 Comprehensive history and description.
 848 Compendis.
 849 Guide-books.
 850 Antiquities.
 851 Social life and customs. Culture.
 History and description.
 General works, see DB 847.
 852 Early and medieval.
 853 17th-18th centuries.
 854 19th century.
 Revolution of 1848, see DB 83.
 855 20th century.
 857 Sections, districts, etc.
 858 Streets, suburbs, etc., A-Z.
 859 Buildings. Churches, theaters, etc.
 .A2 General works.
 .A3-Z Special.
 860 Other special.

BUDAPEST.

- 861 Periodicals. Societies.
 .3 Sources and documents. Collections.
 Collected works.
 .5 Several authors.
 .6 Individual authors.
 .8 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 862 Biography, A-Z.
 863 Directories. Dictionaries.
 .5 Guide-books.
 864 Comprehensive history and description.
 .2 Views.
 867 Antiquities.
 868 Social life and customs. Culture.

Budapest—Continued.

History and description.

General works, see DB 864.

- 869 Early and medieval.
 870 17th–18th centuries.
 871 19th century.
 872 20th century.
 874 Sections, districts, etc.
 875 Streets, suburbs, etc., A–Z.
 Buildings. Churches, theaters, etc.
 876 General works.
 877 Special, A–Z.
 878 Other special.

879 **Cities, towns, etc. (except Vienna and Budapest).**

- | | | | |
|------|---------------|------|---------------------------|
| .A12 | Abbazia. | .L5 | Leitmeritz. |
| .A2 | Adelsberg. | .P2 | Parenzo. |
| .A3 | Aguntum. | .P5 | Peuerbach. |
| .B3 | Bartfeld. | .P55 | Plitvica. |
| .B4 | Békés. | .P6 | Pola. |
| .B45 | Biecz. | .P65 | Politz. |
| .B5 | Bregenz. | .P8 | Prague. |
| .B6 | Brody. | .R2 | Ragusa. |
| .B7 | Brüx. | .R4 | Reps. |
| .B9 | Buccari. | .R7 | Roemerbad. |
| .C2 | Cannosa. | .R8 | Rovigno. |
| .E2 | Eger. | .S18 | Salzburg. |
| .G2 | Gastein. | .S25 | Santa Lucia (Necropolis). |
| .H2 | Hainfeld. | .S67 | Steinamanger. |
| .J6 | Joachimsthal. | .S7 | Sterzing. |
| .K3 | Karlsbad. | .S8 | Steyr. |
| .K8 | Krakow. | .T9 | Trent. |
| .K9 | Kremsmünster. | | Trieste, see DB 321. |
| .K93 | Kronstadt. | .V6 | Visegrad. |
| .L3 | Laibach. | .W5 | Wieliczka. |

HUNGARY.

- 901 Periodicals. Societies.
 903 Sources and documents. Collections.
 Collected works.
 .5 Several authors.
 .7 Individual authors.
 Topography.
 904 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
 905 Guide-books.
 906 Comprehensive works.
 Description and travel.
 907 Early to 1526.
 910 1527-1800.
 914 1801-1900.
 916 1901-
 919 Ethnography. Races. The Magyars.
 Descriptive works (Prefer DB 33).
 Politics and the race question (e. g. the Southern Slav question),
 see DB 47-48.
 920 Antiquities.
 See also Local history and description.
 .5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Culture.
 History.
 General.
 921 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 Biography, Collective.
 Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.
 922 General works.
 .1 Rulers, kings, etc.
 .3 Houses, noble families, etc.
 .4 Public men.
 .7 Women.
 Historiography.
 923 General works.
 Biography of historians.
 .5 Collective.
 .7 Individual, A-Z.
 General works.
 924 To 1800. Chronicles.
 925 1801-
 .1 Compends, etc.
 .3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

History—Continued.

- 926 Political and diplomatic history.
See also special periods, reigns, etc.
- .5 Other special.
- By period.**
- Early to 894.
- 927 General works.
- .3 Earliest.
- .5 Roman period (Pannonia, Dacia, Moesia).
- 928 Migrations.
- .9 Introduction of Christianity.
- Árpád dynasty, 894–1301.
- 929.A2–3 Sources and documents.
- .A4–Z General works.
- .9 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- Elective kings, 1301–1526.
- 930 General works.
- .3 Lajos I, Nagy, 1342–1382.
- .5 The Hunyadi.
- .7 Hunyadi, János, 1444–1453.
- 931 Mátyás I Corvinus, 1458–1490.
- .4 Vladislav V (II of Bohemia), 1490–1516.
- .7 Ludvik II (also king of Bohemia), 1516–1526.
1526–1608.
- 932 General works.
- .2 Biography and memoirs, A–Z.
e. g. .T6 Thurzó.
- 1608–1711.
- .3 General works.
- .4 Ferencz II Rákóczy.
- .48 Biography and memoirs, A–Z.
e. g. .T7 Tököly, Gróf.
- 1711–1792.
- .5 General works.
- .9 Biography and memoirs, A–Z.
e. g. .B5 Beatrix, queen of Hungary.
- 19th century. 1789–1900.
- 933 General works.
- .1 General special.
- .3 Biography and memoirs, A–Z.
e. g. .D2 Deák.
.S8 Széchenyi.
.W5 Wesselényi.

History.**By period.**

19th century. 1789-1900—Continued.

933.5 1793-1815.

934 1815-1848.

War of 1848-1849.

935 General works.

936 General special.

Kossuth.

937 Biography.

.3 Visit to United States.

.5 Writings and speeches.

.8 Miscellaneous.

Foreign relations.

938 United States.

939 Other countries, A-Z.

1849-1900.

940 General works.

941 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.

e.g. .A6 Andrassy.

943 1851-1866.

945 1867-1900.

20th century.

947 General works.

948 General special.

949 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

950 Biography, A-Z.

955 Period of European war, 1914-

Cf. D 501-640.

Local history and description.

975 Counties, regions, etc., A-Z.

Cities, towns, etc., see DB 861-879.



FRANCE



DC
FRANCE
SYNOPSIS

General.....	1-5
Topography. Description and travel.....	14-28
Antiquities, etc.....	30-34
History	
General.....	35-40
Military, naval, etc.....	44-59
Early and medieval.....	60-109
Modern.....	110-387
French Revolution.....	139-249
Franco-German war.....	282-326
Local.....	601-990
Departments, etc.....	611
Paris.....	701-790
Other cities, etc.....	801
Andorra, etc.....	921-990



FRANCE

DC

- 1 Periodicals.
- 2 Societies.
- 3 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- 4 Several authors.
- 5 Individual authors.
- Topography.**
- 14 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 15 Directories.
- 16 Guide-books.
- 17 Comprehensive works.
- 18 Compend, etc.
- 19 Historical accounts of disasters caused by the elements:
Earthquakes, fires, floods, storms, etc., when treated collectively, but for individual disasters, see Local history and description.
- 20 Monumental and picturesque. Châteaux, cathedrals, monuments, etc.
Description and travel.
- 21 Earliest to 686.
- 22 687-1514.
- 23 1515-1588.
- 24 1589-1714.
- 25 1715-1788.
- 26 1789-1815.
- 27 1816-1870.
- 28 1871-
- Antiquities.**
- 30 Periodicals. Collections, etc.
- 31 General works.
Cf. DC 63 (Roman, Celtic, etc.).
See also Local history and description and special periods.
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Culture.**
- 33 General works.
.15 Regal antiquities. Ceremonials, pageants, etc.
.2 Early and medieval.
.3 Renaissance period.

Social life and customs. Civilization. Culture—Continued.

33.4 17th–18th centuries.

For the times of Louis XIV, see DC 126; Louis XV, DC 133.3;
Louis XVI, DC 136.

.5 1789–1830.

.6 1831–1900.

.7 1901–

Ethnography. Races.

34 General works, including national characteristics.

.5 Special, A–Z.

History.**General.**

35 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

.5 Albums. Pictorial atlases. Collections of historical
prints and portraits, etc.**Biography, Collective.**

Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.

36 General works.

.2 Women.

.3 Favorites.

.4 Public men.

.6 Rulers, kings, etc.

.7 Queens, princesses, etc.

.8 Houses, noble families, etc.

e. g. .A6 Anjou, House of.

.B7 Bourbon, House of.

Historiography.

.9 General works.

Biography of historians.

.95 Collective.

.98 Individual, A–Z.

e. g. .F7 Froissart.

.H8 Houssaye.

.L3 Lavissee.

.M5 Michelet.

General works.

37 To 1815. Chronicles.

38 1815–

39 Compends, etc.

40 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

.5 Anecdotes, etc.

41 Special aspects.

e. g. Germans in France.

History—Continued.

General special.

Military history.

Individual campaigns and engagements are classed with special period.

- 44 Sources and documents. Collections.
Biography, Collective.
.5 General.
.8 Officers.
45 General works.
.5 Compendis.
.7 General special.
.9 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
By period.
46 Early to Reformation.
.5 16th century.
.7 17th–18th centuries.
47 19th–20th centuries.

Naval history.

Individual campaigns and engagements are classed with special period.

- 49 Sources and documents. Collections.
.5 Biography, Collective.
50 General works.
51 Early and medieval.
.5 15th–16th centuries.
52 17th–18th centuries.
Cf. DC 139–195 (French Revolution).
53 19th–20th centuries.
General modern, see DC 50.

Political and diplomatic history.

- 55 General works.
See also special periods, reigns, etc.
56 Early and medieval.
57 1515–1789. Early modern.
For general modern, see DC 55.
58 19th–20th centuries.
59 Special topics.
.5 Church and state.
.8 Foreign relations with individual countries, A–Z.

History—Continued.**By period.****General early and medieval to 1515.**

- 60 Sources and documents.
Cf. DC 3.
- .5 Selections, extracts, etc.
- .8 General works.
To 1800. Chronicles.
- 61 1801—
- Gauls. Celts.**
- 62.A2 Collections.
- .A3-Z General works.
- .3 Armorica.
Cf. DC 611.B856.
- .8 Biography, A-Z.
e. g. .V4 Vercingetorix.
- 63 Antiquities: Roman, Celtic, etc.
.A3 Dictionaries.
Cf. DG 59.G2.
- 64 **Franks.**
- Merovingians, 476—687.**
- 65 General works.
- 66 Childeric I, d. 481.
- 67 Clovis, 481—511.
- 68 Brunehaut (Brunhilda), 596—613.
- 69 Dagobert, 628—638.
- .8 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
e. g. .G7 Gregory of Tours.
- Carlovingians, 687—987.**
- Sources and documents.
- 70.A1 Collections.
Chronicles.
- .A2 9th century.
- .A3 10th century.
- .A4-Z General works.
- .6 Pepin of Heristal, 687—714.
- .8 Childebrand.
- 71 Charles Martel, 715—741.
- .5 Battle of Tours, 732.
Pepin le Bref, 752—768.
- 72 General works on life and reign.
Cf. DD 132.

History.

By period.

General early and medieval to 1515.

Carolingians, 687-987—Continued.

Charlemagne, 768-814.

Cf. DD 133.

- 73.A2 Sources and documents.
General works on life and reign.
- .A3-Z Modern.
Contemporary and medieval.
Einhard.
- .2 Complete works.
.3 Vita Caroli Magni.
Translations.
.32 English.
.33 French.
.34 German.
.4 Biography and criticism.
.5 Vita Caroli Magni XII sec.
.55 Criticisms, etc.
.6 Other vitae.
.7 Personal special.
.8 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
.9 Carloman, 768-771.
- 74 Louis I le Pieux, 814-840.
General works on life and reign, see DD 134.
- 75 Treaty of Verdun, 843.
Charles I (II) le Chauve, 840-877.
- 76 General works.
.3 General special.
- 77 Louis II le Bègue, 877-879.
.3 Louis III, 879-882.
.5 Carloman, 882-884.
.8 Karl II (III) der Dicke, 884-887.
General works on life and reign, see DD 134.6.
.9 Siege of Paris, 885-886.
- 78 Eudes, 888-898.
- 79 Charles III le Simple, 898-922.
.5 Robert I, 922-923.
.7 Raoul (Rodolphe), 923-936.
- 80 Louis IV (Louis d'Outre Mer), 936-954.
- 81 Lothaire, 954-986.
.5 Louis V, 986-987.

History.

By period.

General early and medieval to 1515—Continued.

Capetians, 987-1328.

- 82.A2 Sources and documents.
 .A3-Z General works.
- 83 General special.
 Wars with the Albigenses.
 .2 Sources and documents.
 .3 General works.
- 84 Hugues Capet, 987-996.
 85 Robert II, 996-1031.
 .6 Henri I, 1031-1060.
 86 Dukes of Normandy.
 87 Philippe I, 1060-1108.
 Louis VI, 1108-1137.
- 88 General works on life and reign.
 .5 Political and diplomatic history.
 .7 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.
 Louis VII, 1137-1180.
- 89 General works on life and reign.
 .7 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.
Philippe II Auguste, 1180-1223.
- 90.A2 Sources and documents.
 .A3-Z General works on life and reign.
 .7 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.
 e. g. I6 Ingeborg.
 .8 Louis VIII, 1223-1226.
Louis IX, 1226-1270.
- 91.A2 Sources and documents.
 .A3-Z General works on life and reign.
 .3 Treaty of Paris, 1259.
 .5 Personal special.
 e. g. Heart of St. Louis.
 .6 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.
 e. g. J6 Joinville.
 .7 Philippe III, 1270-1285.
- 92 Philippe IV, 1285-1314.
 93 Louis X, 1314-1316.
 .3 Jean I, b. 1316.
 .4 Philippe V, 1316-1322.
 .7 Charles IV, 1322-1328.
- 94 Biography and memoirs, 1270-1328, A-Z.

History.

By period.

General early and medieval to 1515—Continued.

1328-1515.

- 95.A2 Sources and documents.
 .A3-Z General works.
 .5 Political and diplomatic history.
 .6 Special topics.
 .7 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.
Hundred years' war, 1339-1453.
- 96 General works.
 .A2 Contemporary and early.
 .5 General special.
- 97 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.
 (Particularly of first half of the war.)
 e. g. .D8 DuGuesclin, Bertrand.
- Philippe VI, 1328-1350.**
- 98 General works on life and reign.
 .3 General special.
 .5 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .C2 Calais, Siege of, 1346.
 .C8 Crecy, Battle of, 1346.
 .7 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries,
 A-Z.
- Jean II, 1350-1364.**
- 99 General works on life and reign.
 .2 General special.
 .3 La Jacquerie, 1358.
 .5 Other events, battles, etc., A-Z.
 .7 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries,
 A-Z.
- Charles V, 1364-1380.**
- 100 General works on life and reign.
 .3 General special.
 .5 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.
 .7 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries,
 A-Z.
- Charles VI, 1380-1422.**
- 101 General works on life and reign.
 .A2 Contemporary and early.
 .3 General special.
 .5 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .A2 Agincourt, Battle of, 1415.
 .R8 Roosebeke, Battle of, 1382.

History.**By period.****General early and medieval to 1515.****1328-1515.****Hundred years' war, 1339-1453.****Charles VI, 1380-1422—Continued.**101.7 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries,
A-Z.

e. g. .06 Orgefont, Nicolas d'.

.07 Orléans, Louis de France, duc d'.

.9 **15th century.****Charles VII, 1422-1461.**

102 General works on life and reign.

.A2 Contemporary and early.

.3 General special.

.5 Special events, battles, etc.

(Arranged chronologically by affixing to .5 the
last two digits of the date.)

e. g. Siege of Orléans, 1428-1429, DC 102.528.

Siege of Metz, 1444, DC 102.544.

.8 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries,
A-Z.

e. g. .F4 Flavy, Guillaume de.

.R2 Rais, Gilles de Laval, seigneur de.

Jeanne d'Arc.

103.A1-29 Sources and documents.

.A3-Z General biography.

104 General special. Panegyrics, etc.

Special.

105.1 Voices. Inspiration.

Campaigns, see DC 103.

.6 Imprisonment. Trial and martyrdom.

.7 Rehabilitation.

.9 Monuments. Landmarks. Jeanne d'Arc
in literature and art.

Cf. N 8210.

Louis XI, 1461-1483.

106 General works on life and reign.

.A2 Contemporary and early.

.3 General special.

.9 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries,
A-Z.

e. g. .C 7-8 Comines, Philippe de.

History.**By period.****General early and medieval to 1515.****1328-1515.****15th century—Continued.****Charles VIII, 1483-1498.**

107 General works on life and reign.

Cf. DG 537.

.A2 Contemporary and early.

.3 Italian expedition.

Prefer DG 541.

Louis XII, 1498-1515.

108 General works on life and reign.

.A2 Contemporary and early.

.3 Anne de Bretagne.

.8 Letters of Louis XII.

109 Other special.

e. g. The Armagnacs.

Cf. DC 611.A725-735.

General modern, 1515-

110 General works.

1515-1589. 16th century.

(Wars in Italy. Conflict with Austria. Renaissance and Reformation. Religious wars.)

111.A2 Sources and documents.

.A3-Z General works.

.3 General special.

.5 Political and diplomatic history.

112 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.

e. g. .A1 Collective.

.A6 Antoine, king of Navarre.

.C6 Coligny.

.G8 Guise, Dukes of.

.J4 Jeanne d'Albret.

.L8 Louise de Savoie.

.M2 Margu rite d'Angoul me.

Fran ois I, 1515-1547.

113.A2 Sources and documents.

.A3 Contemporary and early works.

.A4-Z General works on life and reign.

.3 General special.

.5 Diplomatic history.

Peace of Cambrai, 1529 (Ladies' peace).

History.**By period.****General modern, 1515-****1515-1589. 16th century—Continued.****Henri II, 1547-1559.**

- 114 General works on life and reign.
 .5 Diane de Poitiers.

115 **François II, 1559-1560.****Charles IX, 1560-1574.**

- 116 General works on life and reign.
 .5 General special.
 .7 Diplomatic history.
 117 Special events, A-Z.

118 **Massacre of St. Bartholomew, 1572.****Henri III, 1574-1589.**

- 119 General works on life and reign.
 .7 Louise de Lorraine.
 .8 Catherine de Médicis.
 120 Holy league, 1576-1593.

1589-1715.

- 121 General works.
 .3 General special.
 .5 Diplomatic history.
 .7 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 .8 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.
 .9 Local, A-Z.

e. g. .N2 Narbonne.

Henri IV, 1589-1610.

- 122 General works on reign.
 .3 General special.
 Edict of Nantes, see B (Church history).
 .5 Diplomatic history.
 .8 Biography of Henri IV.
 .9 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.
 e. g. .M2 Marguérite de Valois.
 .M3 Marie de Médicis.
 .O7 Ossat.
 .S9 Sully, Duc de.

Louis XIII, 1610-1643.

- 123 General works on reign.
 .2 Regency of Marie de Médicis.
 Biography, see DC 122.9.M3.

History.

By period.

General modern, 1515-
1589-1715.

Louis XIII, 1610-1643—Continued.

- 123.3 Special topics.
 .5 Diplomatic history.
 .8 Biography of Louis XIII.
 .9 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.
 e. g. .C4 Chevreuse, Duchesse de.
 .R5 Richelieu.
 .R7 Rohan.

Anne d'Autriche, 1643-1661.

- 124 General works on life and regency.
 .3 Biography.
 .4 Fronde, 1649-1653.
 .45 War with Spain. Peace of the Pyrenees, 1659.

Louis XIV, 1643-1715.

- .5 Sources and documents.
 125 General works on reign.
 126 General special, including court life.
 General works on the French court and society,
 Louis XIV-Louis XVI, see DC 33.4.
 127.3 Diplomatic history.
 .6 Military history.
 .8 Naval history.
 128 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 Court life, see DC 126.
 129 Biography and writings of Louis XIV.
 130 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.
 e. g. .C7 Condé, Prince de.
 .L4 La Vallière, Duchesse de.
 .L5 Lenclos, Ninon de.
 .L7 Louis, duke of Burgundy.
 .M2 Maintenon, Marquise de.
 .M37 Marie Thérèse.
 .M38 Mattioli (Including literature on the
 Man with the iron mask).
 .M4 Mazarin.
 .M78 Montespan, Marquise de.
 .O7 Orléans, Duchesse d'.
 .S2 Saint-Simon, Duc de.
 .S5 Sévigné, Marquise de.
 .T23 Talon, O.
 .T9 Turenne.

History.

By period.

General modern, 1515- —Continued.

1715-1789. 18th century.

- 131 General works.
- .5 Diplomatic history.
Cf. DC 57.
- Biography.
- .8 Collective.
- .9 Individual, A-Z.
- 132 Regency of Philippe, duc d'Orléans, 1715-1723.
Louis XV, 1715-1774.
- 133 General works on reign.
.3 General special, including court life.
General works on the French court and society,
Louis XIV-Louis XVI, see DC 33.4.
- .4 Political history.
- .5 Diplomatic history.
- .6 Military history.
- .7 Naval history.
Prefer DC 52.
- .8 Social life and customs. Civilization.
Biography.
- 134 Louis XV.
.5 Marie Leszczynska.
.7 Louis, dauphin.
- 135 Contemporaries, A-Z.
e. g. .A3 Aguesseau.
.A5 Aiguillon.
.D8 DuBarry, Comtesse.
.D85 Dubois, Cardinal.
.E6 Éon de Beaumont (Chevalier d'Éon).
.E7 Épinay, Marquise d'.
.M5 Maupeou.
.P8 Pompadour, Marquise de.
.S3 Saxe, Comte de.
- Louis XVI, 1774-1789 (1793).
- 136.A2 Sources and documents.
- .A3-Z General works on reign.
For works on the last years of the reign and life of
Louis XVI, see DC 137.
- .5 Political history.
- .6 Diplomatic history.

History.**By period.****General modern, 1515-****1715-1789. 18th century.****Louis XVI, 1774-1789 (1793)—Continued.**

The Court; social life and customs, see DC 136.

General works on the French court and society,
Louis XIV-Louis XVI, see DC 33.4.

136.9

Miscellaneous.

Biography and memoirs.

137

Louis XVI.

.05

Flight.

.07

Imprisonment.

.08

Trial and death.

.09

Orations, etc., on Louis XVI.

Marie Antoinette.

.1

General biography.

.15

Affair of the diamond necklace.

.17

Imprisonment, trial, death.

For works dealing with last year of Royal family,
see DC 137.07.

.18

Death.

.2

Duchesse d'Angoulême.

.3

Louis XVII.

.37-38

Naundorf (Duc de Normandie).

.4

Madame Élisabeth.

.5

Contemporaries, A-Z.

e. g. .B6 Biron.

.L2 Lamballe, Princesse de.

.M3 Malesherbes.

.R7 Rochambeau.

.T9 Turgot.

Cf. DC 146.

138

Antecedent history and causes of the Revolution.

FRENCH REVOLUTION, 1789-1815.

- 139 Periodicals. Societies.
- 140 Contemporary newspaper literature, journals, etc.
Almanacs.
- .4 Collective.
- .5 Individual, A-Z.
- .8 Anecdotes.
- .9 Poems, songs, and other illustrative literature.
- Sources and documents. Collections.**
- 141 General, including special periods.
- .3 Cahiers.
- .A1-3 General collections.
- .A4 Digests, résumés, extracts.
- .A6-Z Special local.
- Laws, decrees, etc.
- .5 Official, Promulgated by the assemblies.
- .7 Selections, etc., by individuals.
- Collected works.
- 142 Several authors.
- 143 Individual authors.
- For works of authors contemporary to the Revolution and Empire, e. g. Mirabeau, Robespierre, etc., prefer DC 146.
- Biography, memoirs, etc., of contemporaries.**
- 145 Collective.
- 146 Individual, A-Z,
- e. g. .C69 Condorcet.
- .C8 Corday, Charlotte.
- .D2 Danton.
- .L2 Lafayette.
- .M3 Marat.
- .M7 Mirabeau.
- .M74 Mollien.
- .N36 Necker.
- .O7 Orléans, Duc d'.
- .R6 Robespierre.
- .R7 Roland, Mme.
- .S7 Staël, Mme. de.
- 147 Dictionaries.
- .5 Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- .8 Historiography.
- 148 **General works.**
- 149 **Compend. Text-books. Outlines.**
- 150 **Minor. Pamphlets, etc.**
- e. g. .B8 Burke's essay.
- .B9A-Z Essays on Burke's essay.
- For collected essays, see DC 142.

General special.

Military history.

- 151 General works.
 .3 Pictorial works.
 .5 National guard.
 152 Imperial guard; grande armée.
 .5 Foreign troops.
 153 Naval history.
 155 Political and administrative history.
 Diplomatic history. Foreign relations.
 157 General works.
 Special topics.

Émigrés.

- 158 General works.
 .1 General special.
 Indemnity.
 .13 Collections.
 .15 Separate documents.
 .17 General works.
 .2 Church during French Revolution.
 .5 Parties. Clubs. Societies.
 c. g. Royalist conspiracies.
 .6 Special clubs or societies, by name.
 .8 Miscellaneous and special.
 159 Social life and customs.
 Cf. DC 202.9.

By period.**Assemblies to Directory, (1787) 1789-1795.**

- 161 General works.
 1787-June 17, 1789.
 163 General works, including the year 1789.
 .4 Assembly of Notables, 1787.
 .7 States-general, May, 1789.
 Constituent Assembly, June 17, 1789-September 30, 1791.
 165 General works.
 .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 166 Special, June 17-July 14, 1789.
 (Special events arranged chronologically by affixing to
 the number of the month used decimally the day of the
 month used decimally, e. g. June 20, .062; August 5,
 .0805; December 25, .1225.)
 .062 Tennis-court oath, June 20.
 .0623 Séance royale, June 23.
 .0627 Fusion of orders, June 27.

By period.

- Assemblies to Directory, (1787) 1789-1795.**
- Constituent Assembly, June 17, 1789-September 30, 1791-Continued.**
- Fall of the Bastille, July 14, 1789.**
- 167 General works.
- .5 History of the Bastille.
- 168 Special, July 15-December 31, 1789.
- Subarranged like DC 166.
- .0805 Cry for bread, August 5-6.
- .1006 Attack on Versailles, October 5-6.
- 169 Special, 1790.
- Subarranged like DC 166.
- .01 Division into departments, January.
- .07 Federation, July.
- 170 Special, 1791.
- Subarranged like DC 166.
- .0717 July 17.
- Legislative Assembly, October 1, 1791-September 21, 1792.**
- 171 General works.
- .5 General special.
- Special events.
- Subarranged like DC 166.
- 172 October 1-December 31, 1791.
- 173 January-September 21, 1792.
- .062 Uprising of June 20, 1792.
- .081 August 10, 1792.
- .092 Massacres of September, 1792.
- Convention, September 22, 1792-October, 1795.**
- 175 Sources and documents.
- 176 General works.
- .5 General special.
- 177 Committee of public safety.
- 178 Jacobins.
- 179 Girondists.
- 180 Montagnards.
- September 22, 1792-June 2, 1793.
- 181 General works.
- .2 September 22-December 31, 1792.
- .3 January-June 1, 1793.
- 182 Temple, and other prisons during Convention.

By period.

Consulate, 1799-1804—Continued.

- 192.5 Royalist insurrection, 1800.
 .6 Concordat, July, 1801.
 .8 The conspiracies of 1802 (and attempted assassination
 of Napoleon).
 193 Life consulate, August 2, 1802.
 .2 Expedition to San Domingo, 1803.
 .4 Conspiracies (Cadoudal-Pichegru, 1803-1804).
 Cf. DC 192.8.
 .5 Duc d'Enghien.
 .8 Miscellaneous.

Local revolutionary history.

Paris.

- 194.A2 Sources and documents. Collections.
 .A3-Z General works.
 Cf. DC 731, DC 26, DC 33.5.

- 195 Other cities, etc., A-Z.

Empire: Napoleon I.

- 197 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections.
 .5 Minor collections.
 198 Memoirs and biography of contemporaries.
 Cf. DC 145-146.

.A1 Collective.

.A2-Z Individual.

e. g. .C2 Cambacères.
 .M8 Murat.
 .N6 Ney.
 .R43-47 Rémusat, Comtesse de.

- 199 Collections of letters, etc.
 201 **General works, 1804-1815.**
 (Including Consulate and Empire).
 202 General special.
 .1 Military history.
 For general history and description, see DC 201.
 Cf. DC 151-152.
 .3 Naval history.
 Cf. DC 153.
 .5 Political history.
 Cf. DC 155.
 .7 Diplomatic history.
 General works only. Special treaties and events are classed
 with period, DC 220+
 Cf. DC 157.

By period.

Empire: Napoleon I—Continued.

- 202.8 Colonial policy.
Cf. JV 1817.
- .9 Social life and customs. Culture.
- Biography of Napoleon.**
- 203 General works.
- .2 Anecdotes.
- .4 Caricature and satire.
- .8 Napoleon in literature and art.
- .9 Other special topics.
- 204 Napoleon's relations with women.
Personal special.
- 205 Life before 1804.
- 206 Coronation.
- 209 1814-1821.
- 211 St. Helena. Elba.
Return from Elba, see DC 238.
- 212 Illness and death.
.5 Burial in France.
- Writings of Napoleon.**
- 213.A1 Complete works.
- .A2-Z Correspondence and decrees.
- .2 Memoirs.
- 214 Minor publications, selections, sayings, opinions, etc.
Military maxims, see U 19.
- .5 Spurious and doubtful.
- Bonaparte family.**
- 216 General works.
- .1 Joséphine.
- .2 Marie Louise.
- .3 Napoleon II.
- .35 Eugène de Beauharnais.
- .4 Hortense.
- .5 Joseph.
Cl. DG 848.44; DP 207.
- .6 Lucien.
- .7 Louis.
- .8 Jérôme.
Sisters.
General works, see DC 216.
- .83 Élisabeth.
- .85 Caroline.
- .87 Pauline.

By period.

Empire: Napoleon I.

Bonaparte family—Continued.

- 216.9 Father and mother.
 .95 Others, A-Z.
 e. g. .L4 Léon, Comte.
- 217 Other material.
 Wars in the provinces.
 Vendean wars.
- 218 General works, including later wars.
 .1 Collective biography of participants.
 .2 Contemporary records, narratives, memoirs, etc.
 e. g. .C4 Charette.
 .L3 La Rochejaquelein, Marquise de
- .5 Chouans.
- 219 Avignon and Comtat-Venaissin.

Revolutionary and Napoleonic wars.

First and Second coalitions, 1792-1802.

- 220 General works.
 .1 General special.
 .15 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 .2 Campaign of 1792.
 .3 Proposed invasion of England.
 .5 Campaign of 1793.
 .6 Campaign of 1794-1795.
 .8 Campaign of 1796 (other than Italian).
 Second coalition, 1799-1802.
- 221 General works.
 .5 General special.
- 222 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .B3 Basel, Treaty of, 1795.
 .R3 Rastatt, Congress of, 1797-1799.
 .S8 Switzerland, Invasion of.
 .T7 Toulon, Siege of, 1793.
 .V2 Valmy, Battle of, 1792.
 .Z8 Zürich, Battle of, September 25-26 1799.
- .5 Treaty of Amiens, 1802.

Wars in Italy.

- 223 General works.
 First campaign, 1796-1797.
- .4 General works.
 .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 .7 Second campaign, 1800 (Marengo).

Revolutionary and Napoleonic wars.**Wars in Italy—Continued.**

- 224 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.
e. g. .P3 Peschiera, Siege of, 1801.
Marengo, see DC 223.7.
- .8 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- Expedition to Egypt and Syria, 1798-1799.**
- 225 General works.
Cf. DT 103.
- 226 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.
e. g. .A3 Alexandria, Battle of, 1801.
.M3 Malta, 1798.
.N5 Nile, Battle of the, 1798.
- 227 **Third coalition, 1805.**
- .A1-2 Sources and documents.
- .A5-Z General works.
- .5 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.
e. g. .A8 Austerlitz, Battle of, 1805.
.U6 Ulm, Capitulation of, 1805.
- Prussia, 1806-1807. Tilsit.**
- 229 General works.
- 230 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.
e. g. .T5 Tilsit, Peace of, 1807.
- Spain. Peninsular war.**
- 231 General works, including narratives and letters by officers, etc., other than English.
- 232 Special English material, including Wellingtoniana and narratives and letters by English officers, etc.
- .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 233 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.
e. g. .A5 Albuera, Battle of, 1811.
.C5 Cintra, Convention of, 1808.
.M3 Madrid, Occupation of, 1808-1813.
.S2 Salamanca, Battle of, 1812.
.S3 Saragossa, Siege of, 1808-1809.
- Germany and Austria, 1809.**
- 234 General works.
- .3 Abensberg and Eckmühl, April.
- .6 Aspern, May 21-22.
- .8 Wagram, July 5-6.
- Russian campaign, 1812.**
- 235 General works.
- .3 Preparations. "Fürstentag" in Dresden, 1812.

Revolutionary and Napoleonic wars.**Russian campaign, 1812—Continued.**

- 235.5 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .B7 Borodino, Battle of, 1812.
 .M8 Moscow, Burning of, 1812.
- .8 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 1813-1814. War of liberation.**
- 236 General works.
- .1 General special.
- .3 1813 (Saxony, Germany).
Battle of Leipzig, October 16-19, 1813.
- .5 Sources and documents.
- .6 General works.
- .65 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- .68 Special topics.
- .7 Special events, battles, etc., in 1813, A-Z.
- .75 1814(-1815).
- .8 Special events, battles, etc., in 1814, A-Z.
 e. g. .B2 Bayonne, Siege of, 1814.
 .C5 Châtillon-sur-Seine congress, 1814.
 .H2 Hamburg, 1813-1814.
 .S4 Sens, Sieges of, 1814.
- 237 Paris in 1814.
- 238 Abdication (April 6, 1814) and Elba.
- .5 Treaty of Paris, 1814.
 Cf. DC 202.7.
1815. First restoration and Hundred days.
- 239 General works, including Paris in 1815.
- 240 Special events, by date.
- Waterloo, June 18, 1815.**
- 241 Sources and documents. Collections.
- .5 Contemporary accounts. Personal narratives.
- 242 General works.
- 243 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 244 Special topics.
- .5 The battle-field (including museums).
- .7 Miscellaneous.
- Other events of 1815.**
- 245 Austria and Italy (in their relation to Napoleonic history).
- 249 **Congress of Vienna. Treaties of 1815.**
 Cf. JX 1351.
 For Holy alliance, see D 363, 383.

19TH CENTURY.

- 251 General works.
 252 General special.
 .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 Biography and memoirs.
 255 Early 19th century, A-Z.
 e. g. .C4 Chateaubriand.
 .D85 Dupin.
 .G8 Guizot.
 .R3 Récamier, Mme.
 .T3 Talleyrand.
 Later, see DC 280.5, DC 342.8.
- Restoration, 1815-1830.**
 256 General works, including reign of Louis XVIII.
 .5 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 .8 General special.
 257 **Biography of Louis XVIII, 1815-1824.**
Charles X, 1824-1830.
 258 General works on reign.
 259 Biography.
 .5 Personal special.
 260 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.
 e. g. .B5 Berry, Duchesse de.
 .J6 Josephine de Savoie, consort of Louis XVIII.
 .P4 Périer.
- Revolution of 1830.**
 261 General works.
 262 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- July monarchy, 1830-1848.**
 265 Sources and documents. Collections.
 266 **Reign of Louis Philippe.**
 .5 Political and diplomatic history.
 267 General special.
 .8 Abdication, etc.
 Biography.
 268 Louis Philippe.
 269 Contemporaries, A-Z.
 e. g. .C3 Carrel.

- February revolution and Second Republic.**
- 270 February revolution, 1848.
 271 1848.
Second Republic, 1848-1851.
- 272 General works.
 .5 General special.
 .7 Provisional government.
 273 Outbreaks of May and June, 1848.
 .6 Foreign affairs.
- Coup d'état, December 2, 1851.**
- 274 General works.
 .5 General special.
- Second Empire, 1852-1870.**
- 275 Sources and documents. Collections.
 .2 Minor collections, including works of Napoleon III.
- 276 General works.
 .5 General special.
 Political and diplomatic history.
- 277 General works.
 .1 Political.
 Diplomatic.
 .3 General works.
 (.32) Crimea, 1853-1856, see DK 214-215.
 .33 Italy, 1849-1870.
 Cf. DG 552.5.
 .34 England, 1860.
 Cf. DA 47.1.
 .35 Mexico, 1861.
 Cf. F 1233.
 .36 Austria and Prussia, 1866.
 Cf. DD 436-440.
 (.37) Germany, see DC 300.
 .38 Belgium.
 .4 Indo-China.
 Cf. DS 546.
 .5 Military history.
 .8 Naval history.
- 278 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 279 Miscellaneous.

Second Empire, 1852-1870—Continued.

Biography and memoirs.

280

Napoleon III.

For his works, see DC 275.2.

.2

Eugénie.

.3

Louis Napoleon, prince imperial.

.4

Family (Napoleon III and his court).

Contemporaries, 1830-1870.

.45

Collective.

.5

Individual, A-Z.

e. g. .A8 Aumale, Duc d'.

.B3 Bazaine.

.F3 Favre.

.T5 Thiers.

FRANCO-GERMAN WAR, 1870-1871.

- 282 Sources and documents.
 285 Memoirs.
 289 General works.
 290 Compendis.
 291 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 292 Causes.
 e. g. Spanish succession.
 Cf. DC 300.
- Military history.**
- 293 General works.
 .05 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- French army.**
- .1 General works. Causes of defeat, etc.
 Regular army.
- 294 General works.
 .A 1st 1. corps d'armée.
 .B 1st 1. division.
 .C 1st 1. brigade.
 .D 1st 1. régiment d'infanterie.
 .F 1st 1. division de cavalerie.
 .H 1st 1. bataillon de chasseurs à pied.
 .K 1st 1. régiment de chasseurs.
 .L 1st 1. régiment de cuirassiers.
 .M 1st 1. régiment de dragons.
 .N 1st 1. régiment de hussards.
 .R 1st 1. régiment d'artillerie.
- Volunteer troops, irregulars, etc.
- 295 General works.
 .A2 Garde nationale mobile, A-Z.
 .B2 Garde nationale mobilisée, A-Z.
 .C2 Garde nationale, A-Z.
 .F2 Francs-tireurs.
 .H2 Corps francs, A-Z.
- .5 Other.
- German army.**
- 296 General works.
 Prussian army.
- 297 General works.
 .A 1st 1. armée.
 .C 2d 2. korps.
 .D 3d 3. infanterie division.
 .E 1st 1. infanterie brigade.
 .F 1st 1. infanterie regiment.
 .H 1st 1. kavallerie division.
 .K 1st 1. jägerbataillon.

Military history.**German army.****Prussian army.**297 **General works—Continued.**

- .M 1st 1. kùrassierregiment.
- .N 1st 1. dragonerregiment.
- .P 1st 1. uhlanenregiment.
- .R 1st 1. husarenregiment.
- .T 1st 1. artillerieregiment.
- .V 1st 1. fussartillerieregiment.
- .W 1st 1. fussartilleriebataillon.

.1 **Baden army.**

Subarranged like DC 297.

.2 **Bavarian army.**

Subarranged like DC 297.

.4 **Hessian army.**

Subarranged like DC 297.

.6 **Saxon army.**

Subarranged like DC 297.

.8 **Württemberg army.**

Subarranged like DC 297.

.9 **Other.**298 **Naval history.**299 **Political history.**

Cf. DC 310.

300 **Diplomatic history (including general relations of Second empire with Germany).**

Spanish succession, see DC 292.

Campaigns and battles.**Army of the Rhine.**301 **General works.**

- .5 **Minor. Pamphlets, etc.**
- 302 **Saarbrücken, August 2, 1870.**
- .3 **Weissenburg, August 4, 1870.**
- .5 **Wörth, August 6, 1870.**
- .6 **Minor. Pamphlets, etc.**
- .7 **Spicheren, August 6, 1870.**
- .9 **Pont-à-Mousson, August 12, 1870.**
- 303 **Colombey-Nouilly, August 14, 1870.**
- .2 **Vionville, Mars-la-Tour, August 16, 1870.**
- .4 **Gravelotte, August 18, 1870.**
- .6 **Beaumont, August 30, 1870.**
- .8 **Noisseville, August 31–September 1, 1870.**

Campaigns and battles.

- Army of the Rhine—Continued.
- 304 Metz, 1870.
- .5 Bazaine affair.
- Operations in the provinces.
- 305 General works.
- .1 Nord.
- .3 Ouest.
- .5 Loire (Armées de la Loire).
- .6 Battle of Orléans, 1870.
- .7 Vosges.
- .8 German communications.
- .9 Est.
- .92 Belfort (Siege and battle).
- Sedan (Armée de Châlons), September 1, 1870.**
- 306 General works.
- .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 307 Celebrations, by date.
- e. g. DC 307 1895.C4 Chicago.
- 308 Siege of Strassburg.
- 309 Other battles, sieges, etc., A-Z.
- e. g. .A5 Amiens, Battle of, 1870.
- .B4 Beaune-la-Rolande, Battle of, 1870.
- .B5 Bitsch, Siege of, 1870-1871.
- .C4 Châteaudun, Siege of, 1870.
- .C8 Cussey, Battle of, 1870.
- .E8 Épinal, Battle of, 1870.
- .L2 Landrecies, Siege of, 1871.
- .L7 Loigny-Poupry, Battle of, 1870.
- .L8 Longwy, Siege of, 1871.
- .M4 Mézières, Siege of, 1870-1871.
- .M8 Montmédy, Siege of, 1870.
- .N3 Neubreisach, Siege of, 1870.
- .P2 Pas-de-Calais, Invasion of, 1870-1871
- .P4 Peronne, Siege of, 1870.
- .R2 Rambervillers, Battle of, 1870.
- .R8 Rouen, Occupation of, 1870-1871.
- .S3 Schlettstadt, Siege of, 1870.
- .V4 Verdun, Siege of, 1870.
- 310 **Gouvernement de la défense nationale.**
Siege of Paris (and Commune).
- 311.A2 Sources and documents.
- .A3-Z General works.
- 312 General special.
- 313 Other special (e. g. Marine)
- 314 Personal narratives.

Siege of Paris (and Commune)—Continued.

- 315 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 .5 Views, etc.
Commune, 1871.
 316 General works.
 317 General special.
 318 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 319 Minor operations in connection with Siege of Paris.
 321 Annexation of Alsace and Lorraine.
 323 German occupation and evacuation.
 (324) War indemnity, see HJ 8645.
 325 Results of the war, etc.
 326 Reparation of damages.

Later 19th century.

- 330 General works.
 331 General special.
Third Republic, 1871—
 334 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections.
 335 General works.
 337 General special.
 338 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 339 Military history.
 340 Political and diplomatic history.
 341 Diplomatic history.
 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries.
 Collective.
 342 General works.
 .1 Public men.
 .3 Women.
 .8 Individual, A-Z.
 e. g. .G3 Gambetta.
 .J6 Joffre.
 .P3 Paris, Comte de.
 Cf. DC 280.5.
 344 Thiers, 1871-1873.
 Cf. DC 280.5 (Biography).
 DC 310 (National defense).
 346 MacMahon, 1873-1879.
 348 Grévy, 1879-1887.
 350 Carnot, 1887-1894.
 351 Casimir-Périer, 1894-1895.

Later 19th century.

Third Republic, 1871- —Continued.

Faure, 1895-1899.

- | | |
|-----|------------------------|
| 352 | General works. |
| 353 | General special. |
| | Dreyfus case. |
| 354 | General works. |
| .8 | Miscellaneous. |
| .9 | Illustrative material. |

20th century.

- | | |
|-------|----------------------------------------|
| 361 | General works. |
| 363 | General special. |
| 365 | Social life and customs. Civilization. |
| | Cf. DC 33.7. |
| 367 | Military history. |
| 369 | Political and diplomatic history. |
| (370) | Moroccan question, see DT 317. |
| 371 | Biography. |
| 375 | Loubet, 1899-1906. |
| 380 | Fallières, 1906-1913. |
| 385 | Poincaré, 1913- |
| 387 | Period of European war, 1914- |
| | Cf. D 501-640. |

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

Larger geographical divisions.

For subarrangement see table under DC 611.

- 601 North.
 603 East.
 605 Center.
 607 South.
 608 Riviera.

Cf. DG 975.R6.

- 609 West.

611 Regions, provinces, departments, etc.

Under each (unless otherwise indicated):

- 1 Periodicals.
- 2 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 23 Gazetteers, etc.
- 25 Biography.
- 3 Comprehensive description and history.
Travel.
- 4 Antiquities.
- 5 General history
History and description.
- 6 Early.
- 7 Medieval and early modern.
- 8 Modern.
- 9 Special topics.

- .A16 Agenais.
 .A26-269 Ain.
 263 Collective biography.
 .A298-299 Aisne.
 .A33-35 Albigeois.
 33 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 .A435-437 Allier.
 .A553-557 Alpes (Basses-, Hautes-, Maritimes).
 Cf. DQ 821-828.
 552 Periodicals. Societies.
 554 Sources and documents.
 555 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
 556 Description and history.
 557 Other.
 Alsace, see DD 801.A31-6 (Alsace-Lorraine).
 .A601-612 Anjou.

Regions, provinces, departments, etc.—Continued.

- 611.A645-666
 645 Periodicals. Societies.
 646 Sources and documents. Collections.
 647 Collected works.
 648 Biography.
 649 Gazetteers, etc.
 65 Description and travel.
 652 Antiquities.
 654 Ethnography.
 History.
 655 General works.
 By period.
 General early and medieval, see
 DC 611.A655.
 657 Earliest to 660.
 659 First duchy, 660-778.
 66 Kingdom, 778-877.
 662 Second duchy, 877-1204.
- .A673-68 Ardennes.
 676 Description and travel.
- .A725-735 Armagnac (Comté and family).
 Cf. DC 109 (Armagnacs in the 15th century).
- .A887-899 Aube.
 89 Collective biography.
- .A92-925 Aude.
- .A94-945 Auvergne.
 942 Description and travel.
 943 Biography.
- .A954-956 Avesnes.
- .A961-963 Aveyron.
- .B24-26 Barrois.
- .B31-322 Basque district.
 Basses-Alpes, see Alpes.
- .B34-36 Bayonne (Diocese).
 34 Periodicals.
 35 Collections.
 36 Description and history.
- .B37-375 Béarn.
 373 General history.
- .B38 Beaujolais.
- .B394-396 Beauvais.
- .B425-428 Belfort.

Regions, provinces, departments, etc.—Continued.

- 611.B521-523 Bernaville.
 .B531-533 Berry.
 .B574-576 Béziers.
 .B751-753 Bouches-du-Rhône.
 Bouillon, see DH 801.B6.
 Boulogne, see DC 801.B75-77.
 .B764-768 Bourbonnais.
 .B771-79 **Burgundy (Bourgogne.)**
 771 Periodicals. Societies.
 772 Sources and documents. Collections.
 7723 Gazetteers, etc.
 7725 Biography.
 773 Comprehensive description and history.
 Travel.
 774 Antiquities.
 History.
 775 General works.
 By period.
 776 Early and medieval to 1477.
 777 Early to 843.
 778 843-1032.
 779 1032-1361, Dukes of the Capetian
 race.
 78 1361-1477, Dukes of Burgundy.
 781 1467-1477, Charles le Téméraire.
 782 1477-1789.
 785 1789-
 787 Other special.
 .B841-915 **Brittany (Bretagne.)**
 841 Periodicals. Societies.
 842 Sources and documents. Collections.
 843 Collected works.
 844 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 845 Biography.
 846 Gazetteers, etc.
 847 Comprehensive description and history.
 848 Description and travel (including pictur-
 esque).
 85 Antiquities.
 851 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 852 Ethnography.
 History.
 854 General works.

- Regions, provinces, departments, etc.
 Brittany (Bretagne).
 History—Continued.
- | | |
|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 611.B841-915 | |
| 855 | General special. |
| 856 | By period. |
| | Early to 877. Armorica. |
| | 877-1492. |
| | General works, see DC 611.B854. |
| 864 | General special. |
| 865 | Alain III, 877-907. |
| 866 | Alain IV, 937-952. |
| 867 | Conan I, 952-992. |
| 868 | Geoffroy I, 992-1008. |
| 869 | Alain V, 1008-1040. |
| 87 | Conan II, 1040-1066. |
| 871 | Hoël V, 1066-1084. |
| 873 | Alain VI, 1084-1112. |
| 874 | Conan III, 1112-1148. |
| 876 | Conan IV, 1156-1169. |
| 877 | Geoffroy II, 1169-1186. |
| 878 | Arthur I, 1196-1203. |
| 879 | Constance. |
| 881 | Alix. |
| 882 | Pierre I de Dreux, 1213-1237. |
| 884 | Jean I, 1237-1286. |
| 885 | Jean II, 1286-1305. |
| 887 | Arthur II, 1305-1312. |
| 888 | Jean III, 1312-1341. |
| 89 | Jean de Montfort. |
| 891 | Charles de Blois. |
| 895 | Period of Hundred years' war. |
| 897 | Interregnum, 1345-1364. |
| 898 | Jean IV, 1364-1399. |
| 899 | Jean V, 1399-1442. |
| 9 | François I, 1442-1450. |
| 902 | Pierre II, 1450-1457. |
| 904 | Françoise d'Amboise. |
| 905 | Arthur III de Richemont, 1457-1458. |
| 906 | François II, 1458-1488. |
| 908 | Anne, 1488-1492. |
| 909 | Period during which union with France was effected, 1458-1492. |
| 91 | Union with France, 1492-1789. |
| 915 | 1789-1815. |

Regions, provinces, departments, etc.—Continued.

- 611.B92 Brie.
Cf. DC 611.S45-455.
- .B923-924 Brivadois.
Cf. DC 611.A94-945 (Auvergne).
- .B931-933 Bugey.
Burgundy, see DC 611.B771-79.
- .C166-168 Calvados.
- .C228-23 Cantal.
Carcassonne, see DC 801.C22-25.
- .C29 Carlat.
- .C423-425 Cévennes Mountains.
- .C44-499 **Champagne.**
- 44 Periodicals.
- 445 Societies.
- 446 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 447 Collected works.
- 448 Biography.
- 449 Gazetteers, etc.
- 45 Comprehensive description and history.
- 451 Description and travel.
- 453 Antiquities.
- 455 Ethnography.
- History.
- 456 General works.
By period.
- 457 Early and medieval to 1314.
- 46 Earliest to 814.
- 462 Counts of Troyes, 814-923.
- 464 Counts of Vermandois, 923-1019.
- 465 Herbert I, 923-943.
- 466 Robert II, 943-968.
- 467 Herbert II, 968-993.
- 468 Étienne I, 993-1019.
- 47 Counts of Blois, 1019-1314.
- 471 Eudes I, 1019-1037.
- 472 Étienne II, 1037-1048
- 473 Eudes II, 1048-1063.
- 474 Thibaud I, 1063-1089.
- 475 Eudes III, 1090-1093.
- 476 Hugues, 1093-1125.
- 477 Thibaud II, 1125-1152.
- 478 Henri I, 1152-1181.

- Regions, provinces, departments, etc.
- 611.C44-499 Champagne.
- History.
- By period.
- Early and medieval to 1314.
- Counts of Blois, 1019-1314—Contd.
- 479 Henri II, 1181-1197.
- 48 Thibaud III, 1197-1201.
- 482 Thibaud IV, 1201-1253.
- 484 Blanche de Navarre, 1201-1222.
- 485 Thibaud V, 1253-1270.
- 486 Margu rite de Bourbon, 1253-1256.
- 487 Henri III, 1270-1274.
- 488 Jeanne, 1274-1305.
- 489 Louis, 1305-1314.
- 49 Union with France to Revolution, 1314-1789.
- 492 Period of Hundred years' war, 1328-1453.
- 494 1461-1610 (Louis XI to Henri IV).
- 496 1610-1789 (Louis XIII to Louis XVI).
- 498 1789-1815.
- .C51-52 Charente (and Charente-Inf rieure).
- .C56-565 Cher.
- .C65 Clermontois.
- .C753 Cornouaille.
- .C77-779 Corr ze.
- .C8-839 Corsica.
- 8 Periodicals. Societies.
- 801 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 802 Collected works.
- 804 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 806 Biography.
- 808 Gazetteers, etc.
- 81 Comprehensive description and history. Description and travel.
- 811 To 1815.
- 812 1816-
- 815 Antiquities.

Regions, provinces, departments, etc.

- 611.C8-839 **Corsica—Continued.**
 816 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 818 Ethnography. Races.
 History.
 82 General works.
 822 General special.
 By period.
 826 Early and medieval.
 828 16th-17th centuries.
 83 Modern.
 831 18th century.
 832 Theodor I (baron Neuhof), 1736-
 1738.
 833 Annexation to France, 1768.
 834 Period of the French Revolution.
 835 19th-20th centuries.
- .C842-85 Côte d'Or.
 .C87 Côtes-du-Nord.
 .C9-905 Creuse.
 .D241-31 **Dauphiné.**
 241 Periodicals. Societies.
 242 Sources and documents. Collections.
 243 Collected works.
 244 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 245 Biography.
 246 Gazetteers, etc.
 247 Comprehensive description and history.
 248 Description and travel.
 25 Antiquities.
 251 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 252 Ethnography.
 History.
 254 General works.
 By period.
 26 Early and medieval to 1032.
 27 Under Germany, 1032-1350.
 271 First race of Dauphins, 1063-1162.
 272 Guigue II, 1063-1080.
 273 Guigue III, 1080-1125.
 274 Guigue IV, 1125-1143, (First
 Dauphin).
 275 Guigue V, 1143-1162.

Regions, provinces, departments, etc.

- 611.D241-31
Dauphiné.
 History.
 By period.
 Under Germany, 1032-1350—Contd.
 276 Second race of Dauphins, 1192-1281.
 277 André, 1192-1237.
 278 Guigue VI, 1237-1269.
 279 Jean I, 1269-1281.
 28 Third race of Dauphins, 1281-1350.
 281 Humbert I, 1281-1307.
 282 Jean II, 1307-1319.
 283 Guigue VII, 1319-1333.
 284 Humbert II, 1333-1350.
 29 Union with France, 1350-1789.
 3 15th-16th centuries.
 302 17th-18th centuries.
 305 1789-
 Deux-Sèvres, see Sèvres, Deux-
 Dole.
 Dombes.
 Dordogne.
 Drôme.
 Dunois.
 Escaut, see DH 801.S35 (Scheldt).
 Eure.
 Eure-et-Loir.
 Finistère.
 Flandre-Wallone, see DC611.N821-823 (Nord).
 Foix (Comté).
 67 History.
 F711-715 Forez.
 F811-822 Franche-Comté.
 G215-217 Gard.
 G24-26 Gascony and Guyenne.
 25 History, General and general special.
 G3 Gatinais.
 G4 Gévaudan.
 G5 Gironde.
 Guyenne, see Gascony and Guyenne.

Regions, provinces, departments, etc.—Continued.

- Haute-Loire, see Loire, Haute-
 Haute-Marne, see Marne, Haute-
 Haute-Saône, see Saône, Haute-
 Hautes-Alpes, see Alpes.
- 611.H51-53 Hérault.
 .I26-27 Île-de-France.
 .I29-3 Ille-et-Vilaine.
 .I36-38 Indre (Department).
 363 Collective biography.
 .I41-43 Indre-et-Loire.
 .J8-89 Jura (Department).
 83 Description.
 .L255-257 Landes.
 .L27-273 Langres.
 Cf. DC 801.L3.
- .L285-325 **Languedoc.**
 285 Periodicals. Societies.
 286 Sources and documents. Collections.
 287 Collected works.
 288 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 289 Biography.
 29 Gazetteers, etc.
 291 Comprehensive description and history.
 292 Description and travel.
 294 Antiquities.
 295 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 296 Ethnography.
 History.
 298 General works.
 299 General special.
 By period.
 3 Early and medieval to 1229.
 1229-1789, see DC 611.L298.
 313 Period of Hundred years' war, 1328-
 1453.
 317 1453-1610.
 319 1610-1789.
- .L731-735 Limousin.
 .L8-809 Loire (Department).
 .L81 Loire River.
 .L817-825 Loire, Haute-
 82 Description, etc.

Regions, provinces, departments, etc.—Continued.

- 611.L826-829 Loire-Inférieure.
 826 Periodicals. Societies.
 827 General description.
 828 Antiquities.
 829 History.
- .L83-831 Loiret.
 .L832-835 Loir-et-Cher.
 .L84 Lorraine.
 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 Description, antiquities, history, etc., see
 DD 801.A41-48 (Alsace-Lorraine).
 Cf. DC 611.M591-593 (Meurthe-et-Moselle).
 DC 611.M597-603 (Meuse).
 DC 611.V961-963 (Vosges).
- .L881-883 Lot.
 .L884-886 Lot-et-Garonne.
 .L924-926 Lozère.
 .M221-232 Maine.
 .M241-25 Maine-et-Loire.
 .M267-275 Manche.
 .M31-319 Marche.
 Maritime Alps, see Alps.
 .M352-36 Marne.
 .M365-375 Marne, Haute-
 .M43-45 Maurienne.
 43 Periodicals. Societies.
 45 Description and travel.
- .M466-469 Mayenne.
 .M591-593 Meurthe-et-Moselle.
 .M597-603 Meuse.
 597 Periodicals. Societies.
 598 Description.
 599 Antiquities.
 6 History.
- .M831-833 Morbihan.
 .M859 Morinie.
 .M891-893 Morvan, Le.
 .M897-91 Moselle River and Valley.
 897 Societies, etc.
 898 History and description.
 9 Biography.
 91 Other.
 Cf. DC 611.M591-593.
 DD 801.M7.

Regions, provinces, departments, etc.—Continued.

- 611.M921-929 Mouthier-en-Bresse.
 .N217-219 Narbonne.
 Cf. DC 801.N24.
- .N321-325 Navarre.
 .N73-737 Nivernais.
 .N821-823 Nord.
 .N841-899 **Normandy.**
- 841 Periodicals. Societies.
 842 Sources and documents. Collections.
 843 Collected works.
 844 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 845 Biography.
 846 Gazetteers, etc.
 847 Comprehensive description and history.
 848 Description and travel.
 85 Antiquities.
 851 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 852 Ethnography.
 History.
- 854 General works.
 855 General special.
 By period.
- 856 Early and medieval to 1204.
 86 Earliest to 911.
 862 Norman princes, 911-1106.
 863 Rollon, 911-931.
 864 Guillaume I, 927-942.
 865 Richard I, 942-996.
 866 Richard II, 996-1026.
 867 Richard III, 1026-1027.
 868 Robert I, 1027-1035.
 869 Guillaume II (William I of Eng-
 land), 1035-1087.
 87 Robert II, 1087-1106.
 872 Anglo-Norman kings, 1106-1204.
 874 Henry I, 1106-1135.
 8743 Stephen, 1135-1144.
 8746 Geoffroy, 1144-1151.
 875 Henry II, 1151-1189.
 876 Richard IV (I of England), 1189-
 1199.
 877 John, 1199-1204.
 878 Conquest of Normandy by Phi-
 lippe Auguste, 1200-1204.

- 611.N841-899
- Regions, provinces, departments, etc.**
- Normandy.**
- History.
- By period—Continued.
- 88 Capetians, 1204-1329.
- 89 1329-1461.
- 1461-1790.
- 893 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 894 General works.
- 899 Napoleonic period.
- .O36-38 Oise.
- .O61-66 Orléanais.
- .O74-76 Orne.
- .O791-799 Ossau Valley.
- .P281-287 Pas-de-Calais.
- 284 Biography.
- .P42-425 Perche, Le.
- .P441-449 Périgord.
- .P581-592 Picardy.
- .P731-785 **Poitou.**
- 731 Periodicals. Societies.
- 732 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 733 Collected works.
- 734 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- Biography.
- 736 Collective.
- 737 Individual, A-Z.
- 738 Gazetteers, etc.
- 739 Comprehensive description and history.
- 74 Description and travel.
- 742 Antiquities.
- 743 Social life and customs. Civilization.
- 744 Ethnography.
- History.
- 745 General works.
- 746 General special.
- By period.
- Early and medieval.
- 747 General works.
- 748 Celtic and Gallo-Roman period.
- 749 Merovingian period.
- 75 Counts of Poitou, 778-1204.
- 765 Poitou Angevin and English,
1152-1204.

Regions, provinces, departments, etc.

611.P731-785

Poitou.

History.

By period.

Early and medieval—Continued.

1204-1339 (Alfonse, 1228-1271).

Hundred years' war to Reformation.

Annexation to crown of France, 1416-

Reformation and religious wars.

17th-18th centuries.

772

775

777

778

78

.PS17-819

Ponts.

.P9

Privas.

.P951-979

Provence.

951

Periodicals. Societies.

952

Sources and documents. Collections.

953

Collected works.

954

Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

955

Biography.

956

Gazetteers, etc.

957

Comprehensive description and history.

958

Description and travel.

96

Antiquities.

961

Social life and customs. Civilization.

962

Ethnography.

History.

964

General works.

965

General special.

By period.

966

Early and medieval to 1486.

967

Early to 933.

969

Feudal period: Boson dynasty, 934-1113.

97

Bérenger dynasty; counts of Barcelona, 1113-1246.

972

Anjou dynasty, 1246-1481.

974

Union with France, 1486-1789.

976

1486-1610.

977

1610-1789.

978

1789-1815.

979

1815--

(Mainly, however, with modern departments and southern France.)

Cf. DC 611. A553-557, .B751-753, .V281-283.

P98

Puy-de-Dôme.

Regions, provinces, departments, etc.—Continued.

611.P981-992	Pyrenees.
981	Periodicals. Societies.
982	Collections.
984	Biography.
985	Gazetteers, etc.
986	Comprehensive and picturesque. Description and travel.
987	To 1815.
988	1815-
99	History.
.R281-282	Ré (Island).
.R43	Rethelois.
.R46-475	Rhône (Department).
.R478	Rhône River.
.R85-87	Roussillon.
85	Sources and documents. Collections.
86	History.
.S101-114	St.-A.
.S115-128	B.
126	St.-Brieuc.
.S129-143	C.
.S144-148	D.
.S149-153	E.
152	St.-Étienne (Loire).
.S154-16	F.
.S161-169	G.
.S17-174	H.
.S175-178	I.
.S179-183	J.
.S184-192	K.
.S193-208	L.
.S209-224	M.
.S225-236	N.
.S237-24	O.
.S241-25	P.
.S251-255	Q.
.S256-265	R.
.S266-278	S.
.S279-29	T.
.S291-292	U.
.S293-299	V.
.S3	W.
.S302	X.
.S304	Y.
.S306	Z.

Regions, provinces, departments, etc.—Continued.

- 611.S31-318 Sainte, A-Z.
 317 Sainte-Ramée.
 .S321-33 Single names beginning with Saint.
 e. g. .S325-327 Saintonge.
- .S336-338 Saône, Haute-
 .S339 Saône River.
 .S34 Saône-et-Loire.
 .S351-353 Sarthe.
 .S361-372 Savoie (and Haute-Savoie).
 Cf. DC 611.T167-175.
- .S44-445 Seine-Inférieure.
 .S45-455 Seine-et-Marne.
 .S458-46 Seine-et-Oise.
 .S461 Seine River.
 .S476-478 Senlis.
 .S49 Sennecey-le-Grand.
 .S51-519 Sèvres, Deux-
 .S682-684 Soissons.
 .T167-175 Tarentaise.
 .T183-184 Tarn.
 .T187-189 Tarn-et-Garonne.
 .T717-719 Toulouse.
 .T721-789 **Touraine.**
 721 Periodicals. Societies.
 722 Sources and documents. Collections.
 723 Collected works.
 724 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 725 Biography.
 726 Gazetteers, etc.
 727 Comprehensive description and history.
 728 Description and travel.
 73 Antiquities.
 731 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 732 Ethnography.
 History.
 734 General works.
 735 General special.
 By period.
 736 Early and medieval.
 738 Under Gaul.
 739 Gallo-Roman.
 74 Merovingian and Carolingian.

Regions, provinces, departments, etc.

611.T721-789

Touraine.

History.

By period.

Early and medieval—Continued.

743	Comté de Tours.
745	Thibaud I, 940-978.
746	Eudes I, 978-995.
747	Thibaud II, 995-1004.
748	Eudes II, 1004-1037.
749	Thibaud III, 1037-1044.
75	Geoffroy I Martel, 1044-1060.
751	Geoffroy II le Barbu (d. 1103?)
752	Foulques IV le Réchin, d. 1109.
753	Geoffroy III Martel, d. 1106.
754	Foulques V le Jeune, 1109-1129.
755	Geoffroy IV le Bel, Plantagenet, 1129-1151.
756	Geoffroy V Plantagenet, 1151- 1158.
758	1158-1204. English period.
76	1204-1360.
77	Duchy, 1360-1584.
78	Union with France, 1584-1789.

.V14	Valence.
.V151-153	Valenciennes.
.V2-225	Valois.
.V281-283	Var.
.V356-357	Vaucluse.
.V358-359	Vaudois valleys.
.V433-435	Velay.
.V45-462	Vendee.
.V464-466	Vendôme.
.V8	Vivarais.
.V961-963	Vosges.

Cf. DD 801.A31-6 (Alsace-Lorraine).

.Y54-56 Yonne.

PARIS.

- 701 Periodicals. Societies.
 702 Sources and documents. Collections.
 703 Collected works.
 704 Directories. Dictionaries.
 705 Biography.
 .A1 Collective.
 .A2-Z Individual.
- 707 Comprehensive history and description.
 708 Guide-books.
 709 Miscellaneous.
 711 Antiquities.
 715 Social life and customs. Culture.
 719 Political history.
 History.
 General works, see DC 707.
- 723 General special.
 By period, including description and social life and customs.
 725 Earliest to 1515.
 727 16th century.
 729 17th-18th centuries.
 731 1789-1815.
 Cf. DC 194.
- 733 1815-1870.
 735 1871-1914.
 Description, see DC 707.
 Social life and customs, see DC 715.
 Siege of Paris, see DC 311-315.
 Commune, see DC 316-318.
- 736 1914-
 Sections, districts, etc.
 Arrondissements, faubourgs, etc.
- 751 General and miscellaneous.
 752 Special, A-Z.
 e. g. .A01-2 Arrondissements.
 .F01-99 Faubourgs.
 .Q01-99 Quartiers.
- 753 Catacombs.
 755 Cemeteries.
 757 Fountains.
 759 Parks.

Sections, districts, etc.—Continued.

- 761 Streets, bridges, waterfront, etc.
 768 Suburbs.
 Buildings.
 771 General works.
 Churches, monasteries.
 773 General works.
 774 Special, A-Z.
 777 Halls and markets.
 Public buildings, palaces, etc.
 781 General works.
 782 Special, A-Z.
 e. g. .T9 Tuileries.
 Theaters.
 785 General works.
 786 Special, A-Z.
 789 Other buildings, A-Z.
 790 Miscellaneous, A-Z.

801 Cities, towns, etc. (except Paris).

Under larger cities subarrange as follows:

- 1 Periodicals.
- 2 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 23 Directories. Dictionaries.
- 25 Biography.
- 3 Comprehensive description. Guide-books.
- 4 Antiquities.
- 5 General history.
Description and history.
- 6 Early.
- 7 Medieval and early modern.
- 8 Modern.
- 9 Special topics.

- | | | | |
|---------|--------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| .A22 | Abbeville. | .B71-73 | Bordeaux. |
| .A25-27 | Agen (Lot-et-Garonne). | .B75-77 | Boulogne-sur-Mer. |
| .A32 | Aigues-Mortes. | .B78 | Bourbourg. |
| .A34 | Alesia (Alise - Sainte-Reine). | .B8 | Bourg-en-Bresse. |
| | | .B82 | Bourg-lès-Valence. |
| .A49 | Amboise. | .B825 | Braisne. |
| .A51 | Amiens. | .B83-85 | Brest. |
| .A55 | Angers. | .B88 | Brioude. |
| .A56 | Angoulême. | .B9 | Broué. |
| .A58 | Aniane. | .B93 | Bussy-la-Côte. |
| .A65 | Apt. | .B95 | Buxy. |
| .A67 | Arbois. | .C11 | Caen. |
| .A7-72 | Arles. | .C14 | Calais. |
| .A77 | Arques (Seine - Inférieure). | .C17 | Cambrai. |
| | | .C19 | Cannes. |
| .A79 | Arras. | .C2 | Cany-Barville. |
| .A85-86 | Auch. | .C22-25 | Carcassonne. |
| .A94 | Autun. | .C28 | Carnac. |
| .A95 | Avesnes-sur-Helpe. | .C31 | Chalon-sur-Saône. |
| .A96 | Avignon. | .C33-35 | Châlons-sur-Marne. |
| .B15 | Baignes - Sainte - Rade-gonde. | .C38 | Chambon (Abbey). |
| | | .C42 | Chantilly. |
| .B18 | Balaruc-les-Bains. | .C44 | Chapelle-Aude (Priory). |
| .B33-35 | Bayeux. | .C46 | La Charité-sur-Loire. |
| .B38 | Bayonne. | .C47-48 | Chartres (City). |
| .B4 | Beaumont-de-Lomagne. | | Chartres (Diocese), see
DC 611.E91-94 (Eure-
et-Loir). |
| .B43 | Beaumont-lès-Tours. | .C485 | Châteaudun. |
| .B45 | Beauvais. | .C488 | Châteaugiron. |
| .B49 | Belley. | .C492-493 | Château-Thierry. |
| .B51 | Berdoues. | .C495 | Châtelliers, Notre-Dame
des (Abbey). |
| .B53 | Besançon. | | .C51 |
| .B56 | Béthune. | | Chavagnac (Haute-Loire)
Château. |
| | Beauvray, see Bibracte. | .C515 | Chenonceaux. |
| .B58 | Béziers. | .C52 | Chevreuse. |
| .B6 | Bibracte. | .C53 | Clairets, Notre-Dame des
(Abbey). |
| .B64 | Blandy. | | |
| .B66 | Blois. | | |

S01 Cities, towns, etc. (except Paris)—Continued.

- | | | | |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------------|
| .C56-58 | Clermont-Ferrand. | .M26 | Mamers. |
| .C64 | Cluny. | .M27 | Manosque. |
| .C7 | Compiègne. | .M28-29 | Mans, Le. |
| .C74 | Conques (Rodez). | .M34-38 | Marseille. |
| .C78 | Corbie. | .M4 | Mas-d'Azil. |
| .C85 | Coucy-le-Château. | .M54 | Mentone. |
| .D27 | Dax. | .M62 | Mercey-sur-Saône. |
| .D5 | Die. | .M7 | Molesme (Côte d'Or). |
| .D56 | Dieppe. | .M73 | Monastier, Le. |
| .D59-61 | Dijon. | .M76 | Montauban. |
| .D66 | Domène (Isère). | .M77 | Montélimar. |
| .D72 | Douai. | .M78 | Montfort-l'Amaury. |
| .D9 | Dunkirk. | .M785 | Montmorel, Notre-Dame
de (Abbey). |
| .E25 | Les Échelles (Savoie). | .M79 | Montmorency. |
| .E5 | Elne. | .M8 | Montmort. |
| .E6 | Épernon. | .M81 | Montpellier. |
| .E71 | Ermenonville. | .M82 | Montreuil-sur-Mer. |
| .E8 | Evreux. | .M83 | Mont-St.-Michel. |
| .F17 | Falaise. | .M85 | Moulins. |
| .F38 | Ferrières (Loiret). | .M86 | Moulins-Engilbert. |
| .F42 | Ferté-Villeneuil, La. | .N16 | Nancy. |
| .F5 | Flines-lès-Raches. | .N19-21 | Nantes. |
| .F67 | Fontainebleau. | .N24 | Narbonne. |
| .F7 | Fontenay-le-Marmion. | .N4 | Neufchâtel-en-Bray. |
| .F75 | Fos (Bouches-du-Rhône). | .N45 | Neufchâtel-en-Saosnois. |
| .G2-22 | Gap. | .N47 | Neuilly-sur-Seine. |
| .G81-83 | Grenoble. | .N51-53 | Nevers. |
| .H3 | Harfleur. | | Nice, see DC 971-990. |
| .H37-39 | Havre. | .N71-72 | Nîmes. |
| .H45 | Héricourt-en-Caux. | .N8 | Niort. |
| .H5 | Héronval. | .N88 | Noyon. |
| .L25 | Landévennec. | .O6-65 | Orléans. |
| .L3 | Langres. | | Paris, see DC 701-790. |
| .L57 | Léoncel. | .P32 | Pau. |
| .L61-62 | Lérins (Abbey). | .P45 | Perpignan. |
| .L65 | Lévy-St.-Nom. | .P63 | Pilat (Mount). |
| .L68-689 | Lille. | .P7 | Poil, Le (Basses-Alpes). |
| .L71-73 | Limoges. | .P75 | Poissy. |
| .L81-82 | Lodève. | .P77 | Poitiers. |
| .L86 | Longpont (Seine-et-Oise). | .P85 | Pont-de-l'Arche. |
| .L9 | Louviers. | .P88 | Pontoise. |
| .L96-985 | Lyons. | .P9 | Ponts-de-Cé, Les. |
| 96 | Periodicals, etc. | .P93 | Poussan. |
| 97 | Sources and documents.
History and descrip-
tion. | .P96 | Provins. |
| 98 | General. | .Q6 | Quimper. |
| 985 | Medieval. | .R12 | Rabastens (Tarn). |
| .M14-15 | Mâcon. | .R16 | Rambouillet. |
| .M25 | Malmaison. | .R3-31 | Redon. |
| | | .R35-36 | Reims. |

801 Cities, towns, etc. (except Paris)—Continued.

.R38	Remoullins.	.S291-3	R.
.R4-41	Rennes.	.S301-32	S.
.R46	Riaucourt.	.S304	St.-Sauveur-en-Rue.
.R48	Ribemont (Aisne).	.S307	St.-Savin-de-Lavedan.
.R65	Rochefort.	.S321-335	T.
.R67	Rochelle, La.	.S336	U.
.R75	Romans (Dauphiné).	.S337-35	V.
.R84-86	Rouen.	.S34	St.-Valery-sur-Somme.
.S101-12	St.-A.	.S351	W.
.S113	St.-Antoine-de-Viennois (Isère).	.S353	X.
.S121-14	B.	.S355	Y.
.S141-158	C.	.S357	Z.
.S141	St.-Calais.	.S365	Sainte-Menehould.
.S145	St.-Christophe-en-Halatte.	.S37	Saumur.
.S15	St.-Cloud.	.S45	Senlis.
.S159-17	D.	.S47	Sennecey-le-Grand.
.S16	St.-Denis.	.S5	Sens.
.S165	St.-Dié.	.S65	Soissons.
.S168	St.-Dizier.	.S7	Soligny-la-Trappe.
.S171-175	E.	.T15	Talmont (Vendée).
.S173	St.-Étienne (Loire).	.T3	Termignon.
.S176-185	F.	.T48	Thoré.
.S18	St.-Florent-lès-Saumur.	.T5	Thouars (Deux-Sèvres).
.S186-195	G.	.T7	Tombelaine.
.S187	St.-Gaudens.	.T72	Toulon.
.S19	St.-Germain-en-Laye.	.T724-726	Toulouse.
.S192	St.-Gilles.	.T74	Tours.
.S196-2	H.	.T75	Tréport, Le.
.S201-205	I.		Trianons, see Versailles.
.S206-21	J.	.T86-87	Troyes.
.S207	St.-Jean d'Angély.	.T91	Tulle.
.S211-212	K.		Uxellodunum, see DC 63.
.S213-23	L.	.U8	Uzerche (Abbey).
.S231-25	M.	.U9	Uzeste.
.S234-235	St.-Malo.	.V3	Valenciennes.
.S238	St.-Maximin (Var).	.V38	Vaux-de-Cernay, Les.
.S251-27	N.	.V4	Vendôme.
.S271-275	O.	.V45	Verdun.
.S273	St.-Omer.	.V55-57	Versailles. Trianons.
.S276-285	P.	.V65	Vesoul.
.S286-29	Q.	.V71	Vignory.
.S288	St.-Quentin (Aisne).	.V74	Villefranche-sur-Saône.
		.V76	Vincennes.

- 921-930 **Andorra.**
- 941-960 **Monaco.**
- 942 Sources and documents.
 - 945 General history.
 - 946 Description and travel.
 - 947 Special features.
- 971-990 **Nice.**
- 978 Sources and documents.
 - 983 General works.
 - History and description.
 - 988 1815-1871.
 - 989 1871-

GERMANY



DD
GERMANY
SYNOPSIS

General.....	1-5
Topography. Description and travel.....	14-41
Antiquities, etc.....	51-78
History	
General.....	84-95
Military, naval, etc.....	99-120
Early and medieval.....	121-174
Modern.....	175-231
Local.....	301-901
Prussia (see below).....	301-491
Other states and provinces.....	801
Berlin.....	851-900
Other cities, etc.....	901
Prussia	
General.....	301-305
Topography. Description and travel.....	308-320
Antiquities, etc.....	325-339
History	
General.....	341-351
Military, naval, etc.....	354-370
By period.....	375-451
Seven years' war.....	409-412
Local	
Provinces, etc.....	491
Cities, etc.....	851-901

1875

GERMANY

DD

- 1 Periodicals.
- 2 Societies.
- 3 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- 4 Several authors.
- 5 Individual authors.
- Topography.**
- 14 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 16 Guide-books.
- 17 Comprehensive works.
- 18 Compends, etc.
- 20 Monumental and picturesque.
Castles, cathedrals, monuments, etc.
- 21 Historical geography.
Description and travel.
- 22 Earliest to 910.
- 23 911-1518.
- 29 1519-1648.
- 31 1649-1744.
- 33 1745-1788.
- 35 1789-1815.
- 37 1816-1829.
- 39 1830-1870.
- 41 1871-
- Antiquities.**
- 51 General works.
- .3 Museums. Collections.
- .5 General special.
- 52 Pre-Roman.
- 53 Roman.
- 54 Merovingian and Carolingian.
- 55 Medieval.
Local, see Local history and description.
- Social life and customs. Civilization.**
- 60 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 61 General works.
- .3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

Social life and customs. Civilization—Continued.

- General special.
- 61.7 Women.
- .8 Other special.
- By period.
- Earliest.
- 62 General works.
- .5 Roman.
- Medieval.
- 63 General works.
- 64 Special.
- 65 1517-1789. Early modern.
- 66 1789-1871.
- 67 1871-
- 68 German culture in foreign countries.
- General, or in combinations too broad for any one country.

Ethnography. Races.

- 73 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 74 General works.
- 75 General special. Early period.
- 76 National characteristics, etc.
- 78 Special races and tribes, A-Z.

History.

- General.
- 84 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Biography, Collective.

- Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.
- 85 General works.
- .2 Women.
- .4 Public men.
- .6 Rulers, emperors, etc.
- .7 Queens, princesses, etc.
- .8 Houses, noble families, etc.

Historiography.

- 86 General works.
- Biography of historians.
- .5 Collective.
- .7 Individual, A-Z.
- e. g. .G4 Gervinus
- .S7 Spalatinus.
- .T7 Treitschke.
- Cf. DD 219. T7.

History.

General—Continued.

General works.

- 87 To 1600. Chronicles.
 88 1601–1800.
 89 1801–
 90 Compends, etc.
 91 History of several states or cities.
 93 Addresses, essays, lectures.
 94 Special aspects.
 e. g. Scotch in Germany.

- 95 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

General special.

Military history.

Individual campaigns and engagements are classed with special period.

- 99 Sources and documents. Collections.
 100 Biography, Collective.
 .A2 General.
 .A3–Z Officers.
 101 General works.
 .5 General special.
 .7 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 By period.
 102 Early to Reformation.
 .5 Medieval.
 .7 Early modern.
 103 19th century.
 104 20th century.

- 106 **Naval history, including sea power.**

Political and diplomatic history.

- 110 Sources and documents.
 112 General works.
 See also special periods, reigns, etc.
 113 Early.
 115 Medieval. Städtewesen, etc.
 Cf. D 134; DD 63.
 Reformation, see DD 184.
 116 17th–18th centuries.
 Cf. DD 197.5.
 117 19th–20th centuries.
 Cf. DD 221.

History.

General special.

Political and diplomatic history—Continued.

Special topics.

118

Kulturkampf.

119

Pangermanism. Imperialism.

Cf. D 447; DD 221.

120

Foreign relations with individual countries, A-Z.

By period.

Earliest to 481.

Cf. DD 51.

121

General works.

123

Battle of Teutoburger Wald, A. D. 9.

124

Other special events.

Early and medieval to 1519.

125

General works.

Medieval Empire, 481-1273.

126

General works.

.5

Empire and papacy.

Cf. D 133.

481-918.

127

General works.

128

Merovingians, 481-752.**Carlovingians, 752-911.**

129

Sources and documents.

130

General works.

131

General special.

132

Pepin le Bref, 752-768.

Cf. DC 72.

Charlemagne, 768-814.

133

General works on Germany during the
period of Charlemagne.For the life and reign of Charlemagne, see
DC 73.

Louis I le Pieux, 814-840.

134

General works on life and reign.

Cf. DC 74.

.1

Special.

.3

Ludwig I der Deutsche (First king of Ger-
many), 843-876.

.4

Ludwig II (Emperor), 855-875.

.5

Ludwig III der Jüngere, 876-882.

History.**By period.****Early and medieval to 1519.****Medieval Empire, 481-1273.****481-918.****Carolingians, 752-911—Continued.**

Karl III der Dicke (876) 882-887.

134.6 General works on life and reign.

Cf. DC 77.8-9.

.7 Arnulf, 887-899.

.8 Ludwig IV das Kind, 899-911.

.9 Ludwig III (Emperor), 901-905.

135 Konrad I, 911-918.

House of Saxony, 919-1024.

136 Sources and documents.

137 General works.

.5 General special.

.9 Biography, A-Z.

138 Heinrich I, 919-936.

139 Otto I, 936-973.

140 Otto II, 973-983.

.4 Otto III, 983-1002.

.7 Heinrich II, 1003-1024.

House of Franconia, 1024-1125.

141.A2 Sources and documents.

.A3-Z General works.

.5 General special.

Investiture dispute, Concordat of Worms,
see JN 3260.

.9 Biography, A-Z.

142 Konrad II, 1024-1039.

.5 Heinrich III, 1039-1056.

143 Heinrich IV, 1056-1105.

.6 Rudolf von Schwaben, 1077-1080.

.7 Hermann von Luxemburg-Salm, 1081-1088.

.8 Konrad (son of Heinrich IV), 1087-1093.

144 Heinrich V, 1106-1125.

Hohenstaufen period, 1125-1273.

145 Sources and documents.

146 General works.

147 General special.

.5 Biography, A-Z.

History.

By period.

Early and medieval to 1519.

Medieval Empire, 481-1273.

Hohenstaufen period, 1125-1273—Continued.

- 148 Lothar III der Sachse, graf von Supplinburg;
1125-1137.
- .5 Konrad III, 1138-1152.
- Friedrich I Barbarossa, 1152-1190.
- 149 General works on life and reign.
- .7 General special.
- 150 Heinrich VI, 1190-1197.
- .3 Philipp, 1198-1208.
- .5 Otto IV, von Braunschweig, (1198) 1208-1215
(1218).
- 151 Friedrich II, 1215-1250.
- 152 Heinrich VII, 1220-1235.
- .5 Heinrich Raspe IV, von Thüringen, 1246-1247.
- 153 Wilhelm von Holland, 1247-1256.
- 154 Konrad IV, 1250-1254.
- 155 Interregnum, 1254-1273.
- Houses of Habsburg and Luxemburg, 1273-1519.**
- 156.A2 Sources and documents.
- .A3-Z General works.
- 157 General special.
- 158 Biography, A-Z.
- 159 Rudolf I, 1273-1291.
- 160 Adolf, 1292-1298.
- 161 Albrecht I, 1298-1308.
- 162 Heinrich VII, 1308-1313.
- Ludwig IV (der Baier), 1314-1347.
- 163 General works on life and reign.
- .5 General special.
- 164 Friedrich III der Schöne, 1314-1330.
- 165 Karl IV, 1347-1378.
- 166 Günther, 1349.
- 167 Wenzel, 1378-1400.
- 168 Ruprecht, 1400-1410.
- 169 Jobst, 1410-1411.
- Sigismund, 1411-1437.
- 170 General works on life and reign.
- .3 General special.

History.**By period.****Early and medieval to 1519.****Houses of Habsburg and Luxemburg, 1273-1519—Con.
1438-1519. 15th century.**

- 171.A2 Sources and documents.
 .A3-Z General works.
 .5 Biography, A-Z.
 e. g. .R2 Rechberg, Hans von.
- 172 Albrecht II, 1438-1439.
 Friedrich III(IV), 1440-1493.
- 173 General works on life and reign.
 .5 General special.
Maximilian I, 1493-1519.
- 174 General works on life and reign.
 .3 General special.
 .6 **German renaissance.**

General modern, 1519-

- 175 General works.
1519-1648. Reformation and Counter-reformation.
- 176.A2 Sources and documents.
 .A3-Z General works.
 .8 General special.
- 177 Biography.
 .A1 Collective.
 .A2-Z Individual.
 e. g. .F8 Fürstenberg.
 .M3 Masius.
 .S39 Schwarzenberg.

Karl V, 1519-1559.

- 178 Sources and documents.
 General works on life and reign.
 Cf. DH 182-184; DP 172-174.
- .9 To 1769.
- 179 1769-
- 180 General special.
 .5 Biography of Karl V.
 .6 Correspondence and works.
Peasants' war, 1524-1525.
- 181 Sources and documents.
 182 General works.
 183 General special.
 Diet of Spires, 1529, see B (Religion).

History.

By period.

- General modern, 1519—
 1519–1648. **Reformation and Counter-reformation.**
Karl V, 1519–1559—Continued.
- 184 Schmalkaldic league and war, 1530–1547.
 (Including earlier political history of the Reforma-
 tion.)
 Treaty of Passau, 1552.
- 185 Ferdinand I, 1558–1564.
 Maximilian II, 1564–1576.
- 186 General works on life and reign.
 .5 General special.
- 187 Rudolf II, 1576–1612.
 .8 Matthias, 1612–1619.
- 188 Ferdinand II, 1619–1637.
 Biography only; reign, see DD 189.
- .5 Ferdinand III, 1637–1657.
 Biography only; reign, see DD 189.
- .7 Ferdinand IV, 1653–1654.
 Election. Biography.
- 189 **Period of the Thirty years' war, 1618–1648.**
 For the war itself, see D 251–271.
- 1648–1740.**
- 190.A2 Sources and documents.
 .A3–Z General works.
- .4 1658–1705.
 For biography of Leopold I, see DB 67.
- .6 1705–1711.
 For biography of Joseph I, see DB 68.
- .8 1711–1740.
 For biography of Karl VI, see DB 69.
- 1740–1789. 18th century.**
- 191 Sources and documents
 192 Biography, A–Z.
 193 General works.
 194 Karl VII, 1742–1745.
 195 Franz I, 1745–1765.
 196 1765–1790.
 For biography of Joseph II, see DB 74.

History.

By period.

General modern, 1519- —Continued.

1789-1815. Period of the French Revolution.

- 197 General works.
Cf. DC 139-249.
- .5 Political and diplomatic history.
1789-1806.
- 198 General works.
.4 1790-1792.
For biography of Leopold II, see DB 74.8.
- .7 1792-1806.
For biography of Franz II, see DB 81.
- 199 1806-1815.
Confederation of the Rhine, 1806-1813.
- 19th century.
- 201 Sources and documents.
- 203 General works.
- 204 General special.
- 205 Biography.
.A2 Collective.
.A3-Z Individual.
e. g. .G6 Görres.
.H7 Hohenlohe, Fürst zu
.W4 Windthorst.
- 206 1815-1830.
(1830) 1848-1849.
- 207 General works.
.5 Miscellaneous and special.
Prussia and Berlin.
- 208 General works.
.5 Miscellaneous and special.
- 209 Local, A-Z.
1850-1871.
- 210 General works.
- 211 Biography, A-Z.
e. g. .J2 Jacoby, Johann.
- 212 Period of war with Denmark, 1864.
For the war itself, see DL 236-239.
Cf. DD 431.
- 214 Period of Austro-Prussian war, 1866.
For the war itself, see DD 436-440.
- 216 Period of Franco-German war, 1870-1871.
For the war itself, see DC 282-326.

History.

By period.

General modern, 1519— —Continued.

New Empire, 1871—

- 217 Sources and documents. Collections.
Biography.
- .5 Collective.
Individual, including memoirs.
Bismarck.
- 218.A1-29 Autobiography and family letters.
.A3-Z Biography, recollections.
.2 General special.
.3 Writings, political correspondence,
speeches, table-talk, etc.
.6 Clippings.
.7 Memorial addresses, funeral orations, etc.
.8 Miscellaneous.
Bismarck family.
.9 General works.
.91 Johanna.
.93 Herbert.
- 219 Other, A-Z.
e. g. .M7 Moltke.
.M8 Mommsen.
.T7 Treitschke.
Cf. DD 86.7.T7.
- 220 General works.
- 221 Political and diplomatic history.
.5 Diplomatic history.
- 222 General special.
Wilhelm I, 1871-1888.
- 223 General works on life and reign.
Cf. DD 220, 225.
.7 Augusta, empress consort.
.9 Miscellaneous (Drei-kaiser-jahr, etc.).
Friedrich III, 1888.
- 224 General works on life and reign.
.3 Writings, speeches, diaries, etc.
.6 Illness.
.8 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
.9 Victoria, empress consort.
- 225 Political history, Wilhelm I and Friedrich III.
- 226 Special topics.
e. g. Court and courtiers.
Kulturkampf, see DD 118.

History.

By period.

General modern, 1519-

New Empire, 1871- —Continued.

Wilhelm II, 1888-

- 228 General works on reign.
General special.
- .3 Social life and customs. Civilization.
The court.
- .5 Political history.
Diplomatic history.
- .6 General works.
- .7 Individual countries, A-Z.
e. g. .F8 France.
.G7 Great Britain.
.T8 Turkey.
- .8 Period of European war, 1914-
Cf. D 501-640.
- Biography.
- 229 Wilhelm II.
.2 Portraits, caricatures, etc.
.3 Speeches, etc.
.5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
.7 Auguste Viktoria, empress consort.
.8 Royal family, A-Z.
e. g. .W5 Wilhelm, crown prince.
- 231 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries,
A-Z.
e. g. .B4 Bernhardi.
.B8 Bülow, Fürst von.
.H5 Hindenburg.
.M2 Mackensen.

PRUSSIA.

- 301 Periodicals.
 302 Societies.
 303 Sources and documents. Collections.
 Cf. DD 491.041 (Altpreussen).
 Collected works.
 304 Several authors.
 305 Individual authors.
- Topography.**
 308 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
 Guide-books, see DD 16.
 310 Comprehensive works.
 312 Monumental and picturesque.
- Description and travel.**
 314 Earliest to 1648.
 315 1649-1788.
 316 1789-1815.
 319 1816-1870.
 320 1871-
 325 Antiquities.
 See also Local history and description.
- 331 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 Ethnography. Races.
 335 General works.
 Special.
 336 Prussians.
 337 Poles.
 338 Other Slavic races.
 339 Other.
- History.**
 General.
 341 Dictionaries.
 Biography, Collective.
 Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.
 343 General works.
 .2 Women.
 .4 Public men.
 .6 Rulers, kings, etc.
 .7 Queens, princesses, etc.
 .8 Houses, noble families, etc.

History.**General—Continued.****General works.**

346 To 1800. Chroniclea.

347 1801—

350 Special aspects.

351 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

General special.**Military history.**

354 General works.

Cf. DD 99-104.

Biography, Collective, see DD 100.

Naval history.

358 General works.

Cf. DD 106.

Political and diplomatic history.

361 General works.

See also special periods, reigns, etc.

363 Medieval.

365 Modern.

House of Hohenzollern.

369 Periodicals.

370 History.

By period.**Early to 1640.**

General works; for special, see DD 491.B81-95 (Brandenburg), DD 491.O4-88 (Ost-und Westpreussen).

For knights of Teutonic order, see DD 491.O49-558.

375 Sources and documents.

377 General works.

378 General special.

1415-1640. Hohenzollern dynasty.

Works on general period only; for individual rulers, see DD 491.B89-908.

380 Sources and documents.

382 General works.

383 General special.

385 Period of the Reformation.

Cf. DD 176.

387 Period of the Thirty years' war.

For the war itself, see D 251-271.

Cf. DD 189.

History.**By period—Continued.****Modern, 1640—**

- 389 General works.
17th century.
- 390 Sources and documents.
- 391 Biography and memoirs.
- 392 General works.
Friedrich Wilhelm, 1640—1688.
394 General works on life and reign.
.3 General special.
.5 Political and diplomatic history.
- 18th century.
- 396.A1 Sources and documents.
Memoirs.
.A2 Collective.
.A3-Z Individual.
e. g. .V8-9 Voss, Gräfin von.
- 397 General works.
Friedrich I (III), 1688—1713.
- 398 General works on life and reign.
.3 General special.
.6 Coronation ceremonies, etc..
.7 Other minor.
.8 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
e. g. .S7 Sophie Charlotte, queen consort.
- 399 **Friedrich Wilhelm I, 1713—1740.**
Friedrich II der Grosse, 1740—1786.
- 401 Sources and documents.
- 402 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
e. g. .H4 Heinrich, prince of Prussia.
.L2 La Motte-Fouqué.
.W6 Wilhelmine, consort of Friedrich Wilhelm of Bayreuth.
.Z5 Zieten.
- 403 General works on reign.
.8 Miscellaneous.
Biography.
- 404 Friedrich II.
.5 Elisabeth Christine.
.7 Friedrich II in literature and art.

History.

By period.

Modern, 1640—

18th century.

Friedrich II der Grosse, 1740—1786—Continued.

Works.

- Complete and posthumous works.
- 405 In French.
- .1 In German.
- .12 In English.
- Political correspondence.
- .2 In French.
- .22 In German.
- .23 In English.
- Selections (not confined to any one subject elsewhere classified).
- .3 In French.
- .32 In German.
- .33 In English.
- Memoirs.
- .5 In French.
- .52 In German.
- .53 In English.
- Familiar correspondence.
- 6 In French.
- .62 In German.
- .63 In English.
- .8 Doubtful and spurious.
- Silesian wars, 1740—1745.**
- 406 General works.
- .5 Diplomatic history.
- 407 Special events, battles, etc., A—Z.
- e. g. .H7 Hohenfriedberg, Battle of, 1745.
- .K4 Kesselsdorf, Battle of, 1745.
- .5 Peace of Dresden, 1745.
- Cf. DD 801.S398.
- Austrian succession, 1740—1748, see D 291—294;
DB 72.
- 408 1745—1756.

History.

By period.

Modern, 1640—

18th century.

Friedrich II der Grosse, 1740—1786—Continued.**Seven years' war, 1756—1763.**

Cf. DA 500-510; DC 133.

- 409 Sources and documents.
- 410 Memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.
Cf. DD 402.
- 411 General works.
- .5 General special.
- 412 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
Cf. DA 67, 503.
- .6 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.
e. g. .H7 Hochkirch, Battle of, 1758.
.K8 Kunersdorf, Battle of, 1759.
.L6 Leuthen, Battle of, 1757.
.R7 Rossbach, Battle of, 1757.
.T6 Torgau, Battle of, 1760.
- .8 Peace of Hubertsburg, 1763.
For Treaty of Paris, see D 297.
- 413 1763—1778.
- .2 1778—1786.
- 414 **Friedrich Wilhelm II, 1786—1797.**
- 19th century.
- 415 Sources and documents.
- 416 Biography, A-Z.
e. g. .B4 Bernstorff, Albrecht, graf von.
.B8 Bunsen, Freiherr von.
.R2 Radziwill, Fürstin.
.S8 Stein.
Cf. DD 205.
- 417 General works.
- 1789—1815. **Period of the French Revolution.**
Cf. DC 139-249.
- 418 Sources and documents.
- .6 Biography, A-Z.
e. g. .B6 Blücher.
.Y7 Yorck von Wartenburg.
- 419 General works.
Military history, see DC 236.
Cf. DD 199.

History.

By period.

Modern, 1640-

19th century—Continued.

Friedrich Wilhelm III, 1797-1840.

- 420 General works on reign.
Biography.
- 421 Friedrich Wilhelm III.
.3 Luise, queen consort.
- 422 Contemporaries, A-Z.
e. g. .H2 Hardenberg, Fürst von.
.H8 Humboldt, Freiherr von.
Cf. DD 205.

423 Confederation, 1816-1866.

Friedrich Wilhelm IV, 1840-1861.

- 424 General works on reign.
.3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
Biography and memoirs.
- .8 Friedrich Wilhelm IV.
- .9 Contemporaries, A-Z.
e. g. .F7 Friedrich Karl, prince of Prussia.
.M2 Manteuffel.
Cf. DD 205.

Wilhelm I, 1861-1888.

- 425 General works on reign as king of Prussia.
Biography, see DD 223.
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, see
DD 219.
- 429 General special.
- 431 Prussia during the war with Denmark, 1864.
General works on the war, see DL 236-239.

War of 1866.

- 436 Sources and documents.
- 437 Memoirs and reminiscences.
- 438 General works.
- 439 Special campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z.
e. g. .K7 Königgrätz, Battle of, 1866.
.T7 Trautenau, Battle of, 1866.
Campaigns in Italy, see DG 558.

- 440 General special and miscellaneous.
- 442 North German confederation, 1866-1870.
- 446 Period of Franco-German war, 1870-1871.
Cf. DC 282-326.

History.

By period.

Modern, 1640- —Continued.

New Empire, 1871-

448

General works.

Friedrich III, 1888.

General works, see DD 224-226.

William II, 1888-

451

General works on reign as king of Prussia.

Biography, see DD 229.

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, see DD 231.

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

491

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z.

Under each (unless otherwise indicated):

- 1 Periodicals. Societies.
- 2 Sources and documents.
- 22 Collections.
- 3 Gazetteers, etc.
- 35 Collective biography.
- 40 Description and travel. Comprehensive works.
- 45 Antiquities.
- 47 Social life and customs. Civilization.
- 48 Ethnography. Races.
History.
- 5 General works.
- 57 Political history. Reigning houses.
By period.
 - 6 General early and medieval.
 - 7 16th-18th centuries.
 - 72 Reformation period.
 - 74 Thirty years' war period.
 - 76 Seven years' war period.
 - 78 1789-1815.
 - 8 19th-20th centuries.
 - 9 Special topics.
- 91+ Special localities and regions.

Altditmar, see DD 491.S6-69 (Schleswig-Holstein).

.BS1-95

Brandenburg.

- 81 Periodicals. Societies.
- 82 Sources and documents.
- 822 Collections.
- 83 Gazetteers, etc.
- 835 Collective biography.
- 84 Description and travel. Comprehensive works.
- 845 Antiquities.
- 847 Social life and customs. Civilization.
- 848 Ethnography. Races.
History.
- 85 General works.
- 857 Political. Reigning houses.
By period.
 - 87 General early and medieval.
 - 871 Earliest to 1134.
 - 872 Albrecht I der Bär, 1134-1170.
 - 873 Otto I, 1170-1184.
 - 874 Otto II, 1184-1205.

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z.

- 491.B81-95 **Brandenburg.**
 History.
 By period.
 General early and medieval—Continued.
- | | |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 875 | Albrecht II, 1205-1220. |
| | Johann I, 1220-1266. |
| 876 | General works, including reign of Otto III, 1220-1267. |
| 877 | Biography of Otto III. |
| 878 | Johann II, 1267-1282. |
| 879 | Otto IV, 1282-1309. |
| 88 | Waldemar, 1309-1319 (Reunion). |
| 881 | Heinrich II von Landsberg, 1319-1320. |
| 882 | Interregnum. |
| 883 | Ludwig der Ältere, 1323-1351. |
| 884 | Ludwig der Römer, 1351-1365. |
| 885 | Otto der Faule, 1365-1373. |
| 886 | Wenzel, 1373-1378. |
| 887 | Sigismund, 1378-1415. |
| 888 | Jobst von Mähren, 1388-1411. |
| | 1415-1640. Hohenzollern dynasty. |
| 89 | General works. |
| 891 | Friedrich I, 1415-1440. |
| 893 | Friedrich II, 1440-1470. |
| 895 | Albrecht III Achilles, 1470-1486. |
| 897 | Johann Cicero, 1486-1499. |
| 899 | Joachim I, 1499-1535. |
| 9 | Joachim II, 1535-1571. |
| 902 | Johann Georg, 1571-1598. |
| 904 | Joachim Friedrich, 1598-1608. |
| 906 | Johann Sigismund, 1608-1619
(1618, duke of Prussia). |
| 908 | Georg Wilhelm, 1619-1640. |
| | Modern, 1640- |
| 91 | General works on Mark of Brandenburg.
Brandenburg-Preussen, see Prussia. |
| 913 | 1640-1700. |
| 917 | 1701-1815. |
| 92 | 1815- |

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z—Continued.

- 491.H2-38 **Hanover (including Niedersachsen).**
 Hanover-Brunswick, see DD 801.B8-89.
- 2 Periodicals. Societies.
- 21 Sources and documents.
- 22 Collections.
- 23 Gazetteers, etc.
- 235 Collective biography.
- 24 Comprehensive description and history.
 Description and travel.
- 243 To 1813.
- 244 1814-
 History.
- 25 General works.
- 254 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 By period.
- 256 Early and medieval to 1569.
 1569- New line Brunswick-Lüneburg.
 General works, see DD 491.H25.
- 26 Wilhelm, 1569-1592.
- 261 Ernst II, 1592-1611.
- 262 Christian, 1611-1633.
- 263 August, 1633-1636.
- 264 Friedrich, 1636-1648.
- 265 Georg, 1636-1641.
- 268 Christian Ludwig, 1641-1648.
- 27 Georg Wilhelm, 1648-1665.
- 272 Johann Friedrich, 1665-1679.
- 273 Ernst August, 1679-1698.
- 274 Sophie.
- 275 Georg Ludwig, 1698-1714 (George I of
 England).
- 2753 Sophia Dorothea, Princess of Ahlden.
 Union with England, 1714-1837.
- 276 General works.
- 278 George I, 1714-1727.
- 28 George II, 1727-1760.
- 282 George III, 1760-1803.
- 284 Napoleonic period, 1803-1813.
- 286 George III, 1813-1820.
- 287 George IV, 1820-1830.
- 288 William IV, 1830-1837.
- 289 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z.

- 491.H2-38 **Hanover (including Niedersachsen).**
 History.
 By period.
 1569- New line Brunswick-Lüneburg—
 Continued.
 29 Independent kingdom, 1837-1866.
 292 Ernst August, 1837-1851.
 294 Georg V, 1851-1866.
 296 Prussian province, 1866-
 Districts.
 31 Aurich (Ost-Friesland).
 32 Hanover (Regierungsbezirk), Calenberg,
 Hoya, Diepholz.
 329 Hoya.
 33 Hildesheim.
 34 Lüneburg.
 35 Stade.
 36 Osnabrück.
- .H4 **Helgoland.**
- .H6-74 **Hesse-Nassau.**
 6 Periodicals. Societies.
 61 Sources and documents.
 62 Biography.
 63 Gazetteers, etc.
 64 Comprehensive description and history.
 65 Description and travel.
 66 General history.
 The foregoing divisions include literature pertinent to
 Nassau, Hesse-Kassel and Hesse-Homburg.
 Shorter periods and reigns, under respective
 provinces, as follows:
Nassau (Duchy).
 67 Early to partition between Walram and Otto
 in 1255.
 672 Individual counts, by date.
 674 Walram II, 1255-1276.
 675 Adolf, 1277-1298 (German king, 1292).
 678 Nassau-Idstein, 1355-1605. Adolf I.
 679 Individual counts, by date.
 68 Nassau-Weilburg, 1355-1605. Johann I.
 681 Individual counts, by date.
 682 Nassau-Saarbrücken, 1442-1574.
 683 Individual counts, by date.

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z.

- 491.H6-74 **Hesse-Nassau.**
 Nassau (Duchy)—Continued.
- 684 Nassau-Weilburg. Walram line united in 1605
 under Ludwig II.
 Divided among his sons, Wilhelm Ludwig,
 Johann, and Ernst Kasimir, as follows:
- 685 Nassau-Saarbrücken, 1629-1659. Wil-
 helm Ludwig.
 Subdivided as follows:
- 686 Nassau-Ottweiler, 1659-1728. Jo-
 hann Ludwig.
- 687 Individual counts, by date.
- 688 Nassau - Saarbrücken, 1659-1723.
 Gustav Adolf.
- 689 Individual counts, by date.
- 69 Nassau-Usingen, 1659-1816. Wal-
 rad.
- 691 Individual counts, by date.
- 692 Nassau-Idstein, 1632-1721. Johann.
- 693 Individual counts, by date.
- 694 Nassau-Weilburg, 1651-1816. Ernst
 Kasimir.
- 695 Individual counts, by date.
- United Nassau.
- 696 Wilhelm of Nassau-Weilburg, 1816-1839.
- 697 Adolf, 1839-1866.
 (Became Duke of Luxemburg in 1890, died in
 1905.)
- Hesse-Kassel (Electorate).**
- 7 Wilhelm IV, 1567-1592.
- 701 Moritz, 1592-1627.
 Wilhelm V, 1627-1637.
- 702 General works, including period of Thirty
 years' war, 1618-1648.
- 703 Amalia Elisabeth, 1637-1650.
- 705 Wilhelm VI, 1637-1663.
- 706 Hedwig Sophie, 1663-1670.
- 707 Wilhelm VII, 1663-1670.
- 708 Karl, 1670-1730.
- 709 Friedrich I and Wilhelm VIII, 1730-1760.
- 71 Friedrich II, 1760-1785.
- 713 Wilhelm I, 1785-1821.
- 715 Wilhelm II, 1821-1847.

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z.

- 491.H6-74 **Hesse-Nassau.**
Hesse-Kassel (Electorate)—Continued.
717 Friedrich Wilhelm I (1831, Co-regent) 1847-1866.
719 Biography and memoirs, 1785-1866, A-Z.
e. g. .S3 Schomburg.
Hesse-Homburg (Landgraviate).
72 Friedrich I, 1622-1638.
721 1638-1681.
Wilhelm Christoph.
Georg Christian.
722 Friedrich II, 1681-1708.
723 Friedrich III, 1708-1746.
724 Friedrich IV, 1746-1751.
725 Friedrich V, 1751-1820.
727 Friedrich VI, 1820-1829.
728 Ludwig Friedrich Wilhelm, 1829-1839.
73 Philipp August Friedrich, 1839-1846.
731 Gustav Adolf Friedrich, 1846-1848.
733 Ferdinand Heinrich Friedrich, 1848-1866.
Hesse-Nassau (Province).
74 1866-
.H8-89 **Hohenzollern.**
.J8-89 Jülich.
.L3-39 Lusatia (Lausitz).
.M6 Mörs.
Nassau, see DD 491.H6-74.
Ost-Friesland, see DD 491.II31 (Aurich).
.O4-88 **Ost- und Westpreussen (Altpreussen).**
4 Periodicals. Societies.
41 Sources and documents. Collections.
42 Biography.
425 Gazetteers, etc.
43 Comprehensive description and history.
Description and travel.
432 Early to 1800.
434 1801-1900.
435 1901-
44 Antiquities.
History.
45 General works.

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z.

491.O4-88

Ost- und Westpreussen (Altpreussen).

History—Continued.

By period.

General medieval, including period of the Teutonic knights.

46 Sources and documents. Collections.

47 General works.

475 General special.

48 Earliest period to arrival of Teutonic knights.

485 Period of the Crusades.

East Prussia under Teutonic order.

History of the order, see CR 4759-4775.

49 Heinrich Walput von Bassenheim, 1191-1200.

492 Otto von Kerpen, 1200-1206.

494 Hermann Barth, 1206-1210.

496 Hermann von Salza, 1210-1239.

498 Konrad von Thüringen, 1239-1240.

5 Gerhard von Malberg, 1241-1244.

502 Heinrich von Hohenlohe, 1244-1249.

504 Günther von Schwarzburg, 1249-1253.

506 Poppo von Osterna, 1253-1257.

508 Anno von Sangerhausen, 1257-1274.

51 Hartmann von Heldrungen, 1274-1283.

512 Burchard von Schwanden, 1283-1290.

514 Konrad von Feuchtwangen, 1290-1296.

516 Gottfried von Hohenlohe, 1297-1303.

518 Siegfried von Feuchtwangen, 1303-1311.

52 Karl von Trier, 1311-1324.

522 Werner von Orselen, 1324-1330.

523 Luther von Braunschweig, 1331-1335.

524 Dietrich von Altenburg, 1335-1341.

526 Ludolf, King of Weizau, 1342-1345.

528 Heinrich Dusemer von Arffberg, 1345-1351.

53 Winrich von Kniprode, 1351-1382.
(Golden period.)

54 Konrad Zöllner von Rothenstein, 1382-1390.

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z.

491.04-88

Ost- und Westpreussen (Altpreussen).

History.

By period.

General medieval, etc.

East Prussia under Teutonic order—Contd.

- 542 Konrad von Wallenrod, 1391-1393.
 544 Konrad von Jungingen, 1393-1407.
 546 Ulrich von Jungingen, 1407-1410.
 548 Heinrich Reuss von Plauen I, 1410-1413.
 55 Michael Küchenmeister, 1414-1422.
 552 Paul von Rusedorf, 1422-1441.
 554 Konrad von Erlichshausen, 1441-1449.
 555 Ludwig von Erlichshausen, 1450-1467.
 556 Hans von Baysen, 1454-1459.
 558 Heinrich Reuss von Plauen II, 1467-1470.

Modern, 1511-

General works, see DD 491.045.

- 56 1511-1640.
 57 Albrecht von Brandenburg, 1511-1568.
 577 Erich von Braunschweig.
 578 Walther von Kronberg.
 58 Albrecht Friedrich, 1568-1618.
 59 Georg Friedrich, 1568-1603.
 596 Union with Brandenburg, 1618.
 598 Period of Thirty years' war, 1618-1648.

6

1640-

These divisions are for history specifically provincial; for history more broadly Prussian, see Prussia.

61

1640-1772.

615

Domhardt.

62

1772-1824 (Division).

63

1789-1815.

64

1824-1878 (Reunion).

Cf. DD 491.0875.

65

1878-

Separate province of Ostpreussen. Westpreussen, see DD 491.08-88.

Districts.

7

Masurenland.

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z.

- 491.04-88 **Ost- und Westpreussen (Altpreussen)**—Continued.
 Westpreussen.
 (Provincial history only.)
- | | |
|-----|----------------------------------------|
| 8 | Periodicals. Societies. |
| 81 | Sources and documents. Collections. |
| 815 | Collected works. |
| 82 | Biography. |
| 825 | Gazetteers, etc. |
| 83 | Comprehensive description and history. |
| | Description and travel. |
| 832 | To 1877. |
| 834 | 1878— |
| 838 | Antiquities. |
| | History. |
| 84 | General works. |
| | By period. |
| 85 | Medieval. |
| 854 | 17th-18th centuries. |
| | Modern, 1772— |
| 86 | General works. |
| | 1772-1824. |
| 865 | General works. |
| 87 | Napoleonic period. |
| 875 | 1824-1878. |
| | Cf. DD 491.064. |
| 88 | 1878— |
- .P7-79 Pomerania.
.P8-89 Posen.
.R4-52 Rhine Province.
 Trier, see DD 901.T8-87.
.R9-99 Rügen.
.S3-39 Saxony.
 Niedersachsen, see DD 491.H2-38 (Hanover).
.S4-55 Silesia.
 51-55 Local.
 e. g. .S54 Riesengebirge.
.S6-69 **Schleswig-Holstein.**
 68 Schleswig-Holstein question. Political history,
 1848-1864.
 For military history of campaigns, and Denmark,
 1848-1866, see DL 213-239.

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z—Continued.

- 491.W4-52 **Westphalia.**
- 4 Periodicals. Societies.
- 41 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 42 Gazetteers, etc.
- 43 Collective biography.
- 44 Comprehensive description and history.
History.
- 45 General works.
By period.
- 46 Early and medieval.
(Including description.)
16th century.
- 465 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 466 Biography.
- 467 General works.
- 468 General special.
- 47 17th-18th centuries. History and de-
scription.
- 476 Kingdom of Westphalia.
- 48 Province of Westphalia.
- 49 Special topics, etc.
Districts.
- 496 Münster.

Westpreussen, see DD 491.O4-88.

Cities, towns, etc., see DD 851-901.

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

Larger geographical divisions.

For subarrangement see table under DD 801.

- 701-710 North and central.
 Cf. DD 491.B81-95 (Brandenburg).
 DD 491.H2-38 (Hanover).
 DD 491.O4-88 (Ost-und Westpreussen).
 DD 491.K9-99 (Rügen).
- 711-720 Northeast (Baltic. Ostseeküste).
 721-730 Northwest (Low Germany, Niedersachsen).
 741-750 West (Mittel-und Niederrhein).
 Cf. DD 491.R4-52 (Rhine province).
 Franconia, see DD 801.B47-49 (Oberfranken, Unterfranken).
- 771-780 Southwest (Oberrhein).
 Cf. DD 801.W9-99 (Swabia).
- 781-790 Southern.
 Cf. DD 801.B11-2 (Baden).
 DD 801.B31-55 (Bavaria).
 DD 801.W6-99 (Württemberg).
- 791-800 Southwest (Bavaria and German Austria).
 Cf. DD 801.B31-55.
- 801 States, provinces, etc. (except Prussia, DD 301-491).
 Under each (unless otherwise indicated):
- 1 Periodicals. Societies.
 - 2 Sources and documents.
 - 22 Collections.
 - 3 Gazetteers, etc.
 - 35 Collective biography.
 - 4 Comprehensive description and history. Travel.
 - 45 Antiquities.
 - 47 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 - 48 Ethnography. Races.
 History.
 - 5 General.
 - 57 Political. Reigning houses.
 By period.
 - 6 General early and medieval.
 - 7 16th-18th centuries.
 - 72 Reformation period.
 - 74 Thirty years' war period.
 - 76 Seven years' war period.
 - 78 1789-1815.
 - 8 19th-20th centuries.
 - 9 Special topics.
 - 91+ Special localities and regions.

States, provinces, etc.—Continued.

801.A31-6

Alsace-Lorraine.

Cf. DC 611.L84 Material dealing with history, etc., of French territory (Basse-Lorraine, plateau Lorraine, *i. e.* the departments Meuse, Meurthe-et-Moselle, and Vosges).

- 31 Periodicals. Societies.
 32 Sources and documents. Collections.
 33 Gazetteers, etc.
 335 Biography.
Alsace (and Lorraine).
 34 Comprehensive description and history.
 (Including Vosges Mountains.)
 Description and travel.
 345 To 1870.
 347 1871—
 348 Antiquities.
 History.
 35 General works.
 36 Early and medieval.
 365 Earliest.
 367 Reformation period.
 37 17th–18th centuries.
 378 1789–1815.
 38 1815–1871.
 382 Ludwig, 1825–1848.
 383 Biography of contemporaries, 1806–
 1848, A–Z.
 395 Biography of contemporaries, 1848–
 1912, A–Z.
 397 20th century.
Lorraine.
 41 General history.
 415 Military history.
 42 Early and medieval, 855–1472.
 43 Earliest.
 44 Reformation.
 445 Biography, A–Z.
 45 17th century (under France).
 46 1697–1733.
 465 1737–1766 (under Poland).
 47 1733–1801.
 478 1789–1815.
 48 1815–1871.

- States, provinces, etc.
- 801.A31-6 **Alsace-Lorraine—Continued.**
 Alsace and Lorraine.
 52 General history.
 54 War of 1870-1871.
 55 1871-
 56 1871-1900.
 57 1901-
- .A7-79 **Anhalt.**
- .B11-2 **Baden.**
 11 Periodicals. Societies.
 12 Sources and documents.
 122 Collections.
 13 Gazetteers, etc.
 135 Collective biography.
 14 Comprehensive description and history.
 Travel.
 145 Antiquities.
 147 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 148 Ethnography. Races.
 History.
 15 General works.
 By period.
 16 Earliest to 18th century.
 17 18th century.
 Karl Friedrich.
 Biography.
 175 Correspondence.
 176 Correspondence.
 18 1806-1870.
 184 1871-
- .B25 **Bardengau.**
- .B31-55 **Bavaria.**
 31 Periodicals. Societies.
 32 Sources and documents.
 322 Collections.
 33 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
 335 Collective biography.
 34 Comprehensive description and history.
 Travel.
 345 Antiquities.
 347 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 348 Ethnography. Races.

- States, provinces, etc.
- 801.B31-55 **Bavaria—Continued.**
- History.
- General works.
- By period.
- Earliest to 1180.
- Individual rulers, by date of accession.
- Wittelsbach period, 1180-1508.
- Individual rulers, by date of accession.
- 1508-1806.
- General works.
- Wilhelm IV, 1508-1550.
- Albrecht V, 1550-1579.
- Wilhelm V, 1579-1597.
- Maximilian I, 1597-1651.
- Ferdinand Maria, 1651-1679.
- Maximilian II, 1679-1726.
- Karl Albrecht, 1726-1745.
- Maximilian III, 1745-1777.
- Karl Theodor, 1777-1799.
- Bavarian succession, 1778-1779.
- Biography of contemporaries, 1508-1799, A-Z.
- 1792-1815.
- General works, see DD 801.B381.
- 19th century.
- General works.
- Maximilian I, (1799) 1806-1825.
- General works on life and reign.
- (1792) 1799-1815.
- Ludwig I, 1825-1848.
- Biography of contemporaries, 1806-1848, A-Z.
- Maximilian II, 1848-1864.
- Ludwig II, 1864-1886.
- Otto Wilhelm Luitpold, 1886-1912.
- Luitpold, 1886-1912.
- Biography of contemporaries, 1848-1912, A-Z.
- 20th century.
- Ludwig III, 1912-
- Miscellaneous.

- States, provinces, etc.**
- 801.B31-55 **Bavaria—Continued.**
 Districts.
 45 Oberbayern.
 46 Niederbayern.
 465 Franken.
 47 Oberfranken.
 48 Mittelfranken.
 49 Unterfranken.
 5 Pfalz (Kur- und Rheinpfalz).
 51 Oberpfalz.
 52 Schwaben and Neuburg.
 Cf. DD 801.W9-99.
- .B63-65 Black Forest.
 Bodensee, see DD 801.C7-79.
- .B8-89 Brunswick.
- .C7-79 Constance, Lake of, and adjacent territory, including Bishopric.
- .E3 Elbe River.
 Erzgebirge, see DD 801.S54.
- .H17-25 **Hansa towns. Hanseatic league.**
 17 Periodicals. Societies.
 18 Sources and documents. Collections.
 General works.
 19 'To 1800.
 2 1801-
 21 Collected works.
 History by period.
 Earliest to 1397.
 23 War with Denmark, 1361-1370.
 24 15th-16th centuries.
 Modern.
 243 General works.
 245 17th-18th centuries. Decline.
 247 19th century.
 25 Special topics: Foreign relations and establishments, etc.
- .H31-39 **Harz Mountains.**

States, provinces, etc.—Continued.

- 801.H5-69 **Hesse (Grand duchy).**
 (Including Hesse before the partition in 1567.)
- 5 Periodicals. Societies.
 51 Sources and documents. Collections.
 52 Biography.
 53 Gazetteers, etc.
 54 Comprehensive description and history.
 55 Description and travel.
 History.
- 56 General works.
 By period.
- 57 Early and medieval: Hesse before parti-
 tion to 1567.
- 573 Earliest to 1263.
 1263-1567, see DD 801.H57.
- 575 Sophia.
 576 Heinrich I, 1263-1308.
 577 Otto, 1308-1328.
 Johann, 1308-1311.
- 578 Heinrich II, 1328-1377.
 579 Hermann II, 1377-1413.
 58 Ludwig I, 1413-1458.
 First partition.
- 582 General works.
 583 Ludwig II, 1458-1471.
 (Niederhessen with Kassel).
- 584 Heinrich III, 1458-1483.
 (Oberhessen with Marburg).
- 586 Wilhelm III, 1483-1500 (Oberhes-
 sen).
- 587 Wilhelm I, 1471-1493 (Niederhes-
 sen).
- 588 Wilhelm II, (1471) 1485-1509.
 (United Hesse).
- 59 Philipp I, 1509-1567. Second or per-
 manent partition (1509-1518, re-
 gency of Anna von Mecklenburg).
 Wilhelm IV, see DD 491.H7.
- 593 Ludwig IV, d. 1604.
 594 Philipp II, d. 1583.

States, provinces, etc.

Hesse (Grand duchy)—Continued.

801.H5-69

Hesse (-Darmstadt).

General works, see DD 801.H56.

By period.

- 6 Georg I, 1567-1596.
 602 Ludwig V, 1596-1626.
 603 Georg II, 1626-1661.
 605 Ludwig VI, 1661-1678.
 606 Ludwig VII, 1678.
 608 Ernst Ludwig, 1678-1739.
 609 Elisabeth Dorothea, 1678-1688.
 61 Ludwig VIII, 1739-1768.
 612 Ludwig IX, 1768-1790.
 613 Karoline, "die Grosse Landgräfin."
 62 Ludwig X (Grand duke Ludwig I), 1790-1830.
 624 Ludwig II, 1830-1848.
 628 Ludwig III, 1848-1877.
 632 Ludwig IV, 1877-1892.
 636 Ernst Ludwig, 1892-
 Hesse-Homburg, see DD 491.H72-733.
- .H7 Hohenlohe.
 Kur- und Rheinpfalz, see DD 801.B5.
 Lausitz, see DD 491.L3-39.
- .L7 Lippe.
 Lüneburg, see DD 491.H34.
 Luxemburg, see DII 901-925.
- .M2 Main River.
 .M31-4 Mecklenburg-Schwerin.
 .M5 Mecklenburg-Strelitz.
 .M7 Moselle River.
 Cf. DC 611.M897-91.
- .N4 Niedersachsen (Saxony, Lower).
 For collections prefer DD 491.H2-38, etc.
 Cf. DD 801.B8-89.
- .O4-6 Oldenburg (Grand duchy).
 4-49 Oldenburg (Duchy).
 5 Lübeck (Principality).
 Cf. DD 901.L83-89.
 6 Birkenfeld (Principality).
 Ore Mountains, see DD 801.S54.

- States, provinces, etc.—Continued.
- 801.P4-49 Palatinate (Pfalz).
(Oberpfalz, Bayerische Pfalz; and Unterpfalz,
Rheinpfalz, Kurpfalz, etc.)
General works.
Cf. DD 801.B5-51.
- .R2 Regnitz River.
- .R3 Reuss (elder line).
- .R4 Reuss (younger line).
- .R7-76 **Rhine River.**
72 Antiquities, legends, etc.
73 Guide-books.
74 Views. Monumental and picturesque.
75 Comprehensive description and history.
76 Early.
- .S17-199 **Saxe-Altenburg.**
17 Periodicals. Societies.
171 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
172 Several authors.
173 Individual authors.
174 Collective biography.
176 Gazetteers, etc.
177 Comprehensive description and history.
Travel.
History.
18 General works.
181 General special.
1815 Miscellaneous.
By period.
182 Earliest to 1573.
1573-
General works, see DD 801.S18.
1573-1672.
183 General works.
184 Friedrich Wilhelm I, 1573-1602.
185 Johann Philipp, 1602-1639.
186 Friedrich Wilhelm II, 1639-1669.
1867 Friedrich Wilhelm III, 1669-1672.
188 1672-1826.
189 1789-1815.

States, provinces, etc.

801. S17-199

Saxe-Altenburg.

History.

By period.

1573- —Continued.

1826-

191

General works.

192

Friedrich I, 1826-1834.

193

Joseph, 1834-1848.

194

Georg, 1848-1853.

195

Ernst I, 1853-1908.

196

Ernst II, 1908-

. S2-229

Saxe-Coburg-Gotha.

2

Periodicals. Societies.

201

Sources and documents. Collections.

Collected works.

202

Several authors.

203

Individual authors.

204

Collective biography.

206

Gazetteers, etc.

207

Comprehensive description and history.

Travel.

History.

21

General works.

211

General special.

2115

Miscellaneous.

By period.

212

Earliest to 1554.

1554-

General works, see DD 801.S21.

213

Johann Friedrich II, 1554-1567.

2135

1567-1640.

1640-1825.

214

General works.

215

Ernst I, 1640-1674.

2154

Friedrich I, 1675-1691.

2157

Friedrich II, 1691-1732.

216

Friedrich III, 1732-1772.

2164

Ernst II Ludwig, 1772-1804.

2167

August Emil Leopold, 1804-1822.

217

Friedrich IV, 1822-1825.

States, provinces, etc.

801. S2-229 **Saxe-Coburg-Gotha—Continued.**
Coburg.
 1572- see DD 801.S21.
 218 1572-1680.
 1633-1640, see DD 801.S278-2795.
 1640-1680, see DD 801.S215-2154.
 219 Johann Kasimir, 1572-1633.
 2195 Albrecht, 1680-1699.
 2198 Johann Ernst, 1699-1729.
 22 Christian Ernst, 1729-1745.
 2203 Franz Josias, 1729-1764.
 2206 Ernst Friedrich, 1764-1800.
 221 Franz Friedrich Anton, 1800-1806.
 2215 Ernst I, 1806-1844.
 222 Ernst II, 1844-1893.
 223 Alfred, 1893-1900.
 224 Karl Eduard, 1900-
 .S23-259 **Saxe-Meiningen.**
 23 Periodicals. Societies.
 231 Sources and documents. Collections.
 Collected works.
 Several authors.
 Individual authors.
 234 Collective biography.
 236 Gazetteers, etc.
 237 Comprehensive description and history.
 Travel.
 History.
 24 General works.
 241 General special.
 2415 Miscellaneous.
 By period.
 242 Earliest to 1680.
 1680- see DD 801.S24.
 243 Bernhard, 1680-1706.
 2435 Ernst Ludwig I, 1706-1724.
 2438 Ernst Ludwig II, 1724-1729.
 244 Karl Friedrich, 1729-1743.
 2445 Friedrich Wilhelm, 1743-1746.
 2447 Anton Ulrich, 1746-1763.
 245 Karl, 1763-1782.
 2455 Georg I, 1763-1803.
 247 Bernhard Erich Freund, 1803-1866.

States, provinces, etc.

801. S23-259 **Saxe-Meiningen**—Continued.**Hildburghausen.**

General works, 1680— see DD 801.S24.

By period.

- 248 Ernst I, 1680-1715.
 2485 Ernst Friedrich I, 1715-1724.
 2487 Ernst Friedrich II, 1724-1745.
 249 Ernst Friedrich III, 1745-1780.
 2495 Friedrich, 1780-1826.
 25 Georg II, 1866-

.S26-299 **Saxe-Weimar (-Eisenach).**

- 26 Periodicals. Societies.
 261 Sources and documents. Collections.
 Collected works.
 262 Several authors.
 263 Individual authors.
 264 Collective biography.
 266 Gazetteers, etc.
 267 Comprehensive description and history.
 Travel.
 269 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 History.
 27 General works.
 271 General special.
 2715 Miscellaneous.
 By period.
 272 Earliest to 1554.
 1554-
 General works, see DD 801.S27.
 1554-1662.
 273 General works.
 274 Johann Wilhelm, 1554-1573.
 2743 Johann, 1573-1605.
 2746 Johann Ernst (Eisenach), 1572-1638.
 275 Johann Ernst I, 1605-1626.
 2755 Friedrich, 1605-1622.
 276 Wilhelm IV, 1605-1662.
 2765 Albrecht, 1605-1644.
 2766 Johann Friedrich IV, 1605-1628.
 2767 Ernst I, 1605-1640.
 2768 Friedrich Wilhelm, 1605-1619.
 277 Bernhard, 1605-1639.

States, provinces, etc.

801. S26-299 **Saxe-Weimar (-Eisenach)—Continued.**
- Weimar, 1662-1748.**
- 278 General works.
- 2783 Johann Ernst II, 1662-1683.
- 2785 Wilhelm Ernst, 1683-1728.
- 279 Johann Ernst III, 1683-1707.
- 2795 Ernst August, 1728-1748.
- Eisenach, 1662-1698.**
- 28 General works.
- 2804 Adolf Wilhelm, 1662-1668.
- 2807 Wilhelm August, 1668-1671.
- 281 Johann Georg I, 1671-1686.
- 2815 Johann Georg II, 1686-1698.
- Jena, 1662-1741.**
- 282 General works.
- 283 Bernhard, 1662-1678.
- 2835 Johann Wilhelm I, 1678-1690.
- 284 Johann Wilhelm II, 1690-1729.
- 2845 Wilhelm Heinrich, 1729-1741.
- 1748-**
- 285 General works.
- 286 Ernst August Konstantin, 1748-1758.
- 287 Karl August, 1758-1828.
- 288 Karl Friedrich, 1828-1853.
- 289 Karl Alexander, 1853-1901.
- 29 Wilhelm Ernst, 1901-
- .S31-59 **Saxony.**
- 31 Periodicals. Societies.
- 32 Sources and documents.
- 322 Collections.
- 33 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 335 Collective biography.
- 34 Comprehensive description and history.
Travel.
- 345 Antiquities.
- 347 Social life and customs. Civilization.
- 348 Ethnography. Races.
History.
- 35 General works.

States, provinces, etc.

801. S31-59

Saxony.

History—Continued.

By period.

- 36 General early and medieval.
- 361 Earliest to 806.
- 362 806-1089.
- 364 1089-1288.
- 367 Individual reigns, by date.
- 37 1288-1485.
- 375 Individual reigns, by date.
1485-1694.
- 38 General works.
- 382 Friedrich III, 1486-1525.
- 383 Johann, 1525-1532.
- 384 Johann Friedrich, 1532-1547.
- 386 Moritz, 1547-1553.
- 387 August, 1553-1586.
- 388 Christian I, 1586-1591.
- 389 Christian II, 1591-1611.
- 39 Johann Georg I, 1611-1656.
- 392 Johann Georg II, III, IV, 1656-1694.
- 393 Modern.
- 394 1694-1763.
Friedrich August I, 1694-1733.
- 395 General works on life and reign.
Cf. DK 431.5.
- 396 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
Friedrich August II, 1733-1763.
- 397 General works on life and reign.
Cf. DK 432. 5.
- 398 General special.
- 399 Friedrich Christian, 1763.
- 4 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
e. g. .B7 Brühl.
.M3 Maria Antonia Walpurgis.
- Friedrich August I, 1763-1827.
- 401 General works on life and reign.
- 408 1763-1806.
- 405 1789-1806.
- 406 1806-1815 (1827).
- 409 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

- States, provinces, etc.
- 801.S31-59 **Saxony.**
- History.
- By period.
- Modern—Continued.
- 1827-1902. 19th century.
- 41 General works.
- 412 Anton, 1827-1836.
- 414 Friedrich August II, 1836-1854.
- 416 Johann, 1854-1873.
- 42 Albrecht, 1873-1902.
- 1902-
- 425 General works.
- 43 Georg, 1902-1904.
- 44 Friedrich August III, 1904-
- 45 Affair of Louise of Tuscany.
- 5 Miscellaneous.
- 52-58 Local.
- e. g. .S54 Erzgebirge.
- .S58 Saxon Switzerland.
- Saxony, Lower, see DD 491.H2-38; DD 801.N4.
- .S62-63 Schaumburg-Lippe.
- .S64-66 Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt.
- .S67-68 Schwarzburg-Sondershausen.
- Schwarzwald, see DD 801.B63-65.
- .S8 Spessart Mountains.
- Swabia, see DD 801.B52; DD 801.W9-99.
- .T3 Teck.
- .T4-49 Thuringia (Thuringian States).
- .T5 Thuringian Forest.
- .T8 Tübingen (Grafschaft).
- Cf. DD 901.T91-95.
- .V7 Vogtland.
- Vosges Mountains, see DD 801.A34 (Alsace).
- Cf. DC 611.V961-963 Vosges (Department).
- .W2-29 Waldeck.
- .W5 Weser Mountains.
- .W6-99 **Württemberg.**
- 6 Periodicals. Societies.
- 61 Sources and documents. Collections.
- Collected works.
- 612 Several authors.
- 614 Individual authors.

States, provinces, etc.

- 801.W6-99 **Württemberg**—Continued.
- 62 Biography.
- 625 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 627 Guide-books.
- 63 Comprehensive description and history.
Description and travel.
- 634 To 1800.
- 635 1801-1900.
- 636 1901-
- 64 Monumental and picturesque (Castles, ruins,
etc.).
- 645 Antiquities.
History.
- 65 General works.
- 652 General special.
- 653 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 654 Military.
- 656 Political.
- 657 Reigning houses.
By period.
- 66 Early and medieval.
Earliest to 1241.
- 662 General works.
- 663 Individual counts, A-Z.
1241-1495.
General works, see DD 801.W66.
- 665 Ulrich I, 1241-1265.
- 667 Ulrich II, 1265-1279.
- 669 Eberhard I, 1265 (1279)-1325.
- 671 Ulrich III, 1325-1344.
- 673 Eberhard II, 1344-1392.
- 675 Ulrich IV, 1344-1366.
- 677 Eberhard III, 1392-1417.
- 678 Eberhard IV, 1417-1419.
- 68 1419-1482, Division and reunion.
- 683 Henriette.
- 684 Ludwig I, 1442-1450.
- 685 Ulrich V, 1442-1480.
- 686 Ludwig II der Jüngere, 1450-1457.
- 687 Eberhard II der Jüngere, 1480-
1482.
- 688 Eberhard V (I as Duke), 1457-1496.

- 801.W6-99 States, provinces, etc.
 Württemberg.
 History.
 By period—Continued.
 Modern.
 1495-1806.
- | | |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------|
| 69 | General works, including General modern. |
| 693 | Eberhard II, 1496-1498. |
| 694 | Ulrich, 1498-1550. |
| 696 | Christoph, 1550-1568. |
| 698 | Ludwig, 1568-1593. |
| 7 | Friedrich I, 1593-1608. |
| 702 | Period of Thirty years' war, 1618-1648. |
| 704 | Johann Friedrich, 1608-1628. |
| 71 | Eberhard III, 1628-1674. |
| 713 | Ludwig Friedrich, 1628-1633. |
| 714 | Julius Friedrich, 1628-1633. |
| 717 | Wilhelm Ludwig, 1674-1677. |
| 72 | Eberhard Ludwig, 1677-1733. |
| 723 | Friedrich Karl, 1677-1693. |
| 725 | Karl Alexander, 1733-1737. |
| 73 | Karl Eugen, 1737-1793. |
| 734 | Karl Rudolf, 1737-1738. |
| 735 | Friedrich Karl, 1738-1744. |
| 737 | Ludwig Eugen, 1793-1795. |
| 738 | Friedrich Eugen, 1795-1797. |
| | 19th and 20th centuries. |
| 74 | General works. |
| 745 | Biography. |
| 75 | Friedrich I, 1797-1816. |
| | Wilhelm I, 1816-1864. |
| 76 | General works. |
| 762 | Catharine, queen consort.
Cf. DK 190.6.C2. |
| 763 | Pauline, queen consort |
| 765 | 1871- |
| 77 | Karl I, 1864-1891. |
| 78 | Wilhelm II, 1891- |

States, provinces, etc.

Württemberg—Continued.

801.W9-99

Swabia.

Generalities, see DD 801.W6-645 (Württemberg).
Cf. DD 801.B52 (Swabia and Neuburg).

History.

92

General works.

By period.

Early and medieval, 917-1268.

93

General works.

933

Earliest to 917.

934

Burchard I, 917-926.

935

Hermann I, 926-948.

936

Ludolf, 949-954.

937

Burchard II, 954-973.

938

Hadwig.

939

Otto I, 973-982.

94

Konrad I, 982-997.

941

Hermann II, 997-1003.

942

Hermann III, 1003-1012.

943

Ernst I, 1012-1015.

944

Ernst II, 1015-1030.

945

Hermann IV, 1030-1038.

946

Heinrich, 1038-1045.

Cf. DD 143.

947

Otto II, 1045-1047.

948

Otto III, 1048-1057.

949

Rudolf, 1057-1079.

1079-1268, Hohenstaufen.

95

General works.

953

Friedrich I, 1079-1105.

954

Berthold von Rheinfelden, 1079-1090.

955

Berthold II von Zähringen, 1092.

956

Friedrich II, 1105-1147.

957

Friedrich III (I Barbarossa), 1147-1152.

Cf. DD 149.

958

Friedrich IV, 1152-1167.

959

Friedrich V, 1167-1191.

96

Konrad II, 1191-1196.

961

Philipp, 1196-1208.

States, provinces, etc.

Württemberg.

801.W9-99 Swabia.

History.

By period.

Early and medieval, 917-1268.

1079-1268, Hohenstaufen—Continued.

962 Otto IV, 1208-1212.

Cf. DD 150.5.

963 Friedrich II, 1212-1216.

Cf. DD 151.

964 Heinrich VII, 1216-1235.

965 Konrad IV, 1235-1254.

Cf. DD 154.

966 Konradin, 1254-1268.

1268-1495.

97 General works.

973 Swabian cities' league, 1331-1389.

974 Landfriede at Eger, 1389.

975 Marbach league, 1405.

976 Swabian league, 1488-1533.

1495-1871.

General works, see DD 801.W69.

979 Swabian circle, 1512.

98 Kreisverfassung, 1563.

BERLIN.

- 851 Periodicals. Societies.
- 852 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 853 Collected works.
- 854 Directories. Dictionaries.
- 857 Biography.
- 859 Guide-books.
- 860 Comprehensive history and description.
- 862 Views. Monumental, etc.
- 864 Antiquities.
Social life and customs. Culture.
- 866 General works.
- .8 Intellectual life. Learned institutions, etc.
History and description.
General works, see DD 860.
- 870 To 1600.
- 871 1601-1788.
- 875 1789-1815.
- 876 1816-1870.
- 878 1871-
- 883 Sections and districts.
- 885 Parks.
- 887 Streets, bridges, etc.
- 889 Suburbs.
Buildings.
- 891 General works.
- 892 Churches.
- 894 Hotels.
- 895 Palaces.
- 896 Public buildings (governmental).
- 897 Theaters.
- 899 Other.
- 900 Other special.

901 Cities, towns, etc. (except Berlin).

Unless otherwise indicated the following schemes have been used:

I Under cities to which nine numbers have been assigned.

II Under cities to which five or six numbers have been assigned.

III Under cities to which three numbers have been assigned.

III II I

- | | | |
|-----|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| (1) | (1) | { (1) Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
(2) Sources and documents.
(3) Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories. |
| (2) | (2) | |
| (3) | (3) | |
| | | { (4) General descriptive works. Guide-books, etc.
(5) History. General works. |
| | | |
| | | By period (History and description). |
| | | General early and medieval. |
| | (4) | { (6)
(7) 17th-18th centuries. |
| | | |
| | (5) | (8) 19th-20th centuries. |
| | (6) | (9) Other special. |

.A25-28	Aix-la-Chapelle (Aachen).	.D95	Düsseldorf.
.A3	Altbreisach.	.E2	Eberbach.
.A4	Altötting.	.E4	Eldena.
.A6	Ansbach.	.E5	Emden.
.A8	Aschaffenburg.	.E6	Erfurt.
.A91-93	Augsburg.	.E7	Erlangen.
.B12-14	Baden.	.E8	Esslingen.
.B17	Badenweiler.	.F5	Flensburg.
.B2	Bamberg.	.F71-79	Frankfurt am Main.
.B4	Bayreuth.	.F85	Freiberg.
.B42	Bebenhausen.	.F87	Freiburg im Breisgau.
	Berlin, see DD 851-900.	.F9	Fulda.
.B6	Bonn.	.G5	Görlitz.
.B65	Brandenburg.	.G67	Gorze.
.B71-79	Bremen.		Gottorf castle, see Schleswig.
.B85-87	Breslau.		
.B9	Bruchsal.	.G8	Greifswald.
.B95	Brunswick (Braunschweig).	.H15	Hagenau.
.C5	Chemnitz.	.H17	Halberstadt.
.C67	Colmar.	.H19	Halle.
.C71-79	Cologne (Köln).	.H2	Haltern.
.D2-29	Danzig.	.H21-29	Hamburg.
.D3	Darmstadt.	.H41-49	Hanover.
.D4	Dessau.	.H52	Heddernheim.
.D45	Deutsch Eylau.	.H55-59	Heidelberg.
.D6	Dortmund.	.H62	Heilbronn (Württemberg).
.D71-79	Dresden.		
74	Comprehensive description.	.H64	Heilsbronn (Bavaria).
		.H65	Hela.
75	General history.	.H66	Hildesheim.
76	General special.	.H7	Hirschberg (Silesia).
.D9	Düppel.	.J58	Jever.

901 Cities, towns, etc. (except Berlin)—Continued.

.K2	Kaiserswerth.	.N25	Nauheim.
.K3	Karlsruhe.	.N3	Naumburg.
.K33	Kassel.	.N4	Neisse.
.K47-49	Kiel.	.N6	Nienburg an der Weser.
.K75-76	Koblenz.	.N91-97	Nuremberg.
	Köln, see Cologne.	.O25	Oehringen.
.K8	Königsberg.	.O28	Oels.
.K9	Krefeld.	.O4	Oldenburg.
.K93	Kreuznach.	.O7	Orlamünde.
.K97	Külsheim.	.P1	Paderborn.
.L38	Lauterburg.	.P3	Passau.
.L51-59	Leipzig.	.P4	Pelplin.
.L65	Leisnig.	.P7	Posen.
.L75	Limburg.	.P8	Potsdam.
.L8	Lorsch.	.R3	Rastede.
.L83-89	Lübeck.	.R8	Rostock.
.L93	Lüneburg.	.R85	Rothenburg ob der Tauber.
.M15	Magdeburg.	.S12	Saalfeld an der Saale.
.M2	Mainz.	.S16	Scheyern.
.M27	Mannheim.	.S18	Schivelbein.
.M28	Marienburg.	.S2	Schleswig.
.M4	Maulbronn.	.S3	Schönecken.
.M5	Meissen.	.S37	Schwarzach.
.M52	Melsungen.	.S4	Schwerin.
.M53	Merseburg.	.S6	Soest.
.M54-56	Metz.	.S7	Spires (Speyer).
.M63-67	Mülhausen.	.S77	Stade.
.M68	Mülheim an der Möhne (Kommende).	.S79	Stettin.
.M7-95	Munich.	.S8	Stralsund.
71	Periodicals. Societies.	.S81-92	Strassburg.
72	Sources and documents. Collections.	.S95-97	Stuttgart.
73	Collected works.	.T8-87	Treves (Trier).
74	Directories. Dictionaries.	.T88	Trifels.
76	Guide-books.	.T9	Tuchel.
77	Comprehensive history and description.	.T91-95	Tübingen. Cf. DD 801.T8.
79	Views, monumental, etc.	.U4	Ulm.
8	Antiquities.	.V5	Villingen.
83	Social life and customs. Culture.	.W4	Weimar.
	History and description.	.W47	Wernigerode.
	General works, see DD 901.M77.	.W5	Westerburg.
86	Early.	.W55	Wetzlar.
87	16th-18th centuries.	.W58	Wiesbaden.
88	1789-1815.	.W62	Wismar.
89	1815-1871.	.W71-76	Worms.
9	1871-	.W91-95	Würzburg.
92	Sections and districts. Buildings.	.Z1	Zabern.
93	General works.	.Z9	Zwickau.
94	Special, A-Z.		
95	Other special.		



CLASSICAL ANTIQUITY



CLASSICAL ANTIQUITY

General classical antiquities and history are classed here.

For Greek antiquities and history, see DF; for Roman, see DG.

Cf. CC Classical archeology.

JC 51-89 Ancient state.

PA Classical philology.

DE

- 1 Periodicals.
- 2 Societies.
Exhibitions, see DE 46.
Collected works.
- 3 Several authors.
- .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 4 Individual authors.
- 5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
- 6 Tables, outlines, etc.
- 7 Biography, Collective.
e. g. Plutarch's lives (Translations).
Texts in PA.
Cf. D 107.
Historiography.
- 8 General works.
- 9 Biography of historians.
Classical authors in PA.
- .A1 Collective.
- .A2-Z Individual.
- 10 **History of Greece and Rome (together).**
- 11 General special.
- 12 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

Geography and topography.

Cf. G 84-88 (Ancient geography).

Periodicals and societies, see DE 1-2.

23 Sources and documents. Collections. Classical authors.

24 Collected works (Modern).

25 Dictionaries.

Comprehensive works. Orbis antiquus.

27 Classical authors.

Modern authors.

28 To 1800.

29 1801-

31 General special.

Antiquities.

Cf. CC (Archeology).

N 5320-5896 (Ancient art).

Periodicals and societies, see DE 1-2.

46 Exhibitions.

Collected works, see DE 3.

Dictionaries and encyclopedias, see DE 5.

General works.

To 1800.

57 General works.

58 General special.

1801-

59 General works.

61 General special, A-Z.

e. g. .F2 Family.

.M5 Military antiquities, etc.

71 Social life and customs. Civilization. Culture.

Cf. CB 311.

(75) Classical antiquity in modern literature, see PN 883; PR 127.

GREECE



DF
GREECE

SYNOPSIS

ANCIENT

General.....	10-16
Geography and topography.....	27-41
Antiquities.....	76-129
History	
General.....	207-218
By period.....	220-241
Local.....	251-289
Athens.....	275-289

MEDIEVAL. BYZANTINE EMPIRE

General.....	501-506
Antiquities, etc.....	521-548
History.....	550-649

MODERN

General.....	701-706
Topography. Description and travel, etc.....	714-747
History.....	750-837
Local	
Regions, islands, etc.....	901
Athens.....	915-935
Other cities, etc.....	951



GREECE

ANCIENT GREECE.

DF

- 10 Periodicals.
 - 11 Societies.
 - 12 Sources and documents. Collections. Classical authors.
Collected works.
 - 13 Several authors.
 - 14 Individual authors.
 - 16 Dictionaries.
Geography and topography. Travel.
Dictionaries, see DF 16.
Comprehensive works.
 - 27 Classical authors (Translations).
Texts in PA.
Modern authors.
 - 28 To 1800.
 - 29 1801-1900.
 - 30 1901-
 - 41 Travel.
- Local, see DF 221, 251-289.
- Antiquities.**
- Cf. CC (Archeology).
N 5630-5720 (Ancient art).
 - Periodicals, societies, etc., see DF 10-14.
 - Dictionaries, see DF 16.
 - General works, including civilization and culture.
 - 76 To 1800.
 - 77 1801-
 - 78 General special, including social life and customs.
Cf. DF 91 (Private life).
 - 79 Miscellaneous.
Public and political antiquities.
 - 81 General works.
Cf. JC 71-79.
 - 82 General special.
 - .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 - 83 Administration. Finance.
Cf. HJ 215-221.

- Antiquities.**
- Public and political antiquities—Continued.
- 85 Federations. Colonies.
Cf. JV 93-94.
- 86 Archives and diplomatics.
- 87 Legal antiquities.
Cf. K.
- 89 Military and naval antiquities.
Cf. U 33.
- .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 90 Naval antiquities alone.
Cf. V 37.
- Private antiquities.
- 91 General works, including private life.
Cf. DF 78.
- 93 Family. Woman.
Cf. HQ 510, 1134.
- 95 Education.
Cf. LA 75; LB 85.
- 97 Athletics. Games.
GV 21-25.
- 99 Dwellings. Dress.
Cf. GT 175, 550.
- 100 Eating, cooking, etc.
- 101 Funeral customs.
Cf. GT 3170.
- 105 Agriculture.
Cf. HD 133-135; S 429, 491-492.
- 107 Commerce. Industries.
Cf. HF 375-376; HC 37.
- 109 Other social institutions.
Cf. HN 9-10.
- Religious antiquities.
- Greek mythology classed in BL (Mythology).
- 121 General works.
- 122 Cultus.
- 123 Festae.
- 124 Mysteries.
- 125 Divination.
- 126 Magic.
- 127 Temples, altars, etc.
- 129 Other special.

Antiquities—Continued.

Numismatics, see CJ 301-763.

Weights and measures, see QC 84.

Greek art, see N 5630-5720.

History.

Periodicals, societies, collections, dictionaries, see DF 10-16.

207 Chronological tables, etc.

208 Biography, Collective.

209.5 Source-books, etc. (Cf. DF 12).

Historiography.

211 General works.

212 Biography of historians and archeologists.

.A2 Collective.

.A3-Z Individual.

e. g. .C8 Curtius, Ernst.

.S4 Schliemann.

General works.

213 Classical authors (Translations).

Texts in PA.

Modern authors.

.5 To 1800.

214 1801-

215 Compendis.

216 Syllabi, etc.

217 General special.

218 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

By period.**Earliest. Mythical age. Mycenaean period.**

220 General works.

221 Special local exploration, etc., A-Z.

.A8 Argos.

.C8 Crete.

.H3 Halicarnassus.

.M9 Mycenae.

.P6 Phylakopi.

.T4 Thessaly.

.T5 Tiryns.

.T8 Troy.

Historical age, B. C. 775-500.

222 General works.

223 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

224 Biography, A-Z.

e. g. .P4 Pisistratus.

History.

By period--Continued.

Persian wars, B. C. 499-479.

- 225 General works.
 .2 General special.
 .25 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 .3 Ionian revolt, 499-494.
 .33 Burning of Sardis, 498.
 .35 Capture of Miletus, 494.
 .37 Conquest of Thrace, 493-492.
 .4 **Marathon, 490.**
 .5 **Thermopylae, 480.**
 .53 Naval battles at Artemisium, 480.
 .55 Burning of Athens, 480.
 .6 Salamis, 480.
 .7 Plataea, 479.
 .75 Mycale, 479.
 .8 Capture of Sestus, 478.
 .9 Other special events, A-Z.
 226 Biography, A-Z.

Athenian supremacy. Age of Pericles. B. C. 479-431.

- 227 General works.
 .4 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 .5 General special.
 .6 Capture of Eion, 476.
 .63 Battles of the Eurymedon, 468.
 .65 Revolt of Thasos, 465.
 .7 Third Messenian war, 464-456.
 .75 War with Aegina and Corinth, 459-456.
 .77 Athenian expedition to Egypt, 454.
 .8 Peace of Cimon, 449.
 .83 Revolt of Euboea and Megara, 446-445.
 .85 Samian war, 440-439.
 .9 Other special events, A-Z.
 228 Biography, A-Z.

e. g. .A7 Aristides.

.A8 Aspasia.

Peloponnesian war, B. C. 431-404.

- 229 General works.
 .1 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 .2 General special.
 .25 Other.
 e. g. Participation of states.

History.

By period.

Peloponnesian war, B. C. 431-404—Continued.

- 229.3 First period, 431-421.
 .35 Second period, 421-413.
 .37 Third period, 413-404.
 .4 Siege and fall of Plataea, 429-427.
 .43 Revolt and capitulation of Mytilene, 428-427.
 .45 Fortification of Pylus, 425.
 .47 Capture of Sphacteria, 425.
 .5 Invasion of Boeotia, 424.
 .53 Invasion of Thrace, 424.
 .55 Truce, 423.
 .57 Peace of Nicias, 421.
 .6 Mantinea, 418.
 .63 Conquest of Melos, 416.
 .65 Invasion of Sicily, 415.
 .67 Siege of Syracuse, 414-413.
 .69 Battle in the Great Harbor, 413.
 .7 Revolt of Athenian allies, 412.
 .73 Revolution of the Four Hundred, 411.
 .75 Cynossema, 411.
 .77 Cyzicus, 410.
 .8 Notium, 407.
 .83 Arginusae, 406.
 .85 Aegospotami, 405.
 .87 Siege and fall of Athens, 404.
 .9 Other special events, A-Z.
 230 Biography, A-Z.
 e. g. .A4 Alcibiades.
 .T6 Theramenes.

Spartan and Theban supremacies, B. C. 404-362.

- 231 General works.
 .2 General special.
 .25 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 .3 Thirty tyrants, 404.
 .32 Expedition of Cyrus, etc., 401-400.
 .35 War in Asia Minor against Persians, 399-394.
 .4 Corinthian war, 395-387.
 .45 Cnidus, 394.
 .5 Coronea, 394.
 .55 Peace of Antalcidas, 387.
 .6 War between Sparta and Thebes, 378-371.

History.

By period.

Spartan and Theban supremacies, B. C. 404-382—Continued.

- 231.7 Naxos, 376.
 .75 Tegyra, 375.
 .8 Leuctra, 371.
 .87 Mantinea, 362.
 .9 Other special events, A-Z.
 232 Biography, A-Z.

Macedonian epoch. Age of Philip, B. C. 359-336.

- 233 General works.
 .2 General special.
 .25 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 .3 Operations in Chalcidice and Thrace, 358-357.
 .35 Social war, 357-355.
 .4 Sacred war, 356-346.
 .45 Fall of Olynthus, 348.
 .5 Subjugation of Thrace, 342-341.
 .55 Amphissian war, 339-338.
 .6 Chaeronea, 338.
 .7 Other special events, A-Z.
 .8 Biography, A-Z.

e. g. .P6 Phocion.

Alexander the Great, B. C. 336-323.

- 234.A1 Sources and documents.
 .A3-Z General works.
 .2 General special.
 .25 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 .3 Iconography. Personality, etc.
 .31 Amphictyonic council, 336.
 .33 Campaigns in Thrace and Illyria, 335.
 .34 Destruction of Thebes, 335.
 .35 Battle of the Granicus, 334.
 .37 Conquest of Asia Minor, 334-333.
 .38 Issus, 333.
 .4 Siege of Tyre, 332.
 .45 Conquest of Egypt, 332.
 Cf. DT 92.
 .5 Gaugamela (Arbela), 331.
 .53 Capture of Babylon and Susa, 331.
 .55 Capture of Persepolis, 330.
 .57 Conquest of Bactria and Sogdiana, 328.
 .6 Invasion of India, 327-325.

History.

By period.

Alexander the Great, B. C. 336-323—Continued.

- 234.65 Mutiny at Opis, 324.
 .7 Other special events, A-Z.
 .9 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

Hellenistic period, B. C. 323-146.

- 235 General works.
 .3 General special.
 e. g. .P6-9 Pyrrhus.
 .5 Lamian war, B. C. 323-322.
 .7 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 280-220. Aetolian and Achaean leagues.
 236 General works.
 .3 General special.
 .7 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 237 Biography, A-Z.
 220-146. Macedonian wars and Roman conquest.
 Cf. DG 250, 253.
 238 General works.
 .3 General special.
 .7 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 .9 Biography, A-Z.
 e. g. .P4 Perseus, king of Macedonia.

Roman epoch, B. C. 146-A. D. 323(476).

- 239 General works.
 240 General special.
 241 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

- 251 Tribes and races. Territories, colonies, regions, etc., treated in combinations.
- 261 Separate states, territories, islands, etc. (except Athens).
- | | | | |
|------|---------------------|------|--------------|
| .A18 | Aegina. | .M3 | Mantineia. |
| .A2 | Aetolia. | .M4 | Megalopolis. |
| .A5 | Andros. | .M46 | Metapontum. |
| .B5 | Boeotia. | .M5 | Miletus. |
| .B7 | Bosporus (Kingdom). | .M9 | Myrina. |
| .C4 | Chalcis. | .N3 | Naucratis. |
| .C6 | Clazomenae. | .O5 | Olympia. |
| .C8 | Crete. | .P2 | Paros. |
| .D3 | Delos. | .P8 | Priene. |
| .D35 | Delphi. | .S16 | Salamis. |
| .D6 | Dodona. | .S2 | Samos. |
| .E3 | Elatea. | .S3 | Samothrace. |
| .E4 | Eleusis. | .S8 | Sparta. |
| .E5 | Ephesus. | .T3 | Thebes. |
| .E6 | Epidaurus. | .T4 | Thera. |
| .E65 | Epirus. | .T5 | Thessaly. |
| .E7 | Eretria. | .T6 | Thrace. |
| .E9 | Euboea. | .T8 | Troezen. |
| .I6 | Ionian Islands. | | |
| .M2 | Macedonia. | | |
- Cf. DS 156.

Athens.

Cf. DF 915-935.

Antiquities.

- 275 General works.
- 277 Political.
- 285 History.
- 287 Localities, buildings, etc., A-Z.
e. g. .P4 Piræus.
- 289 Other special.

MEDIEVAL GREECE. BYZANTINE EMPIRE, 323-1453.

Cf. DF 757-760 (General Greek history).

- 501 Periodicals. Societies.
 503 Sources and documents. Collections.
 504 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 Historiography.
 505 General works.
 Biography of historians.
 .5 Collective.
 .7 Individual, A-Z.
 506 Biography, Collective.
 Antiquities. Social life and customs.
 521 General works.
 531 General special.
 541 Special topics.
 545 Political history.
 548 Empire and papacy.

Cf. D 133.

History.

- General works.
 To 1800. Chronicles.
 550 Byzantine.
 551 Other.
 552 1801-
 .5 Compendis.
 .8 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
Eastern Empire, 323 (476)-1057.
 553 General works.
 .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
323-527.
 555 General works.
 Only history specifically Eastern is classed here; for general history, see DG 315-365.
 556 General special.
 557 **Constantine the Great, 323-337.**
 558 Constantius II, 337-361.
 559 Valens, 364-378.
 560 Theodosius I, 379-395.
 561 Arcadius, 395-408.
 562 Theodosius II, 408-450.
 .5 Pulcheria, 414-453.
 563 Marcian, 450-457.

History.

Eastern Empire, 323 (476)—1057.

323—527—Continued.

- 564 Leo I, 457—474.
 565 Leo II, 474.
 566 Zeno, 474—491.
 567 Anastasius I, 491—518.
 568 Justin I, 518—527.

527—1057.

General works, see DF 553.

527—720. Iconoclasts.

- 571 General works.
 Justinian I, 527—565.
- 572 General works.
 .5 Theodora.
 .8 Biography of contemporaries, A—Z.
 e. g. .B4 Belisarius.
- 573 Justin II, 565—578.
 .2 Tiberius II, 578—582.
 .5 Maurice, 582—602.
 .8 Phocas, 602—610.
- 574 Heraclius, 610—641.
- 575 Constantine III and Heracleonas, 641.
 .3 Constans II, 641—668.
 .7 Constantine IV Pogonatus, 668—685.
- 576 Justinian II Rhinotmetus, 685—695(711).
 .5 Leontius, 695—698.
 .8 Tiberius III Apsimar, 698—705.
 Justinian II (restored), 705—711, see DF 576.
- 578 Philippicus Bardanes, 711—713.
 .5 Anastasius II, 713—716.
- 579 Theodosius III, 716—717.
- 720—886.
- 581 General works.
 582 Leo III the Isaurian, 717—741.
 583 Constantine V Copronymus, 741—775.
 584 Leo IV Chozar, 775—780.
 585 Constantine VI, 780—797.
 586 Irene, 797—802.
 .2 Nicephorus I, 802—811.
 .4 Stauracius, 811.
 .5 Michael I Rhangabe, 811—813.

History.

Eastern Empire, 323 (476)–1057.

527–1057.

720–886—Continued.

- 586.7 Leo V the Armenian, 813–820.
 .9 Michael II, 820–829.
 587 Theophilus, 829–842.
 588 Michael III, 842–867.
 589 Basil I, 867–886.
- 886–1057.**
- 590 Sources and documents. Collections.
 591 General works.
 592 Leo VI the Philosopher, 886–911.
 593 Constantine VII Porphyrogenitus, 912–959.
 Alexander, 912–913.
 Romanus I Lecapenus, 920–944.
- 594 Romanus II, 959–963.
 595 Basil II Bulgaroctonus, 963–1025.
 Nicephorus II Phocas, 963–969.
 John I Zimisce, 969–976.
- 596 Constantine VIII, 1026–1028.
 .5 Romanus III Argyrus, 1028–1034.
 597 Michael IV the Paphlagonian, 1034–1041.
 .5 Michael V Calaphates, 1041–1042.
 598 Constantine IX Monomachus, 1042–1054.
 599 Theodora, 1054–1056.
 .5 Michael VI Stratioticus, 1056–1057.

1057–1453.

General works.

To 1800. Chronicles.

- 600 Byzantine.
 .5 Other.
- 601 1801–
 .3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 602 Isaac I Comnenus, 1057–1059.
 .5 Constantine X Ducas, 1059–1067.
 .7 Romanus IV Diogenes, 1067–1071.
- 603 Michael VII Parapinaces, 1071–1078.
 604 Nicephorus III Botaniates, 1078–1081.
 605 Alexius I Comnenus, 1081–1118.
 606 John II Comnenus, 1118–1143.
 607 Manuel I Comnenus, 1143–1180.

- History.
- 1057-1453—Continued.
- 608 Alexius II Comnenus, 1180-1183.
 .3 Andronicus I Comnenus, 1183-1185.
 .5 Isaac II Angelus, 1185-1195, 1203-1204.
 .7 Alexius III Angelus, 1195-1203.
 .9 Alexius IV Angelus, 1203-1204.
- 609 Alexius V Ducas, 1204.
- 1204-1261. Latin Empire.
- 610 Sources and documents. Collections.
 General works.
 .8 To 1800. Chronicles.
 611 1801-
 613 Constitution and organization.
 614 Baldwin I, 1204-1205.
 615 Henry, 1205-1216.
 616 Peter, 1217-1219.
 617 Robert, 1219-1228.
 618 Baldwin II, 1228-1261.
- 619 **Fall of Empire, 1261.**
 Individual states and empires.
- 622 Thessalonica.
 623 Achaia-Morea
 624 Athens.
- Nicaea.**
- 625 General works.
 626 Theodore I Lascaris, 1204-1222.
 .3 John III Ducas, 1222-1254.
 .5 Theodore II Lascaris, 1254-1258.
 .7 John IV Lascaris, 1258-1259.
 .9 Michael VIII Palaeologus, 1259-1261.
- 627 Catalan grand company.
 628 Other mainland states, A-Z.
 629 Island states, A-Z.
- 1261-1453. Palaeologi.
- 630 Sources and documents. Collections.
 631 General works.
 .A2 Byzantine.
 .A3-Z Other.
- 632 General special.
 633 Local, A-Z.
 .A8 Asia Minor.

History.

1057-1453.

1261-1453. Palaeologi—Continued.

- 635 Michael VIII Palaeologus, 1261-1282.
 636 Andronicus II Palaeologus, 1282-1328.
 637 Andronicus III Palaeologus, 1328-1341.
 638 John V Palaeologus, 1341-1391.
 (John VI Cantacuzenus, 1347-1354: co-regent.)
 (Andronicus IV, 1376-1379: rival emperor.)
 639 Manuel II Palaeologus, 1391-1425.
 (John VII Palaeologus, 1398-1402: co-regent.)
 641 John VIII Palaeologus, 1425-1448.
 642 Constantine XI Dragases, 1448-1453.

1453. Fall of Constantinople.

Cf. DR 502.

To 1800.

- 645 Byzantine accounts.
 647 Other.
 649 1801-

MODERN GREECE.

- 701 Periodicals. Societies.
 703 Sources and documents. Collections.
 Collected works.
 705 Several authors.
 706 Individual authors.
 Topography.
 714 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
 716 Guide-books.
 717 Comprehensive works. Compenda.
 719 Monumental and picturesque.
Description and travel.
 721 1453-1820.
 723 1821-1829.
 725 1830-1900.
 726 1901-
 Antiquities, see under Ancient Greece and Medieval Greece.
 741 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 Ethnography. Races.
 745 General works.
 747 Special, A-Z.
 e. g. .A3 Albanians.
History.
Biography, Collective.
 750 General works.
 751 Rulers, kings, etc.
 752 Houses, noble families, etc.
 753 Public men.
 754 Women.
 Historiography.
 755 General works.
 Biography of historians.
 .5 Collective.
 .7 Individual, A-Z.
 757 **General works.**
 Modern Greece, including ancient and medieval.
 For ancient, see DF 213-214; for medieval, see DF 550-552.
 758 Compenda.
 759 General special.
 760 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

History—Continued.

- 765 Military history.
 775 Naval history.
 785 Political and diplomatic history.
By period.
Turkish rule, 1453–1821.
 801 General works.
 .9 Biography, A–Z.
 e. g. .R4 Rhigas.
1821–
 802 General works.
1821–1913.
 803 General works.
 .9 Biography, A–Z.
War of independence, 1821–1829.
 804 Sources and documents.
 Collected works.
 .7 Several authors.
 .9 Individual authors.
 805 General works.
 806 Personal narratives and contemporary accounts.
 807 Political and diplomatic history.
 809 Naval history.
 810 Special events, battles, etc., A–Z.
 e. g. .N3 Navarino, 1827.
 814 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 815 Biography, A–Z.
 e. g. .T7 Tompazês, I.
Kapodistrias, 1827–1831.
 816 Sources and documents.
 817 General works.
 818 Other.
 821 1831–1832.
Otho I, 1833–1862.
 823 General works on life and reign.
 .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

History.

By period.

1821- —Continued.

George I, 1863-1913.

- 825 General works on life and reign.
 .3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 826 Annexation of Thessalia and Epirus, 1881.
 827 War with Turkey, 1897.
 Cf. DR 575.
 831 1897-1913.
 832 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
 e. g. .T8 Trikoupes.
- 20th century.**
- 833 General works.
 836 Biography, A-Z.
 e. g. .V3 Venizelos.
- Constantine I, 1913-**
- 837 General works on life and reign.
 838 Period of the European war, 1914-
 Cf. D 501-640.
 841 Sophia.

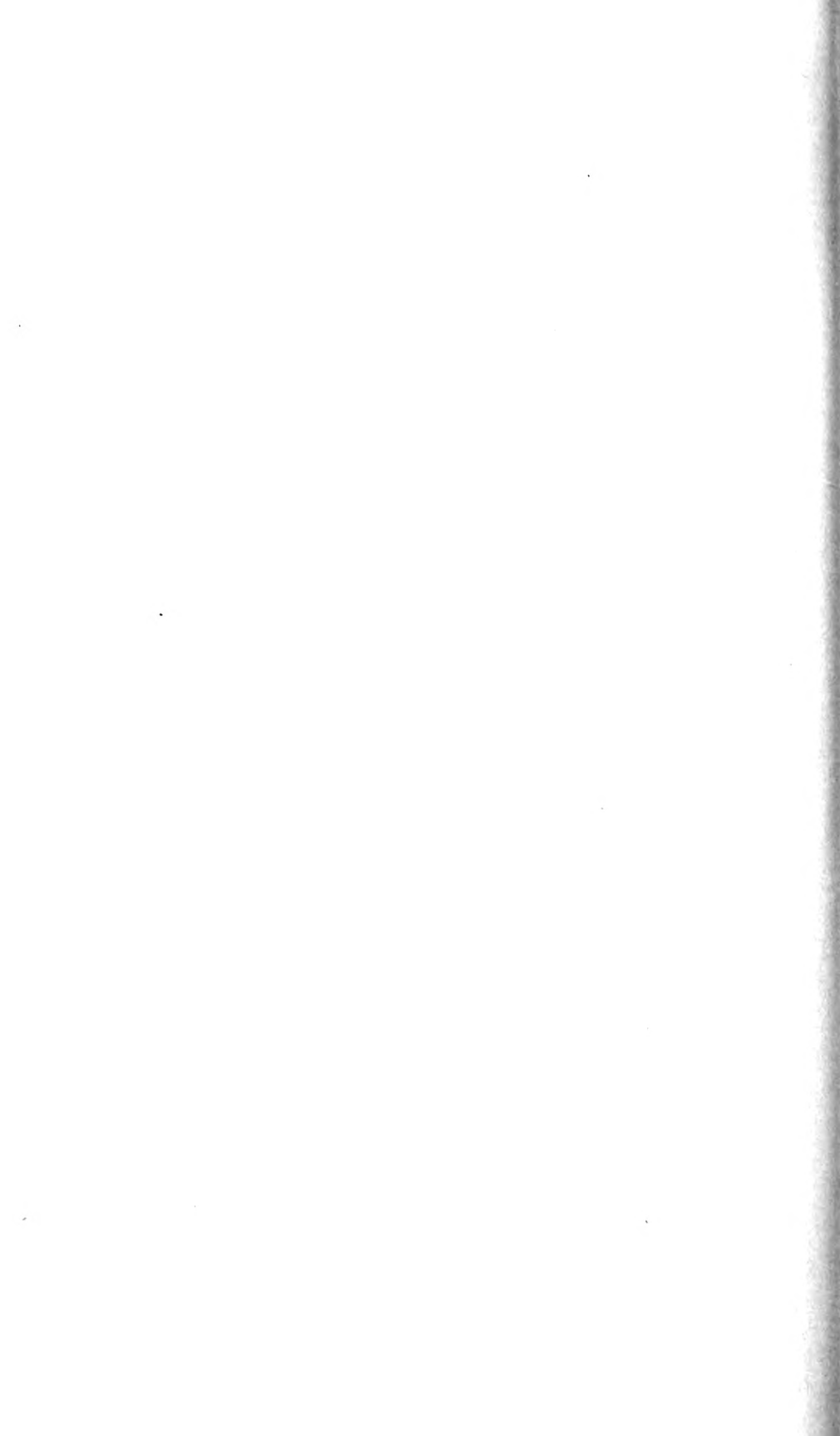
LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

- 901 **Regions, provinces, islands, etc.**
- .C7 Corfu.
- .C78-89 **Crete.**
- 78 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 79 Biography.
- 8 Description and travel.
History.
- 82 General works.
Antiquities and ancient history.
Archeological explorations, see DF 221.C8.
General ancient history, see DF 261.C8.
- 825 Early and medieval.
- 827 961-1204. Greek rule.
- 83 1204-1669. Venetian rule.
Cf. DG 678.2; DR 534.2-3.
- 835 1669-1898. Turkish rule.
19th century.
- 84 General works.
- 843 1821-1829.
Cf. DF 804-815.
1866-1868.
- 85 General works.
- 851 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 857 1896-1897.
Cf. DF 827.
- 86 1898-
- .C9 Cyclades (mainly earlier material).
Cf. DR 701.A5 (Aegean Sea).
DS 52 (Archipelago).
D 972 (European Orient).
- .H9 Hydra.
- .I57-69 **Ionian Islands.**
- 6 Comprehensive history and description.
History.
- 642 1797-1816.
- 65 1817-1864.
- .I8 Ithaca (Thiaki).
- .P3 Paxos.
- .P6 Poros.
- .S6 Skyros.
- .S9 Syros.
- .T6 Tenos.
- .Z3 Zante.

ATHENS.

- 915 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 916 Gazetteers.
 .5 Guide-books.
 917 Comprehensive history and description.
 Description.
 918 Early to 1829.
 919 1830-
 Antiquities, see DF 275-277.
 History.
 921 General works, medieval and modern.
 Ancient, see DF 285.
 922 Medieval to 1453.
 Cf. DF 624.
 923 1453-1829.
 924 1830-1900.
 925 1901-
 930-935 Localities, buildings, etc.
- 951 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .G2 Galaxidi.

ITALY



DG
ITALY
SYNOPSIS

ROME TO 476 (ANCIENT ITALY)

General	11-16
Geography and topography	27-41
Local history and description	
Provinces, etc.....	51-59
Rome (city).....	61-69
Other cities, etc.....	70
Antiquities	75-135
History	201-365
General	201-213
Early	221-225
Kings and Republic	231-269
Empire	270-365

MODERN, 476-

General	401-405
Topography. Description and travel	413-428
Antiquities, etc.....	431-457
History	
General	461-473
Military, naval, etc.....	480-498
Medieval	500-537
Modern, 1492-.....	538-570
United Italy.....	555-570
Local history and description	
Northern Italy	600-609
Piedmont-Savoy	610-618
Genoa	631-645
Milan-Lombardy	651-661
Venice	670-679
Central Italy	691
Tuscany-Florence.....	731-760
Papal States	791-799
Modern Rome (city)	803-818
Southern Italy	820-829
Sicily and Malta	831
Naples (Two Sicilies).....	840-855
Sicily	861-875
Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc.....	975
Malta (alone).....	987-994



ITALY

For general history of Italy, including ancient Rome, see DG 466-468.

ANCIENT ITALY. ROME TO 476.

DG

- 11 Periodicals.
- 12 Societies.
- 13 Sources and documents. Collections. Classical authors.
Collected works.
- 14 Several authors.
- 15 Individual authors.
- 16 Dictionaries.
Geography and topography. Travel.
Cf. G 84-88.
Dictionaries, see DG 16.
Comprehensive works.
- 27 Classical authors (Translations).
Texts in PA.
Itineraria. Roman roads.
Cf. Antiquities.
- 28 General works.
- .5 General special.
- 29 Individual, A-Z.
Modern authors.
- 30 General works.
- 31 General special.
- 41 Travel.

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

Regions, provinces, etc.

Modern works on the antiquities of the Roman period are classed with history of place, e. g. Roman antiquities in Great Britain, DA 90.

51 North.

52 Central.

53 South.

Other.

55 **Regions in Italy, A-Z.**

e. g. .F7 Forum Julii (Friuli).

Cf. DG 975.F85.

.L5 Liguria.

.M3 Magna Graecia.

.S2 Sardinia.

.S5 Sicilia, including general ancient.

.S9 Syracuse.

For ancient cities, towns, etc., see DG 70.

Cf. DG 87.

59 **Regions outside of Italy, A-Z.**

e. g. .A2 Provinces in general.

.A4 Africa.

.A8 Asia.

.C9 Cyrene.

.D3 Dacia.

.D4 Dalmatia.

.G2 Gallia.

.H6 Hispania.

.I15 Iberia.

.I2 Illyria.

.M3 Mauretania.

.M7 Moesia.

.P2 Pannonia.

Sardinia, see DG 55.S2.

Sicilia, see DG 55.S5.

.S9 Syria.

Cf. DG 87.

ROME (CITY) TO 476.

- 61 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 62 Guide-books. Outlines, etc.
 General works. Topography and antiquities, views, etc.
 For architectural works without text, prefer NA.
- .5 To 1800.
 63 1801—
 e. g. Lanciani, Parker.
- 64 Miscellaneous and special.
 65 Archeological discoveries.
 Topographical divisions.
 66 Colles, montes, etc.
 .5 Forum Romanum.
 .8 Graecostasis.
- 67 Gates (Portae). Walls, aqueducts, bridges, etc.
 Buildings.
 Cf. DG 133.
- 68 General works.
 .1 Special, A-Z.
- 69 Other special.
- 70 Cities, towns, etc. (except Rome), A-Z.
 For modern history, including early and medieval, see DG 975.
- | | | | |
|--------|------------------------|-----|-------------------------|
| .A3 | Agrigentum (Girgenti). | .P8 | Praeneste. |
| .A6 | Aquileia. | .P9 | Puteoli (Pozzuoli). |
| .B7 | Bologna. | .S4 | Selinus. |
| .B75 | Boscoreale. | | Syracuse, see DG 55.S9. |
| .B8 | Brescia. | .T4 | Terracina. |
| .C12 | Caere (Cerveteri). | .T6 | Tibur (Tivoli). |
| .C15 | Cales (Calvi Risorta). | .T8 | Tusculum. |
| .C2 | Capri. | .U5 | Umbria. |
| .C9 | Cumae. | .V3 | Veii. |
| .H5 | Herculaneum. | .V4 | Vetulonia. |
| .M5 | Messina. | .V5 | Vicentia (Vicenza). |
| .P7-75 | Pompeii. | .V9 | Vulci. |

Antiquities.

Cf. CC (Archeology).

N 5740-5775 (Ancient art).

Periodicals, societies, etc., see DG 11-15.

Dictionaries, see DG 16.

- 75 Outlines, tables, etc.
 General works, including civilization and culture.
- 76 To 1800.
 77 1801—

Antiquities—Continued.

- 78 General special, including social life and customs.
Cf. DG 90 (Private life).
Local, see Local history and description.
- 79 Miscellaneous.
Public and political antiquities.
- 81 General works.
- 82 General special.
Administration.
Prefer JC 81-89.
- 83 General works.
- .A7 Augustales. Severi augustales.
- .A8 Honor bisellii.
Citizenship.
- .1 General works.
- .3 Special classes: Patres, Nobiles, Clientes, etc.
- .5 Magistratus. Dignitates.
- .A1 General works.
- .A3 Aediles.
- .C4 Censores.
- .C7 Consules.
Cf. DG 202 (Festi consulares).
- .D2 Decemviri.
- .D4 Dictatores.
- .D8 Ducenarii.
- .M2 Magistratus municipales.
- .P2 Pontifices.
- .P3 Praefecti Praetores.
- .P4 Praefectus urbis.
- .P5 Praesides provinciarum.
- .P6 Praetores.
- .P7 Proconsules.
- .P8 Procurator Caesaris.
- .Q2 Quaestores.
- .Q5 Quinquennales.
- .R3 Reges.
- .T3 Tetrarchae.
- .T7 Tribuni.
- 85 Finance. Economics. Maintenance.
- 87 Provinces. Colonies. Municipia.
Cf. JV 98-99.
- 88 Legal antiquities.
Cf. K.
- 89 Military and naval antiquities (Triumphs, trophies, etc.).
Cf. U 35; V 39.

Antiquities—Continued.**Private antiquities.**

- 90 General works, including private life.
 Cf. DG 78.
- 91 Family. Woman.
 Cf. HQ 511, 1136.
- 93 Education.
 Cf. LA 81; LB 91.
- 95 Athletics. Games. Circus. Gladiators.
 Cf. GV 31-35
- 97 Dwellings. Baths, etc.
 Cf. GT 175.
- 99 Dress. Costume.
 Cf. GT 555.
- 101 Eating, cooking (Convivia).
- 103 Funeral customs.
 Cf. GT 31, 70.
- 105 Agriculture.
 Cf. HD 137-139; S 431, 491-492.
- 107 Commerce. Industries.
 Cf. HF 377-378; HC 39.
- 109 Other social institutions.
 Cf. HN 9-10.

Religious antiquities.

Roman mythology classed in B (Mythology).

- 121 General works.
- 123 Cultus.
- 125 Festae.
- 127 Mysteries.
- 129 Divination.
- 131 Magic.
- 133 Temples, altars, etc.
- 135 Other special.
- Numismatics, see CJ 801-1143.
- (143) Tesseræ, see CJ 4865.
- Weights and measures, see QC 84.
- Chronology, see CE 46.
- Art, see N 5740-5775.

History.

- Periodicals, societies, collections, dictionaries, see DG 11-16.
- 201 Chronological tables, etc.
- 202 Festi consulares.
- Biography, Collective.
- 203 General works.
- .5 Prosopography, etc.
- 204 Houses, noble families, etc.
- Historiography.
- 205 General works.
- 206 Biography of historians and archeologists.
- .A2 Collective.
- .A3-Z Individual.
- e. g. .G5 Gibbon.
.N5 Niebuhr.

General works.

- 207 Classical authors (Translations).
Texts in PA.
Modern authors.
- 208 To 1776.
- 209 1776-
- 210 Compendis.
- .5 Syllabi, etc.
- 211 General special.
- 213 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

By period.

- Pre-Roman Italy.**
- 221 General works.
- .5 General special.
- 222 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- Etrurians (Tyrrhenians).**
- 223 General works. General special.
- 224 Northern Italy outside of Etruria.
- .2 Rhaetia (Alps).
- .3 Elba.
- .5 East coast of Corsica.
- 225 Other, A-Z.
e. g. .S2 Sabines.

History.

By period—Continued.

Kings and Republic, B. C. 753–27.

- 231 General works.
 .3 General special.
 .7 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
Foundations and Kings, B. C. 753–510.
 233 General works.
 .2 General special.
 .25 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 .3 Romulus, 753–716.
 .4 Numa Pompilius, 715–673.
 .5 Tullus Hostilius, 673–642.
 .6 Ancus Marcius, 642–617.
 .7 Tarquinius Priscus, 616–579.
 .8 Servius Tullius, 578–535.
 .9 Tarquinius Superbus, 535–510.

Republic to First Punic war, B. C. 509–265.

- 235 General works.
 .2 General special.
 .4 Special events to 343, by date.
 236 Biography, 509–343, A–Z.
 Subjection of Italy, 343–290.
 237 General works.
 .2 General special.
 .4 Special events, by date.
 238 Biography, A–Z.
 290–265.
 239 General works.
 .2 General special.
 .4 Special events, by date.
 240 Biography, A–Z.
 Conquest of the Mediterranean world, 264–133.
 241 General works.
 .2 General special.
 242 **First and Second Punic wars.**
First Punic war, B. C. 264–241.
 243 General works.
 .2 General special.
 .25 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 .4 Special events, by date.
 244 Biography, 264–219, A–Z.
 245 240–231.
 246 **Illyrian wars, B. C. 231–219.**

History.**By period.****Kings and Republic, B. C. 753-27—Continued.****Second Punic war, B. C. 218-201.**

- 247 General works.
- .1 Causes.
- .12 Siege of Saguntum, 219.
- .15 Hannibal in Gaul, 218.
- .2 Crossing the Alps, 218.
- .23 Ticinus, 218.
- .24 Trebia, 218.
- .26 Trasimenus, 217.
- .3 Cannae, 216.
- .33 Revolt of Southern Italy.
- .36 Winter at Capua, 216.
- .4 Nola, 215.
- .48 Tarentum, 212.
- .5 War in Sicily, 214-210.
- .55 Syracuse, 212.
- .59 War in Spain, 218-211.
- .6 Capua, 211.
- .7 Metaurus, 207.
- .8 Scipio in Carthage, 209.
- .82 Scipio in Spain, 206.
- .9 Invasion of Africa, 204-201.
- .94 Capture of Syphax, 203.
- .97 Zama, 202.
- .98 Peace with Carthage, 201.
- 248 Biography, A-Z.
 e. g. .S3 Scipio Africanus major.
- Hannibal.**
- 249 General works.
- .3 General special.
- .4 Special events after return to Carthage, by date.
 For special events during Second Punic war, see
 DG 247.

History.

By period.

Kings and Republic, B. C. 753-27—Continued.

B. C. 200-133.

- 250 General works.
- .5 General special.
- Wars in the East.
- 251 First and Second Macedonian wars, 215-196.
- .3 Syrian war, 191-190.
- .4 Aetolian war, 189.
- .5 Galatian war, 189.
- .6 Third Macedonian war, 171-168.
- .8 Achaean war, 147-146.

Wars in the West.

- 252 Gallic war, 200.
- .2 Ligurian war, 200.
- .3 Spanish war, 195-179.
- .4 Istrian war, 178.
- .5 Sardinian and Corsican war, 177-175.
- .6 Third Punic war, 149-146.
- .8 Numantine war, 143-133.
- .9 First Servile war, 134-132 (Pergamus).

- 253 Biography, A-Z.
- e. g. .V5 Viriathus.

Fall of the Republic and establishment of the Empire,

B. C. 133-27.

- 254 General works.
- .2 General special.
- .3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- .5 The Gracchi, 133-121.
- 255 Jugurthine war, 111-105.
- .5 Cimbri and Teutoni, 113-101.

Period of Marius and Sulla (Pompey), B. C. 111-78.

- 256 General works.
- .2 General special.
- .5 Marius, life and times.
- .7 Sulla, life and times.
- 257 Second Servile war, 103-99.
- .3 Social or Marsic war, 90-88.
- .5 First Civil war, 88-86.
- .6 First Mithridatic war, 88-84.
- .8 Second Civil war, 83-78.

(Including works covering First and Second Civil wars.)

History.

By period.

Kings and Republic, B. C. 753-27.

Fall of the Republic and establishment of the Empire,
B. C. 133-27.

Period of Marius and Sulla, B. C. 111-78—Continued.

- 258 Pompey, life and times.
 .3 Third Mithridatic war, 74-61.
 .5 Spartacus and the Third Servile war.
 (War of the gladiators), 73-71.
 259 Conspiracy of Catiline, 65-62.
 260 Biography, A-Z.
 e. g. .A8 Atticus.
 .B8 Brutus.
Cicero (As citizen and public man).
 Cf. PA.
 .C5 General works.
 .C53 General special.
 .C54 Biography before B. C. 70.
 .C55-559 Events of life between B. C. 70
 and 61, by date.
 e. g. .C 557 Consulate, B. C. 63.
 .C56 Banishment, 58-57.
 .C57-579 Events, 60-51, by date.
 e. g. .C 579 Proconsul in Cilicia.
 .C58-589 Events, 50-43, by date.
 .C59 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

Julius Caesar.

- 261 General works.
 262 General special.
 .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 263 **First Triumvirate, B. C. 60.**
 264 War in Gaul, 58-56.
 265 Pompey and Caesar.
 266 Civil war, 49-48.
 267 Dictator, 46; death, 44.
Second Triumvirate, 43-31.
 268 General works.
 269 Miscellaneous and special.

History.

By period—Continued.

Empire, B. C. 27—A. D. 476.

- 270 General works.
 271 General special.
 Antiquities.
 272 General works, including social life and customs.
 Cf. DG 78.
 273 Political.
Constitutional empire, B. C. 27—A. D. 284.
 275 Sources and documents. Collections.
 276 General works.
 .5 General special.
Twelve Caesars (Julius—Domitian).
 278 General works.
 .3 General special.
 .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 279 **Augustus, B. C. 27—A. D. 14.**
Julian dynasty.
 281 General works.
 282 Tiberius, A. D. 14—37.
 .5 Germanicus Caesar.
 .6 Agrippina.
 283 Caligula, 37—41.
 284 Claudius I, 41—54.
 285 Nero, 54—68.
 .7 Miscellaneous and special.
Flavian emperors.
 286 General works.
 287 Galba, 68—69.
 288 Otho—Vitellius, 69.
 289 Vespasian, 69—79.
 290 Titus, 79—81.
 291 Domitian, 81—96.
 .7 Biography, B. C. 27—A. D. 96, A—Z.
 e. g. .M3 Maecenas.
96—180.
 292 General works.
 293 Nerva, 96—98.
 294 Trajan, 98—117.
 295 Hadrian, 117—138.
 296 Antoninus Pius, 138—161.
 297 Marcus Aurelius, 161—180.

History.

By period.

Empire, B. C. 27—A. D. 476.

Constitutional empire, B. C. 27—A. D. 284—Continued.
180—284.

- | | |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 298 | General works. |
| 299 | Commodus, 180—192. |
| 300 | Septimius Severus, 193—211. |
| 301 | Caracalla, 211—217. |
| 302 | Macrinus, 217—218. |
| 303 | Elagabalus, 218—222. |
| 304 | Severus Alexander, 222—235.
235—284. |
| 305 | General works. |
| 306 | Maximinus, 235—238. |
| .3 | Gordianus III, 238—244. |
| .5 | Philippus, 244—249. |
| .7 | Decius, 249—251. |
| 307 | Gallus, 251—253. |
| .3 | Valerian, 253—260. |
| .5 | Gallienus, 260—268. |
| .7 | Claudius II, 268—270. |
| 308 | Aurelian, 270—275. |
| .3 | Tacitus, 275—276. |
| .5 | Florianus, 276. |
| .7 | Probus, 276—282. |
| 309 | Carus, 282—283. |
| .3 | Carinus and Numerianus, 283—284.
284—476. Decline and fall. |
| 311 | General works. |
| 312 | Miscellaneous and special. |
| 313 | Diocletian, 284—305. |
| 314 | Rival Augusti, 306—324. |
| .8 | Biography of contemporaries, A—Z. |
| 315 | Constantine the Great, 306—337.
Cf. DF 557 for history specifically Eastern.
337—364. |
| 316 | General works. |
| .3 | Constantine II, 337—340. |
| .5 | Constans, 337—350. |
| .7 | Constantius II, 353—361. |
| 317 | Julian, 361—363. |
| .5 | Jovian, 363—364. |
| .7 | Other, A—Z. |

History.**By period.****Empire, B. C. 27—A. D. 476.****284—476. Decline and fall—Continued.****Valentinian and last emperors. End of the Western
Empire, 364—476.**

- 319 General works.
- 323 Valentinian I, 364—375.
Valens, see DF 559.
375—392.
- 325 General works.
- 326 Gratian, 375—383.
- 329 Valentinian II, 375—392.
- 330 **Theodosius, 392—395.**
For general works on Theodosius as ruler of the East,
see DF 560.
- 331 Eugenius, 392—394.
- 332 Honorius, 395—423.
- 335 Joannes, 423—424.
- 338 Valentinian III, 425—455.
- 341 Petronius Maximus, 455.
- 344 Avitus, 455—456.
- 347 Majorianus, 457—461.
- 350 Libius Severus, 461—465.
- 353 Anthemius, 467—472.
- 356 Olybrius, 472.
- 359 Glycerius, 473.
- 362 Julius Nepos, 474—475.
- 365 Romulus Augustulus, 475—476.

MODERN ITALY, 476-

- 401 Periodicals.
 402 Societies.
 403 Sources and documents. Collections.
 Collected works.
 404 Several authors.
 405 Individual authors.
- Topography.**
 413 Directories.
 415 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
 416 Guide-books (North. Central. South).
 417 Comprehensive works.
 418 Compend.
 420 Monumental and picturesque. Palaces, gardens, etc.
 421 Historical geography.
- Description and travel.**
 422 476-1500.
 423 1501-1600.
 424 1601-1795.
 425 1796-1815.
 426 1816-1860.
 427 1861-1900.
 428 1901-
- 431 **Antiquities.**
 See also Local history and description.
- Social life and customs. Civilization.**
 441 General works.
 442 General special.
 Brigands, see HV 6453.
 443 Early to 1400.
 445 1401-1600. Renaissance.
 447 1601-1789.
 449 1789-1815.
 450 1816-
- Ethnography. Races.**
 455 General works.
 457 Special, A-Z.

History.**General.**

461 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Biography, Collective.

Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.

463 General works.

.2 Rulers, kings, etc.

.4 Public men.

.6 Women.

Houses, noble families, etc.

.7 General.

.8 Special, A-Z.

Historiography.

465 General works.

Biography of historians.

.5 Collective.

.7 Individual, A-Z.

Muratori, see DG 545.8.M8.

General works.

(Including those beginning with Roman period).

466 To 1800.

467 1801-

468 Compends, etc.

469 History of two or more provinces, etc.

470 General special.

471 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

473 Special aspects.

e. g. Germans in Italy.

General special.**Military history.**

Individual campaigns and engagements are classed with special period.

480 Sources and documents. Collections.

481 Biography, Collective.

.A2 General.

.A3-Z Officers.

482 General works.

By period.

483 Early and medieval.

.5 1492-1792.

484 1792-

486 **Naval history.**

Individual campaigns and engagements are classed with special period.

History.

General special—Continued.

Political and diplomatic history.

- 491 General works.
 See also special periods, reigns, etc.
- 492 Earliest to 768.
 493 768–1268.
 494 1268–1492.
 495 1492–1789.
 496 1789–1815.
 497 1815–1860.
 498 1861–

By period.

Medieval, 476–1492.

- General works.
- 500 To 1800. Chronicles.
 501 1801–
- 502 General special.
 476–1268.
- 503 General works.
 To 1800. Chronicles.
 1801–
- Arabs, see DG 867.1–13 (Sicily).
 Normans, see DG 867.19–27 (Sicily).
- 476–768.
- 504 General works.
 505 Odoacer, 476–489.
- Gothic kingdom, 489–553.**
- 506 General works.
 Cf. DG 657.2.
- 507 Theodoric, 489–526.
 508 Amalasantha, 526–534.
 Theodat, 534–536.
- 509 Byzantine war.
 .3 Vitiges, 536–539.
 .4 Ildibald, 539–541.
 .5 Totila, 541–552.
 .7 Teja, 552–553.
 .9 Biography, A–Z.
 e. g. .C3 Cassiodorus.

History.

By period.

Medieval, 476-1492.

476-1268.

476-768—Continued.

- 510 **Byzantine exarchate, 553-568.**
 Lombard kingdom, 568-768.
 Cf. D 145.
- 511 General works.
 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- .2 Alboin, 568-573.
 .4 Rosamunda.
 .5 Cleph, 573-575.
 .6 Interregnum, 575-584.
 .7 Authari, 584-590.
- 512 Agilulf, 590-615.
 .2 Adaloald, 615-625.
 .3 Arioald, 625-636.
 .4 Rothari, 636-652.
 .6 Rodoald, 652-653.
 .7 Aribert I, 653-661.
 .8 Grimoald, 662-672.
- 513 Berthari, 672-690.
 .2 Cunibert, 690-703.
 .5 Liutbert, 703-704.
 .6 Raginbert, 704.
 .7 Aribert II, 704-712.
 .8 Ansprand, 712-713.
- 514 Liutprand, 713-744.
 .3 Rachis, 744-749.
 .4 Aistulf, 749-756.
 .5 Desiderius, 756-774.
 .7 Lombard principalities, 9th-11th centuries.
 (Beneventum, Capua.)
- 515 **Frankish emperors, 768-962.**
 German emperors, 962-1268.
- 520 General works.
 1100-1200. The Commune. Guelfs and Ghibellines.
- 522 To 1800. Chronicles.
- 523 1801-

History.

By period.

Medieval, 476-1492—Continued.**1268-1492.**

- 525 General works.
 527 11th century.
 529 12th century.
 13th century.
 General works.
 531.A2 To 1800.
 .A3-Z 1801-
 .8 Biography, A-Z.
 e. g. .U2 Ubaldini.

Renaissance. 14th-16th centuries.

- General works.
 532 To 1800.
 533 1801-
 1300-1492. Signorie.
 534 General works.
 14th century.
 535 General works.
 536 Biography, A-Z.
 15th century.
 537 General works.
 .8 Biography, A-Z.
 e. g. .G2 Gattamelata.
 .P7 Poggio-Bracciolini.
 .S5 Sigismondo, lord of Rimini.

Modern, 1492-

- 538 General works, including period of Spanish and Austrian supremacy.
16th century. 1492-1618.
 539.A2 Sources and documents.
 General works.
 .A3-Z To 1800.
 540 1801-
 .8 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.
 e. g. .B5 Boccalini.
 .C3 Castiglione.
 .C8 Colonna, Vittoria.

History.**By period.****Modern, 1492—****16th century. 1492—1618—Continued.**

1492—1527. Invasions.

General works.

541.A2 To 1800.

.A3-Z 1801—

.8 Biography, A—Z.

e. g. .B3 Bayard, Seigneur de.

.M4 Medici, Giovanni de' (1498—1526).

17th century.

General works.

543 To 1800.

544 1801—

18th century.

General works.

545 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

.5 Biography, A—Z.

.8 e. g. .A5 Algarotti.

.M8 Muratori.

1792—1815. Napoleonic period.

546 Sources and documents.

547 General works.

.2 1792—1796.

.25 1796—1797.

.4 1797—1800.

.61 Campaign of 1800.

Kingdom of Italy.

548 Sources and documents.

.2 Cispadane republic, 1796.

.4 Transpadane republic, 1796.

.6 Cisalpine republic, 1797—1802.

.8 Italian republic, 1802—1805.

549 Kingdom of Italy, 1805—1814.

19th century.

551 General works, including 1789—1848.

Biography.

.7 Collective.

.8 Individual, A—Z.

History.

By period.

Modern, 1492-

19th century—Continued.

1848-1871. Risorgimento.

- 552.A2 Sources and documents. Collections.
 .A3-Z General works.
 .5 Political and diplomatic history.
 Biography and memoirs.
 .7 Collective.
 .8 Individual, A-Z.
 e. g. .A9 Azeglio.
 .C3 Cavour.
 .G2 Garibaldi.
 .M3 Mazzini.
- .9 Caricature and satire.
1848-1849. Austro-Sardinian war.
- 553 General works.
 .2 1848.
 .3 1849.
 .5 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .C8 Custoza, Battle of, 1848.
 .M5 Messina, Bombardment, 1848.
 .N7 Novara, Battle of, 1849.
 French expedition, 1849, see DG 798.5.
- 1859-1860.
- 554 General works.
 .3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 .5 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .G2 Gaeta, Siege of, 1860-1861.
 .M2 Magenta, Battle of, 1859.
 .S7 Solferino, Battle of, 1859.
- 1871- **United Italy.**
- 555 General works.
 556 Biography.
 .A1 Collective.
 .A3-Z Individual.
 e. g. .C7 Crispi.
 .F3 Farini.
- Vittorio Emanuele II, 1861-1878.**
- 557 General works on life and reign.
 General special.
 .5 Political and diplomatic history.
 .7 Iconography.

History.**By period.****Modern, 1492—****1871— United Italy.****Vittorio Emmanuele II, 1861—1878—Continued.**

558

War with Austria, 1866.

Battle of Lissa, 1866.

559

Siege and occupation of Rome, 1870.

Cf. DG 798.7.

Umberto I, 1878—1900.

561

General works on life and reign.

.5

Personal special.

562

Margherita di Savoia.

564

Political and diplomatic history.

Vittorio Emmanuele III, 1900—

566

General works on life and reign.

568

General special.

569

Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

570

Period of European war, 1914—

Cf. D 501-640.

NORTHERN ITALY.

- 600 General works.
- 601 Description and travel.
Guide-books, see DG 416.
- 603 Antiquities.
- 605 Social life and customs. Civilization.
- 607 History.
- 609 Miscellaneous.

PIEDMONT. SAVOY.

- 610 Periodicals. Societies.
- 611 Sources and documents.
Collected works.
 - .2 Several authors.
 - .25 Individual authors.
 - Biography, Collective.
 - .3 General works.
 - .5 House of Savoy.
 - .7 Public men.
 - .75 Women.
- 612 Guide-books.
 - .3 Tables of distances, etc.
 - .5 Monumental and picturesque, etc.
Description and travel.
- 613 To 1860.
- 614 1861—
- 615 Antiquities.
 - .6 Social life and customs. Civilization.
History.
- 616 General works on Piedmont-Savoy, or Savoy alone.
Early and medieval.
- 617 General works on Piedmont-Savoy, or Savoy alone.
 - .1 Earliest.

History.

Early and medieval—Continued.

Savoy.

General works on the counts of Savoy, see DG 617.

- 617.25 Umberto I, 1003–1051.
- .27 Adelaide, 1035–1091.
- .28 Oddone, d. 1060.
- .29 Amedeo I.
- .3 Amedeo II, d. 1080.
- .32 Umberto II, d. 1103.
- .33 Amedeo III, 1103–1148.
- .34 Umberto III, 1148–1189.
- .37 Tommaso I, 1189–1233.
- .38 Amedeo IV, 1233–1253.
- .39 Bonifacio, 1253–1263.
- Tommaso II, regent.
- .393 Pietro II, 1263–1268.
- .396 Filippo I, 1268–1285.
- .4 Amedeo V, 1285–1323.
- .43 Edoardo, 1323–1329.
- .44 Aimone, 1329–1343.
- .45 Amedeo VI, 1343–1383.
- .47 Amedeo VII, 1383–1391.
- .48 Amedeo VIII, 1391–1439.

Piedmont.

- .5 General works.
- .6 Earliest.
- .7 1002–1189.
- .8 1189–1311.
- .9 1311–1416.

General modern.

- 618 General works.
- 15th–17th centuries.
- .2 General works.
- .3 Lodovico I, 1439–1465.
- .31 Amedeo IX, 1465–1472.
- .32 Filiberto I, 1472–1482.
- .33 Carlo I, 1482–1490.
- .34 Carlo II, 1490–1496.
- .35 Filippo II of Bresse, (1490) 1496–1497.
- .36 Filiberto II, 1497–1504.
- .38 Carlo III, 1504–1553.
- .4 Emmanuele Filiberto, 1553–1580.

History.

General modern.

15th-17th centuries—Continued.

- 618.42 Carlo Emmanuele I, 1580-1630.
 .44 Vittorio Amedeo I, 1630-1637.
 .45 Francesco Giacinto, 1637-1638.
 .46 Carlo Emmanuele II, 1638-1675.
 .48 Christine of France, 1638-1648.
 1675-1718, see DG 618.53.
- Kingdom of Sardinia, 1718-1860.**
- .5 General works.
 Vittorio Amedeo I, 1675-1730.
- .53 General works on life and reign.
 .54 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
 e. g. .A7 Anne Marie of Orleans.
- .55 Carlo Emmanuele I(III), 1730-1773.
 .57 Vittorio Amedeo II, 1773-1796.
 .58 Carlo Emmanuele II(IV), 1796-1802.
 .6 Vittorio Emmanuele I, 1802-1821.
 .62 Carlo Felice, 1821-1831.
 .64 Carlo Alberto, 1831-1849.
 .66 1848-1849.
 Cf. DG 553.
- .68 Vittorio Emmanuele II, 1849-1860.
- Piedmont, 1860-**
- .7 General works.

GENOA.

- 631 Periodicals. Societies.
 .2 Sources and documents.
 Collected works.
 .4 Several authors.
 .5 Individual authors.
 .7 Biography, Collective.
- 632 Guide-books.
 .5 Monumental and picturesque, etc.
 Description.
- 633 To 1860.
 634 1861—
 635 Antiquities.
- .6 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 History.
 General works.
- 636 Modern
 .3 Early (to 1800).
 Early and medieval.
- 637 General works, including Liguria.
 .15 Earliest to 774.
 .2 774-1064.
 .3 1064-1167 (Pisa).
 .4 1137-1339. Period of Crusades.
 .5 1339-1396. 14th century.
 War of Chioggia, see DG 677.7.
- .55 1392.
 .57 15th century.
 .6 1396-1421 (France).
 .7 1421-1458 (Milan).
 .8 1458-1464 (France).
 .9 1464-1499 (Milan).
 Modern.
- 638 General works.
 16th century.
 General works.
 .1 To 1800.
 .12 1801—
 .2 Fieschi conspiracy, 1547.
 .25 Biography, A-Z.
 e. g. .D7 Doria, Andrea.

History.

Modern—Continued.

638.3	17th century.
.35	18th century.
.4	1789-1814.
.5	1815-1900.
.6	1815-1848.
.7	1849-1870.
639	1901-
645	Miscellaneous.

MILAN. LOMBARDY.

- 651 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents.
Collected works.
- .4 Several authors.
 - .5 Individual authors.
 - .7 Biography, Collective.
- 652 Guide-books.
- .5 Monumental and picturesque, etc.
Description and travel.
Cf. DG 660-661.
- 653 To 1860.
- 654 1861-
- 655 Antiquities.
- .6 Social life and customs. Civilization.
History.
General works.
- 656 Modern.
- .3 Early (to 1800).
Early and medieval.
- 657 General works.
- .1 Early to 452.
 - .2 452-774. Huns, Goths, Lombards.
 - .3 774-1100.
1101-1237.
 - .35 General works.
 - .37 Friedrich I Barbarossa, 1158-1185.
 - .4 Lombard league, 1167-1183.
 - .45 Battle of Legnano, 1176.
1237-1535.
 - .5 General works.
 - .65 1237-1311. Torriani period.
 - .7 1311-1447 (including earlier Visconti period).
 - .75 1447-1450. Ambrosian republic.
1450-1535. Sforza (Duchy of Milan).
 - .8 General works.
 - .9 Biography, A-Z.
e. g. .E8 Beatrice d'Este.

History—Continued.

Modern.

- 658 General works.
- .1 1535-1714. Spanish period.
- .2 1714-1796. Austrian period.
1796-1900.
- .3 General works.
- .4 1796-1815.
- .5 1815-1859.
- .6 1860-1900.
- .7 Biography, 1796-1900, A-Z.
- .8 1901-

Milan (City).

- 660 To 1860.
- 661 1861-

VENICE.

- 670 Periodicals. Societies.
 671 Sources and documents. Collections.
 Collected works.
 .2 Several authors.
 .3 Individual authors.
 Biography, Collective.
 .4 General works.
 .43 Women.
 .45 Public men.
 .5 Rulers, doges, etc.
 .6 Houses, noble families, etc.
- 672 **Guide-books.**
Description.
 673 To 1860.
 674 1861—
 675 Antiquities.
 .6 Social life and customs. Civilization.
History.
 General works.
 676 Modern.
 .3 Early (to 1800).
 .5 Outlines, syllabi, etc.
 .8 Military history.
 .9 Political and diplomatic history.
Early and medieval.
 General works.
 677.A2 To 1800.
 .A3—Z 1801—
 Early to 811.
 General works.
 .1.A2 To 1800.
 .A3—Z 1801—
 697—810.
 .3 General works.
 .33 Paolo Lucio Anafesto, 697—717.
 .331 Marcello Tegaliano, 717—726.
 .332 Orso Ipato, 726—737.
 .333 Deodato, 742—755.
 .334 Gallo Gaulo, 755—756.
 .335 Domenico Monegario, 756—764.
 .336 Maurizio Galbajo, 764—787.
 .337 Giovanni Galbajo, 787—804.
 .338 Obelerio Antenorio, 804—810.

History.

Early and medieval—Continued.

811-991.

- 677.35 General works
 .37 Agnello Partecipazio, 811-827.
 .371 Giustiniano Partecipazio, 827-829.
 .372 Giovanni Partecipazio I, 829-836.
 .373 Pietro Tradonico, 836-864.
 .374 Orso Partecipazio I, 864-881.
 .375 Giovanni Partecipazio II, 881-888.
 .376 Pietro Candiano I, 887.
 .377 Pietro Tribuno, 888-912.
 .378 Orso Partecipazio II, 912-932.
 .379 Pietro Candiano II, 932-939.
 .38 Pietro Partecipazio, 939-942.
 .381 Pietro Candiano III, 942-959.
 .382 Pietro Candiano IV, 959-976.
 .383 Pietro Orseolo I, 976-978.
 .384 Vitale Candiano, 978-979.
 .385 Tribuno Memmo, 979-991.

991-1096. Relations with Constantinople.

Cf. DR 481; DF 553.

- .4 General works.
 .43 Pietro Orseolo II, 991-1008.
 .44 Ottone Orseolo, 1008-1026.
 .45 Pietro Centranico, 1026-1031.
 .46 Domenico Flabianico, 1032-1043.
 .47 Domenico Contarini, 1043-1070.
 .48 Domenico Selvo, 1071-1084.
 .49 Vitale Falier, 1085-1096.

1096-1172. Crusades. Normans.

- .5 General works.
 .53 Vitale Michiel I, 1096-1102.
 .531 Ordelafo Falier, 1102-1116.
 .532 Domenico Michiel, 1117-1130.
 .533 Pietro Polani, 1130-1148.
 .534 Domenico Morosini, 1148-1156.
 .535 Vitale Michiel II, 1156-1172.

1172-1311. 13th century.

- .6 General works.
 .62 Sebastiano Ziani, 1172-1178.
 .63 Orio Malipiero, 1178-1192.
 .64 Enrico Dandolo, 1192-1205. Fourth crusade.

History.

Early and medieval.

1172-1311. 13th century—Continued.

- 677.65 Pietro Ziani, 1205-1229.
 .66 Jacopo Tiepolo, 1229-1249.
 .67 Marino Morosini, 1249-1253.
 .671 Renier Zeno, 1253-1268.
 .672 Lorenzo Tiepolo, 1268-1275.
 .673 Jacopo Contarini, 1275-1280.
 .674 Giovanni Dandolo, 1280-1289.
 .68 Pietro Gradenigo, 1289-1311. Council of ten.
- 1311-1382. 14th century.
- .7 General works, including war with Turks and War of Chioggia.
 .75 Marino Zorzi, 1311-1312.
 .76 Giovanni Soranzo, 1312-1328.
 .79 Francesco Dandolo, 1329-1339.
 .793 Bartolomeo Gradenigo, 1339-1342.
 .796 Andrea Dandolo, 1343-1354.
 .8 Marino Falier, 1354-1355.
 .81 Giovanni Gradenigo, 1355-1356.
 .82 Giovanni Dolfin, 1356-1361.
 .83 Lorenzo Celsi, 1361-1365.
 .84 Marco Cornaro, 1365-1368.
 .845 Andrea Contarini, 1368-1382.
- 1382-1501. 15th century.
- .85 General works.
 .9 Michele Morosini, 1382.
 .91 Antonio Venier, 1382-1400.
 .92 Michele Steno, 1400-1413.
 .93 Tommaso Mocenigo, 1414-1423.
 .94 Francesco Foscari, 1423-1457.
 .95 Pasquale Malipiero, 1457-1462.
 .96 Cristoforo Moro, 1462-1471.
 .97 Nicolò Tron, 1471-1473.
 .98 Nicolò Marcello, 1473-1474.
 .981 Pietro Mocenigo, 1474-1476.
 .982 Andrea Vendramin, 1476-1478.
 .983 Giovanni Mocenigo, 1478-1485.
 .984 Marco Barbarigo, 1485-1486.
 .985 Agostino Barbarigo, 1486-1501.
 .99 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
 e. g. .C6 Colleoni.

History—Continued.

Modern.

- 678 General works.
- .2 Turkish wars, 1453-1571.
Cf. DR 501-516.
- 16th century.
- .22 Sources and documents.
- General works.
- .23 To 1800.
- .235 1801-
- .24 Biography.
- .25 Leonardo Loredano, 1501-1521.
- .26 League of Cambrai, 1508.
- .28 Antonio Grimani, 1521-1523.
- .281 Andrea Gritti, 1523-1538.
- .282 Pietro Lando, 1539-1545.
- .283 Francesco Donato, 1545-1553.
- .284 Antonio Trevisan, 1553-1554.
- .285 Francesco Venier, 1554-1556.
- .286 Lorenzo Priuli, 1556-1559.
- .287 Girolamo Priuli, 1559-1567.
- .288 Pietro Loredano, 1567-1570.
- .289 Alvise Mocenigo I, 1570-1577.
- .29 Sebastiano Venier, 1577-1578.
- .291 Nicolò da Ponte, 1578-1585.
- .292 Pasquale Cicogna, 1585-1595.
- 1595-1718. 17th century.
- General works.
- .3 To 1800.
- .31 1801-
- .315 Marino Grimani, 1595-1605. Papal conflict.
- .32 Spanish conspiracy, 1618.
1644-1718. Period of war with Turkey over Candia.
For works on the war itself, see DR 534.2-4.
- General works.
- .33 To 1800.
- .34 1801-
- .36 Leonardo Donato, 1606-1612.
- .361 Marc' Antonio Memmo, 1612-1615.
- .362 Giovanni Bembo, 1615-1618.
- .363 Nicolò Donato, 1618.
- .364 Antonio Priuli, 1618-1623.

History.

Modern.

1595-1718. 17th century—Continued.

- 678.365 Francesco Contarini, 1623-1624.
 .366 Giovanni Cornaro, 1625-1629.
 .367 Nicolò Contarini, 1630-1631.
 .368 Francesco Erizzo, 1631-1646.
 .369 Francesco Molin, 1646-1655.
 .37 Carlo Contarini, 1655-1656.
 .371 Francesco Cornaro, 1656.
 .372 Bertucci Valier, 1656-1658.
 .373 Giovanni Pesaro, 1658-1659.
 .374 Domenico Contarini, 1659-1675.
 .375 Nicolò Sagredo, 1675-1676.
 .376 Luigi Contarini, 1676-1684.
 .377 Marc' Antonio Giustinian, 1684-1688.
 .378 Francesco Morosini, 1688-1694.
 .379 Silvestro Valier, 1694-1700.
 .38 Alvise Mocenigo II, 1700-1709.
 .381 Giovanni Cornaro II, 1709-1722.
 .39 Peace of Passarowitz, 1718.

1718-1797. Fall of the Republic.

- .4 General works.
 .45 Alvise Sebastiano Mocenigo III, 1722-1732.
 .454 Carlo Ruzzini, 1732-1735.
 .457 Alvise Pisani, 1735-1741.
 .46 Pietro Grimani, 1741-1752.
 .47 Francesco Loredano, 1752-1762.
 .474 Marco Foscarini, 1762-1763.
 .478 Alvise Mocenigo IV, 1763-1778.
 .48 Paolo Renier, 1779-1789.
 .49 Ludovico Manin, 1789-1797.

1797-1900.

- .5 General works.
 .51 1797-1866.
 .53 1797-1814.
 .55 1848-1866.
 .6 1866-1900.
 .7 Biography, 1797-1900, A- Z.
 e. g. .M3 Manin, Daniele.
 Prefer DG 678.55.
 .8 1901-

679 Miscellaneous.

CENTRAL ITALY.

- 691 General works.
 Guide-books, see DG 416.

TUSCANY. FLORENCE.

- 731 Periodicals. Societies.
 .2 Sources and documents.
 Collected works.
 .4 Several authors.
 .5 Individual authors.
 .7 Biography, Collective.
 732 Guide-books.
 .5 Comprehensive description and history. Travel.
 Description and travel.
 733 To 1860.
 734 1861-
 735 Antiquities.
 .6 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 History.
 General works.
 736 Modern.
 .3 Early (to 1800).
 Medieval.
 737.A15 Sources and documents. Collections.
 General works.
 .A2 To 1800.
 .A3-Z 1801-
 Early.
 General works.
 .2 To 1800.
 .22 1801-
 .24 Biography, A-Z.
 e. g. .M4 Matilde, countess of Tuscany.
 14th century.
 General works.
 .25 To 1800.
 .26 1801-

History—Continued.

Modern.

- 737.3 General works.
 Early modern. Medicean period.
- .4 General works.
 .42 Biography of Medici family.
 15th century.
 General works.
 .5 To 1800.
 .55 1801—
 .58 Biography, A-Z.
 .6 Giovanni, d. 1429.
 .7 Cosimo il Vecchio, 1429-1464.
 .8 Pietro I, 1464-1469.
 .9 Lorenzo il Magnifico, 1469-1492.
 .95 Pietro II, 1492-1494.
 .97 Savonarola.
 Cf. B (Religion).
- 16th century.
- 738 General works.
 .13 1494-1530.
 .14 Biography, A-Z.
 e. g. .G9 Guicciardini.
 .M2 Machiavelli.
 .15 Alessandro, 1532-1537.
 .17 Cosimo I, 1537-1574.
 .19 Francesco Maria, 1574-1587.
 .21 Ferdinando I, 1587-1609.
 1609-1737.
 .22 General works.
 .23 Cosimo II, 1609-1621.
 .25 Ferdinando II, 1621-1670.
 .27 Cosimo III, 1670-1723.
 .28 Giovanni Gastone, 1723-1737.
 .29 Biography, A-Z.
- 1737—
- .3 General works.
 1737-1801. Lorraine dynasty.
 .32 General works.
 .33 General special.
 .34 Francis II, 1737-1765.
 .35 Leopold I, 1765-1790.
 .37 Ferdinand III, 1790-1801 (1824).
 .39 Biography, A-Z.

History.

Modern.

1737- —Continued.

19th century.

738.4

General works.

Napoleonic period.

.42

General works.

.43

1801-1807. Kingdom of Etruria.

.44

1808-1814. Under France.

.5

1815-1900.

.6

Biography, A-Z.

.7

20th century.

739

Miscellaneous.

760

Local (Florence), A-Z.

.08 Or San Michele.

.S2 San Marco (Monastery).

Tuscan cities except Florence, see DG 975.

PAPAL STATES (STATES OF THE CHURCH).

- 791 Periodicals. Societies.
 .2 Sources and documents.
 Collected works.
 .4 Several authors.
 .5 Individual authors.
- 792 Guide-books.
 .5 Monumental and picturesque, etc.
 Description and travel.
- 793 To 1860.
- 794 1861–
- 795 Antiquities.
 .6 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 History.
 General works.
- 796 Modern.
 .3 Early (to 1800).
 Early and medieval.
- 797 General works.
 .1 Earliest to Pepin, 756.
 .2 756–962. Period of Carolingian emperors.
 .3 962–1309. Hohenstaufen, etc.
 Babylonian captivity, 1309–1377.
 .5 General works.
 .55 Biography, A–Z.
 .6 1377–1499.
 1499–1870.
- .7 General works.
 .8 1499–1605.
 .82 Cesare Borgia.
 .83 Lucrezia Borgia.
 .9 1605–1700.
- 798 1700–1798.
 .2 1798–1799. Roman republic.
 1799–1870. 19th century.
 .3 General works.
 .35 1799–1848.
 1848–1870.
 .4 General works.
 .5 1848–1849. Roman republic.
 .6 1859–1860.
 .7 1870. End of temporal power.
 Cf. DG 559.
- 799 Holy See, 1870–

ROME (MODERN CITY).

- 803 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 .5 Biography, Collective.
- 804 Guide-books. Directories. Dictionaries.
 Description. Views.
- 805 To 1860.
 806 1861–
- Antiquities (Medieval, etc.).
- 807 General works, including description of the city in
 Medieval and Renaissance times.
- .4 Catacombs.
 History.
- 808 General works.
 809 General special.
 811 Medieval.
 .6 Cola di Rienzo.
 Modern.
- 812 General works.
 .12 1527. Siege.
 .4 16th–18th centuries.
 .6 Biography, A–Z.
 e. g. .C4 Cenci, Beatrice.
 .7 Napoleonic period, 1809–1814.
 .9 1815–1870.
- 813 1871–
- 814 Miscellaneous, including social and intellectual life.
 Local.
- 815 Sections, districts, etc.
 Cf. DG 61–69.
- .3 Cemeteries.
 .4 Fountains.
 .5 Parks and plazas.
 Cf. DG 816.5 (Villas).
 .7 River front (Tiber).
 .9 Streets, bridges, gates.
 Buildings.
- 816 General works.
 .3 Churches and monasteries.
 .5 Palaces and castles (Villas), A–Z.
 Cf. DG 815.5.
- 817 Public, etc.
 .3 Scientific and educational.
 .5 Theaters.
- 818 Suburbs.
 But for localities, buildings, or objects possessing archeological
 interest, see DG 61–69.

SOUTHERN ITALY.

- 820 General works.
 821 Description and travel.
 Guide-books, see DG 416.
 823 Antiquities.
 825 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 History.
 826 General works.
 Mainly in DG 841-855.
 827 Medieval.
 But for General early, see DG 861-875.
 828 Modern.
 e. g. Earthquake, 1908.
 829 Miscellaneous.
 831 Sicily and Malta.
 Cf. DG 987-994 (Malta).

NAPLES. KINGDOM OF THE TWO SICILIES.

- Campania (Napoli, Salerno).
 Puglia (Bari, Foggia, Lecce).
 Basilicata (Potenza).
 Calabria (Catanzaro, Cosenza, Reggio).
- 840 Periodicals. Societies.
 841 Sources and documents.
 Biography, Collective.
 .4 General works.
 .5 Rulers, kings, queens, etc.
 .55 Public men.
 .6 Houses, noble families, etc.
 842 Guide-books.
 .5 Monumental and picturesque, etc.
 Description and travel.
 Cf. DG 821.
 843 To 1860.
 844 1861-
 845 Antiquities.
 .6 Social life and customs. Civilization.

History.

General works, including Southern Italy.

Cf. DG 826-828, 861-875.

- 846 Modern.
 .3 Early (to 1800).
 Early and medieval.
 General works.
- 847.A2 To 1800.
 .A3-Z 1801-
 Early to 1016.
 .1 Sources and documents.
 .11 General works.
 1016-1268.
 .13 General works.
 .14 1016-1189. Norman period.
 Individual rulers, see DG 867.24-27.
 1189-1268. Hohenstaufen period.
 .15 General works.
 .16 Heinrich VI, 1189-1197.
 .162 Friedrich I (emperor Friedrich II), 1197-1250.
 .164 Konrad IV, 1250-1254.
 .166 Konradin, 1254-1268.
 .168 Manfredi, 1258-1266.
 1268-1442. Anjou dynasty.
 .17 General works.
 .2 Charles I, 1266-1285.
 .3 Charles II, 1285-1309.
 .4 Robert, 1309-1343.
 .5 Jeanne I, 1343-1382.
 .55 Charles III of Durazzo, 1381-1386.
 .58 Louis I, 1381-1382.
 .6 Wladislaw, 1386-1414.
 .65 Louis II, 1386-1390.
 .7 Jeanne II, 1414-1435.
 .8 René I, 1435-1442.
- Modern.
 848 General works.
 1442-1707. Spanish rule.
 .1 General works.
 .11 1442-1504.
 .12 1504-1647.
 .13 1647-1648. Masaniello.
 .15 1648-1707.

History.

Modern—Continued.

- 848.2 1707-1735. Austrian rule.
1735-1861. Bourbon dynasty.
- .3 General works.
Carlos III, 1735-1759.
- .32 Sources and documents.
- .33 General works.
1759-1815.
- .35 General works.
- .37 Biography, A-Z.
e. g. .C3 Caroline Maria.
- .38 Parthenopean republic, 1799.
- 19th century.
- .4 General works.
1798-1815.
- .42 General works.
1806-1815.
- .43 General works.
- .44 Joseph Bonaparte, 1806-1808.
Biography, see DC 216.5.
- .45 Murat, 1808-1815.
Biography, see DC 198.M8.
- 1815-1860. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies.
- .46 General works.
- .48 Biography, A-Z.
- .5 Ferdinando I, 1815-1825.
- .51 1820-1821.
- .52 Francesco I, 1825-1830.
- .53 Ferdinando II, 1830-1859.
- .537 Maria Cristina di Savoia.
1848-1861.
- .55 General works.
- .56 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- .57 Francesco II, 1859-1860.
1860-1900.
- .58 General works.
- .6 Biography, A-Z.
- 849 20th century.
- 855 Miscellaneous.

SICILY.

Including history of early Southern Italy.

General and later, see DG 846; ancient, see DG 55.S5.

- 861 Periodicals. Societies.
 .2 Sources and documents.
 Collected works.
 .4 Several authors.
 .5 Individual authors.
 .7 Biography, Collective.
- 862 Guide-books.
 .5 Monumental and picturesque, etc.
 Description and travel.
- 863 To 1860.
 864 1861-
 865 Antiquities.
 .6 Social life and customs. **Civilization.**
 History.
 General works.
- 866 Modern.
 .3 Early (to 1800).
 Early and medieval to 1409.
 General works.
- 867.A2 To 1800.
 .A3-Z 1801-
 Saracen period, 827-1016.
 .1 Collections.
 .11 Arabic authors.
 European authors.
 .12 To 1800.
 .13 1801-
Norman period, 1016-1189.
 Norman expeditions before 1016, see D 148.
- .19 Sources and documents.
 .2 General works.
 .21 General special.
 .22 1016-1061.
 Norman rulers, 1061-1189.
 .24 Roger I, 1061-1101.
 .245 Simon, 1101-1105.
 .25 Roger II, 1105-1154.
 .26 William I, 1154-1166.
 .27 William II, 1166-1189.

History.

Early and medieval to 1409—Continued.

Sicily under the Hohenstaufen, 1189–1268.

- 867.28 General works.
 .29 General special.
 For individual rulers, see DG 847.16–168.
- .299 1268–1282.
 .3 **Sicilian vespers, 1282.**
 1282–1409.
- .33 Sources and documents.
 .34 General works.
 .35 Pedro de Aragón, 1282–1285.
 .4 Jaime, 1285–1295.
 .5 Federico II, 1296–1337.
 .6 Pedro II, 1337–1342.
 .65 Luis, 1342–1355.
 .7 Federico III, 1355–1377.
 .8 María, etc., 1377–1409.
- Modern, 1409–
- 868 General works.
 .2 1409–1504.
 .3 1504–1648.
 .35 1648–1806.
 19th century.
 .4 General works.
 .42 1806–1815.
 .44 1815–1871.
 .5 1871–1900.
- 869 20th century.
- 875 **Miscellaneous.**

975 CITIES (OTHER THAN METROPOLITAN), PROVINCES, ETC.

.A2	Abruzzi.		Firenze, see DG 731-760.
.A3	Alessandria.	.F71-74	Forli.
.A415-44	Amalfi.	.F8-82	Frascati.
.A48-53	Ancona.	.F85	Friuli.
.A55	Andorno Cacciorna.	.G14	Galatina.
.A6	Aosta, Valley of.	.G2	Gallipoli.
.A65	Apulia.	.G3	Garfagnana.
.A7	Arezzo.		Genoa, see DG 631-645.
.A8	Assisi.	.G4	Giglio, Isola del.
.A83-86	Asti.	.G5	Giugliano in Campania.
.B25	Bari.	.I6	Ischia (Island).
.B3	Basilicata.	.J6	Jesi.
.B35	Bassano.	.L2	Lake district.
.B37	Battaglia.	.L25-3	Lecce.
.B39-41	Belluno.	25	Periodicals. Sources and documents.
.B43-46	Benevento.		
.B48-52	Bergamo.	26-27	Collected works.
.B54	Biella.	3	History and description.
.B55	Bisenzio River.	.L4	Leghorn.
.B57-65	Bologna.	.L7	Lipari Islands.
.B7	Bormio.	.L75	Lodi.
.B77-85	Brescia.	.L8-82	Lucca.
.393	Busseto.	.M2-23	Maglie.
	Cadore, see Pieve di Cadore.	.M27-33	Mantua.
.C13-16	Calabria.	27	Periodicals. Collections. Sources and documents.
.C17	Campagna di Roma.		
.C2	Capri.		History and description.
.C25	Capua.	29	Medieval.
.C26	Carpi.	3	16th-18th centuries.
.C27	Castrocaro.	32	19th-20th centuries.
.C28	Catania.	33	Miscellaneous.
.C3	Cava dei Tirreni.	.M4	Marches.
.C4	Cerveteri.	.M43	Maremma.
.C5	Città di Castello.	.M45	Massa.
.C7-72	Como.	.M46	Massa e Carrara.
.C75	Cortona.	.M5	Melzo.
.C79-8	Cremona.		Milano, see DG 651-661.
.E3	Elba.	.M58	Mirandola.
.E5	Emilia.	.M6-63	Modena.
.F25	Fauo.	6	Periodicals. Collections. Sources and documents.
.F3	Feltre.		Description and travel.
.F38-44	Ferrara.	61	History.
38	Periodicals. Collections. Sources and documents.	62	Miscellaneous.
39	Description and travel. History.	63	
4	General.	.M68	Montenero.
42	Medieval.	.M7	Montepulciano.
423	16th century.	.M95	Murano.
44	19th-20th centuries.	.O7	Napoli, see DG 840-855.
			Orvieto.

CITIES, PROVINCES, ETC.—Continued.

.O8	Ostia.	.S25	San Remo.
.P11-17	Padua.	.S29-33	Sardinia.
12	Periodicals. Collections. Sources and documents.	29	Periodicals. Collections. Sources and documents.
13	Description and travel.	3	Description and travel.
14	Antiquities.	31	History, General.
15	History.	.S4	Senigallia.
.P19-2	Palermo.	.S49-5	Siena.
.P23	Palmanova.	49	Periodicals. Collections. Sources and documents.
.P25	Parma.	5	History and description.
.P27	Paternopoli.	.S7	Sorrento.
.P29-32	Pavia.	.S9	Syracuse.
29	Periodicals. Collections. Sources and documents.	.T2	Taormina.
3	History.	.T5	Tiber River.
32	Description and travel.	.T55	Ticino River.
.P4	Perugia.	.T6	Tivoli.
.P5	Piacenza.	.T75	Trani.
.P53	Piceno.	.T8	Treviso.
.P55	Pieve di Cadore.	.T93-97	Turin.
.P59-63	Pisa.	93	Periodicals. Collections. Sources and documents.
59	Periodicals. Collections. Sources and documents.	94	Description.
	History.	95	History.
6	General.	.U5	Umbria.
61	13th century.	.U7-72	Urbino.
615	14th century.	.V2	Vallombrosa.
.P65	Pistoia.	.V35	Velia.
.R25	Ravenna.		Venezia, see DG 670-679.
.R5	Rimini.	.V43	Ventimiglia (Liguria).
.R6	Riviera.	.V48-53	Verona.
.R7-73	Romagna.	48	Periodicals. Collections. Sources and documents.
.R75	Romano di Lombardia.	49	Description and travel History.
	Rome (Ancient city), see DG 61-69.	5	General.
	Rome (Modern city), see DG 803-818.	51	Medieval.
.R8	Roncaglia.	.V6	Vesuvius.
.S13	Sacile.	.V7	Vicenza.
.S16	Salerno.	.V8	Vincigliata, Castello di.
.S18	Saluzzo.	.V85	Viterbo.
.S19	San Gimignano.	.V9	Volterra.
.S2	San Marino (Republic).		

MALTA.

- 987 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
988 Biography, Collective.
989 Description and travel. Guide-books.
.5 Antiquities.
History.
990 General works.
991 General special.
992 Earliest.
.2 Medieval.
.5 17th-18th centuries.
.8 Napoleonic period.
993 19th century.
994 20th century.

NETHERLANDS



DH-DJ

NETHERLANDS (BELGIUM AND HOLLAND)

SYNOPSIS

General.....	DH 1-5
Topography. Description and travel.....	DH 14-39
Antiquities, etc.....	DH 51-92
History	
General.....	DH 101-111
Military, etc.....	DH 113-131
By period.....	DH 141-207

BELGIUM

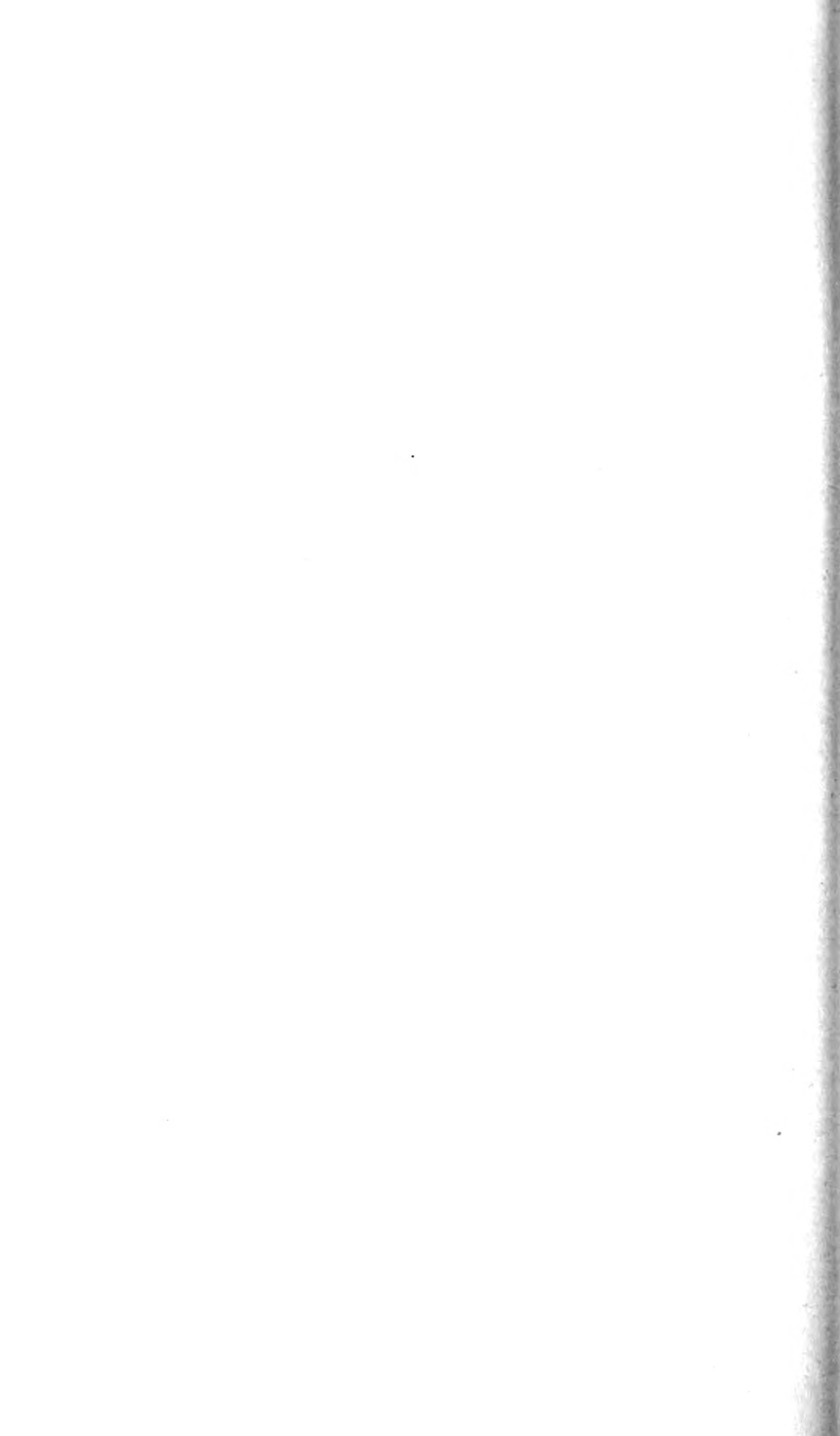
General.....	DH 401-405
Topography. Description and travel.....	DH 414-433
Antiquities, etc.....	DH 451-506
History	
General.....	DH 511-531
Military, naval, etc.....	DH 540-566
By period.....	DH 571-685
Local.....	DH 801-811

LUXEMBURG

DH 901-925

HOLLAND

General.....	DJ 1-5
Topography. Description and travel.....	DJ 14-39
Antiquities, etc.....	DJ 51-92
History	
General.....	DJ 101-121
Military, naval, etc.....	DJ 124-150
By period.....	DJ 151-281
Local.....	DJ 401-411



NETHERLANDS
(BELGIUM AND HOLLAND)

DH

- 1 Periodicals. Societies.
- 3 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- 4 Several authors.
- 5 Individual authors.
- Topography.**
- 14 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 16 Guide-books.
- 18 Comprehensive works. Compendis.
- 19 Monumental and picturesque.
- 23 Dikes, canals, sluices, etc.
- Description and travel.**
- 31 To 1400.
- 33 1401-1600.
- 36 1601-1700.
- 37 1701-1800.
- 38 1801-1900.
- 39 1901-
- 51 Antiquities.
- 71 Social life and customs. Civilization.
Ethnography. Races.
- 91 General works.
- 92 Special, A-Z.
- History.**
- General.**
- 101 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 103 **Biography, Collective.**
Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.
- General works.**
- 106 To 1800. Chronicles.
- 107 1801-
- 109 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- General special.**
- 111 History of two or more provinces.
- 113 Military history.
- 121 Naval history.
- 131 Political and diplomatic history.

History—Continued.

By period.

Early and medieval to 1384.

- 141 General works.
 146 Roman period.
 151 Frankish period.
 156 843–1127.
 159 1127–1285.
 162 1285–1384.

1384–1555.

General works.

- 171 To 1800.
 172 1801–
 1384–1477. House of Burgundy.
 175 General works.
 177 Biography and memoirs, A–Z.
 1477–1555.
 179 General works.
 180 Marie of Burgundy and Maximilian I, 1477–1482.
 181 Felipe I, 1483–1506.
 182 Karl V, 1506–1555.
 183 Margaretha of Austria, 1507–1530.
 184 Maria of Austria, 1531–1555.

Wars of independence, 1555–1648.

- 185 Sources and documents.
 General works.
 186 To 1800.
 .5 1801–
Felipe (Philip) II, 1555–1581.
 General works.
 187 To 1800.
 .5 1801–
 .9 Pamphlets, by date.
 188 Biography of contemporaries, A–Z.
 e. g. .E3 Egmont.
 .G8 Grotius.
 .M4 Maurits.
 .O4 Oldenbarnevelt.
 .W7 Willem I, prince of Orange.
 189 Margaretha of Parma, 1559–1567.
 Alba (Alva), 1567–1573.
 191 General works.
 .7 Special.

History.

By period.

Wars of independence, 1555-1648.

Felipe (Philip) II, 1555-1581—Continued
1573-1576.

192 General works.

.5 Siege of Leyden, 1573-1574.

193 Juan de Austria, 1576-1578.

Alessandro Farnese, 1578-1581.

194 General works.

195 Union of Utrecht, 1579.

1581-1609.

General works.

196 To 1800.

197 1801-

198 Leicester, 1585-1587.

199 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .D4 Deventer, Surrender of, 1587.

.08 Ostend, Siege of, 1601-1604.

200 Pamphlets, by date.

201 Armistice, 1609-1621.

1621-1648.

204 General works.

206 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .B8 Breda, Siege of, 1624-1625.

.H5 's Hertogenbosch, Siege of, 1629.

207 Pamphlets, 1609-1648, by date.



BELGIUM

DH

- 401 Periodicals. Societies.
- 403 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- 404 Several authors.
- 405 Individual authors.
- Topography.**
- 414 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 416 Guide-books.
- 418 Comprehensive works.
- 421 Compendis.
- 424 Monumental and picturesque.
- 427 Dikes, canals, sluices, etc.
- Description and travel.**
- 431 To 1830.
- 433 1831-
- 451 Antiquities.
See also Local history and description.
- 471 Social life and customs. Civilization.
Ethnography. Races. Foreign influences.
- 491 General works, including Flemings.
- 492 Special, A-Z.
- Historiography.**
- 503 General works.
Biography of historians.
- 505 Collective.
- 506 Individual, A-Z.
- History.**
- General.
- 511 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography, Collective.
Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.
- 513 General works.
- 514 Rulers, kings, etc.
- 515 Public men.
- .5 Women.
- 516 Houses, noble families, etc.

History.**General—Continued.****General works.**

- 517 To 1800. Chronicles.
 521 1801—
 523 Compendis.
 525 Miscellaneous.
 527 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

General special.

- 531 History of two or more provinces.
 Military history.

Individual campaigns and engagements are classed with special period.

- 540 General works.
 541 Biography, Collective.
 542 Early and medieval to 1555.
 543 1555—1815.
 545 1815—
 551 Naval history.
 566 Political and diplomatic history.
 See also special periods, reigns, etc.

By period.**Early and medieval to 1555.**

Cf. DH 801.F4-49 (Flanders).

- 571 General works.
 572 General special.
 574 Roman period.
 576 Frankish period.
 578 843—1100.
 1101—1400.
 580 General works.
 581 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.
 1401—1506.
 582 General works.
 583 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.
 584 1506—1555.
1555—1794. Spanish and Austrian rule.
 585 General works.
 1555—1598. 16th century.
 591 General works.
 Cf. DH 185-186.
 598 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.

History.**By period.****1555-1794. Spanish and Austrian rule—Continued.**

1598-1714.

- 600 Sources and documents.
 601 General works.
 602 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.
 605 1598-1621.
 606 1621-1648.
 607 1648-1700.
 609 1701-1714.

1714-1794. Austrian Netherlands.

- 611 Sources and documents.
 612 General works.
 613 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.
 614 General special.
 615 1740-1780.
 For biography of Maria Theresia, see DB 71.

616 1780-1790.

For biography of Joseph II, see DB 74.

Revolution, 1788-1790.

- Sources and documents.
 617 Brabant (and Liège).
 .5 Liège.
 General works.
 618 Brabant (and Liège).
 .5 Liège.

619 1790-1792.

For biography of Leopold II, see DB 74.8.

1794-1909.

- 620 General works.
 1794-1830.
 621 General works.
 628 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.
 e. g. .M4 Merode, Henri, comte de.
 631 French rule, 1794-1813.
 641 1813-1830.

Cf. DJ 236 (Kingdom of the Netherlands).

Revolution of 1830.

- 650 Sources and documents.
 651 General works.
 652 General special.

History.**By period.**

1794-1909—Continued.

Leopold I, 1831-1865.

- 656 General works on life and reign.
 657 General special.
 659 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.
 e. g. .L7 Louise, queen consort.
 .R7 Rogier.

665 Treaty of London, 1839.

Leopold II, 1865-1909.

- 671 General works on life and reign.
 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries.
 675 Collective.
 676 Individual, A-Z.

20th century.

- 677 General works.
Albert, 1909-
 681 General works on life and reign.
 682 Period of European war, 1914-
 Cf. D 501-640.
 685 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

801

Provinces, regions, etc.

Under each (unless otherwise indicated):

- 0 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 1 Minor collections.
- 3 Comprehensive description and history. Travel.
History.
- 5 General works.
Early and medieval.
General works.
- 6 To 1800.
- 62 1801-
- 7 17th-18th centuries.
- 8 19th-20th centuries.

- .B6 Bouillon.
- .B7-79 Brabant.
Flanders.
- .F4-49 General early to 19th century.
- .F5-59 East.
- .F6-69 West.
- .H2-29 Hainaut.
- .L5-59 Liège.
- .L7-79 Limburg.
- .L9-99 Luxemburg (Belgian province).
Luxemburg (Grand duchy), see DH 901-925.
- .M6 Moresnet.
- .N2-29 Namur.
- .S35 Scheldt.

BRUSSELS.

- 802.A2 Periodicals. Societies.
 .A5-Z Sources and documents. Collections.
 Collected works.
 .3 Several authors.
 .5 Individual authors.
 .7 Biography, A-Z.
- 803 Directories. Dictionaries.
 804 Guide-books.
 Description.
 .3 To 1800.
 .4 1801-1900.
 .5 1901-
 .8 Antiquities.
 .9 Social life and customs. Culture.
 History.
- 805 General works.
 .5 General special.
- 806 Early and medieval.
 .5 16th-17th centuries.
 .7 18th century.
 .9 Napoleonic period.
- 807 19th century.
 .5 20th century.
- Sections, districts, etc.
- 809 General works.
 .3 Cemeteries.
 .4 Churches.
 .5 Parks.
 .6 Streets. Bridges.
 Buildings.
 .7 General works.
 .8 Special, A-Z.
 .9 Suburbs.
- 811 Cities, towns, etc. (except Brussels), A-Z.
- | | | | |
|---------|---------------------|--------|---------------------|
| .A55-65 | Antwerp. | .L7 | Louvain. |
| .A9 | Audenarde. | .M75 | Mons (Bergen). |
| .B75-85 | Bruges. | .N2 | Namur. |
| .C5-59 | Chimay. | .N7 | Nieuport. |
| .C8 | Courtrai (Kortryk). | .S3 | St. Nicolas. |
| .E6 | Enghien. | .T7-76 | Tournai (Doornick). |
| .G4-46 | Ghent. | .W8 | Wulveringhem. |
| .L5 | Liège. | .Y8 | Ypres. |

LUXEMBURG.

- 901 Periodicals. Societies.
 902 Sources and documents. Collections.
 903 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
 904 Biography, Collective.
 905 Comprehensive description and history.
 Description and travel.
 906 To 1815.
 907 1816–
 History.
 908 General works.
 909 Early to 1354 (Countship).
 910 1354–1815 (Duchy).
 911 Union with Burgundy, 1444–1477.
 912 Austria, 1477–1555.
 913 Spain, 1555–1713 (France, 1684–1697).
 914 Austria, 1714–1795.
 915 France, 1795–1815.
 916 1815– (Grand duchy).
 925 Local history and description.
 .L8 Luxemburg (City).



HOLLAND

DJ

- 1 Periodicals. Societies.
- 3 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- 4 Several authors.
- 5 Individual authors.
- Topography.**
- 14 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 16 Guide-books.
- 18 Comprehensive works.
- 21 Compends, etc.
- 24 Monumental and picturesque.
- 27 Dikes, canals, sluices, etc.
- Description and travel.**
- 34 To 1500.
- 36 1501-1800.
- 38 1801-1900.
- 39 1901-
- 51 Antiquities.
See also Local history and description.
- 71 Social life and customs. Civilization.
Ethnography. Races.
- 91 General works.
- 92 Special, A-Z.
- Historiography.
- 95 General works.
Biography of historians.
- 97 Collective.
- 98 Individual, A-Z.
- History.**
- General.
- 101 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography, Collective.
Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.
- 103 General works.
- 104 Rulers, kings, etc.
- 105 Public men.
- .5 Women.
- 106 Houses, noble families, etc.

History.

General—Continued.

General works.

- 107 To 1800. Chronicles.
 109 1801—
 111 Compend, etc.
 114 Miscellaneous.
 116 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

General special.

- 121 History of two or more provinces.

Military history.

Individual campaigns and engagements are classed with special period.

Naval history.

Individual campaigns and engagements are classed with special period.

- 130 Sources and documents.

- 131 Biography, Collective.

Individual biography is classed with periods, DJ 135–138.

- 132 General works.

- 133 General special.

- 134 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

- 135 Early to 1594.

- 136 1594–1700.

.T7 Tromp, C. M.

- 137 18th century.

- 138 19th–20th centuries.

Political and diplomatic history.

- 140 Sources and documents. Collections.

- 142 General works.

See also special periods, reigns, etc.

- 143 General special.

e. g. The medieval city, etc.

- 144 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

- 145 Earliest to 1555.

- 146 1555–1795.

- 147 1795—

Reigning houses.

- 150 House of Orange.

(General and collective.)

History—Continued.

By period.

Early and medieval to 1555.

General works.

151 To 1800. Chronicles.

152 1801—

1555–1795. United provinces.

Cf. DH 185.

154 Sources and documents. Collections.

General works.

155 To 1800.

156 1801—

170 1609–1621.

Cf. DH 201.

1621–1652.

General works.

171 To 1800.

172 1801—

173 Biography and memoirs, 1621–1702, A–Z.

e. g. .F7 Frederik Hendrik, prince of Orange.

.W3 Willem II.

.W5 Witsen.

.W7 Witt, Johan de.

Cf. DH 188.

1652–1702.

180 Sources and documents. Collections.

General works, including Anglo-Dutch wars, 1652–
1667.

181 To 1800.

182 1801—

Willem III, 1672–1702.

General works on reign.

For biography, see DA 462.A2.

186 To 1800.

187 1801—

War with France, 1672–1678.

Cf. D 277–278.

General works.

190 To 1800.

191 1801—

Stadtholders, 1702–1747.

General works.

196 To 1800.

197 1801—

History.

By period.

1555-1795. United provinces—Continued.

Willem IV and Willem V, 1747-1795.

General works.

201

To 1800.

202

1801-

204

Biography and memoirs, 1702-1795, A-Z.

e. g. .L8 Ludwig Ernst.

Anglo-Dutch war, 1780-1784.

General works.

205

To 1800.

206

1801-

War with France, 1793-1795.

Cf. DC 220.6.

General works.

208

To 1800.

209

1801-

211

Batavian Republic, 1795-1806.

19th-20th centuries.

215

Sources and documents. Collections.

216

General works.

219

Biography and memoirs, 1795-1890, A-Z.

e. g. .F2 Falck.

.H7 Hogendorp, D.

.H8 Hogendorp, G. K.

.S3 Schimmelpenninck.

226

Kingdom of Holland, 1806-1813.

236

Kingdom of the Netherlands, 1813-1830.

241

Willem I, 1815-1840.

251

Willem II, 1840-1849.

261

Willem III, 1849-1890.

281

Wilhelmina, 1890-

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

401

Provinces, regions, islands, etc.

Under each (unless otherwise indicated):

- 0 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 3 Comprehensive description and history. Travel.
History.
- 5 General works.
Early and medieval.
General works.
- 6 To 1800.
- 62 1801-
- 7 17th-18th centuries.
- 8 19th-20th centuries.

- .B7-79 Brabant, North.
- 71 Sources and documents.
- .D7-79 Drenthe.
- East Friesland, see DD 491.H31.
- .F5-59 Friesland.
- 54 Biography.
- .A1 Collective.
- .A2-Z Individual.
- e. g. .E6 Emmius, Ubbo.
- .G4-49 Groningen.
- .G7-79 Gelderland (Guelders).
- Holland.
- .H6-69 North and South (Holland and Zealand).
- .H7-79 North.
- .H8-89 South.
- .L6-69 Limburg (including works on the duchy).
- .M3 Marken.
- North Holland, see DJ 401.H7-79.
- .O8-89 Overijssel.
- South Holland, see DJ 401.H8-89.
- Tholen, see DJ 411.T4.
- .U7-79 Utrecht.
- .W2-29 Walcheren.
- .Z5-59 Zealand.
- .Z8 Zuyder Zee.

411	Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.
.A53-59	Amsterdam.
.A75	Arnhem.
.B4	Bergeyk.
.B8	Breda.
.D5	Deventer.
.D6	Dordrecht.
.G2	Geertruidenberg.
.H2	Haarlem.
.H33	Hague ('s Gravenhage).
.H5	's Hertogenbosch.
.H6	Heusden.
.H7	Hoorn.
.K2	Kampen.
.L4	Leeuwarden.
.L5	Leyden.
.M3	Mariënweerd (Abbey).
.M6	Middelburg.
.N6	Nimwegen.
.R2	Ravestein.
.R8	Rotterdam.
.T4	Tholen (City and island).
.U9	Utrecht.

—

RUSSIA



DK
RUSSIA
SYNOPSIS

General	1-5
Topography. Description and travel	14-27
Antiquities, etc.	30-35
History	
General	36-46
Military, naval, etc.	50-69
By period	70-265
Local	401-651
Poland	401-439
Finland	445-465
Provinces, etc., European Russia	511
St. Petersburg	541-579
Moscow	591-609
Other cities, etc.	651

RUSSIA IN ASIA

Siberia	751-781
Russian Central Asia	851-861
Bokhara	871-879
Khiva	881-889
Regions, cities, etc.	891



RUSSIA

DK

- 1 Periodicals. Societies.
- 3 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- 4 Several authors.
- 5 Individual authors.
- Topography.**
- 14 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 16 Guide-books.
- 17 Comprehensive works.
- 18 Compenda.
- Description and travel.**
- 20 Earliest to 861. European Sarmatia.
- 21 862-1612.
- 22 1613-1725.
- 23 1726-1800.
- 25 1801-1855.
- 26 1856-1900.
- 27 1901-
Cf. DK 262.
- 30 **Antiquities.**
See also Local history and description.
- Social life and customs. Civilization.**
- 32 General works.
- .3 Court life. Regal antiquities
- .7 Intellectual life. Culture
- Ethnography. Races.**
- 33 General works.
- 34 Special, A-Z.
 - . e. g. .C5 Cheremisses.
 - Cossacks, see DK 35.
 - Jews, see DS 135.R9.
 - .K14 Kalmucks.
 - Letts, see DK 511.L2.
 - .M4 Merya (Finnish tribe).
 - .S2 Samoyeds.
 - .S3 Sarmatians.
- 35 Cossacks.
 - .3 Zaporogians.

History.

General.

- 36 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography, Collective.
 Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.
- 37 General works.
 .2 Women.
 .4 Public men.
 .6 Rulers, czars, etc.
 Houses, noble families, etc.
 .7 General works.
 .8 Special, A-Z.

Historiography.

- 38 General works.
 Biography of historians.
 .5 Collective.
 .7 Individual, A-Z.
 e. g. .K8 Kunik.

General works.

- 39 To 1800. Chronicles.
 40 1801-
 41 Compendis.
 42 Miscellaneous. Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 43 Special aspects.
 e. g. Germans in Russia.

General special.

- 46 Several parts of the empire treated together.

Military history.

- Individual campaigns and engagements are classed with special period.
- 50 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 Biography.
 .5 General.
 .8 Officers.
- 51 General works.
 .7 General special.
- 52 Early to 1613.
 General modern, see DK 51.
 .5 1613-1800.
 53 1801-

History.**General special—Continued.****Naval history.**

Individual campaigns and engagements are classed with special period.

- 55 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
Biography.
.5 General.
.8 Officers.
56 General works.
.7 General special.
.9 Minor.
57 Early to 1689.
.5 1689-1800.
58 1801-

Political (and diplomatic) history.

- 60 Sources and documents.
61 General works.
62 Early to 1462.
.3 1462-1613.
.6 1613-1762.
.9 1762-1894.
19th century alone, see DK 189.
63 1894-

Diplomatic history.

- 65 Sources and documents. Collections.
66 General works.
See also special periods, reigns, etc.

Special.**Europe.**

- 67 General works.
.3 Catholic church.
.4 Balkan Peninsula.
Cf. D 371-376.
.5 Individual countries.
Asia. Russian supremacy.
General works.
68.A2 To 1800. Chronicles.
.A3-Z 1801-
(.3) Central Asia, see DK 851.
(.5) Far East, see DS 515.
.7 Individual countries.
69 United States.

History—Continued.

By period.

Early to 1613.

- 70.A2 Sources and documents. Collections.
General works.
- .A3-Z To 1800. Chronicles.
- 71 1801—
- 72 Early to 862.
862—1054.
- 73 General works.
- 75 Vladimir I the Great, 972—1015.
- 77 Yaroslaf I, 1016—1054.
1054—1238.
- 80 General works.
- 81 Kief succession.
- 82 Vladimir II (Monomakh), 1093—1125.
- 83 Andrew I (Bogoliubski), 1157—1174.
- 85 Vsevolod III, 1176—1212.
- 86 Yuri II, 1212—1238.
- 89 Daniel of Galicia, 1205—1264.
1238—1462.
- 90 General works.
- 91 The first invasion, 1224.
- 92 Yaroslaf II, 1238—1246.
- 93 Alexander (Nevski), 1247—1263.
- 94 Yuri III, 1303—1325.
- 96 Ivan I (Kalita), 1328—1341.
- 97 Simeon, 1341—1353.
- 98 Ivan II, 1353—1359.
- 99 Demetrius (Donskoi), 1363—1389.
- .3 Basil I, 1389—1425.
- .7 Basil II, 1425—1462.
- 1462—1605. Consolidation of Russia.
- 100 General works.
Ivan III, 1462—1505.
- 101 General works on life and reign.
- 102 General special.
- 104 Basil III, 1505—1533.
Ivan IV, 1533—1584.
- 106 General works on life and reign.
- .5 General special.
- 107 Biography of contemporaries, A—Z.
- 108 Theodore I, 1584—1598.
- 109 Boris Godunov, 1598—1605.

History.**By period.****Early to 1613—Continued.****1605–1613. Epoch of confusion.**

- 111 General works.
 112 Demetrius the Impostor (Pseudo-Demetrius).

House of Romanov, 1613–

- 113 General works.
 1613–1689. 17th century.
 114 General works.
 .5 Biography, A–Z.
 115 **Michael, 1613–1645.**
Alexis, 1645–1676.
 116 Sources and documents.
 117 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A–Z.
 118 General works on life and reign.
 .5 Rebellion of Stenka Razin, 1667–1671.
 119 Nikon.
 120 General special.
 121 War with Poland.
 .5 War with Sweden.
 122 War with Turkey.
 .5 War with Persia.
 123 Relations with western Europe.
 124 **Theodore III, 1676–1682.**
Sophia, 1682–1689.
 125 General works on life and regency.
 126 Ivan V, 1682–1696 (Biography).
1689–1801.
 127 General works.
 Biography.
 .4 Collective.
 .5 Individual, A–Z.
Peter I the Great, 1689–1725.
 129 Sources and documents.
 130 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries.
 .A1 Collective.
 .A2–Z Individual.
 131 General works on life and reign.
 .5 Journal.
 132 Personal special.
 .5 Travels.
 133 General special. Reforms.

History.

By period.

House of Romanov, 1613–
1689–1801.

Peter I the Great, 1689–1725—Continued.

Military history.

- 134 General works.
135 Wars with Turkey.
Cf. DR 535, 544.
136 Wars with Sweden.
Cf. DL 738.
137 Wars with Persia.
Cf. DS 293.
142 Social life and customs. Civilization.
145 Diplomatic history.
146 Alexis.
147 Eudoxia Lopukhina.
148 Testament of Peter the Great.

1725–1762.

- 150 General works.
.8 Biography, A–Z.
e. g. .D6 Dolgorukova, Princess.
.M8 Münnich.
151 Catharine I, 1725–1727.
153 Peter II, 1727–1730.
156 Anne, 1730–1740.
157 Biron.
159 Ivan VI and Anna Leopoldovna, 1740–1741.
161 Elizabeth, 1741–1762.
166 Peter III, 1762.
Catharine II, 1762–1796.
168 Sources and documents.
169 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A–Z.
e. g. .D3 Dashkova, Princess.
.P8 Potemkin.
.S8 Suvorov.
170 General works on life and reign.
171 Reign only.
.5 General special.
.7 Military history.
172 Social life and customs. Civilization.

History.

By period.

House of Romanov, 1613–
1689–1801.

Catharine II, 1762–1796—Continued.

Diplomatic history.

- 173 General works.
Special.
- 174 Turkey.
175 Crimea.
176 Poland.
177 Sweden and Scandinavia.
178 Persia.
179 Other countries.

Political history.

- 180 General works.
183 Insurrection of Pugachev, 1773–1775.

Paul I, 1796–1801.

- 185 Sources and documents.
186 General works on life and reign.
.2 Personal special.
.3 Mary Feodorovna.
187 War with France.

19th century.

- 188 Sources and documents.
Biography.
.3 Collective.
.6 Individual, A–Z.
e. g. .B6 Blaramberg.
.G6 Golovina, Countess.
.N4 Nesselrode.

Collected works.

- .8 Several authors.
.9 Individual authors.
189 General works.
Alexander I, 1801–1825.
190 Sources and documents.
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries.
.3 Collective.
.6 Individual, A–Z.

e. g. .C2 Catharine, queen consort of William I of
Württemberg (Ekaterina Pavlovna).
Cf. DD 801.W762.

History.

By period.

House of Romanov, 1613-

19th century.

Alexander I, 1801-1825—Continued.

- Collected works.
- 190.8 Several authors.
- .9 Individual authors.
- 191 General works on life and reign.
- 194 General special.
- 195 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- Diplomatic history.
- 197 General works.
- 198 Napoleon.
- Cf. DC 235.
- .3 Poland.
- .4 Turkey.
- .5 Congress of Vienna.
- Cf. DC 249.
- .7 Holy alliance.
- Cf. D 383.
- 201 Speranskī. Administrative reforms.
- Nicholas I, 1825-1855.**
- 209 Sources and documents.
- Biography and memoirs of contemporaries.
- .3 Collective.
- .6 Individual, A-Z.
- Collected works.
- .8 Several authors.
- .9 Individual authors.
- 210 General works on life and reign.
- .4 Coronation.
- .7 Alexandra Feodorovna.
- Reign only.
- 211 General works.
- 212 Insurrection of December, 1825 (Decembrists).
- 213 Persia.
- .5 Khiva.
- Crimean war, 1853-1856.**
- Cf. DR 567.
- 214 General works.
- 215 General special. Diplomatic history, etc.

History.

By period.

House of Romanov, 1613-

19th century.

Nicholas I, 1825-1855.

Reign only.

Crimean war, 1853-1856—Continued.

Special events, battles, etc.

215.1

Alma, September 20, 1854.

.3

Balaklava, October 25, 1854.

.5

Inkerman, November 5, 1854.

.7

Sebastopol, 1854-1855.

.8

Other, A-Z.

e. g. .S6 Silistria, Siege of, 1854.

.9

The war in Asia.

.95

Hospitals, etc.

216

Turkey (Balkan Peninsula and Asia Minor).

Cf. DR 564.

.5

Greece.

217

Poland.

.5

Hungary.

Alexander II, 1855-1881.

219

Sources and documents.

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries.

.3

Collective.

.6

Individual, A-Z.

e. g. .N8 Novikova.

.S6 Skobelev.

Collected works.

.8

Several authors.

.9

Individual authors.

220

General works on life and reign.

.7

Personal special.

221

Reign only. Reforms.

222

Emancipation of the serfs, 1861.

Cf. HT 807.

Diplomatic history.

223

General works.

224

Caucasus.

225

Central Asia.

226

China.

227

Japan.

United States, see DK 69.

228

Turkey, 1877-1878.

Russo-Turkish war, see DR 573.

History.

By period.

House of Romanov, 1613—

19th century—Continued.

Alexander III, 1881–1894.

- 234 Sources and documents.
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries.
- 235 Collective.
- 236 Individual, A–Z.
Collected works.
- 237 Several authors.
- 238 Individual authors.
- 240 General works on life and reign.
- 241 Reign only.
- 243 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 20th century.
- 246 General works.
- Nicholas II, 1894—
- 251 Sources and documents.
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries.
- 253 Collective.
- 254 Individual, A–Z.
Collected works.
- 255 Several authors.
- 256 Individual authors.
- 258 General works on life and reign.
- .4 Coronation.
- 259 Travels, etc.
- 260 Reign only.
- 262 General works on the present state of the empire.
Russo-Japanese war, see DS 516–517.
- 265 Period of European war, 1914—
Cf. D 501–640.

POLAND.

- 401 Periodicals. Societies.
 402 Sources and documents. Collections.
 Collected works.
 .5 Several authors.
 .7 Individual authors.
 Topography.
 403 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc. Guide-books
 404 Comprehensive works. Compend.
 Description and travel.
 405 Early to 1815.
 406 1816-1866.
 407 1867-
 409 Antiquities.
 See also Local history and description.
 411 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 412 Ethnography. Races.
 Jews, see DS 135.R9.
- History.**
 General.
 Biography, Collective.
 Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.
 413 General works.
 .1 Rulers.
 .3 Public men.
 .5 Women.
 .8 Houses, noble families, etc.
- General works.**
 414.A2 Early to 1800. Chronicles.
 .A3-Z 1801-
 415 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 General special.
 416 Several parts of Poland treated together.
 417 Military history.
 418 Political and diplomatic history.
 Historiography.
 .9 General works.
 Biography of historians.
 .93 Collective.
 .95 Individual, A-Z.
 e. g. .L4 Lelewel.

History—Continued.

By period.

Early to 1573.

General works.

419 To 1800. Chronicles.

420 1801—

421 Early to 962.

962—1386. Piasts.

.2 General works.

962—1102.

.3 General works.

.4 Biography, A—Z.

.5 Mieszko I, 962—992.

422 Boleslaus I, 992—1025.

.2 Mieszko II, 1025—1034.

.25 Interregnum, 1034—1040.

.3 Casimir I, 1040—1058.

.4 Boleslaus II, 1058—1079.

.5 Wladislaus I, 1079—1102.

1102—1386.

.7 General works.

423 Biography, A—Z.

424 Boleslaus III, 1102—1138.

.1 Wladislaus II, 1139—1146.

.2 Boleslaus IV, 1146—1173.

.3 Mieszko III, 1173—1177(1202).

.4 Casimir II, 1177—1194.

.5 Leszek the White, 1194—1227.

.52 Wladislaus III, 1204—1207.

.55 Boleslaus V, 1227—1279.

.6 Leszek the Black, 1279—1289.

.65 1289—1306.

.7 Wladislaus I (IV), 1306—1333.

.8 Casimir III, 1333—1370.

.9 Lajos I of Hungary, 1370—1382. Anjou dynasty.

.95 Jadwiga, 1384—1386.

1386—1573.

425 General works.

.3 Biography, A—Z.

426 Wladislaus II (V) Jagiello, 1386—1434.

.5 Wladislaus III (VI), 1434—1444.

427 Casimir IV, 1447—1492.

.5 John I Albert, 1492—1501.

.7 Alexander, 1501—1506.

History.

By period.

Early to 1573.

1386-1573—Continued.

Sigismund I, 1506-1548.

428.A2 Sources and documents.

.A3-Z General works.

Sigismund II Augustus, 1548-1572.

.5 General works.

.6 Memoirs and letters.

.7 Interregnum, 1572-1573.

1573-

General works, see DK 414.

1573-1795.

429.A1-3 Sources and documents.

.A4-Z General works.

.3 Henry of Valois, 1573-1574.

.5 Stefan Batory, 1575-1586.

430 Sigismund III, 1587-1632.

.2 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

e. g. .Z3 Zamojski.

.3 Wladislaus IV (VII), 1632-1648.

.5 John II Casimir, 1648-1668.

.8 Michael Wisniowiecki, 1669-1673.

John III Sobieski, 1674-1696.

431 General works on life and reign.

.2 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

.4 Interregnum, 1696-1697.

**Augustus II (Friedrich August I, elector of Saxony),
1697-1733.**

.5 General works on reign.

Biography, see DD 801.S395-396.

.7 General special.

432 Stanislaus I Leszczyński, 1704-1709.

**Augustus III (Friedrich August II, elector of Saxony),
1733-1763.**General works on reign, including War of Polish
succession, 1733-1738.

Biography, see DD 801.S397-398.

Stanislaus II Augustus, 1764-1795.

433 General works on life and reign.

History.

By period.

1573-

1573-1795—Continued.

Partitions of Poland, 1773-1793.

- 434.A2 Sources and documents.
 .A3-Z General works.
 .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 .8 Biography of contemporaries, 1697-1795, A-Z.
 e. g. .K7 Kollontaj.
 .K8 Kósciuszko.
- 1795-
- .9 General works.
 1795-1830.
- 435 General works.
 .5 Biography, A-Z.
 e. g. .P6 Potocka, Countess.
- 1830-1832.
- 436 General works.
 .3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 1832-1900.
- .4 General works.
 .5 Biography, A-Z.
- 437 1832-1866.
 438 1867-
- 439 Period of European war, 1914-
 Cf. D 501-640.

Local history and description, see DK 501-651.

FINLAND.

- 445 Periodicals. Societies.
 446 Sources and documents. Collections.
 448 Biography, Collective.
 449 Comprehensive description and history.
 450 Description and travel.
 .7 Antiquities.
 .8 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 .9 Ethnography.
 Cf. DK 34.
- History.
- 451 General works.
 .3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 .7 Political history.
 By period.
 Early to 1523.
- 452 General works.
 .3 Erik's crusade, 1157.
 .5 1249-1362.
- 453 Danish control, 1397-1523.
 Modern, 1523-
- 454 General works.
 16th century.
- 455.A2 Sources and documents.
 .A3-Z General works.
- 456 17th century.
 457 18th century. Wars with Russia.
 458 19th century. Union with Russia.
 459 20th century
 461 Biography, A-Z.
- 465 **Regions, cities, etc., A-Z.**
 .A2 Åbo.
 .A4 Åland Islands.
 .F7 Fredrikshamn.
 .H5 Helsingfors.
 .K2 Kastelholm.

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

- 501 Northern Russia.
 503 Eastern Russia (including Volga).
 507 Western Russia.
 508 Ukraine (Little Russia, Ruthenia).
 509 Southern Russia (including Novorussia, Black Sea, Caucasus, Armenia, etc., in various combinations).
- 511 Provinces, governments, etc. (European Russia).
- | | | | |
|------|---------------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------|
| .A3 | Åbo-Björneborg. | .K2 | Kazan. |
| .A5 | Archangel (Arkhangelsk). | .K3 | Kharkof. |
| .A7 | Astrakhan. | .K35 | Kherson. |
| .B2 | Baku. | .K4 | Kief. |
| | Baltic Provinces. | .K43 | Kielce. |
| .B25 | Periodicals. Collections. | .K5 | Kostroma. |
| .B28 | Description and travel. | .K55 | Kovno. |
| .B29 | Antiquities. | .K6 | Kuban. |
| .B3 | History. | .K65 | Kuopio. |
| .B35 | Batum. | | Kurland, see Courland. |
| .B4 | Bessarabia. | .K8 | Kursk. |
| .B5 | Bialowieza, Forest of. | .K85 | Kutais. |
| | Black Sea (Government),
see Chernomorsk. | .L13 | Ladoga, Lake. |
| | Caucasus (including Circas-
sia). | .L2-25 | Lithuania |
| | | .L3-4 | Livonia. |
| .C1 | General works. | .L5 | Lomzha (Lomza). |
| .C2 | General special. | .L7 | Lublin. |
| .C3 | History, by period. | .M3 | Minsk. |
| .C35 | Biography, A-Z. | .M5 | Moghilef. |
| .C4 | Chernigof. | .M6 | Moscow. |
| .C5 | Chernomorsk. | .N3 | Nizhni Novgorod. |
| .C6 | Courland. | | Nova Zembla, see G 800. |
| .C7 | Crimea. | .N7 | Novgorod. |
| .D2 | Daghestan. | .N9 | Nyland. |
| .D7 | Don River. | .O1 | Olonetz. |
| .D8 | Don Cossacks, Province of
the. | .O2 | Onega, Lake. |
| | | .O3 | Orel. |
| .E2 | Ekaterinoslaf. | .O5 | Orenburg. |
| .E3 | Elizabethpol. | .P1 | Penza. |
| .E4 | Erivan. | .P2 | Perm. |
| .E5 | Esthonia. | .P3 | Piotrkow. |
| .G3 | Georgia. | .P5 | Plock. |
| .G7 | Grodno. | .P6 | Podolia. |
| .G8 | Guria. | .P8 | Pskof. |
| | Iaroslaf, see Yaroslaf. | .P9 | Pultowa (Poltava). |
| .I5 | Ingermanland. | .R1 | Radom. |
| .K1 | Kalish. | .R6 | Rostof (Principality). |
| .K15 | Kaluga. | .R8 | Runo (Island). |
| .K17 | Kama River and Valley. | .R9 | Ryazan. |
| .K19 | Kars. | .S1 | St. Michel. |
| | | .S2 | St. Petersburg. |

511 Provinces, governments, etc. (European Russia)—Continued.

.S3	Samara.	.V1	Vasa.
.S4	Saratof.	.V3	Viborg
.S5	Siedlce (Syedlets).	.V4	Vilna.
.S6	Simbirsk.	.V5	Vitebsk.
.S7	Smolensk.	.V6	Vladimir.
.S8	Stavropol.	.V65	Volga River and Valley.
.S9	Suwalki.	.V7	Volhynia.
.T1	Tambof.	.V8	Vologda.
.T2	Taurida.	.V9	Voronezh.
.T3	Tavastehus.	.V95	Vyatka.
.T4	Terek.	.W2	Warsaw.
.T5	Tiflis.	.Y2	Yaroslaf.
.T6	Tula.		Yekaterinoslaf, see Ekate- rinoslaf.
.T7	Tver.		Yelisavetpol, see Elizabeth- pol.
.U2	Ufa.		
.U4	Uleåborg.		
.U7	Ural Mountains.		

PETROGRAD (ST. PETERSBURG).

- 541 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 543 Biography.
 545 Directories. Dictionaries.
 549 Guide-books.
 551 Comprehensive history and description.
 553 Monumental and picturesque.
 555 Antiquities.
 History.
 561 General works.
 Cf. DK 551.
 By period.
 565 1703-1800.
 568 1801-
 571 Sections, districts, etc.
 Buildings.
 573 General works.
 574 Special, A-Z.
 579 Other

MOSCOW.

- 591 Sources and documents. Collections.
 593 Biography.
 595 Directories.
 597 Guide-books.
 599 Antiquities.
 601 History and description.
 Buildings.
 605 General works.
 606 Special, A-Z.
 609 Other.

651 Other cities, towns, etc. (European Russia), A-Z.

- .A7 Astrakhan.
- .B5 Bielostok.
- .E2 Ekaterinoslaf.
- .H4 Helenendorf.
- .K2 Kazan.
- .K3 Kerch.
- .K35 Kharkof.
- .K37 Kief.
- .K4 Kilia.
- Krakow, see DB 879.K8.
- M3 Minsk.
- .N49-508 Nizhni Novgorod.
 - 49 Sources and documents. Collections.
 - 5 Biography.
 - 502 Dictionaries. Guide-books, etc.
 - 504 Antiquities.
 - 506 History and description.
 - 508 Special (e. g. Fairs).
- .O2 Odessa.
- .P4 Pernau.
- .R4 Reval.
- .R5 Riga.
- .R7 Rostof-on-the-Don.
- .S4 Saratof.
- .S6 Shuya.
- .T7 Tsarskoe Selo.
- .T9 Tula.
- .U2 Ufa.
- .V4 Vilna.
- .V5 Vitebsk.
- .W2 Warsaw.
- .Y2 Yaroslaf.

RUSSIA IN ASIA.

750 General works.

SIBERIA.

751 Periodicals. Societies.

752 Sources and documents. Collections.

753 Comprehensive description and history. History of exploration.
Description and travel.

754 Early to 1800.

755 1801-

757 Antiquities.

Ethnography. Races.

758 General works.

759 Special, A-Z.

e. g. .S7 Scyotes.

.T9 Tunguses.

History.

761 General works.

763 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

By period.

764 Early to 1800.

766 19th-20th centuries.

769 Biography, A-Z.

770 Russian exiles.

Cf. HV 8959.

Local history and description.

771 Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z.

.A3 Amur.

Eniseisk, see Yeniseisk.

Iakutsk, see Yakutsk.

.I6 Irkutsk.

.K2 Kamchatka.

.K7 Kommander Islands.

.M3 Maritime Province (Primorskaiâ oblast').

.S2 Sakhalin.

.T3 Tatary, Gulf of.

.T5 Tobolsk.

.T6 Tomsk.

.T8 Transbaikalia.

.Y2 Yakutsk.

.Y4 Yeniseisk.

781 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .S2 Samarovo.

.V5 Vladivostok.

CENTRAL ASIA (RUSSIAN).

Cf. DS 785 (Central Asia in general).
D 378 (Central Asian question).

851 General works.

Russian Turkestan.

854 Description and travel.

855 Antiquities.

.4 Ethnography. Races.

856 History.

Siege of Geok-Tepe, 1880-1881.

861 Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z.

.A4 Akmolinsk.

.F4 Ferghana.

.M5 Merv (Oasis).

.P2 Pamir.

.S2 Samarkand.

.S3 Semipalatinsk.

.S5 Semiryetchensk.

.S7 Syr-Daria.

.T6 Transcaspian Province (Turkomania).

.T7 Turgai.

.U7 Uralsk.

Bokhara.

871 General works.

873 Description and travel.

874 Antiquities.

875 Ethnography. Races.

History.

876 General works.

877 General special.

By period.

878 Early to 1868.

879 1868-

Khiva.

881 General works.

883 Description and travel.

884 Antiquities.

885 Ethnography. Races.

History.

886 General works.

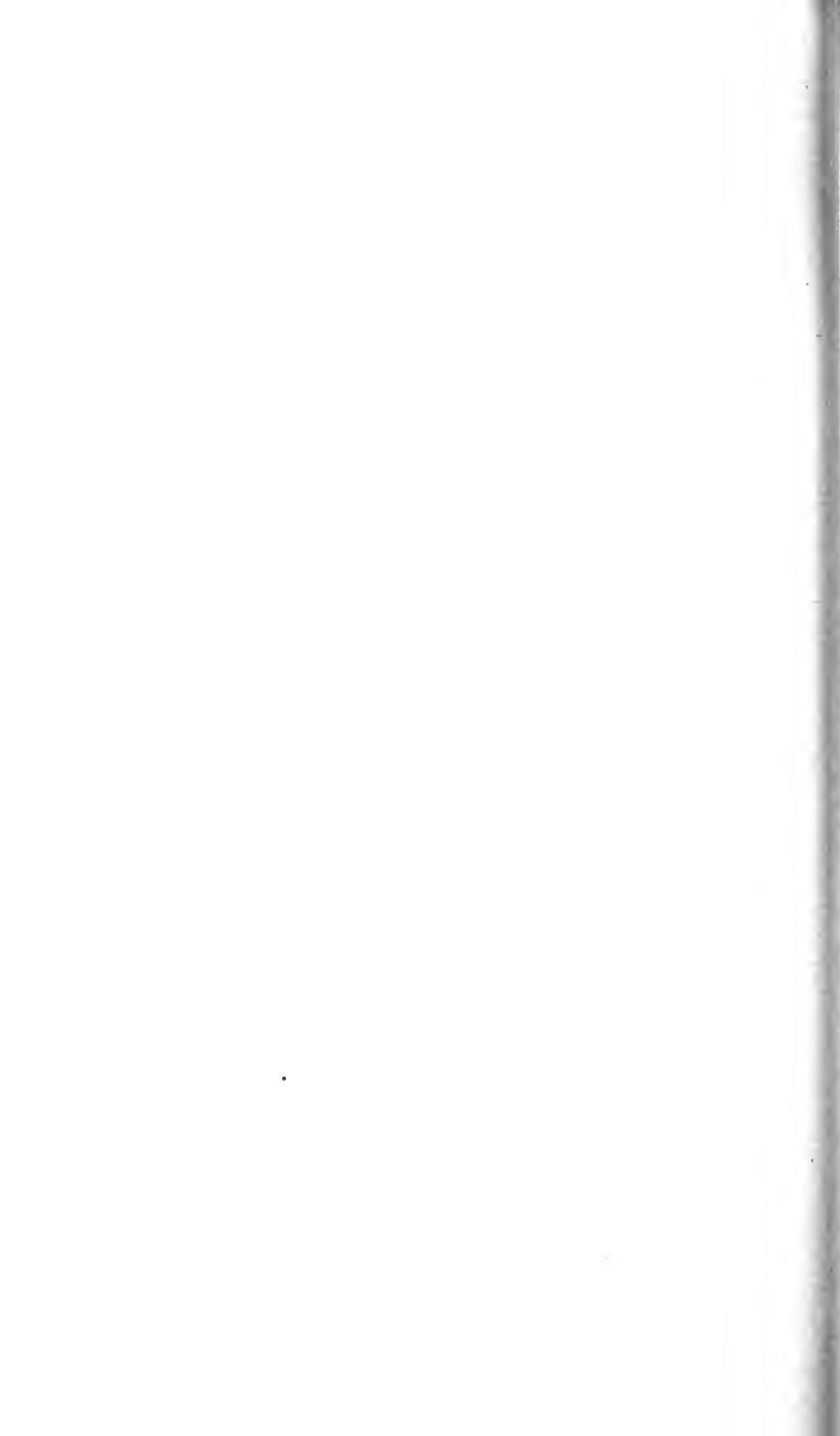
887 General special.

By period.

888 Early to 1873.

889 1873-

891 Regions, towns, etc., A-Z.



SCANDINAVIA



DL
SCANDINAVIA
SYNOPSIS

GENERAL SCANDINAVIA

General.....	1-3
Topography. Description and travel.....	4-10
Antiquities, etc.....	20-42
History	
General.....	43-47
Military, naval, etc.....	52-59
By period.....	61-81

DENMARK

General.....	101-103
Topography. Description and travel.....	105-118
Antiquities, etc.....	121-142
History	
General.....	143-153
Military, naval, etc.....	154-159
By period.....	160-257
Local.....	271-291

ICELAND

General.....	301-334
History.....	335-373
Local.....	396-398

NORWAY

General.....	401-403
Topography. Description and travel.....	405-418
Antiquities, etc.....	421-442
History	
General.....	443-453
Military, naval, etc.....	454-458
By period.....	460-530
Local.....	577-596

SWEDEN

General.....	601-604
Topography. Description and travel.....	605-618
Antiquities, etc.....	621-641
History	
General.....	643-653
Military, naval, etc.....	654-658
By period.....	660-867
Local.....	971-991



SCANDINAVIA

DL

- 1 Periodicals. Societies.
- 3 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- .5 Several authors.
- .7 Individual authors.
- Topography.**
- 4 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc. Guide-books.
- 5 Comprehensive works.
- .5 Compends, outlines, etc.
- 6 Monumental and picturesque.
- Description and travel.**
- 7 Early to 1500.
- 8 1501-1800.
- 9 1801-1900.
- 10 1901-
- Antiquities.**
- General works.
- 20 To 1800.
- 21 1801-
- 23 Roman.
- Social life and customs. Civilization.**
- 30 General works.
Old Norse. Earliest Scandinavian.
- 31 General works.
- 33 Special, A-Z.
e. g. .D8 Dwellings.
- Ethnography. Races.**
- 41 General works.
- 42 Special, A-Z.
- History.**
- General.
- 43 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- Biography, Collective.**
- 44 General works.
- .1 Rulers, kings, etc.
- .2 Princes and princesses.
- .3 Houses, noble families, etc.
- .5 Public men.
- .7 Women.

History.

General—Continued.

General works.

- 45 To 1800. Chronicles.
- 46 1801—
- 47 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- General special.
- 52 Military history.
- 53 Naval history.
- Political and diplomatic history.
- 55 General works.
- 57 Scandinavianism.
- 59 Other special.
- By period.
- 61 Earliest to 1387.
- Northmen. Vikings.**
- 65 General works.
- See also special countries.
- 75 1387—1524.
- 78 1524—1814.
- 81 1814—

DENMARK

DL

- 101 Periodicals. Societies.
- 103 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
 - .5 Several authors.
 - .7 Individual authors.
- Topography.**
 - 105 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
 - 106 Place-names, etc.
 - 107 Guide-books.
 - 109 Comprehensive works.
 - 111 Compendis.
 - 113 Monumental and picturesque. Views.
 - 114 Historic buildings, castles, churches, etc.
- Description and travel.**
 - 115 Early to 1500.
 - 116 1501-1800.
 - 117 1801-1900.
 - 118 1901-
- 121 **Antiquities.**
 - See also Local history and description.
- Social life and customs. Civilization.**
 - 131 General works.
 - 133 Early and medieval.
 - 137 Institutions (History, bequests, etc.).
- Ethnography. Races.**
 - 141 General works.
 - 142 Special, A-Z.
- History.**
 - General.
 - 143 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography, Collective.
 - Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.
 - 144 General works.
 - .1 Rulers.
 - .2 Princes and princesses.
 - .3 Houses, noble families, etc.
 - .5 Public men.
 - .7 Women.

History.

General—Continued.

Historiography.

- 146 General works.
 Biography of historians.
 .5 Collective.
 .7 Individual, A-Z.
- General works.**
- 147 To 1800. Chronicles.
 (Saxo Grammaticus, etc.)
- 148 1801—
- 149 Compendis.
- 151 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- General special.**
- 153 Several parts of the country treated together.
- 154 Military history.
 Naval history.
- 156.A1 Sources and documents. Collections.
 .A2 Biography.
 .A3-Z General works.
 .1 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 .2 Early and medieval.
 .5 16th—18th centuries.
 .7 19th—20th centuries.
- 158 Political history.
- 159 Diplomatic history.
- By period.**
- Early and medieval to 1523.**
- General works.
 Early, see DL 147.
- 160 Modern.
- 161 Earliest to 750.
 750—1042.
- 162 General works.
- 163 Gorm den Gamle, d. 936?
- .5 Harald Blaatand, 940—985.
- 164 Svend Tjugeskæg (Tveskæg), 985—1014.
 Cf. DA 159.
- 165 Knud den Store, 1014—1035.
 Cf. DA 160.
- 166 Hardeknud, 1035—1042.
 Cf. DA 162.
- .8 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

History.

By period.

Early and medieval to 1523—Continued.

- 1042-1241.
- 167 General works.
- 168 Norwegian rule, 1042-1047.
- 169 Svend Estridsøn, 1047-1076.
- .5 Harald Hén, 1076-1080.
- 170 Knud IV den Hellige, 1080-1086.
- .1 Oluf Hunger, 1086-1095.
- .3 Erik Ejegod, 1095-1103.
- .5 Niels, 1103-1134.
- .7 Erik Emune, 1134-1137.
- .75 Erik III Lam, 1137-1147.
- .8 Svend Grade, 1147-1157.
- 171 Valdemar I, 1157-1182.
- 172 Knud VI, 1182-1202.
- 173 Valdemar II, 1202-1241.
- .8 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
- 1241-1387.
- 174 General works.
- .1 Erik IV, 1241-1250.
- .2 Abel, 1250-1252.
- .3 Christoffer I, 1250-1259.
- .4 Erik V, 1259-1285.
- .5 Erik VI, 1285-1320.
- .6 Christoffer II, 1320-1332.
- .7 Valdemar III, 1326-1330.
- .8 Interregnum, 1332-1340.
- 175 Valdemar IV, 1340-1375.
- 176 Oluf Haakonssøn, 1375-1387.
- .8 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
- 1387-1523.
- 177 General works.
- Margrete, (1375)1387-1412.**
- 178 General works on life and reign.
- Cf. DL 483.
- 179 **Union of Kalmar, 1397.**
- Cf. DL 485, 694.
- 180 **Erik VII, 1412-1439.**
- 181 **Christoffer III, 1439-1448.**

History.

By period.

Early and medieval to 1523.

1387-1523—Continued.

Oldenburg dynasty, 1448-1523.

- 182 General works.
 183 Christian I, 1448-1481.
 .5 Hans, 1481-1513.
 .6 Christine, queen consort, 1461-1521.
 Christian II, 1513-1523.
 .8 General works on life and reign.
 .9 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

General modern, 1523-

- 184 General works.
 1523-1670.
 185 General works.
 Biography.
 .7 Collective.
 .8 Individual, A-Z.
 e. g. .U5 Ulfeldt, Leonora Christina.
- 186 **Frederik I, 1523-1533.**
 .8 Interregnum, 1533-1534.
 187 **Christian III, 1534-1559.**
Frederik II, 1559-1588.
- 188 General works on life and reign.
 .5 Northern seven years' war, 1563-1570 (Three crowns' war).
 .8 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z
 e. g. .R3 Rantzau.
- Christian IV, 1588-1648.**
- 189 General works on life and reign.
 Thirty years' war, see D 263.
 190 War with Sweden, 1643-1645.
 .3 General special.
 .5 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
 e. g. .S4 Sehested.
- Frederik III, 1648-1670.**
- 191 General works on life and reign.
 .5 General special.
 192 Dano-Swedish wars, 1657-1660. Siege of Copenhagen.
 Cf. DL 725.
 .3 Coup d' état, 1660.
 .8 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

History.

By period.

General modern, 1523- —Continued.

1670-1808.

- 193.A2 Sources and documents.
 .A3-Z Biography.
 e. g. .B5 Bernstorff, J. H. E.
 .G8 Griffenfeld.
- 194 General works.
Christian V, 1670-1699.
- 195 General works on life and reign.
 .3 General special.
 .8 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
 e. g. .A7 Arenstorff.
- Frederik IV, 1699-1730.**
- 196 General works on life and reign.
 .3 Denmark during Northern war, 1700-1721.
 Cf. DL 733-743.
 .8 Biography, 1699-1746, A-Z.
 e. g. .G7 Griis.
- 197 **Christian VI, 1730-1746.**
Frederik V, 1746-1766.
- 198 General works on life and reign.
 .8 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
- Christian VII, 1766-1808.**
- 199 General works on life and reign.
 .3 General special.
 .8 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
 e. g. .B4 Bernstorff, A. P.
 .C3 Caroline Mathilde.
 .S8 Struensee.
- 1808-1906. 19th century.**
- 201 General works.
 202 General special.
 204 Biography, A-Z.
- Frederik VI, 1808-1839.**
- 205 General works on life and reign.
 206 1814 (Denmark and Sweden).
 207 Other special.
 208 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

History.

By period.

General modern, 1523—

1808—1906. 19th century—Continued.

Christian VIII, 1839—1848.

209 General works on life and reign.

210 General special.

212 Biography of contemporaries, A—Z.

Frederik VII, 1848—1863.

213 Sources and documents.

214 General works on life and reign.

215 General special.

216 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

Schleswig-Holstein war, 1848—1850.

For political history (Schleswig-Holstein question, etc.),
prefer DD 491.S68.

217 General works.

218 General special.

219 Special events, battles, etc., A—Z.

223 Treaty of Berlin, 1850.

225 Constitutional amendments, 1855.

Prefer JN 7144.

228 Biography of contemporaries, A—Z.

Christian IX, 1863—1906.

229 General works on life and reign.

1863—1866.

230 Sources and documents.

231 General works.

232 General special.

.5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

234 Period of constitutional amendments, 1863.

Cf. JN 7147.

Schleswig-Holstein war, 1864.

Cf. DD 431.

236 General works.

Political and diplomatic history.

239 Special works on Danish relations.

But for general works on the Schleswig-Holstein ques-
tion, see DD 491.S68.

241 The new constitution, 1866.

246 1866—1873.

248 1873—1906.

249 Biography of contemporaries, A—Z.

History.**By period.****General modern, 1523-** —Continued.**20th century.**

- 250 General works.
251 General special.
252 Biography, A-Z.
 Frederik VIII, 1906-1912.
253 General works on life and reign.
254 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
 Christian X, 1912-
255 General works on life and reign.
257 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

- 271 Districts, regions, islands, etc., A-Z.
- | | | | |
|-----|--------------------|-----|---------------|
| .A2 | Aalborg. | .O4 | Odense. |
| .A3 | Aarhus. | .R2 | Randers. |
| .B7 | Bornholm. | .R4 | Ribe. |
| .F2 | Faroe Islands. | .S5 | Skagen. |
| .F8 | Fyen (Fünen). | .S7 | Sorø. |
| .H6 | Hjørring. | .S8 | Stevns Klint. |
| .J8 | Jutland (Jylland). | .V3 | Veile. |
| .L7 | Limfjord. | .V5 | Viborg. |
| .M7 | Møen. | .Z5 | Zealand. |
- 276 Copenhagen.
- 291 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z.
- | | | | |
|-----|----------------|-----|-------------|
| .E5 | Elsinore. | .R4 | Ribe. |
| .F7 | Frederiksborg. | .R8 | Rudkjøbing. |
| .K3 | Kalundborg. | .S5 | Skads. |
| .K5 | Kjøge. | .S7 | Stevns. |
| .K8 | Kronborg. | .V4 | Vemmetofte. |
| .O3 | Odense. | | |

ICELAND.

- 301 Periodicals. Societies.
 303 Sources and documents. Collections.
 Collected works.
 .5 Several authors.
 .7 Individual authors.
 Topography.
 304 Gazetteers. Guide-books.
 305 Comprehensive works. Compendis.
 Description and travel.
 309 Early to 1800.
 312 1801-1900.
 313 1901-
 321 Antiquities.
 See also Local history and description.
 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 326 General works.
 328 Early and medieval.
 331 Ethnography. Races.
 334 Northmen in Iceland.
History.
 General.
 335 Biography, Collective.
 General works.
 336 To 1800. Chronicles.
 (337) Sagas, see PT, Scandinavian literature.
 338 1801-
 339 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 By period.
 Early and medieval to 1540.
 351 General works.
 352 874-1262.
 353 Ulfjotr, 927-929.
 355 1262-1540.
 356 Biography, A-Z.
 1540-1800.
 357 General works.
 358 Reformation, 1540-1551.
 360 Biography, A-Z.

History.

By period—Continued.

1801—

- 365 General works.
367 Althing re-introduced, 1843.
369 Troubles with Denmark, 1848.
371 New constitution, 1874.
373 Biography, A-Z.

Local history and description.

- 396 Districts, regions, etc., A-Z.
398 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .R5 Reykjavik.

NORWAY

DL

- 401 Periodicals. Societies.
- 402 Exhibitions (Historical).
- 403 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- .5 Several authors.
- .7 Individual authors.

Topography.

- 405 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 407 Guide-books.
- 409 Comprehensive works.
- 411 Compendis.
- 413 Monumental and picturesque.
- 414 Historic buildings, castles, churches, etc.

Description and travel.

- 415 Early to 1500.
- 416 1501-1800.
- 417 1801-1900.
- 418 1901-
- 420 Preservation of historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.

421 Antiquities.

See also Local history and description.

Social life and customs. Civilization.

- 431 General works.
- 433 Early and medieval.
- 437 Institutions (History, bequests, etc.).

Ethnography. Races.

- 441 General works.
- 442 Special, A-Z.

History.**General.**

- 443 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography, Collective.

Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.

- 444 General works.
 .1 Rulers, kings, etc.
 .2 Princes and princesses.
 .3 Houses, noble families, etc.
 .5 Public men.
 .7 Women.

Historiography.

- 445 General works.
 Biography of historians.
 .5 Collective.
 .7 Individual, A-Z.
 e. g. .F7 Friis.
 .M8 Munch.

General works.

- 446 To 1800. Chronicles.
 (447) Sagas, Heimskringla, see PT, Scandinavian literature.
 448 1801-
 449 Compends.
 451 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

General special.

- 453 History of two or more provinces.
 454 Military history.
 456 Naval history.
 458 Political and diplomatic history.

By period.**Early and medieval to 1387.**

- 460 General works.
 461 Early to 872.
 872-1035.
 462 General works.
 463 Harald I, 860-930.
 464 Havsford, 872.
 466 Haakon I den Gode, 935-961.
 467 Olav I Trygvesson, 995-1000.
 468 Olav II and Christianity, 1015-1030.

History.

By period.

Early and medieval to 1387—Continued.

1035-1319.

- 469 General works.
 471 Magnus I, 1035-1047.
 .1 Harald III, d. 1066.
 .2 Magnus III, d. 1103.
 .5 Sverre, 1177-1202.
 472 Haakon den Gamle, 1217-1263.
 474 Union of Iceland with Norway, 1262.
 475 Erik II Magnussøn, 1280-1299.
 476 War with Hansa towns.
 478 1319-1387.

1387-1814.

- 480 General works.
 482 General special.
 483 Margrete, 1387-1412.
 Cf. DL 178.
 485 Union of Kalmar, 1397.
 490 Special events, by date.
 Prefer DL 182-199.
 495 Biography, A-Z.
 e. g. .B7 Bolt, Amund Sigurdssøn.
 .I5 Inger Ottesdatter.

Napoleonic period.

- 497 Sources and documents.
 498 General works.
 499 General special.
 e. g. War of 1808-1809.

1814. Union with Sweden.

Cf. DL 805.

- 500 Sources and documents. Collections.
 501 General works.
 502 Biography, A-Z.

1814-1905. 19th century.

- 503 Sources and documents.
 504 Biography.
 .A2 Collective.
 .A3-Z Individual.
 e. g. .S8 Sverdrup.
 .V7 Vogt, Jorgen H.

History.

By period.

1814-1905. 19th century—Continued.

- 506 General works.
- 509 1814-1818. Karl XIII.
Cf. DL 792-805.
- 1818-1844. Karl XIV Johan.
- 511 General works.
Cf. DL 816-833.
- 513 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
e. g. .K6 Knudsson, I.
- 515 1844-1859. Oskar I.
Cf. DL 836.
- 517 1859-1872. Karl XV.
Cf. DL 841.
- 1872-1905. Oskar II.
- 518 General works.
Cf. DL 851-859.
- 519 General special.
- 521 Struggle for foreign representation and consuls, 1884.
- 525 Dissolution of the Swedish-Norwegian union, 1905.
- 526 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
- 20th century.
- 527 General works.
- 528 General special.
- 529 Biography, A-Z.
- Haakon VII, 1905-
- 530 General works on life and reign.

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

576 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z.

.A6 Akershus.	.N7 Nordkap.
.B4 Bergen.	.N8 Nordland.
.B8 Bratsberg.	.R7 Romsdal.
.B9 Buskerud.	.S4 Smaalenene.
.F5 Finmarken.	.S5 Solør.
.H3 Hardanger.	.S6 Søndmøre.
.H4 Hedemarken.	.S7 Spydeberg.
.J2 Jaederen.	.S8 Stavanger.
.J5 Jarlsberg and Larvik.	.T4 Telemarken.
.L5 Lister and Mandal.	.T8 Tromsø.
.N4 Nedenes.	.T9 Trondhjem.

581 Christiania.

596 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z.

.A6 Akershus castle.	.K8 Kvinesdal.
.A8 Austraa.	.M3 Mandal.
.B4 Bergen.	.M7 Moss.
.C5 Christiansund.	.O7 Oskarshall.
.D3 Dalene.	.R7 Røldal.
.D8 Drammen.	.S3 Sandefjord.
.E3 Eidsvold.	.S5 Selvik (Hurum).
.F6 Fladeby.	.S6 Skien.
.F8 Fredrikshald.	.S8 Stavanger.
.F84 Fredriksten.	.T7 Tønsberg.
.H25 Hamar.	.T8 Trondhjem.
.H75 Hurum.	.V3 Vaerdalen.
H8 Hvitebjørn.	



SWEDEN

DL

- 601 Periodicals. Societies.
- 603 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- 604 Several authors.
- .5 Individual authors.
- Topography.**
- 605 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 607 Guide-books.
- 609 Comprehensive works.
- 611 Compendis.
- 613 Monumental and picturesque.
- 614 Historic buildings, castles, churches, etc.
- Description and travel.**
- 615 Early to 1500.
- 616 1501-1800.
- 617 1801-1900.
- 618 1901-
- 621 **Antiquities.**
See also Local history and description.
- Social life and customs. Civilization.**
- 631 General works.
- 633 Early and medieval.
- 635 Intellectual life.
- Ethnography. Races.**
- 639 General works.
- 640 Special, A-Z.
- 641 Foreigners in Sweden.
e. g. Scotch.
- History.**
- General.
- 643 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

History.

General—Continued.

Biography, Collective.

Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.

- 644 General works.
 .1 Rulers, kings, etc.
 .2 Princes and princesses.
 .3 Houses, noble families, etc.
 .5 Public men.
 .7 Women.

Historiography.

- 645 General works.
 Biography of historians
 .5 Collective.
 .7 Individual, A-Z.

General works.

- 646 To 1800. Chronicles.
 (647) Sagas, see PT, Scandinavian literature.
 648 1801-
 649 Compendis.
 651 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

General special.

- 653 History of two or more provinces.
 654 Military history.
 656 Naval history.
 Political and diplomatic history.

- 658.A2 Sources and documents.

.A3-Z General works.

- .2 Early to 1523.
 1523- classed with General works.
 .4 1523-1654.
 .5 1654-1720.
 .6 1720-1818.
 .8 1818-

By period.

Early and medieval to 1523.

- 660 General works.
 .5 General special.
 661 Earliest to 750.
 750-1060.
 662 General works.
 664 Olof, 993-1022.
 665 Anund, 1022-1050.
 666 Emund, 1050-1060.

History.

By period.

Early and medieval to 1523—Continued.

1060-1134.

667 General works.

669 Stenkil, 1060-1066.

1134-1234.

672 General works.

673 Sverker, 1134-1155.

675 Erik IX, 1150-1160. Introduction of Christianity.

679 Biography, A-Z.

1234-1523.

681 General works.

685 Valdemar, 1250-1274.

687 Magnus I Ladulås, 1275-1290.

688 Birger, 1290-1318.

689 Magnus II Eriksson (Smek), 1319-1363.

691 Albrecht von Mecklenburg, 1363-1388.

692 1389-1397. Regency of Margrete.

Cf. DL 178.

694 Union of Kalmar, 1397.

Cf. DL 179.

695 Biography, A-Z.

1397-1523.

696 Sources and documents.

697 General works.

698 Miscellaneous and special.

1513-1523.

699 General works.

700 Kristian II, 1520-1521.

Cf. DL 183.8.

Modern.

Vasa dynasty, 1523-1654.

701 General works.

702 Biography, A-Z.

703 Gustaf I Vasa, 1523-1560.

.8 Erik XIV, 1560-1568.

Johan III, 1568-1592.

704 General works on life and reign.

.2 General special.

.5 Sigismund, 1592-1599.

.8 Karl IX, (1600) 1604-1611.

History.

By period.

Modern.

Vasa dynasty, 1523-1654—Continued.

Gustaf II Adolf, 1611-1632.

705.A2

Sources and documents.

Biography of contemporaries.

.A3

Collective.

.A4-Z

Individual.

e. g. .08 Oxenstierna.

706

General works on life and reign.

708

Political and diplomatic history.

709

Social life and customs. Civilization.

Military history.

General works, see DL 706.

710

War with Denmark. Kalmar war, 1611-1613

711

War with Russia.

712

War with Poland.

713

Period of Thirty years' war.

For the war itself, see D 251-271.

715

Personal special.

Kristina, 1632-1654.

717

Sources and documents.

Biography of contemporaries.

.5

Collective.

718

Individual, A-Z.

719

General works on life and reign.

Political and diplomatic history.

.2

General works.

.5

Peace with Denmark, 1645.

.7

Abdication, 1654.

Personal special.

.8

Conversion to Catholicism.

.9

Later life.

Zweibrücken dynasty, 1654-1718.

721

General works.

Karl X Gustaf, 1654-1660.

725

General works on life and reign.

.5

General special.

Karl XI, 1660-1697.

727

General works on life and reign.

728

General special.

729

Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

History.

By period.

Modern.

Zweibrücken dynasty, 1654-1718—Continued.**Karl XII, 1697-1718.**

- 730 Sources and documents.
 732 General works on life and reign.
 .7 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
Northern war, 1700-1721.
 733 General works.
 735 General special.
 736 Invasion of Denmark (Holstein).
 737 Invasion of Poland.
 738 Invasion of Russia.
 739 Invasion of Turkey.
 740 Invasions of Norway (First and Second).
 743 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .P8 Pultowa, Battle of, 1709.

1718-1818.

- 747 Sources and documents.
 748 General works.
 749 General special.
 750 Biography, A-Z.
 e. g. .A8 Armfelt.
 .S8 Stedingk.
 753 **Ulrika Eleonora, 1718-1720.**
Fredrik I, 1720-1751.
 755 General works on life and reign.
 757 General special.
 761 **Adolf Fredrik, 1751-1771.**
 766 **Gustaf III, 1771-1792.**
 772 **Napoleonic period.**
Gustaf IV Adolf, 1792-1809.
 776 General works on life and reign.
 780 General special.
 782 Political and diplomatic history.
 785 Special events.
 790 Revolution and loss of Finland, 1809.
Karl XIII, 1809-1818.
 792 General works on life and reign.
 796 General special.
 801 Special events.
 805 Union with Norway, 1814.
 Cf. DL 500-502.

History.

By period.

Modern—Continued.

1814–1907. 19th century.

807 Sources and documents.

808 General works.

809 General special.

Biography.

810 Collective.

811 Individual, A–Z.

e. g. .H5 Hierta.

Karl XIV Johan (Bernadotte), 1818–1844.

816 Sources and documents.

Biography of contemporaries.

818 Collective.

819 Individual, A–Z.

e. g. .D5 Desideria.

820 General works on life and reign.

Cf. DC 227–236.

822 Coronation.

Reign only.

824 General works.

826 General special.

827 Social life and customs. Civilization.

828 Political history.

829 Diplomatic history.

830 Military history.

833 Special events, by date.

836 **Oskar I, 1844–1859.**841 **Karl XV, 1859–1872.****Oskar II, 1872–1907.**

851 Sources and documents.

852 General works on reign.

854 Biography.

855 Personal special.

Dissolution of union with Norway, see DL 525.

Biography of contemporaries.

858 Collective.

859 Individual, A–Z.

20th century.

860 General works.

861 General special.

865 Biography.

Gustaf V, 1907–

867 General works on life and reign.

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

971 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z.

- | | | | |
|-----|------------------------------|-------|-----------------|
| .A4 | Älfsborg. | .L2 | Lapland. |
| .A5 | Ångermanland. | .M2 | Malmöhus. |
| .B5 | Blekinge. | .N6 | Norrbottn. |
| | Bohuslän, see Gothenburg and | .O7 | Örebro. |
| | Bohus. | .O8 | Östergötland. |
| .D2 | Dalecarlia (Dalarna). | .S3 | Scania (Skåne). |
| .G2 | Gästeborg. | .S5 | Skaraborg. |
| .G6 | Gothenburg and Bohus. | .S6 | Södermanland. |
| .G7 | Gotland. | .S8 | Stockholm. |
| .H2 | Halland. | .U5-6 | Uppland. |
| .J3 | Jemtland. | .U7 | Upsala. |
| .J5 | Jönköping. | .V2 | Vermland. |
| .K2 | Kalmar. | .V3 | Vesterbotten. |
| .K5 | Kopparberg. | .V4 | Vestergötland. |
| .K7 | Kristianstad. | .V5 | Vesternorrland. |
| .K8 | Kronoberg. | .V6 | Vestmanland. |

976 Stockholm.

991 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z.

- | | | | |
|-----|------------------|-----|-------------|
| .B6 | Birka. | .M2 | Malmö. |
| .G6 | Gothenburg. | .N6 | Norrköping. |
| .H2 | Hallands Väderö. | .O7 | Örebro. |
| .H4 | Helsingborg. | .U4 | Uddevalla. |
| .K7 | Konungahälla. | .U7 | Upsala. |
| .L3 | Landskrona. | .W8 | Wisby. |
| .L9 | Lund. | | |



SPAIN AND PORTUGAL



DP
SPAIN AND PORTUGAL
SYNOPSIS

SPAIN

General.....	1-5
Topography. Description and travel.....	11-42
Antiquities, etc.....	44-53
History	
General.....	56-75
Military, naval, etc.....	76-85
By period.....	91-245
Local.....	285-402

PORTUGAL

General.....	501-505
Topography. Description and travel.....	513-525
Antiquities, etc.....	528-534
History	
General.....	535-542
Military, naval, etc.....	547-556
By period.....	558-675
Local.....	702-802



SPAIN

DP

- 1 Periodicals. Societies.
- 3 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- 4 Several authors.
- 5 Individual authors.
- Topography.**
- 11 Directories.
- 12 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 14 Guide-books.
- 17 Comprehensive works.
- 22 Monumental and picturesque.
- 26 Compendis.
- Description and travel.**
- 28 To 710.
- 32 711-1491.
- 34 1492-1788.
- 38 1789-1813.
- 41 1814-1900.
- 42 1901-
- 44 **Antiquities.**
See also Local history and description.
- 48 **Social life and customs. Civilization.**
Ethnography. Races.
- 52 General works.
- 53 Special, A-Z.
Moriscos, see DP 104.
- History.**
General.
- 56 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography, Collective.
Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.
- 58 General works.

History.

General.

Biography, Collective—Continued.

Rulers, kings, etc.

- 59 General works.
 .2 Aragon.
 .4 Castile and Leon.
 .6 Leon.
 .8 Navarre.
 .9 Queens, princesses, etc.
 60 Houses, noble families, etc.
 .A2 Collective.
 .A3-Z Individual.
 61 Public men.
 62 Women.

Historiography.

- 63 General works.
 Biography of historians.
 .5 Collective.
 .7 Individual, A-Z.
 e. g. .S4 Sepulveda.

General works.

- 64 To 1550. Chronicles.
 65 1550-1800.
 66 1801-
 68 Compendis.
 72 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 74 Several parts of the kingdom treated together.
 75 Special topics.
 e. g. Germans in Spain.

General special.**Military history.**

Individual campaigns and engagements are classed with special period.

- 76.A2 Sources and documents. Collections.
 Biography.
 .A3 Collective.
 .A5 Officers.
 .A6-Z General works.
 .5 General special.
 77 Early to 1492.
 .5 1492-1700.
 78 1701-1808.
 .5 1808-

History.

General special—Continued.

Naval history.

Individual campaigns and engagements are classed with special period.

- 80 Sources and documents. Collections.
Biography.
.5 Collective.
.7 Officers.
- 81 General works.
.2 General special.
.3 Early to 1492.
.5 1492–1700.
.6 1701–1808.
.7 1808–

Political and diplomatic history.

See also special periods, reigns, etc.

- 83 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 84 General works.
.5 Early to 1516.
1516– see DP 84.
- 85.3 1516–1700.
.5 1700–1814.
.8 1814–

By period.**Earliest to 711.**

- 91 General works.
General early and medieval, see DP 98–99.
- 92 Pre-Roman period.
- 94 Roman period, B. C. 218–A. D. 414.
Cf. DG 59.H6.

96 **Visigoths in Spain, 414–711.****Moorish domination and the Reconquest, 711–1516.**

- General works.
98 To 1800. Chronicles.
99 1801–

Moors in Spain.

- 100 Sources and documents.
General works.
101 To 1800.
102 1801–
103 General special.
.5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
104 Moriscos.

History.**By period.****Moorish domination and the Reconquest, 711-1516—Continued.****Cordoba.**

- 105 Sources and documents.
 106 General works.
 107 Omayyads, 756-1016.
 108 Hammudites, 1016-1017.
 109 Omayyads, 1017.
 110 Hammudites, 1017-1023.
 111 Omayyads, 1023-1024.
 112 Hammudites, 1024-1026.
 113 Omayyads, etc., 1026-1148.
 114 Almohades, 1148-1229.
 .5 1229-1236.

Kingdom of Granada.

- 115 Sources and documents.
 General works.
 .8 To 1800.
 116 1801-
 118 Individual rulers, by date of accession.
 Reconquest.
 121 Sources and documents. Collections.
 122 General works.
 123 General special.

ARAGON (CATALONIA).

Modern provinces, see DP 302.A61-75 and .C57-7.

124 Sources and documents.

General works.

.8 To 1800.

125 1801-

126 General special.

Dynasty of Navarre.

127 General works.

.2 Ramiro I, 1035-1063.

.4 Sancho I (V of Navarre), 1063-1094.

.5 Pedro I, 1094-1104.

.6 Alfonso I, 1104-1134.

.8 Ramiro II, 1134-1137.

.9 Petronilla, 1137-1164.

Dynasty of Barcelona.

128 General works.

.3 Ramon-Berenguer, 1131-1162.

.4 Alfonso II, 1162-1196.

.7 Pedro II, 1196-1213.

129 Jaime I, 1213-1276.

130 Pedro III, 1276-1285.

.2 Alfonso III, 1285-1291.

Jaime II, 1291-1327.

.3 General works.

.4 General special.

.5 Alfonso IV, 1327-1336.

.7 Pedro IV, 1336-1387.

131 Juan I, 1387-1395.

.3 Martin, 1395-1410.

.6 Interregnum, 1410-1412.

Dynasty of Castille.

132 General works.

133 Fernando I, 1412-1416.

.1 Alfonso V, 1416-1458.

.4 Juan II, 1458-1479.

.7 Fernando II, 1479-1516.

CASTILE AND LEON.

Modern province of Leon, see DP 302.L21-35.

- 134 Sources and documents. Collections.
General works.
.8 To 1800.
- 135 1801-
- 136 General special.
- 137 Fernando I, 1035-1065.
.3 Sancho II, 1065-1072.
.6 Alfonso I (VI), 1065-1109.
- 138 Urraca, 1109-1126.
.3 Alfonso II (VII), 1126-1157.
.6 Sancho III, 1157-1158.
.7 Fernando II of Leon, 1157-1188.
- 139 Alfonso III (VIII) of Castile, 1158-1214.
.5 Enrique I, 1214-1217.
.7 Alfonso IX of Leon, 1188-1230.
- 140 Fernando III, 1217-1252.
.3 Alfonso X, 1252-1284.
.6 Sancho IV, 1284-1295.
- 141 Fernando IV, 1295-1312.
.3 Alfonso XI, 1312-1350.
.6 Pedro I, 1350-1369.
.8 Enrique II, 1369-1379.
- 142 Juan I, 1379-1390.
.3 Enrique III, 1390-1406.
.5 Juan II, 1406-1454.
- 143 Enrique IV, 1454-1474.
.2 Alfonso, 1465-1468.
.4 Isabel I, 1474-1504.
.6 Juana, 1504-1520.
.7 Felipe I, 1504-1506.
.8 Fernando V, 1507-1516.

LEON (ASTURIAS).

Cf. DP 302.A 78.

- 145 Sources and documents. Collections.
 General works.
 .8 To 1800.
- 146 1801-
- 147 General special.
Dynasty of Pelayo.
- 148 General works.
 .2 Pelayo, 718-737.
 .3 Favila, 737-739.
Dynasty of Alfonso I.
- .4 General works.
 .5 Alfonso I, 739-757.
 .7 Fruela I, 757-768.
 .9 Aurelio, 768-774.
- 149 Silo, 774-783.
 .2 Mauregato, 783-789.
 .4 Bermudo I, 789-792.
 .5 Alfonso II, 792-842.
- 150 Ramiro I, 842-850.
 .3 Ordoño I, 850-866.
 .5 Alfonso III, 866-910.
- 151 Garcia, 910-914.
 .2 Ordoño II, 914-923.
 .3 Fruela II, 923-925.
 .5 Alfonso IV, 925-931.
 .7 Ramiro II, 931-950.
 .8 Ordoño III, 950-955.
 .9 Sancho I, 955-967.
- 152 Ordoño IV, 955-960.
 .3 Ramiro III, 967-982.
 .5 Bermudo II, 982-999.
 .7 Alfonso V, 999-1027.
 .8 Bermudo III, 1027-1037.

NAVARRÉ.

Modern province, see DP 302.N 21-35.

- 153 Sources and documents.
 General works.
 .8 To 1800.
 154 1801-
 155 General special.
Dynasty of Garcia.
 156 General works.
 .2 Garcia I, 858-900.
 .3 Sancho I (II), 905-926.
 .4 Garcia II Sanchez, 926-970.
 .43 Sancho II, 970-994.
 .46 Garcia III, 994-1000.
 .5 Sancho III, 1000-1035.
 .6 Garcia IV, 1035-1054.
 .7 Sancho IV, 1054-1076.
 .8 Sancho V (I of Aragon), 1076-1094.
 .9 1094-1104.
 For biography of Pedro I, see DP 127.5.
 157 1104-1134.
 For biography of Alfonso I, see DP 127.6.
 .2 Garcia V, 1134-1150.
 .3 Sancho VI, 1150-1194.
 .5 Sancho VII, 1194-1234.
Dynasty of Champagne.
 .6 General works.
 .7 Thibaud I, 1234-1253.
 .8 Thibaud II, 1253-1270.
 .9 Henri I, 1270-1274.
Dynasty of the Capetians.
 158 General works.
 .2 Jeanne I, 1274-1305.
 .4 Philippe I (IV of France), 1284-1305.
 .6 Louis I, 1305-1316.
 .7 Philippe II (V of France), 1316-1322.
 .8 Charles I, 1322-1328.

Dynasty of Evreux.

- 159 General works.
.3 Jeanne II, 1328-1349.
.5 Philippe III, 1328-1343.
.7 Charles II, 1349-1387.
.9 Charles III, 1387-1425.

Dynasty of Aragon.

- 160 General works.
.2 Juan I, 1425-1479.
.3 Blanche d'Evreux, 1425-1441.
.4 Leonor, 1479.

1479-1516.

- .5 General works.
Dynasty of Foix.
.6 Francois Phoebus, 1479-1483.

Dynasty of Albret.

- .7 Catherine de Foix, 1483-1517.
.8 Jean d'Albret, 1484-1516.

MODERN SPAIN (1479) 1516-

- 161 General works.
1479-1516. Fernando V and Isabel I.
- .5 Sources and documents.
 General works on reign.
 - .8 To 1800.
- 162 1801-
 Biography.
- 163 Isabel.
- .5 Fernando.
- 164 General special.
- 166 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.
 e. g. .X5 Ximénez.
- Habsburgs, 1516-1700.**
- 170 Sources and documents.
 General works.
- .8 To 1800.
- 171 1801-
Karl I (V of Germany), 1516-1556.
- 172 General works on life and reign.
- 174 General special.
- 175 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.
- Felipe II, 1556-1598.**
- 176 Sources and documents.
 General works on life and reign.
- 177 To 1776.
 - 178 1777-
 - 179 General special.
 - 180 Elizabeth of Valois.
 - 181 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.
 e. g. .A6 Alba.
 .T3 Taxis.
 .V7 Villahermosa.
- Felipe III, 1598-1621.**
- 182 General works on life and reign.
- 183 General special.
- .9 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.
- Felipe IV, 1621-1665.**
- 184 General works on life and reign.
- 185 General special.
- .9 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.

Habsburgs, 1516-1700—Continued.**Carlos II, 1665-1700.**

- 186 General works on life and reign.
 189 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.

Bourbons, 1700-1808.

- 192 General works.
 193 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.
 e. g. .F5 Floridablanca.
 .J7 Jovellanos.

Felipe V, 1700-1746.

- 194 General works on life and reign.
 .3 General special.
 .7 Isabel Farnese.
 195 Luis I, 1724.
 196 **Spanish succession.**
 For works on War of the Spanish succession, see D 281-283.
 197 **Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.**
 e. g. .A6 Alberoni.
 .M7 Montgon.

198 Fernando VI, 1746-1759.**Carlos III, 1759-1788.**

- 199 General works on life and reign.
 .3 General special.
 200 **Carlos IV, 1788-1808.**
1808-1886. 19th century.
 201 Sources and documents.
 202 Biography and memoirs.
 .A2 Collective.
 .A3-Z Individual.

- e. g. .C2 Canovas del Castillo.
 .G3 García de León y Pizarro.
 .G7 Godoy.
 .V5 Villanueva.

General works.**1808-1814. Napoleonic period.**

- 204 Sources and documents.
 205 General works.
Joseph Bonaparte.
 207 General works.
 .5 General special.
 Biography, see DC 216.5.
 208 **Peninsular war period.**

For works on the war itself, see DC 231-233.

1808-1886. 19th century—Continued.

Bourbon restoration, 1814-1868.

- 212 General works.
Fernando VII, 1808; 1814-1833.
- 214 General works on life and reign.
 .5 General special.
- 215 Revolution, 1820-1823.
 Congress of Verona, 1822.
Isabel II, 1833-1868.
- 216 General works on life and reign.
 217 General special.
The Pretenders.
- 218 General works on the Carlist movements.
 .3 Don Carlos I, 1788-1855.
 .5 Don Carlos II, 1818-1861.
 Don Carlos III, 1848-1909, see DP 226.
 .7 Biography and memoirs of their partisans, A-Z.
Carlist war, 1833-1840.
- 219 General works.
 .2 General special.
- 220 Period of war with Morocco, 1859-1860.
 For works on the war itself, see DT 324.
- 1868-1886.**
- 222 General works.
Revolution, 1868-1870.
- 224 General works.
 226 Don Carlos III.
 Cf. DP 218.
- 228 **Amadeo I, 1870-1873.**
Republic, 1873-1875.
- 230 Sources and documents.
 231 General works, including Carlist war, 1873-1876.
 .3 General special.
 .5 Local, A-Z.
 e. g. .C2 Cartagena.
- Alfonso XII, 1875-1885.**
- 232 General works on life and reign.
 .5 General special.

20th century. 1886-

- 233 General works.
Alfonso XIII, 1886-
- 234 Sources and documents. Collections.
 Biography of contemporaries.
- 235 Collective.
- 236 Individual, A-Z.
 e. g. .F4 Ferrer Guardia.
- 238 General works on life and reign.
 .3 Before coronation.
 .4 Coronation.
- 240 Reign.
- 243 General special.
- 245 Period of war with America.
 For works on the war itself, see E 714-735.

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

- 285 Northern Spain.
 291 Northwestern Spain.
 295 Southern Spain.
 302 Provinces, regions, etc.

Under each (unless otherwise indicated):

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 3 Biography.
- 4 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Chronological tables.
- 5 Guide-books.
- 6 Comprehensive description and history. Travel.
History.
- 7 General works.
- 8 General special. Minor.
By period.
- 9 Earliest (Roman and Gothic).
- 10 Moorish, 750-1492.
- 11 1492-1789.
- 12 1789-1815.
- 13 19th-20th centuries.
- 15 Special.

- .A02 Alava.
 .A05 Albacete.
 .A09 Alboran.
 .A11-25 Alicante.
 .A31-36 Almeria.
 .A38 Alpujarras.
 .A41-55 Andalusia.
 .A61-75 Aragon.
 Cf. DP 124-133.
 .A78 Asturias.
 .A87 Avila.
 .B05 Badajoz.
 .B16-3 Balearic Islands.
 2 Guide-books.
 21 Comprehensive description and history. Travel.
 History.
 22 General works.
 23 General special.
 25 Formentera.
 26 Iviza.
 27 Majorca.
 275 1789-1814.
 28 Minorca.
 281 Special and minor.
 284 Capture by French, 1756.

Provinces, regions, etc.—Continued.

- 302.B36 Barcelona.
 .B41-55 Basque Provinces.
 .B81 Burgos.
 .C02 Caceres.
 .C16-3 Cadiz.
 City, see DP 402.C2-29.
 .C36-51 Canary Islands.
 39 Comprehensive description and history. Travel.
 History.
 4 General works.
 41 Early and medieval.
 43 Fuerteventura.
 44 Gomera.
 45 Gran Canaria.
 46 Ferro (Hiero).
 47 Lanzarote.
 48 Palma.
 49 Tenerife.
 .C54 Cantabria.
 .C55 Castellon.
 .C57-7 Catalonia.
 61 Comprehensive description and history.
 History.
 62 General works.
 65 Medieval.
 Cf. DP 124-133.
 .C74 Ciudad Real (La Mancha).
 .C75 Columbretes.
 .C76 Cordoba.
 City, see DP 402.C7.
 .C78-9 Corunna (Coruña).
 .C95 Cuenca.
 .E83 Extremadura.
 .G11-2 Galicia.
 15 Comprehensive description and history.
 History.
 16 General works.
 17 Medieval.
 .G21-3 Gerona.

Provinces, regions, etc.—Continued.

- 302.G31-42 Gibraltar.
 35 Guide-books.
 36 Comprehensive description and history.
 38 History.
 41 Other special.
 .G51-65 Granada.
 56 Comprehensive description and history. Travel.
 58 History.
 .G71-76 Guadalajara.
 .G81-95 Guipuzcoa.
 .H7 Huelva.
 .H8 Huesca.
 .J1 Jaen.
 La Mancha, see DP 302.C74.
 .L21-35 Leon.
 .L41-55 Lerida.
 .L61-65 Logroño.
 .L71-75 Lugo.
 .M1 Madrid.
 City, see DP 350-374.
 Majorca, see DP 302.B27-275.
 .M21-35 Malaga.
 Minorca, see DP 302.B28-284.-
 .M8 Murcia.
 .N21-35 Navarre.
 .O6 Orense.
 .O8 Oviedo.
 .P1 Palencia.
 .P3 Pontevedra.
 .P8 Pyrenees.
 .S11-25 Salamanca.
 City, see DP 402.S1.
 .S31-4 Santander.
 .S43-44 Saragossa.
 .S46-5 Segovia.
 .S56-6 Seville.
 City, see DP 402.S38-46.
 .S71-75 Soria.
 .T11-21 Tarragona.
 .T31-35 Teruel.
 .T51 Toledo.
 City, see DP 402.T7-73.

Provinces, regions, etc.—Continued.

- 302.V11-25 Valencia.
- 11 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 13 Biography.
- 14 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Chronological tables.
- 15 Guide-books.
- 16 Comprehensive description and history. Travel.
History.
- 17 General works.
- 18 General special.
By period.
 Early and medieval to 1516.
- 2 General works.
- 201 Earliest to 715.
- 203 Moors, 715-1238.
- 205 1238-1516.
 1516-1789.
- 21 General works.
- 22 16th century.
- 225 Expulsion of Moors, 1609.
- 23 1789-1815.
- 24 19th-20th centuries.
- .V31 Valladolid.
- .V41-5 Vizcaya.
- 45 Comprehensive description and history.
- .Z1 Zamora.
 Zaragoza, see Saragossa.

MADRID.

- 350 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 352 Directories. Dictionaries.
 353 Biography, A-Z.
 354 Comprehensive history and description.
 355 Guide-books.
 356 Antiquities.
 357 Social life and customs. Culture.
 History and description.
 General works, see DP 354.
 By period.
 To 1500.
 359 1501-1800.
 360 1801-
 361 Sections, districts, etc.
 364 Streets, suburbs, etc., A-Z.
 367 Buildings.
 370 General works.
 371 Special. Churches, theaters, etc., A-Z.
 374 Other special.

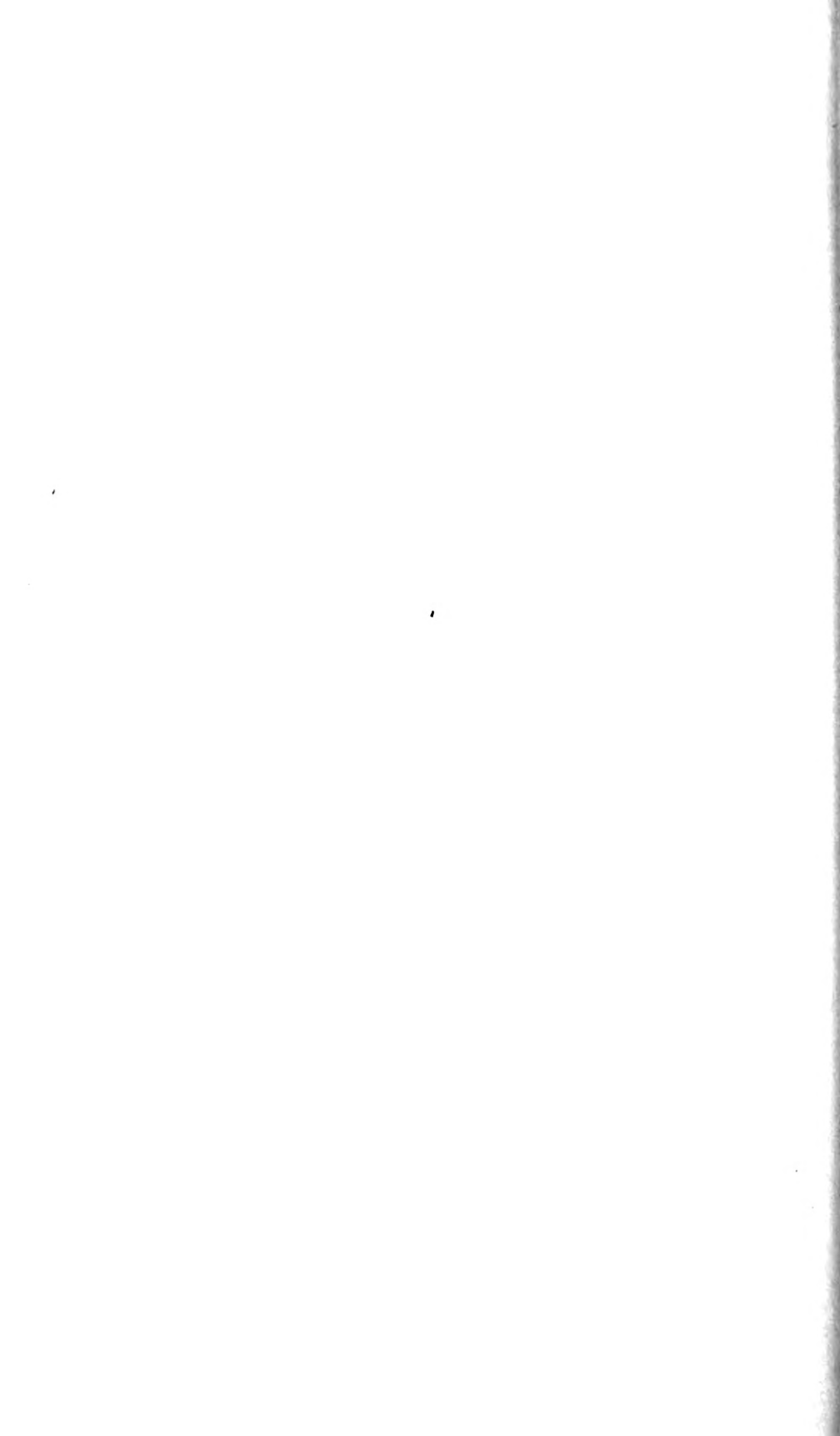
402 **Cities, towns, etc. (except Madrid).**

Subdivided as follows (unless otherwise indicated):

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 - 2 Directories. Dictionaries. Tables.
 - 3 Biography.
 - 4 Guide-books.
 - 5 Comprehensive history and description.
 - 6 Antiquities.
 History.
 - 7 General works.
 - 8 Early and medieval.
 - 9 Modern.
 - 10 Other.
- .A3 Alcala de Henares.
 .A4 Alhambra.
 Cf. NA 387.
 .B2-35 Barcelona.
 2 Sources and documents. Collections.
 .B5 Bilbao
 .B8 Burgos.
 .C2-29 Cadiz.
 .C35 Camprodon.
 .C4 Cartagena.
 .C7 Cordoba.

Cities, towns, etc. (except Madrid)—Continued.

- .E8 Escorial.
- .G6 Granada.
- .G8 La Granja.
- .L3 Leon.
- .M2 Malaga.
- .M8 Munda.
- .M9 Murcia.
- .R6 Roncesvalles.
- .S1 Salamanca.
- .S2 San Sebastian.
- .S23 Santiago de Compostela.
- .S3-32 Saragossa.
 - 31 Guide-books.
 - 32 Comprehensive history and description.
- .S35 Segovia.
- .S38-46 Seville.
 - 38 Guide-books.
 - 4 Comprehensive history and description.
 - 41 Antiquities.
History.
 - 42 General works.
 - 43 Early works.
 - 44 Early and medieval.
 - 45 16th-18th centuries.
 - 46 19th-20th centuries.
- .T2 Talavera la Real.
- .T25 Tarazona.
- .T7-73 Toledo.
 - 7 Comprehensive history and description.
 - 73 Early history.
- .T8 Toro.
- .V18-25 Valencia.
 - 18 Guide-books.
 - 19 General history and description.
History.
 - 2 General works.
 - 22 Early.
 - 25 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- .V3 Valladolid.
- .V5 Vigo.



PORTUGAL

DP

- 501 Periodicals. Societies.
- 503 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- 504 Several authors.
- 505 Individual authors.
- Topography.**
- 513 Directories.
- 514 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 516 Guide-books.
- 517 Comprehensive works.
- 518 Compends, etc.
- 519 Monumental and picturesque.
- Description and travel.**
Cf. DP 23-42.
- 521 To 1138.
- 522 1139-1788.
- 524 1789-1815.
- 525 1816-
- 528 **Antiquities.**
See also Local history and description.
- Social life and customs. Civilization.**
- 532 General works.
 - .3 To 1500.
 - .5 1501-1800.
 - .7 1801-
- Ethnography. Races.**
- 533 General works.
- 534 Special, A-Z.
- History.**
General.
- 535 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

History.

General—Continued.

Biography, Collective.

Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.

- 536 General works.
 .1 Rulers, kings, etc.
 .2 Princes and princesses.
 .3 Houses, noble families, etc.
 .5 Public men.
 .7 Women.

Historiography.

- .8 General works.
 .9 Biography of historians.
 .A2 Collective.
 .A3-Z Individual.

General works.

- 537 To 1800. Chronicles.
 538 1801—
 539 Compends.
 542 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

General special.

- 547 Military history.
 551 Naval history.
 Political and diplomatic history.
 See also special periods, reigns, etc.

- 555 Sources and documents.

- 556 General works.

- .1 General special.
 .2 Early to 1580.
 .4 1580—
 .6 1580—1816.
 .8 1816—

By period.**Early and medieval to 1580.**

General works.

- 558 To 1800. Chronicles.
 559 1801—

Earliest to 1095.

General works.

- 561 To 1800.
 562 1801—

History.

By period.

Early and medieval to 1580—Continued.

House of Burgundy, 1095–1383.

General works.

- 568 To 1800.
 569 1801–
 .8 Henrique, 1095–1112.
 570 Affonso Henriques, 1112–1185.
 571 Sancho I, 1185–1211.
 572 Affonso II, 1211–1223.
 573 Sancho II, 1223–1248.
 574 Affonso III, 1248–1279.
 575 Diniz, 1279–1325.
 576 Affonso IV, 1325–1357.
 577 Pedro I, 1357–1367.
 578 Fernão I, 1367–1383.
 580 Interregnum, 1383–1385.

House of Aviz, 1385–1580.

582 General works.

583 Discovery and explorations.

Cf. E 123; G 280–286; DS 411.7.

Prince Henry the Navigator, see G 286. H5.

João I, 1385–1433.

- 585 General works on life and reign.
 588 Expedition to Ceuta, 1415.
 590 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A–Z.

Duarte, 1433–1438.

- 592 General works on life and reign.
 593 Expedition to Tangier, 1437.
 594 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A–Z.

Affonso V, 1438–1481.

- 596 General works on life and reign.
 598 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A–Z.
 e. g. .P4 Pedro, infante of Portugal.

João II, 1481–1495.

- 600 General works on life and reign.
 602 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A–Z.

Manoel I, 1495–1521.

- 604 General works on life and reign.
 605 General special.
 606 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A–Z.

History.

By period.

Early and medieval to 1580.

House of Aviz, 1385-1580—Continued.

João III, 1521-1557.

- 608 General works on life and reign.
 610 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.
 e. g. .D8 Duarte, infante of Portugal.
 .M3 Maria, infanta of Portugal.

Sebastião, 1557-1578.

- 612 General works on life and reign.
 614 Expedition to Morocco, 1578.
 616 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.
 618 Henrique I, 1578-1580.

1580-

General works.

- 620 To 1800.
 621 1801-
 Spanish dynasty (Sixty years' captivity), 1580-1640.

- 622 General works.
 624 Felipe I (II of Spain), 1580-1598.
 625 Felipe II (III of Spain), 1598-1621.
 627 Felipe III (IV of Spain), 1621-1640.
 628 Revolution of 1640.
 629 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.

1640-1816. House of Braganza.

- 632 General works.
 João IV, 1640-1656.
 634 General works on life and reign.
 .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 .8 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.
 e. g. .D7 Duarte, infante of Portugal.

635 Affonso VI, 1656-1683.

Pedro II, 1683-1706.

- 636 General works on life and reign.
 .8 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, 1656-
 1706, A-Z.

638 João V, 1706-1750.

José I, 1750-1777.

- 639 General works on life and reign.
 640 Tavora plot, 1758.
 641 Marquis de Pombal, 1699-1782.
 .7 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

History.

By period.

1580—

1640—1816. House of Braganza—Continued.**Maria I and Pedro III, 1777—1816.**

- 642 General works, including biography of Maria I.
 .7 Biography of Pedro III, king consort.
 Regency of João, 1792—1816.

643 General works.

For works on his life and reign, 1792—1826, see DP 650.

644 Period of Peninsular war, 1805—1814.

For the war itself, see DC 231—233.

.9 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A—Z.

1816—1853 (1908).

645.A1 Sources and documents.

Biography.

.A2 Collective.

.A3—Z Individual.

e. g. .S2 Saldanha.

646 General works.

650 **João VI, 1816—1826. Revolution of 1820.**653 **Pedro IV (I of Brazil), 1826.**654 **Maria II, 1826—1828.****Miguel I, 1828—1834.**

655 General works on life and reign.

657 Wars of succession, 1826—1840.

659 **Maria II (restored), 1834—1853.****1853—1908.**

661.A1 Sources and documents.

Biography.

.A2 Collective.

.A3—Z Individual.

662 General works.

664 **Pedro V, 1853—1861.**666 **Luiz I, 1861—1889.****Carlos I, 1889—1908.**

668 General works on life and reign.

669 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries.

.A2 Collective.

.A3—Z Individual.

e. g. .A6 Amelia, queen consort.

History.**By period.**

1580- —Continued.

20th century.

- 670 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 671 Biography.
- .A2 Collective.
- .A3-Z Individual.
- 673 **Manoel II, 1908-1910.**
- 674 Revolution of October, 1910.
- Republic, 1910-**
- 675 General works.
- 677 Period of the European war, 1914-
Cf. D 501-640.

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

702

Provinces, regions, etc.

Under each (unless otherwise indicated):

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 2 Biography.
- 3 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Chronological tables.
- 4 Guide-books.
- 5 Comprehensive description and history. Travel.
History.
- 6 General works.
By period.
- 7 Early and medieval.
- 8 16th-18th centuries.
- 9 19th-20th centuries.
- 10 Special.

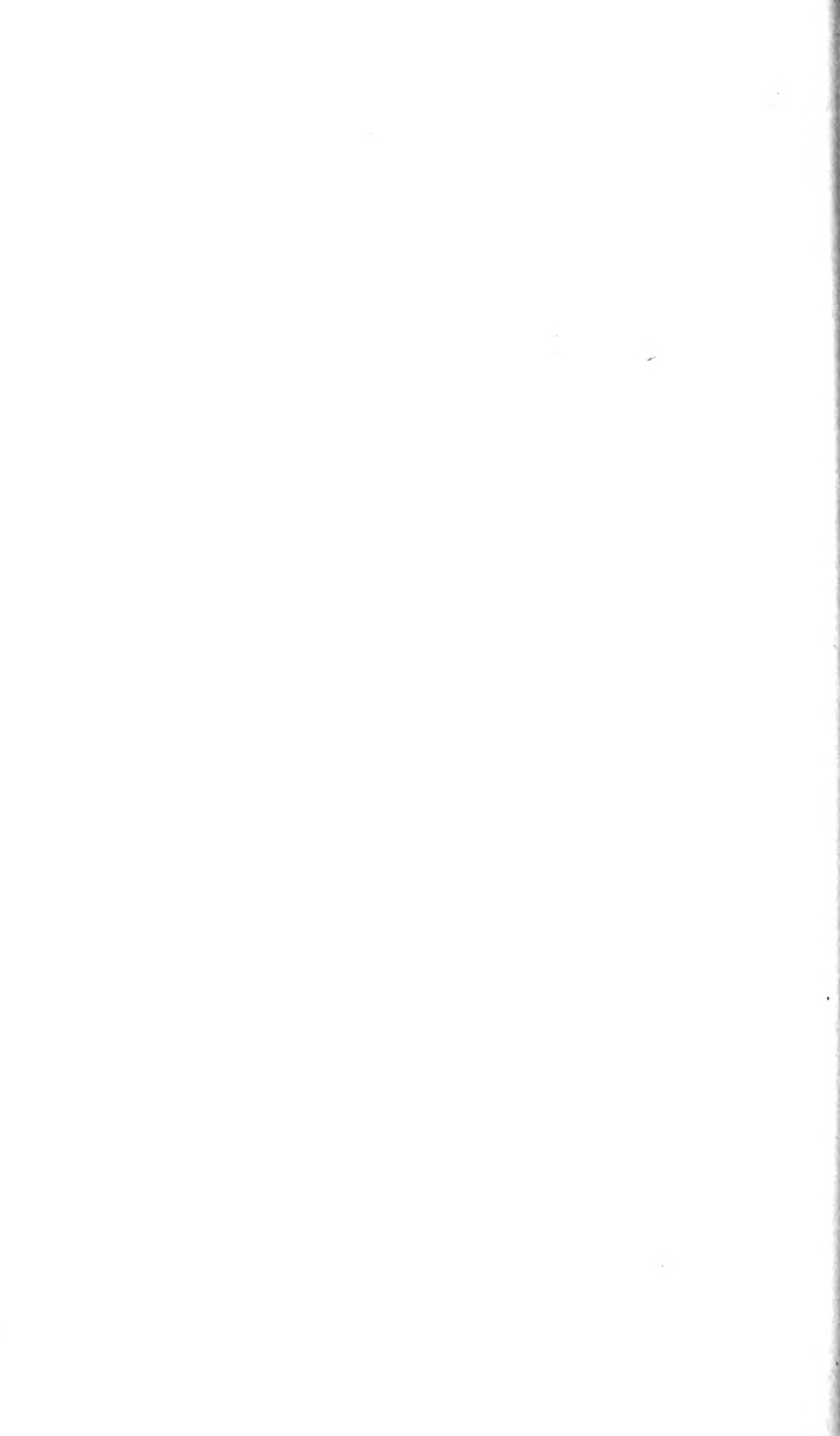
- .A11-2 Alemtejo.
 .A25-35 Algarve (Faro).
 .A51-55 Aveiro.
 .A81-99 Azores.
 84 Dictionaries. Gazetteers.
 86 Comprehensive description and history. Travel.
 History.
 87 General works.
 88 Early.
 91 Corvo.
 92 Fayal.
 93 Flores.
 94 Graziosa.
 95 Pico.
 96 Santa Maria.
 97 São Jorge.
 98 São Miguel.
 99 Terceira.
 .B11-2 Beira.
 .B26-35 Beja.
 .B46-55 Braga.
 .B61-7 Bragança.
 .C11-2 Castello Branco.
 .C41-45 Coimbra.
 43 History.
 .E21-3 Entre-Minho-e-Douro.
 .E35 Estrella, Serra da.
 .E46-55 Estremadura.
 .E71-8 Evora.

Provinces, regions, etc.—Continued.

- 702.G8 Guarda.
 .L2 Leiria.
 .L3 Lisbon.
 .M11-23 Madeira.
 15 Guide-books.
 16 Comprehensive description and history. Travel.
 History.
 18 General works.
 19 Early and mediæval.
 2 16th-18th centuries.
 21 19th-20th centuries.
 23 Special.
 .O5 Oporto.
 .P8 Portalegre.
 .S2 Santarem.
 .T8 Traz-os-Montes.
 .V4 Vianna do Castello.
 .V5 Villa Real.
 .V6 Vizeu.

LISBON.

- 752 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 754 Directories. Dictionaries.
 755 Biography, A-Z.
 756 Comprehensive history and description.
 757 Guide-books.
 758 Antiquities.
 759 Social life and customs. Culture.
 History and description.
 General works, see DP 756.
 By period.
 761 To 1580.
 762 1580-1789.
 763 1789-1840.
 764 1840-
 766 Sections, districts, etc.
 769 Streets, suburbs, etc., A-Z.
 Buildings.
 772 General works.
 773 Special. Churches, theaters, etc., A-Z.
 776 Other special.
- 802 **Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z.**
 .C6 Coimbra.
 .E9 Evora.
 .O6 Oporto.
 .S2 Santarem.
 .S7 Soure.
 .V7 Villa Nova de Gaia.



SWITZERLAND



DQ
SWITZERLAND
SYNOPSIS

General.....	1-5
Topography. Description and travel.....	14-24
Antiquities, etc.....	30-49
History	
General.....	51-57
Military and political.....	59-75
By period.....	78-201
Local.....	301-851



SWITZERLAND

DQ

- 1 Periodicals. Societies.
- 3 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- 4 Several authors.
- 5 Individual authors.
- Topography.**
- 14 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 16 Guide-books.
- 17 Comprehensive works.
- 18 Compendis, etc.
- 19 Monumental and picturesque.
- Description and travel.**
- 21 To 1500.
- 22 1501-1800.
- 23 1801-1900.
- 24 1901-
- Antiquities.**
- 30 Periodicals. Collections.
- 31 General works.
- 32 General special.
- 34 Earliest. Roman.
- 35 Medieval.
Local, see Local history and description.
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Culture.**
- 36 General works.
- 37 Early and medieval.
Special.
- 39 National costume.
- Ethnography. Races.**
- 48 General works.
- 49 Special, A-Z.
- History.**
General.
- 51 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

History.**General—Continued.****Biography, Collective.**

Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.

- 52 General works.
 .1 Rulers, presidents, etc.
 .5 Houses, noble families, etc.
 .6 Public men.
 .7 Women.

Historiography.

- .8 General works.
 .9 Biography of historians.
 .A2 Collective.
 .A3-Z Individual.

General works.

- 53 To 1800. Chronicles.
 54 1801—
 55 Compendis.
 56 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

General special.

- 57 History of several cantons or cities.
 59 Military history.
 Individual campaigns and engagements are classed with special period.

Political and diplomatic history.

See also special periods, reigns, etc.

- 68 Sources and documents. Collections.
 69 General works.
 70 General special.
 e. g. Swiss neutrality.
 71 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 73 Early and medieval to 1516.
 74 1516-1798.
 For general modern, see DQ 69.
 75 1798—
 Neuchâtel question, see DQ 539.4.

By period.**Early and medieval to 1516.**

- 78 General works.
Earliest to 406. Celts and Romans.
 79 General works.
 .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 80 Orgetorix and Divico, B. C. 107-58.
 81 Conquest by Rome, B. C. 15.
 82 Other special events.

History.

By period.

Early and medieval to 1516—Continued.

Teutonic tribes, 406–687.

83 General works.

84 General special.

Carlovingian and German rule, 687–1291.

85 General works.

87 General special.

Federation and Independence, 1291–1516.

General works.

88 To 1800. Chronicles.

89 1801–

.5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

90 First Perpetual league, 1291.

91 Commemorative celebrations.

92 Tell and Rütli legends.

94 Battle of Morgarten, November 15, 1315.

95 Renewal of Perpetual league, December 9, 1315.

96 Battle of Sempach, 1386. Winkelried.

97 Battle of Näfels, 1388.

99 Battle of Sankt Jakob an der Birs, 1444.

101 Wars with Burgundy, 1474–1477.

104 Battle of Morat, 1476.

Wars against Swabian league, 1499.

106 General works.

107 Individual cantons, A–Z.

109 Swiss in Italy. Battle of Marignano, 1515.

1516–1798.

111 General works.

1516–1648.

113 Sources and documents.

114 General works.

116 General special.

117 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

118 Biography and memoirs, A–Z.

Peasants' war, 1641, see DQ 418.

1648–1712.

121 General works.

.8 Biography and memoirs, A–Z.

1712–1798.

122 General works.

123 Biography and memoirs, A–Z.

e. g. .S3 Schinz.

History.

By period—Continued.

19th century.

- 124 General works.
Biography.
- 128 Collective.
- 129 Individual, A-Z.
e. g. .B7 Bonstetten.
.S8 Stapfer.
- (1789) 1798-1815.
- 131 General works.
1789-1798.
- 136 Sources and documents.
- 137 General works.
- 139 General special.
- 140 Individual cantons during the period, A-Z.
Cf. DC 222.S8 for French invasion of Switzerland.
- 1798-1803. Helvetic Republic.**
- 141 Sources and documents.
- 143 General works.
- .7 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 145 Special events, by date.
- 151 1803-1815. Act of mediation. Federal pact, 1815.
- 154 1815-1830.
1830-1848.
- 156 General works.
- 157 General special.
- 1843-1847. Sonderbund.**
- 158 General works.
- .9 Special.
War of the Sonderbund, 1847.
- 160 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 161 General works.
- 1848-1900.
- 171 General works.
- 173 General special.
Biography.
- 177 Collective.
- 178 Individual, A-Z.
- 181 1848-1871.
Neuchâtel question, see DQ 539.4.
- 191 1871-1900.
- 201 20th century.

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

Cantons (and cantonal capitals).

Under each:

- 1 Periodicals. Societies.
- 3 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 4 Gazetteers.
- 5 Guide-books.
- 6 General description and history.
Description and travel.
- 7 Early to 1500.
- .2 1501-1800.
- .6 1801-1900.
- 8 1901-
Cantonal capital.
- 9 General works. Guide-books, etc.
- .2 Directories.
- .3 Earliest history and description (Roman and Celtic).
- .4 Middle ages to 1477.
- .5 1477-1802.
- .6 19th-20th centuries.
- .8 Streets. Buildings. Institutions.
- .9 Other special.
Antiquities.
- 10 General works.
- .3 Roman period.
- .5 Medieval.
History.
- 11 Dictionaries, tables, etc.
- 12 Biography.
- .A2 Collective.
- .A3-Z Individual.
General works.
- 14 To 1800.
- 15 1801-
- 16 General special.
By period.
- 17 Early and medieval.
- .5 15th century.
- 18 16th-17th centuries.
- 19 18th century.
- .5 1789-1815.
1789-1800, see DQ 140.
- .6 19th century.
- 20 20th century.

Cantons (and cantonal capitals)—Continued.

- 301-320 Aargau.
 321-340 Appenzell.
 361-380 Basel-Land.
 381-400 Basel-Stadt.
 401-420 Bern.
 421-440 Fribourg.
 441-460 Geneva.
 461-480 Glarus.
 481-500 Grisons (Graubünden).
 501-520 Lucerne.
 521-540 Neuchâtel (Neuenburg).
 539.3 19th century.
 .4 Neuchâtel question.
 541-560 St. Gall.
 561-580 Schaffhausen.
 581-600 Schwyz.
 601-620 Solothurn.
 621-640 Thurgau.
 641-660 Ticino (Tessin).
 661-680 Unterwalden.
 681-700 Uri.
 701-720 Valais (Wallis).
 721-740 Vaud (Waadt).
 741-760 Zug.
 781-800 Zürich.

Alps.

- Cf. DB 101-110 (Austrian Alps).
 DB 461-470 (Dolomite Alps).
 DB 761-780 (Tyrol).
 DC 611.A553-557 (French Alps).

821

Societies.

- .A1-9 Swiss.
 e. g. .A1-6 Schweizer Alpenclub.
 .F1-9 French.
 .G1-9 German.
 .I1-9 Italian.

822

Other societies. Periodicals. Collections.

823

General works (including French and Italian Alps).

824

General special.

825

Western (Italian and French Alps).

827

Central Alps (Bernese Oberland).

828

Eastern Alps.

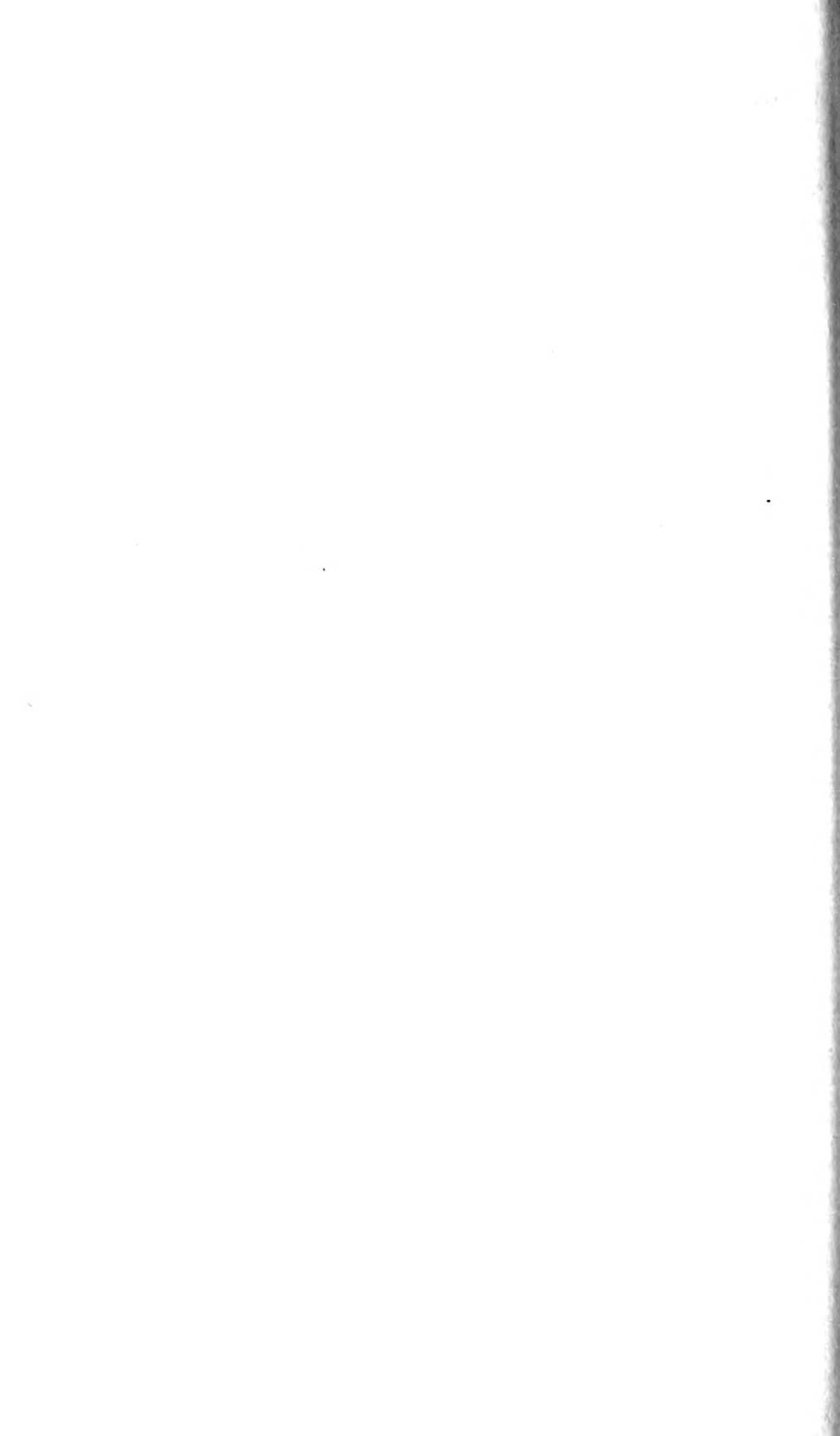
841 **Regions, peaks, etc. (including Alps other than DQ 821-828), A-Z.**

.A4	Aletsch glacier.	.M25	Margozzolo.
.B8	Bregaglia.	.M4	Matterhorn.
.C4	Chamonix.	.M7	Mont Blanc.
.D6	Doldenhorn.	.M77	Monte Rosa.
.E5	Engadine.	.M8	Monte Viso.
.G2	Gaster.	.P6	Pilatus, Mount.
.G74	Gran Paradiso.	.R5	Rigi.
.G8	Grindelwald.	.S2	St. Gotthard.
.J8	Jungfrau.	.S5	Simplon.
.J9	Jura Mountains.	.S6	Sixt.
.K6	Klettgau.	.V2	Valtournanche.
.L65	Levanna.		

851 **Cities, towns, etc. (except cantonal capitals), A-Z.**

For cantonal capitals, see DQ 301-800.

.A8	Avenches.	.M8	Montreux.
.B13	Baden.	.P6	Pontresina.
.B6	Bex.	.P7	Ponts-Martel.
.C4	Chillon.	.R2	Ragatz.
.C8	Cortailod.	.S2	St. Maurice.
.E3	Einsiedeln.	.S24	St. Moritz.
.E4	Elm.	.T5	Thun.
.L2	Landeron.		



BALKAN PENINSULA

DR BALKAN PENINSULA

SYNOPSIS

GENERAL BALKAN PENINSULA

General	1-3
Topography. Description and travel	5-15
Antiquities, etc	20-27
History	
General	35-38
By period	39-46
Balkan war, 1912-1913	46

BULGARIA

General	51-52
Topography. Description and travel	53-60
Antiquities, etc	62-64
History	65-88
Local	95-98

MONTENEGRO

General	101-103
Topography. Description and travel	104-109
Antiquities, etc	111-114
History	115-158
Local	181-196

RUMANIA

General	201-203
Topography. Description and travel	204-209
Antiquities, etc	211-214
History	215-263
Local	281-296

SERVIA

General	301-303
Topography. Description and travel	304-309
Antiquities, etc	311-314
History	315-363
Local	381-396

TURKEY

General	401-405
Topography. Description and travel	413-428
Antiquities, etc	431-435
History	
General	436-476
By period	481-588
Local	701-741



BALKAN PENINSULA

(Eastern Europe.)

DR

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- 2 Several authors.
- 3 Individual authors.
- Topography.**
- 5 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 7 Guide-books.
Comprehensive works.
- 9 To 1800.
- 10 1801-
- Description and travel.**
- 12 To 1600.
- 13 1601-1800.
- 14 1801-1900.
- 15 1901-
- 20 Antiquities.
Social life and customs. Civilization.
- 22 Manners and customs.
- 23 Intellectual life. Culture.
- Ethnography. Races.
- 25 General Slavic.
- 26 General Balkan.
- 27 Individual races, A-Z.
See also special countries.
- History.**
- General works.
- 35 To 1800.
- 36 1801-
- 38 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
Political history, see D 371-377, 461-469 (Eastern question).
By period.
- 39 Early and medieval.
- 41 1601-1800.
- 43 1801-1900.

History.

By period—Continued.

1901—

- 45 General works.
- Balkan war, 1912-1913.**
- 46.A2 Sources and documents. Collections.
- .A4-Z General works.
- .1 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- General special.
- .2 Naval history.
- .3 Diplomatic history.
- Cf. D 461-469 (Eastern question).
- Special campaigns.**
- .4 Turkish.
- .5 Bulgarian.
- .6 Servian.
- .7 Montenegrin.
- Siege of Skutari, 1912-1913.
- .8 Greek.
- Siege of Janina, 1912-1913.
- .9 Other special events, battles, etc., A-Z.
- e. g. .A3 Adrianople, Siege of, 1912-1913.

BULGARIA

DR

- 51 Periodicals. Societies.
- 52 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
 - .5 Several authors.
 - .7 Individual authors.
- Topography.**
- 53 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 54 Guide-books.
- 55 Comprehensive works. Compends.
- Description and travel.**
- 57 To 1400.
- 58 1401-1800.
- 59 1801-1878.
- 60 1879-
- 62 Antiquities.
 - See also Local history and description.
- 63 Social life and customs. Civilization.
- 64 Ethnography. Races.
- History.**
- General.**
- 65 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 66 **Biography, Collective.**
 - Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.
- Historiography.**
- .7 General works.
 - Biography of historians.
- .8 Collective.
- .9 Individual, A-Z.
- 67 **General works. Compends.**
- 68 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- General special.**
- 70 Military history.
- 72 Political and diplomatic history.
 - Cf. D 371-377, 461-469 (Eastern question).
- By period.**
- Early and medieval.**
- 74 General works.
- 75 Early to 893.

History.

By period.

Early and medieval—Continued.

- 77 First Bulgarian empire, 893–1018.
 79 Bulgaria under the Greeks, 1018–1186.
 Second Bulgarian empire, 1186–1398.
 80 General works.
 .5 General special.
 81 Individual rulers, by date of accession.
 .5 Special events, by date.

Turkish rule, 1398–1762.

- 82 General works.
 .3 Uprising of 1405.
 .5 Uprising of 1595.

1762–1879.

- 83 General works.
 .2 Biography and memoirs, A–Z.
 .3 Uprising of 1849.
 .5 Uprising of 1857.
 .7 Massacre of Batak, 1876.
 84 Period of Russo-Turkish war, 1877–1878.
 For the war itself, see DR 573.

1879–

- 85 General works.
 .5 Biography and memoirs, A–Z.
 e. g. .S7 Stambulov.

Alexander, 1879–1886.

- 86 General works on life and reign.
 Serbo-Bulgarian war, see DR 354.

Ferdinand, 1887–

- 87 General works on life and reign.
 .3 General special.
 .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 .7 Period of Balkan war, 1912–1913.
 For the war itself, see DR 46.
 .8 Period of European war, 1914–
 Cf. D 501–640.

- 88 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A–Z.

Local history and description.

- 95 Provinces, regions, etc., A–Z.
 97 Sofia.
 98 Other cities, towns, etc., A–Z.

MONTENEGRO

DR

- 101 Periodicals. Societies.
103 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
.5 Several authors.
.7 Individual authors.
Topography.
104 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
105 Guide-books.
106 Comprehensive works. Compends.
Description and travel.
107 To 1859.
109 1860—
111 Antiquities.
See also Local history and description.
112 Social life and customs. Civilization.
114 Ethnography. Races.
History.
General.
115 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
116 **Biography, Collective.**
Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.
117 **General works. Compends.**
118 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
General special.
119 Military history.
126 Political and diplomatic history.
Cf. D 371-377, 461-469 (Eastern question).
By period.
136 Early and medieval to 1516.
1516-1782.
140 General works.
1516-1697, see DR 140.
143 Danilo, 1697-1735.
145 Sava II and Vassili III, 1735-1782.
147 Stephan Mali.

History.

By period—Continued.

1782—

- 148 General works.
- 151 Peter I, 1782—1830.
- 152 Peter II, 1830—1851.
- 153 Danilo I, 1851—1860.
- Nicholas I, 1860—**
- 154 General works on life and reign.
- 155 War with Turkey, 1862.
- 156 War with Turkey, 1876—1878.
- 158 Period of European war, 1914—
Cf. D 501-640.

Local history and description.

- 181 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z.
- 186 Cetinje.
- 196 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z.

RUMANIA

(Moldavia and Wallachia)

DR

- 201 Periodicals. Societies.
- 203 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
 - .5 Several authors.
 - .7 Individual authors.
- Topography.
- 204 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
 - .5 Guide-books.
- 205 Comprehensive works.
Description and travel.
 - 207 To 1800.
 - 208 1801-1865.
 - 209 1866-
- 211 Antiquities.
See also Local history and description.
- 212 Social life and customs. Civilization.
Ethnography. Races.
- 213 General works.
- 214 Special, A-Z.
- History.**
 - General.
 - 215 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - 216 **Biography, Collective.**
Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.
 - Historiography.
 - .7 General works.
Biography of historians.
 - .8 Collective.
 - .9 Individual, A-Z.
 - 217 **General works. Compendis.**
 - 218 **Minor. Pamphlets, etc.**
 - General special.
 - 219 **Military-history.**
 - 225 **Naval history.**
 - 226 **Political and diplomatic history.**
Cf. D 371-377, 461-469 (Eastern question)

History—Continued.

By period.

Early and medieval to 1601.

238 General works.

239 Earliest and Roman period.

241 Phanariote régime, 1601–1822.

1822–1881. 19th century.

242 General works.

246 1866–1876.

248 1876–1881.

249 Biography and memoirs, A–Z.

(1866) 1881–

250 General works.

Carol I, 1881–1914.

252 Sources and documents.

Collected works.

.3 Several authors.

.6 Individual authors.

253 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A–Z.

254 Elizabeth (Carmen Sylva)

255 General works on life and reign.

256 Reign only.

257 General special.

258 Period of the Balkan war, 1912–1913.

Cf. DR 46.

Ferdinand, 1914–

260 Sources and documents.

261 General works.

263 Period of European war, 1914–

Cf. D 501–640.

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

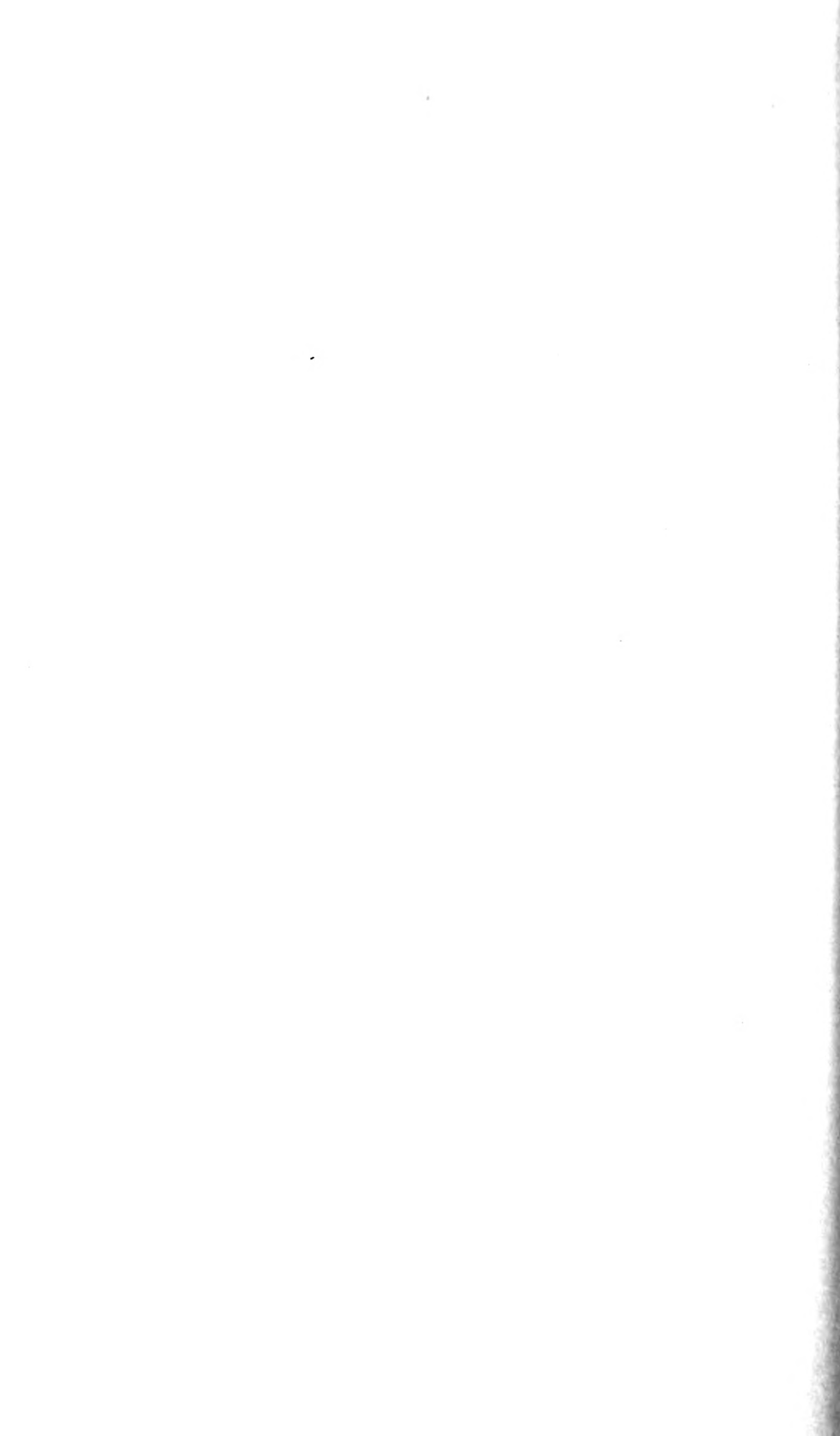
281 Provinces, regions, etc.

.A7	Argesh.	.M8	Muscel.
.B2	Bacău.	.N4	Neamț.
.B5	Botoșani.	.O5	Olt.
.B7	Brăila.	.P6	Prahova.
.B9	Buzău.	.P8	Putna.
.C6	Constanța.	.R3	Râmnicu-Sărat.
.C8	Covurluiu.	.R6	Roman.
.D2	Dâmbovița.	.R8	Romanați.
.D6	Dolj.	.S8	Suc eava.
.D8	Dorohoiu.	.T3	Tecuciu.
.F2	Fălciu.	.T5	Teleorman.
.G7	Gorj.	.T8	Tulcea.
.I2	Ialomița.	.T9	Tutova.
.I4	Iași (Jassy).	.V2	Vâlcea.
.I6	Ilfov.	.V4	Vasluiu.
.M4	Mehedinți.	.V6	Vlașca.

286 Bucharest.

296 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .S6 Sinaia.



SERVIA

DR

- 301 Periodicals. Societies.
- 303 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
 - .5 Several authors.
 - .7 Individual authors.
- Topography.
- 304 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
 - .5 Guide-books.
- 305 Comprehensive works.
Description and travel.
- 306 To 1800.
- 307 1801-1859.
- 309 1860-
- 311 Antiquities.
See also Local history and description.
- 312 Social life and customs. Civilization.
- 314 Ethnography. Races.
History.
 - General.
 - 315 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - 316 **Biography, Collective.**
 - Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.
 - Historiography.
 - .7 General works.
 - Biography of historians.
 - .8 Collective.
 - .9 Individual, A-Z.
 - 317 **General works. Compends.**
 - 318 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- General special.
- 319 Military history.
- 326 Political and diplomatic history.
Cf. D 371-377, 461-469 (Eastern question).

History—Continued.

By period.

Early and medieval to 1459.

- 336 General works.
- 338 Individual rulers, by date of accession.
- 339 1459–1804. Turkish rule.
- 19th century.**
- 340 Sources and documents.
- .3 Biography and memoirs, A–Z.
- Collected works.
- .5 Several authors.
- .6 Individual authors.
- 341 General works.
- 343 1804–1817.
- 344 Milosh I, 1817–1839.
- 346 1839–1842. Milan II and Michael III.
- 347 Alexander, 1842–1858.
- 349 Milosh I, 1858–1860.
- 350 Michael III, 1860–1868.
- Milan IV, 1868–1889.**
- 351 General works on life and reign.
- 353 War with Turkey, 1876.
- 354 Serbo-Bulgarian war, 1885.
- Cf. DR 86.
- 355 **Alexander I, 1889–1903.**
- 20th century.**
- 357 General works.
- Peter I, 1903–**
- 360 General works on life and reign.
- 363 Period of European war, 1914–
- Cf. D 501–640.

Local history and description.

- 381 Provinces, regions, etc., A–Z.
- 386 Belgrad.
- 396 Other cities, towns, etc., A–Z.

TURKEY

DR

- 401 Periodicals. Societies.
- 403 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- 404 Several authors.
- 405 Individual authors.

Topography.

- 413 Directories.
- 414 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 416 Guide-books.
- 417 Comprehensive works.
- 418 Compendis.

Description and travel.

Cf. DS 47-49.

- 421 To 1453.
- 423 1453-1565.
- 424 1566-1700.
- 425 1701-1829.
- 427 1830-1900.
- 428 1901-

431 Antiquities.

See also Local history and description.

- 432 Social life and customs. Civilization.
Ethnography. Races.

Cf. DS 26-27.

- 434 General works.
- 435 Special, A-Z.

History.

General.

- 436 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Biography, Collective.

Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.

- 438 General works.
 - .1 Rulers, etc.
 - .3 Houses, noble families, etc.
 - .5 Public men.
 - .7 Women.

History.

General—Continued.

General works.

- 439 To 1800.
 440 1801—
 441 Compendis.
 442 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 General special.
 Several parts of the empire treated together.
 445 European or European-Asiatic-African.
 Combinations within Slavic provinces, see DR 1-46.
 446 Asiatic-African.
 e. g. Egypt and Syria under Turkish dominion; but for description and travel, see special countries.
 448 Military history.
 Individual campaigns and engagements are classed with special period.
 451 Naval history.
 Political and diplomatic history.
 See also special periods, reigns, etc.
 470 Sources and documents.
 471 General works.
 472 Earliest to 1566.
 473 1566-1757.
 474 1757-1812.
 475 1812-1876.
 476 1876—

History.**By period.**

- 481 Earliest to (1281) 1453.
 (1281) 1453-1789.
 General works.
 485 To 1800.
 486 1801—
 492 Ertoghrol, 1281-1288.
 493 Osman I, 1288-1326.
 494 Orkhan, 1326-1359.
 495 Murad I, 1359-1389.
 496 Bayezid I, 1389-1403.
 .5 Solyman I, 1403-1410.
 .7 Musa, 1410-1413.
 497 Mohammed I, 1413-1421.
 498 Murad II, 1421-1451.
 499 Georgios Kastriotis, Scanderbeg, 1443-1468.

History.

By period.

(1281) 1453-1789—Continued.

Mohammed II, 1451-1481.

501 General works on life and reign.

502 **Fall of Constantinople, 1453.**

Mainly Turkish accounts; for general works, see. DF 645-649.

.5 War with Venice, 1470-1474.

.7 Siege of Rhodes, 1480.

503 **Bayezid II, 1481-1512.**504 **Selim I, 1512-1520.****Solyman II the Magnificent, 1520-1566.**

505 Sources and documents.

506 General works on life and reign.

507 General special.

508 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

509 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.

1566-1640. Period of decline.

511 General works.

Selim II, 1566-1574.

513 General works on life and reign.

Cyprian war, 1570-1571. Holy league, 1571.

515 General works.

.5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

516 Battle of Lepanto, 1571.

Murad III, 1574-1595.

519 General works on life and reign.

521 Border wars with Hungary, 1575-1606.

523 Wars with Persia, 1576-1639.

525 Mohammed III, 1595-1603.

526 Ahmed I, 1603-1617.

527 Mustafa I, 1617-1623.

528 Osman II, 1618-1622.

529 Murad IV, 1623-1640.

1640-1789.

531 General works.

533 Ibrahim, 1640-1648.

Mohammed IV, 1648-1687.

Cf. DG 678.33-34 (Venice).

534 General works on life and reign.

War of Candia, 1644-1669.

.2 General works.

.25 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

Siege of Candia, 1667-1669.

.3 General works.

.4 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

History.

By period.

(1281) 1453-1789.

1640-1789.

Mohammed IV, 1648-1687—Continued.

536

Siege of Vienna, 1683.

Cf. DB 853.

537

Solyman III, 1687-1691.

539

Ahmed II, 1691-1695.

541

Mustafa II, 1695-1703.

Ahmed III, 1703-1730.

542

General works on life and reign.

544

Russia, 1710-1713.

545

Venice and Austria, 1715-1718.

Mahmud I, 1730-1754.

547

General works on life and reign.

548

War with Austria and Russia, 1736-1739. Peace of
Belgrad.

549

Osman III, 1754-1757.**Mustafa III, 1757-1773.**

551

General works on life and reign.

553

Russia, 1768-1774. Peace of Kuchuk-Kainarji.

Cf. DK 174.

554

Egypt, 1770-1777.

Abdul-Hamid I, 1773-1789.

555

General works on life and reign.

.7

Austria and Russia, 1787-1792.

1789-1861. 19th century.

556

Sources and documents. Collections.

557

General works.

558

Biography and memoirs, A-Z.

Selim III, 1789-1807.

559

General works on life and reign.

.5

1789-1804. War of Suliotes.

Mustafa IV, 1807-1808.

560

General works on life and reign.

561

War with Russia, 1806-1812.

Mahmud II, 1808-1839.

Cf. DR 341 (Servia).

562

General works on life and reign.

Battle of Navarino, 1827, see DF 810.N3.

564

War with Russia, 1828-1829.

Cf. DK 216.

History.

By period.

1789-1861. 19th century—Continued.

Abdul-Medjid, 1839-1861.

566 General works on life and reign.

567 Period of Crimean war.

For the war itself, see DK 214-215.

1861-1909.

568 General works.

.8 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.

e. g. .M6 Midhat, Pasha.

569 **Abdul-Aziz, 1861-1876.**570 **Murad V, 1876.****Abdul-Hamid II, 1876-1909.**

571 General works on life and reign.

.5 Personal special.

572 General special.

Cf. DR 428.

War with Russia, 1877-1878.

Cf. DK 228.

573 General works.

.3 General special.

.5 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .P6 Plevna, Siege of, 1877.

.7 **Treaty of Berlin, 1878.**

Cf. D 375.3.

575 Period of war with Greece, 1897.

For the war itself, see DF 827.

20th century. Constitutional movement.

577 General works.

578 General special. Relations with Greece, etc.

579 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

Mohammed V, 1909-

583 General works on life and reign.

584 General special.

586 Period of Turco-Italian war, 1911-1912.

For the war itself, see DT 234.

587 Period of Balkan war, 1912-1913.

For the war itself, see DR 46.

588 Period of European war, 1914-

Cf. D 501-640.

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION. EUROPEAN TURKEY.

- 701 Vilayets, regions, etc., A-Z.
- .A3 Adrianople.
- .A5 Aegean Sea.
- Here is classed material on Aegean Sea proper; for material including the Cyclades (DF 901.C9), and islands along the coast of Asia Minor, see DS 52. See also D 972.
- Albania, see Skutari.
- .C7 Constantinople.
- Cf. DR 716-739.
- .J3 Janina.
- .K7 Kosovo.
- .M15-4 Macedonia.
- 15 Description and travel.
- Cf. DR 421-428.
- History.
- 2 General works.
- 3 General special.
- By period.
- Ancient, see DF 261.M2; DF 233.
- 4 Modern
- .M7 Monastir.
- .S3 Saloniki.
- .S49-6 Skutari (Albania).
- 49 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 5 History and description.
- 55 Ali, pasha of Janina.
- 6 Kingdom of Albania, 1914-

CONSTANTINOPLE.

- 716 Sources and documents. Collections.
Cf. DR 401-405.
- 717 Gazetteers.
- 718 Guide-books.
- 719 Comprehensive history and description.
Description.
- 720 Early to 1800.
Prefer DR 729-730.
- 721 1801-1900.
- 722 1901-
- 725 Antiquities.
- 726 Social life and customs. Culture.
History.
- 728 General works.
By period.
- 729 Early and medieval to 1453.
- 730 1453-1800.
- 731 19th-20th centuries.
Sections, districts, etc.
- 735 Stamboul.
- 736 Seraglio and other palaces, residences of sultans, etc.
e. g. Yildiz kiosk.
- 737 Galata and Pera.
- 738 Skutari.
- 739 Buildings, etc., A-Z.
- 741 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z.
e. g. .A8 Athos.
.B7 Bosphorus.
.M6 Midia.
.P3 Fahil (Pella).

Turkey in Asia, see DS 47-53.



ASIA



DS
ASIA
SYNOPSIS

General.....	1-34
Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient.....	41-329
General (Description, history, antiquities).....	41-64
Assyro-Babylonian Empire.....	67-75
Phenicia.....	81-89
Syria.....	93-99
Palestine. The Jews.....	101-149
Asia Minor (before 1453).....	155-156
Armenia.....	161-199
Arabia.....	201-249
Persia.....	251-325
Afghanistan.....	350-375
Baluchistan.....	376-399
India.....	401-498
Far East.....	501-519
Russo-Japanese war, 1904-1905.....	516-517
Indo-China.....	521-560
Siam.....	561-589
Straits Settlements.....	591-599
Malay Archipelago.....	600-605
Dutch East Indies.....	611-649
Philippine Islands.....	651-689
China.....	701-796
Japan.....	801-897
Korea.....	901-925



ASIA

DS

- 1 Periodicals. Societies.
- 2 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- 3.A2 Several authors.
.A3-Z Individual authors.
- Topography.**
- 4 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc. Guide-books. Itineraries.
- 5 Comprehensive works. Compendis.
Description and travel.
Cf. DS 785; DK 851-891 (Central Asia).
DS 411, 611-649 (East Indies).
DS 501-649 (Far East).
DS 41-49 (Levant).
DK 750-781 (Russia in Asia. Siberia).
- 6 To 1491.
- 7 1492-1800.
- 8 1801-1900.
- 9 1901-
- 11 Antiquities.
- 12 Social life and customs. Civilization.
Cf. CB 251.
Ethnography. Races.
- 13 General works.
- 14 Special, A-Z.
- 15 Aryans.
Cf. GN 539.
- 16 Semites.
Cf. GN 547.
- 17 Ural-Altaiic tribes.

Ethnography. Races—Continued.**Mongols.**

Cf. GN 548.

- 19 General works.
- 21 Early to 12th century.
- 22 Jenghis Khan, 1175–1227.
- .3 Ogotai dynasty (China, etc.).
- .5 Jagatai dynasty (Central Asia).
- .7 Khanate of Kiptchak (Golden Horde).
- 23 Timur, 1369–1405.
- .1 Timurides.
- 25 **Tatars.**
- Turks.**
- 26 General works.
- 27 Seljuks.
- Ottomans, see DR 434–435.

History.

- 31 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 32 **Biography, Collective.**
- Historiography.**
- .5 General works.
- Biography of historians.
- .7 Collective.
- .9 Individual, A–Z.
- 33 **General works. Compend.**
- .5 General special.
- 34 **Minor. Pamphlets, etc.**

SOUTHWESTERN ASIA. ANCIENT ORIENT.

- 41 Periodicals. Societies.
 42 Sources and documents. Collections.
 Collected works.
 .4 Several authors.
 .5 Individual authors.
- Topography.**
 43 Gazetteers. Guide-books. Itineraries.
 44 Comprehensive works. Compendis.
 .5 Monumental and picturesque. Views.
 .9 **Historical geography.**
Description and travel.
 Includes Levant, Bible lands, and countries bordering on the eastern Mediterranean; also overland journeys from Asia Minor by various routes to the Persian Gulf and India.
 Palestine (and Egypt), see DS 103-108.
 Palestine and Syria, see DS 103-108.
 (But for general works on modern Syria, see DS 93-94.)
 Sinaitic Peninsula (Arabia Petraea), see DS 110.5.
- 45 To 700.
 46 701-1453.
 47 1453-1800.
 Subarranged like DS 49.
- 48 1801-1900.
 Subarranged like DS 49.
- 1901-
 Turkish dominions in general classed mainly in DR 423-428.
- 49 **General Levant: (Greece), Turkey, Asia Minor, Palestine, Egypt.**
 .2 Aleppo, Mesopotamia, Tigris, Euphrates to Persian Gulf.
 .3 Anatolia and Asia Minor (peninsula), with Armenia and Kurdistan.
 5 (Asia Minor), Armenia, Kurdistan, Assyria, Babylonia, Persia, India.

Local history and description.

- 51 **Turkish vilayets, regions, cities, etc., A-Z.**
 Islands, see DS 53.
 Vilayets, regions, etc., in European Turkey, see DR 701.
- | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| .A2 Adana. | Jerusalem, see DS 109. |
| .A3 Aleppo. | .K2 Kastamuni. |
| Anatolia, see DS 47-49. | .K5 Konieh. |
| .A6 Angora. | .K7 Kurdistan. |
| Archipelago, see DS 52. | Lebanon, see DS 99.IA. |
| Asia Minor, see DS 47-49. | Mesopotamia, see DS 47-49. |
| .B3 Bagdad. | .M7 Mosul. |
| .B4 Basra. | .S2 Samarra. |
| .B5 Beirut. | .S3 Seleucia Babylonia. |
| .B6 Bigha. | .S5 Sivas. |
| .B7 Bitlis. | .S7 Smyrna. |
| .B8 Brusa. | .T2 Taurus. |
| .D5 Diarbekir. | .T7 Trebizond. |
| .E8 Erzerum. | .V3 Van. |
| .I7 Ismid. | .Z7 Zor. |
- 52 **Archipelago (Islands of the Aegean).**
 Cf. DF 901.C9 (Cyclades).
 DR 701.A5 (Aegean Sea).
 D 972 (European Orient).
- 53 **Separate islands, A-Z.**
- | | |
|-------------|----------------------|
| .C5 Chios. | .P9 Princes Islands. |
| .P3 Patmos. | .R4 Rhodes. |
- Cyprus.**
- 54.A2 Sources and documents. Collections.
- .A3-Z Description and travel.
- .3 Antiquities.
- .4 Ethnography. Races.
 History.
- .5 General works.
 By period.
- .6 Early and medieval.
- .7 Early modern.
- .8 19th-20th centuries.
- 56 **Antiquities.**
 See also Local history and description.
- 57 **Social life and customs. Civilization.**
History.
- 61 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- .5 Biography, Collective.
- 62 General works. Compendis.
- 63 General special.
- 64 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

66 **HITTITES.****ASSYRIA. BABYLONIA. NINEVEH. MESOPOTAMIA.**

- 67 Periodicals. Societies.
 Collected works, Modern.
- .4 Several authors.
 .5 Individual authors.
- Sources.
- 68 General.
- .1 B. C. 4500-2200. Earliest rulers.
 .2 2400-607. First dynasty to fall of Assyrian monarchy.
 .25 2400-2100. First dynasty.
 Hammurabi.
 .3 2100-1700. Second dynasty.
 .4 1731-1154. Third dynasty.
 Shalmaneser I, 1330-1310.
 .5 1160-1081. Fourth dynasty.
 Tiglath-Pileser I, 1115-1100.
 Assur-bel-kala, 1100-1080.
 .6 1000-900. Fifth to seventh dynasties.
 910-607. Eighth dynasty. Fall of Assyrian monarchy.
 .7 Assur-nasir-pal III, 884-860.
 Shalmaneser II, 860-824.
 Shalmaneser III, 782-772.
 Tiglath-Pileser III, 745-727.
 Shalmaneser IV, 727-722.
 .8 Sargon II, 722-705.
 Sennacherib, 705-681.
 Esar-haddon, 681-668.
 Assur-bani-pal (Sardanapalus), 668-626.
 .9 **B. C. 625-539. New Babylonian or Chaldean Empire.**
 Nabopolassar, 625-605.
 Nebuchadnezzar II, 604-562.
 Nabonidus, 555-539.
 Invasion of Babylon by Cyrus, 539.
- Antiquities.
- 69 Museums, etc.
- .1 Dictionaries.
 General works.
 .3 Ancient (e. g. Berosus).
 .5 Modern.
 Cf. DS 71.
 .6 General special.

Assyria, Babylonia, Nineveh, Mesopotamia—Continued.

Exploration. Description and travel.

- 69.9 To 1825.
 70 1825—
 71 History (including Media and Chaldea).
 72 Akkadians. Sumerians.
 73 By period.
 Subarranged like DS 68
 74 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 75 Special topics.
 e. g. Social life and customs.

PHENICIA.

Cf. DT 168-169 (Carthage).

- 81 General works.
 89 Cities, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .S5 Sidon.
 .T8 Tyre.

90 **PHILISTINES.****SYRIA.**

- 93 General works.
 94 Description and travel.
 Works on Palestine and Syria, see DS 103-108.
 .5 Antiquities.
 Cf. DS 56.
 History.
 95 General works.
 96 Pre-Christian era.
 Early and medieval to 1517.
 97 General works.
 Cf. D 195.S9.
 .3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 98 Modern, 1517—
 99 Provinces, regions, cities, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .A14 Abila.
 .H3 Hauran.
 .J4 Jolan.
 .I4 Lebanon.
 .P17 Palmyra.

PALESTINE. THE JEWS.

- 101 Periodicals. Societies.
- 102 Sources and documents. Collections.
- .8 Cyclopedias, dictionaries.
e. g. Jewish encyclopedia.
- Topography. Description and travel.
Cf. DS 47-49.
- 103 Guide-books.
To A. D. 70.
- 104 Contemporary and early works to 1800.
- .3 Modern works, 1801-
- .5 70-500.
- 105 501-1453.
- 106 1453-1800.
- 107 1801-1900.
- .3 1901-
- 108.5 Monumental and picturesque. Views.
- .9 Historical geography. History of Palestine exploration, etc.
Jerusalem.
- 109 Description (including ancient topography). Antiquities
and exploration.
- .2 Views.
- .3 Temple.
Cf. NA 243.
- .4 Holy sepulcher.
- .8 Other special places and objects, A-Z.
History, see DS 114-125.
Latin kingdom, see D 175-195.
- 110 **Regions, towns, etc., A-Z.**
- | | | | |
|-----|----------------|-----|---------------------|
| .B4 | Bethlehem. | .M3 | Mareeshah (Merash). |
| .C2 | Carmel, Mount. | .N3 | Nazareth. |
| .E5 | Emmaus. | .T2 | Tabor, Mount. |
| .G3 | Gaza. | .T4 | Tell-el-Hesy. |
| .G5 | Gezer. | | |
- .5 Sinaitic Peninsula (Arabia Petraea).
- .7 Petra.
- Antiquities.**
- 111.A1 Periodicals. Societies.
- .A2 Sources and documents. Collections.
- .A3-Z General works.
- .1 General special.
- .2 Public and political.
Social (family, woman, slavery, etc.), see DS 112.
- .5 Economic conditions (industry, commerce).
- .6 Military.
- .7 Religious (festivals, sacrifices, priesthood, temples).

Antiquities—Continued.

- 111.8 Art. Music.
 .9 Other (costumes, etc.).
Social life and customs. Civilization.

- 112 General works.
 113 Intellectual life. Culture.

History.

- 114 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 115 Biography, Collective.

Historiography.

- .5 General works.
 Biography of historians.
 .7 Collective.
 .9 Individual, A-Z.
 e. g. .J6 Josephus.

General and Biblical (earliest to A. D. 70).

- 116 Early works (Josephus).
 117 Modern (Ewald, Renan).
 118 Compend. Popular works.
 119 General special.
 120 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

By period.**Earliest to B. C. 63.**

Cf. DT 88.5 (Captivity in Egypt).

- 121 General works.
 .3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 .7 Maccabees.

B. C. (323) 63—A. D. 70. Roman period.

- 122 General works, including Hellenistic period.
 .1 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 .3 Herod I the Great, B. C. 37-4.
 .4 Archelaus, B. C. 4—A. D. 6; Judea, Samaria, Idumea.
 .5 Herod Antipas, B. C. 4—A. D. 39; Galilee, Perea.
 .6 Herod Philip, B. C. 4—A. D. 33; Batanea, Trachonitis,
 Auranitis.
 .7 Herod Agrippa I, 37-44; Perea, Galilee, Judea, Samaria, Idumea.
 .8 Herod Agrippa II, 53-70; Batanea, Trachonitis,
 Auranitis.
 .9 Roman domination after the destruction of Jerusalem,
 A. D. 70.

Modern, A. D. 70—

- 123 General works.
 .3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 124 General medieval and early modern to 1800.
 125 19th-20th centuries.

Special topics.

- 129 **Samaritans.**
- 131 **Ten lost tribes of Israel.**
- Jews in special countries.**
- 133 **Periodicals.**
Cf. AP 91-93.
- 135 **By country, A-Z.**
- | | |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| e. g. .A9 | Austria-Hungary. |
| .C5 | China. |
| .E5-6 | England. |
| 5.A2-4 | Collections. Periodicals, etc. |
| .A5-Z | History. |
| 6 | Biography, A-Z. |
| .F8-9 | France. |
| 8.A2-4 | Collections. Periodicals, etc. |
| | History. |
| .A5-Z | General works. |
| 81 | Early and medieval. |
| 82 | 1601-1815. |
| 83 | 19th-20th centuries. |
| 9 | Biography, A-Z. |
| .G3-5 | Germany. |
| 3.A2-4 | Collections. Periodicals, etc. |
| | History. |
| .A5-Z | General works. |
| 31 | Early and medieval. |
| 32 | 1601-1815. |
| 33 | 19th-20th centuries. |
| 34 | Prussia. |
| 35 | Saxony. |
| 36 | Bavaria. |
| 37 | Württemberg. |
| 4 | Other local, A-Z. |
| 5 | Biography, A-Z. |
| .R7 | Rumania. |
| .R9 | Russia. |
| .T7 | Turkey, European. |
| .T8 | Turkish Empire and Mohammedan lands
when treated together or in various combinations;
but for individual countries under Turkish dominion, see DS 135.A-Z. |
| | United States, see E 184.J5. |
- 141 **Jewish question.**
- 143 **The modern Jew.**
- 145 **Anti-Semitism.**
- 147 **Civil emancipation.**
- 148 **Assimilation.**
- 149 **Zionism.**

ASIA MINOR.

- 155 General works on Asia Minor before 1453, including Greek city-states and colonies.
- 156 Special, A-Z.
- Ancient states only. Modern vilayets, regions, etc., see DS 51.
Cf. also DF 261.
- | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>.A7 Assos.</p> <p>.B6 Bithynia.</p> <p>.C3 Cappadocia.</p> <p>.C5 Cilicia.</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Clazomenae, see DF 261.C6.</p> <p>.C9 Cyzicus.</p> <p>.E2 Edessa (Urfa).</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Ephesus, see DF 261.E5.</p> <p>.G6 Gordium.</p> | <p>.H6 Hierapolis.</p> <p>.I6 Ionia.</p> <p>.L8 Lycia.</p> <p>.L9 Lydia.</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Miletus, see DF 261.M5.</p> <p>.P4 Pergamum.</p> <p>.P5 Phrygia.</p> <p>.P8 Pontus.</p> <p>.S6 Sinope.</p> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

ARMENIA.

- 161 Periodicals. Societies.
- 162 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 163 Guide-books, etc.
- 165 Description and travel.
- 167 Antiquities.
- 171 Social life and customs. Civilization.
- History.
- General.
- 173 Dictionaries.
- 174 Biography, Collective.
- 175 General works. Compendis.
- 176 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- By period.
- Earliest to 428. Armenian dynasties.
- 181 General works.
- 183 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 186 428-1522. Sassanids, etc.
- 191 1522-1800. Turkish rule.
- 194 1801-1900.
- 195 1901-
- 199 Local, A-Z.

ARABIA.

- 201 Periodicals. Societies.
 202 Sources and documents. Collections.
 203 Guide-books, etc.
 204 Comprehensive description and history.
 Description and travel.
 205 To 1100.
 206 1101-1800.
 207 1801--
 211 Antiquities.
 See also Local history and description.
 215 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 Ethnography. Races.
 218 General works.
 219 Special A-Z.

History.

General.

History of the Arabic empire (conquest of Persia, Egypt, North Africa, Spain, India, etc.).

- 221 Dictionaries.
 222 Biography, Collective.
 223 **General works. Compends.**
 225 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 By period.
 231 Earliest to 628.
Caliphs, 628-1517. Saracens.
 Cf. D 198-199 (Mohammedan Empire).
 General works.
 234 Oriental authors.
 European and other.
 235 To 1800.
 236 1801--
 237 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 238 Biography.
 Cf. D 198.3-4.
 .A1 Collective.
 .A2-Z Individual.
 e. g. .H3 Harun al-Rashid.
 239 Turks, 1517-1635.
 241 Imams, 1635-1873.
 243 1873-

Local history and description.

- 247 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z.
e. g. .O6 Oman.
.Y4 Yemen.
Sinaitic Peninsula, see DS 110.5.
- 248 Cities, etc., A-Z.
e. g. .M4 Mecca.
- 249 Other, A-Z.
e. g. .A2 Aden.
.M9 Muscat.
Cf. DS 247.O6.

PERSIA.

- 251 Periodicals. Societies.
- 252 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- .4 Several authors.
- .5 Individual authors.
- Topography.
- 253 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 254 Guide-books.
- Description and travel.
- 255 Oriental authors.
European and other.
- 256 Earliest to A. D. 226.
- 257 226-1800.
- 258 1801-
- 261 Antiquities.
See also Local history and description.
- 266 Social life and customs. Civilization.
Ethnography. Races.
- 268 General works.
- 269 Special, A-Z.
- History.**
- General.
- 270 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 271 **Biography, Collective.**
Individual classed with special period, reign, or piece.
- 272 **General works. Compend.**
- 273 **Minor. Pamphlets, etc.**
- By period.**
- Ancient to A. D. 226.**
- 275 General works.
- 276 Earliest to B. C. 640.
- Median Empire, B. C. 640-558.**
- 278 General works.
- 279 Deioces, 708-655.
- .3 Phraortes, 655-633.
- .5 Cyaxares, 633-593.
- .7 Astyages, 593-558.

History.

By period.

Ancient to A. D. 226—Continued.

Persian Empire, B. C. 558–330.

- 281 General works.
 282 Cyrus, 558–529.
 .5 Cambyses, 529–522.
 .6 Smerdis, 521.
 .7 Darius I, 521–485.
 283 Xerxes I, 485–465.
 284 Artaxerxes I, 465–424.
 .2 Xerxes II, 424.
 .3 Darius II, 424–405.
 .4 Artaxerxes II, 405–359.
 .5 Artaxerxes III, 358–338.
 .6 Arses, 338–336.
 .7 Darius III, 336–330.
 .9 B. C. (330) 323–246. Seleucids.
 285 Parthian Empire, B. C. 246–A. D. 226. Arsacids.
 Cf. DS 329.P2 (Parthia).

Modern, 226–

General works, see DS 272.

Sassanian Empire, 226–651.

- 286 General works.
 .2 Ardashir (Artaxerxes) I, 226–241.
 .3 Shapur I, 241–272.
 .31 Hormizd I, 272–273.
 .33 Bahram I, 273–276.
 .35 Bahram II, 276–293.
 .37 Bahram III, 293.
 .4 Narseh, 293–302.
 .45 Hormizd II, 302–310.
 .5 Shapur II, 310–379.
 .51 Ardashir II, 379–383.
 .53 Shapur III, 383–388.
 .55 Bahram IV, 388–399.
 .57 Yazdegerd I, 399–420.
 .6 Bahram V, 420–438.
 .7 Yazdegerd II, 438–457.
 .75 Hormizd III, 457–459.
 .8 Peroz, 457–484.

History.

By period.

Modern, 226—

Sassanian Empire, 226—651—Continued.

- 287 Balash, 484—488.
 .1 Kavadh I, 488—531.
 .2 Djamasp, 496—498.
 .3 Chosroes I, Anushirvan, 531—579.
 .4 Hormizd IV, 579—590.
 .5 Chosroes II, 590—628.
 .6 Kavadh II, 628.
 .7 Ardashir III, 628—630.
 .8 Yazdegerd III, 632—651.

Arab and Mongol rule, 651—1500.

- 288 General works.
 .5 874—999. Samanids.
 .6 932—1094. Buyids.
 .7 977—1187. Ghaznevids.
 .8 1037—1192. Seljuks.
 .9 1148—1287. Salgharids.
 289 1256—1353. Jenghiskhanides.
 .2 1248—1383. Beni Kurt.
 .3 1335—1392. Mozaffarids.
 .4 1335—1381. Sarbadarids.
 .5 1336—1422. Ilkhanians.
 .6 1337—1355. Jubanians.
 .7 1369—1505. Timurides.
 .8 1400—1508. Ak-Kuyunli.

290 Other dynasties.

Safawids and Afghans, 1500—1736.

- 292 General works.
 .3 Ismail I, 1500—1524.
 .4 Tahmasp I, 1524—1576.
 .5 Ismail II, 1576—1577.
 .51 Mohammed Mirza, 1577—1586.
 .53 Hamza, 1586.
 .55 Ismail III, 1586—1587.
 .6 Abbas I the Great, 1586—1628.
 .7 Shah Sufi I, 1628—1641.
 .8 Abbas II, 1641—1668.
 .9 Shah Sufi II (Suleiman), 1668—1694.
 293 Afghan wars, etc.
 .2 Hosain, 1694—1722.

History.**By period.****Modern, 226—****Safawids and Afghans, 1500—1736—Continued.**

- 293.3 Mir Waiz, 1708—1715.
 .4 Mir Abdallah, 1715—1716.
 .5 Mahmud, 1716—1725.
 .6 Ashraf, 1725—1729.
 .7 Tahmasp II, 1729—1732.
 .8 Abbas III, 1732—1736.
 1736—1794.
 .9 General works.
 294 Nadir Shah, 1736—1747.
Kajar dynasty, 19th—20th centuries.
 298 General works.
 301 Agha Mohammed, 1794—1797.
 302 Fath Ali, 1797—1834.
 305 Mohammed, 1834—1848.
 307 Nasr-ed-Din, 1848—1896.
 .5 War with Great Britain, 1856—1857.
 311 Muzaffar-ed-Din, 1896—1907.
 313 Mohammed Ali, 1907—1909.
 315 Ahmed, 1909—

Local history and description.

- 324 Provinces, regions, etc., A—Z.
 e. g. .F3 Fars.
 .I6 Irak-Ajemi.
 .K5 Kirman.
 .T3 Tabaristan.
 325 Cities, etc., A—Z.
 e. g. .O7 Ormus.
 .P4 Persepolis.
 .S9 Susa.
 .Y5 Yazd.

ANCIENT WESTERN AND CENTRAL ASIA.

(Countries and people not elsewhere provided for.)

- 327 General works.
 329 Special, A—Z.
 e. g. .P2 Parthia.
 Cf. DS 285.

AFGHANISTAN.

- 350 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Collections.
 351 Gazetteers. Guide-books.
 352 Description and travel.
 353 Antiquities.
 See also Local history and description.
- 354 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 Ethnography. Races.
 .5 General works.
 .6 Special, A-Z.
- History.**
 General.
- 355 Biography, Collective.
 356 General works. Compendis. Dictionaries.
 357 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- By period.
- 358 Earliest to 1747.
 1747-1826. Durani dynasty.
- 359 General works.
 .2 Ahmed Shah, 1747-1773.
 .3 Timur, 1773-1793.
 .4 Humayun, 1793.
 .5 Zaman Shah, 1797-1800.
 .6 Mahmud Shah, 1800-1819.
 .7 Shuja Shah, 1803-1843.
 .8 Azim I, 1819-1833.
- 19th-20th centuries. 1826-
- 361 General works.
 363 Dost Mohammed, 1826-1863.
 .5 Herat emirat, 1819-1863.
- 364 Shere Ali, 1863-1879.
 .2 Ufzul, 1866-1867.
 .4 Azim II, 1867-1868.
 .6 Yakub, 1879-1880.
 Abdur Rahman, 1880-1901.
- 365 General works on reign.
 366 Biography.
 367 Biography of contemporaries, 1826-1900, A-Z.
 Habibullah, 1901-
- 369 General works on life and reign.
 371 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

Local history and description.

- 374 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .K2 Kafiristan.
 375 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .H5 Herat.

BALUCHISTAN.

- 376 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Collections.
 .S Gazetteers. Guide-books.
 377 Description and travel.
 378 Antiquities.
 See also Local history and description.
 379 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 380 Ethnography. Races.
 .A1 General works.
 .A2-Z Special.

History.

General.

- 381 Biography, Collective.
 382 General works. Compendis. Dictionaries.
 383 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 By period.
 Earliest to 1739.
 384 General works.
 1739-
 386 General works.
 388 Nasir I, 1739-1795.
 389 Mahmud I, 1795-1817.
 390 Mehrab, 1817-1839.
 .5 Newaz, 1839-1840.
 391 Nasir II, 1840-1857.
 392 Khudadad, 1857-1893.
 .5 Sherdil, 1863-1864.
 393 Mahmud II, 1893-

Local history and description.

- 398 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z.
 399 Towns, etc., A-Z.

INDIA.

- 401 Periodicals. Societies.
 403 Sources and documents. Collections.
 Collected works.
 404 Several authors.
 .5 Individual authors.
- Topography.**
 405 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
 406 Guide-books.
 407 Comprehensive works.
 408 Monumental and picturesque.
- Description and travel.**
 409 To 1000.
 410 1001-1497.
1498-1761. General East Indies. Voyages and accounts.
 411 English.
 .1 Dutch.
 Cf. DS 618.
 .5 French.
 .7 Portuguese.
 .9 Other.
 412 1761-1858.
 413 1859-
- Antiquities.**
 See also Local history and description.
 416 Periodicals.
 417 Collections.
 418 General works.
 419 General special.
- Social life and customs. Civilization.**
 421 General works.
 .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 422 Special topics, A-Z.
 e. g. .C3 Caste.
 .T5 Thugs.
 .W8 Women.
- 423 Civilization and culture. Intellectual life.
 425 Earliest (Vedic) civilization.
 428 Anglo-Indian society.

Ethnography. Races. Sects.

- 430 General works.
 432 Special, A-Z.
 e. g. .P3 Parsees.
 .P4 Pathans.
 .S5 Sikhs.

History.

General.

- 433 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 434 **Biography, Collective.**
 Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.

Historiography.

- 435 General works.
 Biography of historians.
 .5 Collective.
 .7 Individual, A-Z.

General works. Compendis.

- 436.A1 Oriental authors.
 European and other.
 .A2 Early.
 .A3-Z Modern.
 437 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

General special.

- 441 Several parts of the empire treated together.
 Military history.
 442.A2 Sources and documents.
 .A3-Z General works.
 .2 Early and medieval.
 .3 1526-1761.
 .5 1761-1900.
 .6 20th century.
 443 Naval history.
 Political and diplomatic history.
 444 Sources and documents.
 445 General works.
 446 Early to 1761.
 .5 1761-1858.
 447 19th century.
 448 20th century.

History—Continued.

By period.

- 451 **Earliest to 997.**
 997–1761. Moslem rule.
- 452 General works.
 997–1526.
- 457 General works.
 Ghazni dynasty, 997–1196.
- 458 General works.
 .3 Mahmud, 997–1030.
 Ghor dynasty, 1186–1206.
 .5 General works.
 .7 Mohammed, 1193–1203.
 Slave kings of Delhi, 1206–1290.
- 459 General works.
 .1 Kutb-ud-din, 1206–1210.
 Khilji dynasty, 1290–1320.
 .2 General works.
 .3 Ala-ud-din, 1296–1316.
 Tughlak dynasty, 1320–1414.
 .4 General works.
 .5 Mohammed, 1325–1351.
 .6 Sayyid dynasty, 1414–1451.
 Lodi dynasty, 1451–1526.
 .7 General works.
 .8 Bahlol, 1451–1489.
 .9 Sikandar, 1489–1517.
 .95 Ibrahim, 1517–1526.
- 460 Biography, A–Z.
 1526–1761. Mogul Empire.
- 461 General works.
 .1 Babar, 1526–1530.
 .2 Humayun, 1530–1556.
 Akbar, 1556–1605.
 .3 General works.
 .4 Other.
 .5 Jahangir, 1605–1627.
 .6 Jahan, 1627–1658.
 .7 Aurangzib, 1658–1707.

History.**By period—Continued.****French in India, 1664–1761. 17th–18th centuries.**

Cf. DS 496–497.

- 462 General works, including French East India company.
 .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 .8 Biography and memoirs, A–Z.
 e. g. .D8 Dupleix.

English rule, 1761–

- 463 General works.
 464 Biography, Collective.
 465 **East India company, 1600–1858.**
 Cf. HF 486.

1761–1798.

- 468 General works.
 469 General special.
 470 Biography of contemporaries not identified with any particular administration, also of Hindu rulers of this period, A–Z.
 e. g. .C6 Chamberlain, Sir N. B.
 .H2 Haidar Shah.
 .I5 Impey, Sir Elijah.
 .N5 Nizam Ali Khan.
 .T6 Tipu Sultan.

Lord Clive, 1751–1767.

- 471 Life and administration.
 472 Administration only.
 .8 Biography of contemporaries, A–Z.

Warren Hastings, 1772–1785.

- 473 General works, including Mahratta war, 1775–1782.
 .3 General special.
 .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 474 Sir John Macpherson, 1785–1786.
 .1 Marquis Cornwallis, 1786–1793.
 .2 Sir John Shore (Lord Teignmouth), 1793–1798.

1798–1862. 19th century.

- 475 General works.
 .1 General special.
 .2 Biography, A–Z.
 e. g. .C7 Colvin, J. R.
 .E4 Elphinstone.
 .H2 Havelock.
 .L4 Lawrence, H.
 .R2 Ranajita Simha.
 Cf. DS 479.1.

History.

By period.

English rule, 1761—

1798—1862. 19th century—Continued.

- 475.3 Marquis Wellesley (duke of Wellington), 1798—1805.
Mahratta war, 1803.
- .35 Marquis Cornwallis, 1805.
Cf. DS 474.1.
- .4 Sir George Barlow, 1805—1807.
- .5 Earl of Minto, 1807—1813.
- .6 Earl of Moira (marquis of Hastings), 1813—1823.
Mahratta war, 1816—1818.
- .7 Earl Amherst, 1823—1828.
Burmese war, 1824—1826.
- .8 Lord Bentinck, 1828—1835.
- .9 Lord Metcalfe, 1835—1836.
- 476 Earl of Auckland, 1836—1842.
- 477 Earl of Ellenborough, 1842—1844.
Conquest of Sind.
- .1 Viscount Hardinge, 1844—1848.
Sikh war, 1845—1846.
Marquis of Dalhousie, 1848—1856.
- .5 Life and administration.
- .6 Administration only.
- .63 Sikh war, 1848—1849.
- .65 Burmese war, 1852.
- .67 General special.
- Earl Canning, 1856—1862.
- .8 Life and administration.
Sepoy rebellion, 1857—1858.
- 478.A1 Sources and documents.
- .A2—Z General works.
- .3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 1862—
- 479 General works.
- .1 Biography, A—Z.
- .15 Earl of Elgin, 1862—1863.
- .2 Lord Lawrence, 1864—1868.
- .3 Earl of Mayo, 1869—1872.
- .4 Earl of Northbrook, 1872—1876.
- .5 Earl of Lytton, 1876—1880.
- .6 Marquis of Ripon, 1880—1884.

History.

By period.

English rule, 1761-

1862- —Continued.

- | | |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 479.7 | Marquis of Dufferin, 1884-1888.
Sikhim expedition, 1888. |
| .8 | Marquis of Lansdowne, 1888-1894. |
| .9 | Earl of Elgin, 1894-1899. |
| 480 | Earl Curzon, 1899-1905. |
| .2 | Earl of Minto, 1905-1910.
Lord Hardinge, 1910-1916. |
| .3 | General works. |
| .4 | Period of European war, 1914- |
| .5 | Lord Chelmsford, 1916- |

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

485 Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc.

.A2	Ajmere-Merwara.	.J6	Jodhpur (Marwar).
.A3	Alwar.	.K13	Kachh.
.A84-88	Assam.	.K2	Kashmir.
84	Description and travel.	.K8	Kunawar.
85	Antiquities.	.L2	Ladak.
	History.	.L3	Lalitpur.
87	General.	.M27-28	Madras.
88	Modern.	27	Guide-books.
.B21	Bannu.	28	History.
.B34	Baroda.	.M35	Malabar.
.B39-49	Bengal.	.M4-5	Manipur.
	Subdivided like	.M6	Merwara.
	DS 485.B79-89.	.M84- 9	Mysore.
.B5	Bhopal.	84	Gazetteers.
.B52	Bikanir.	85	Description and travel.
.B59-69	Bombay.	86	Antiquities.
	Subdivided like	87	Social life and customs.
	DS 485.B79-89.	9	History.
.B7	Bundelkhand.	.N4	Nepal.
.B74	Burdwan.	.N5	Nilgiri Hills.
.B79-89	Burma.	.N7	Northwest Frontier Province.
79	Periodicals, etc.	.O6	Orissa.
8	Gazetteers, etc.	.O9-92	Oudh.
81	Comprehensive description and history.	9	Description and travel.
83	Antiquities.	92	Gazetteers.
84	Social life and customs.	.P15-2	Punjab.
	History.	15	Collective biography.
86	General works.	16	Gazetteers.
87	Early and medieval.	17	Description and travel.
88	1701-1850.	18	Antiquities.
89	1851-	2	History.
.C3	Central Provinces.	.R2-26	Rajputana.
.C5	Chamba.	2	Description and travel.
.C6	Chota Nagpur.	21	Gazetteers.
.C64	Cochin.	23	Antiquities.
.D2	Darjeeling.	26	History.
.D23-25	Deccan.	.S5	Sikhim.
23	Description and travel.	.S6	Sind.
24	Antiquities.	.T7	Travancore.
25	History.	.U6-63	United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.
.D3	Delhi.	6	Comprehensive history and description.
.E3	Eastern Bengal and Assam.	61	Gazetteers.
.G5	Godavari.	63	Antiquities.
.G8	Gujarat.	.V6	Vijayanagar.
.H6	Himalaya Mountains.		
.J25	Jaipur.		

486 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.

- .A3 Agra.
- .A6 Amravati.
- .B4 Benares.
- .B7 Bombay.
- .B9 Buddha Gayá.
- .C2 Calcutta.
- .D3 Delhi.
- .G3 Gaur.
- .G8 Gwalior.
- .L9 Lucknow.
- .M2 Madras.
- .M3 Mandalay.
- .P2 Patna (Pataliputra).
- .S2 Sanchi.
- .T7 Tranquebar.

Ceylon.

- 488 Periodicals, etc.
 - .3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 - .9 Directories.
- 489 Description and travel.
 - .1 Antiquities.
 - .3 Biography, Collective.
 - .5 History.
- 490 Sections, districts, cities, etc., A-Z.
 - e. g. .A2 Adam's Peak.
 - .A6 Anuradhpura.
 - .C8 Colombo.
- 491 Islands, A-Z.
 - e. g. .A5 Andaman (and Nicobar).
 - .A6 Nicobar.

French in India.

- 496 General works.
- 497 Modern.
 - 17th-18th centuries, see DS 462.

Portuguese in India (Goa).

- 498 General works.
 - .3 Early to 1515.
 - .5 Biography, A-Z.
 - e. g. .A3 Albuquerque.
 - .C3 Castro.
 - .7 1515-

THE FAR EAST. SOUTHEASTERN ASIA.

Indo-China, China, Japan, Malay Archipelago, etc.

- 501 Periodicals. Societies.
 502 Year-books. Directories, etc.
 503 Sources and documents. Collections.
 Collected works.
 .4 Several authors.
 .5 Individual authors.
 504 Guide-books. Dictionaries, etc.
 Description and travel.
 505 To 1500.
 506 1501-1800.
 507 1801-1900.
 508 1901-
 509 Antiquities.
 510 Biography, Collective.
 History.
 511 General works.
 513 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 515 **Far Eastern question to 1904.**
 Cf. DS 740.6-63.
 Russo-Japanese war, 1904-1905.
 516 Sources and documents. Collections.
 .A2-3 Japanese.
 .A5-6 Russian.
 .A8-Z Other countries.
 .5 Views.
 517 General works.
 .1 Naval history.
 .13 Political and diplomatic history.
 Special events, battles, etc.
 .15 Battle of Yalu, 1904.
 .3 Siege of Port Arthur, 1904-1905.
 .4 Battle of Mukden, 1905.
 .5 Battle of Tsu Shima, 1905.
 .7 Treaty of Portsmouth, 1905.
 .8 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 .9 Miscellaneous (e. g. Reminiscences, etc.).

History—Continued.**Far Eastern question, 1904—**

- 518 **General works.**
 For works after 1912 on control of the Pacific, the Panama canal,
 and the Far Eastern question, etc., prefer DU 29.
- Individual countries.**
 China, see DS 740.63.
 .2 France.
 .3 Germany.
 .4 Great Britain.
 Japan, see DS 845.
 Korea, see DS 916.
 .5 Netherlands.
 .6 Portugal.
 .7 Russia.
 .8 United States.
 Cf. E 183.7-8.
- 519 **Yellow peril.**

INDO-CHINA.

- 521 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections.
 523 Comprehensive description and history.
 Description and travel.
 .5 To 1800.
 524 1801-1900.
 525 1901-
 526 Ethnography. Malay race.
 Cf. GN 630.M3.
- 527 History.
 529 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- French Indo-China.**
 531 Periodicals. Societies.
 532 Sources and documents. Collections.
 Description and travel.
 533 To 1787.
 534 1788-
 536 Antiquities.
 See also Local history and description.
- 537 Social life and customs. Civilization.

French Indo-China—Continued.

Ethnography. Races.

538 General works.

539 Special, A-Z.

540 Biography, Collective.

History.

General.

541 General works.

542 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

544 Military history.

545 Naval history.

546 Political and diplomatic history.

By period.

547 Earliest to 1787.

548 1787-1884.

549 1884-

Chinese-French war, 1884-1885.

Cf. DS 557.T7.

Local history and description.

557 Protectorates, regions, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .A5 Annam.

Cambodia.

.C2 History and description.

.C25 Antiquities.

.C29 Miscellaneous.

.C7 Cochin China.

.L2 Laos States (Administrative province).

Cf. DS 560.

.T7 Tongking.

558. Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .A6 Angkor.

560 **Shan and Laos States** (Northern, Southern, Siamese).

Cf. DS 557.L2.

SIAM.

- 561 Periodicals. Societies.
 562 Sources and documents. Collections.
 Description and travel.
 564 To 1800.
 565 1801-
 567 Antiquities.
 See also Local history and description.
 568 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 Ethnography. Races.
 569 General works.
 570 Special, A-Z.
 .5 Biography, Collective.
History.
 General.
 571 General works.
 572 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 573 Military history.
 574 Naval history.
 575 Political and diplomatic history.
 By period.
 576 Earliest to 638.
 577 638-1809.
 19th-20th centuries.
 578 General works.
 579 Phra Budalot La, 1809-1825.
 580 Phra Nang Klao, 1825-1851.
 581 Mongkut, 1851-1868.
 582 Chulalongkorn, 1868-1910.
 583 Vajiravudh, 1910-

Local history and description.
 588 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z.
 589 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .B2 Bangkok.

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.

- 591 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections.
 592 Description and travel, including Malay Peninsula.
 594 Antiquities.
 See also Local history and description.
- 595 Social life and customs.
 596 History.
 597 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 Local history and description.
- 598 Settlements, protectorates, regions, etc., A-Z.
 .K3 Kelantan.
 .P38 Penang.
 .S7 Singapore.
- 599 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.

MALAY ARCHIPELAGO (INDONESIA).

- 600 Dictionaries.
 601 Description and travel.
 603 History.
 605 Miscellaneous and special.

DUTCH EAST INDIES.

- 611 Periodicals. Societies.
 613 Sources and documents. Collections.
 Collected works.
 .5 Several authors.
 .7 Individual authors.
 Topography.
 614 Gazetteers. Guide-books.
 615 Comprehensive works. Compendis.
 Description and travel.
 617 To 1594.
 618 1595-1800.
 Dutch accounts, see DS 411.1.
 619 1801-
 621 Antiquities.
 See also DS 646.1-647.
 625 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 Ethnography. Races.
 631 General works.
 632 Special, A-Z.
 .5 Biography, Collective.
History.
 General.
 633 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 634 General works.
 635 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 General special.
 636 Military history.
 637 Naval history.
 638 Political and diplomatic history.
 By period.
 641 Earliest to 1602.
 642 1602-1798. Dutch East India company.
 643 1798-

Islands.

- 646.1 **Sumatra.**
 Achin.
 General works, description, etc., see DS 646.1.
 History, Achin wars, see DS 643.
- .17-29 **Java.**
 17 Periodicals, etc.
 18 Comprehensive description and history.
 Description and travel.
 19 To 1800.
 2 1801-
 22 Antiquities.
 23 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 Biography.
 25 Collective.
 26 Individual, A-Z.
 e. g. .R3 Raffles.
 27 History.
 29 Local history and description, A-Z.
 e. g. .K5 Kedu.
- .3 **Borneo. Dyak.**
- .36-38 **Sarawak. British North Borneo.**
 36 History and description.
 38 Biography, A-Z.
- .4 **Celebes (including Macassar).**
- .5 **Timor.**
- .6 **Moluccas.**
- .7 **New Guinea.**
 History.
 But for general works, see DU 740-746.
- 647 **Other islands, regions, etc., A-Z.**
 e. g. .B2 Bali.
 .B6 Billiton.
 .K2 Kei Islands.
 .L8 Lombok.
 .N5 Nias.
- 648 **British possessions.**
 Borneo, see DS 646.3.
- 649 **German possessions.**

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

- 651 Periodicals. Societies.
 653 Sources and documents. Collections.
 Collected works.
 .4 Several authors.
 .5 Individual authors.
 .7 **Biography, Collective.**
 Individual classed with special period or place.
- Topography.**
 654 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc. Guide-books.
 655 Comprehensive works.
 656 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- Description and travel.**
 To 1762, see DS 674.
 658 1763-1897.
 659 1898-
 661 Antiquities.
 See also Local history and description.
- Social life and customs.**
 663 General works.
 664 Civilization. Intellectual life.
- Ethnography. Races.**
 665 General works.
 666 Special, A-Z.
 e. g. .C5 Chinese.
 .I15 Ifugaos.
 .I2 Igorots.
 .M7 Moros.
 .N4 Negritos.
 .T2 Tagalogs.
- History.**
 General.
 667 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 General works. Compends.
 668.A2 To 1800.
 .A3-Z 1801-
 669 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 670 Outlines, syllabi, etc.
 General special.
 671 Military history.
 Naval history.
 672 General works.
 .5 Pirate wars.

History.

General special—Continued.

Political and diplomatic history.

672.8

General works.

Cf. DS 681, 685.

673

General special, A-Z.

e. g. .F7 Friars.

Chinese in the Philippine Islands, see DS 666.C5.

By period.

Earliest to 1810.

674

General works.

Including all early works, descriptive as well as historical.

.5

Battle of Playa Honda, 1617.

.8

English in Manila, 1762.

.9

Biography, A-Z.

19th century.

675

General works.

.5

Native insurrection, 1872.

.8

Biography, 1801-1894, A-Z.

e. g. .R5 Rizal.

1894-

676

General works.

.5

General special.

.8

Biography, A-Z.

e. g. .A3 Aguinaldo.

.R4 Retana.

678

1894-1897.

679

1898-1901.

1901- see DS 685.

Political and diplomatic history.

681

General works.

Prefer DS 676 and 685.

.3

Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

.5

Congressional documents.

.U3-33

Reports of commissions and committee hearings,
by date.

.U3 Senate.

.U33 House.

.U4-43

Speeches, A-Z.

.U4 Senate.

.U43 House.

.U5

Miscellaneous documents, by date.

.7

Diplomatic history.

History.**By period.****1894—** —Continued.**Military history.**

- 682.A1-3 General works.
 .A5-Z Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .B2 Bacalod, Battle of, 1903.
- 683 Regimental histories, by state, A-Z.
 Under each:
 General works.
 Regiments, etc.
- Naval history.
 Prefer E 727.
- .3 General works.
 .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 .7 Personal narratives; etc.
- 684 Prisons, hospitals, etc.
 .3 Views, etc.
- 1901— American occupation.**
- 685 General works, including political history.

Local history and description.

- 688 Provinces, islands, etc., A-Z.
- .B2 Bataan.
 - .B3 Batangas.
 - .B5 Benguet.
 - .B6 Bisayas.
 - .B8 Bulacan.
 - .C3 Cagayan.
 - .C4 Cebu.
 - .D3 Davao.
 - .I3 Ilocos Norte.
 - .L9 Luzon.
 - .M2 Mindanao.
 - .N5 Negros.
 - .N9 Nueva Viscaya.
 - .P2 Panay.
 - .P3 Palawan (Paragua).
 - .S9 Sulu Archipelago.
- Visayan Islands, see Bisayas.
- 689 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.
- e. g. .C5 Cebu.
 - .M2 Manila.

CHINA.

- 701 Periodicals. Societies.
 703 Sources and documents. Collections.
 Collected works.
 .4 Several authors.
 .5 Individual authors.
- Topography.**
 705 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc. Guide-books.
 706 Comprehensive works. Compendis.
 Early works in DS 708.
- Description and travel.**
 707 Earliest to 1500.
 708 1501-1800.
 709 1801-1900.
 710 1901-
- Antiquities.**
 See also Local history and description.
 714 Museums. Collections of national antiquities.
 715 General works.
 719 General special.
- Social life and customs. Civilization.**
 721 General works.
 725 Women, children, etc.
 727 Other special.
- Ethnography. Races.**
 730 General works.
 731 Special, A-Z.
- History.**
 General.
 733 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 734 **Biography, Collective.**
 Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.
- Historiography.**
 .7 General works.
 Biography of historians.
 .8 Collective.
 .9 Individual, A-Z.
- 735 **General works.**
 .A2 To 1800.
 .A3-Z 1801-
- 736 **Minor. Pamphlets, etc.**

History—Continued.**General special.**

- 737 Several parts of the empire treated together.
 738 Military history.
 739 Naval history.

Political and diplomatic history.

See also special periods, reigns, etc.

- 740 **General works.**
 .2 **General special.**
Diplomatic history.
 .4 **General works.**
 .5 **Individual countries, A-Z.**
 e. g. .F8 France.
 Germany.
 .G2 International relations.
 .G3 German territory in China.
 Great Britain.
 .G5 International relations.
 .G6 Local, A-Z.
 .J3 Japan.
 .N4 Netherlands.
 .P7 Portugal.
 .R8 Russia.
 .U5 United States (including Americans in China).
 Cf. E 183.8; JV 6870-6879 (Chinese immigration to United States).

China and the Far Eastern question.

- .6 **General works.**
 .61 **Early to 1800.**
 .62 1801-1860.
 .63 1861-

Cf. DS 515.

By period.**Earliest to B. C. 1122.**

- General works, including prehistoric times.**
 741 **Oriental authors.**
 Oriental texts are classed in P.
 European and other.
 .3 **To 1800.**
 .5 1801-
 742 **Semi-mythical, 2637-2205.**
 743 **Hsia dynasty, 2205-1766.**
 744 **Shang dynasty, 1766-1122.**

History.

By period—Continued.

B. C. 1122—A. D. 960.

- 745 General works.
- 747 Chou dynasty, 1122-249.
- .5 Tsin dynasty, 249-210.
- 748 Han dynasty, B. C. 210—A. D. 220.
- .2 The Three Kingdoms, 220-265.
- .4 Western Tsin dynasty, 265-428.
- .6 Northern Sung dynasty, 420-479.
- .8 Tsi dynasty, 479-502.
- 749 Liang dynasty, etc., 502-581.
- .2 Suy dynasty, 581-618.
- .3 T'ang dynasty, 618-905.
- .5 Later Liang dynasty, etc., 907-960.
- 751 China united, 960-1260. Sung dynasty.
- 752 Yuan or Mongol dynasty, 1260-1368.
- 753 Ming dynasty, 1368-1644.
- Manchu dynasty, 1644-1912.**
- 754 General works.
- 1796-1861. 19th century.
- 755 General works.
- 756 Kia king, 1796-1820.
- Tao kwang, 1820-1850.
- 757 General works on life and reign.
- Opium war, 1840-1842.**
- .4 Sources and documents. Collections.
- .5 General works.
- .6 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- Hien fêng, 1850-1860.
- 758 General works on life and reign.
- 759 **Taiping rebellion, 1850-1864.**
- 760 War with England and France, 1858-1860.
- .9 Biography, A-Z.
- e. g. .T3 Tai Ping Wang.
- 1861-1912.**
- 761 General works.
- 762 Tung chih, 1861-1875.
- Tientsin massacre, 1870.
- 763 Biography, A-Z.
- e. g. .B7 Burlingame, Anson.
- .L6 Li Hung Chang.
- .T8 Tzû Hsi, empress dowager.
- .Y8 Yung Wing.

History.**By period.****Manchu dynasty, 1644-1912.****1861-1912—Continued.****Kwang hsu, 1875-1908.**

- 764 General works on life and reign.
War with Japan, 1894-1895.
- 765 General works.
- 766 Special events, A-Z.
- 767 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- Boxer uprising, 1900.**
- 770 Sources and documents.
- 771 General works.
- .5 General special.
- 772 Personal narratives.
- .5 1900-1908.
- Hsuan tung, 1908-1912.**
- 773 General works, including Revolution of 1911-1912.
- 1912-**
- 774 General works.
- 775 General special.
- 777 **Sun Yat sen, 1912-1913.**
- .2 **Yuan Shih kai, 1913-**

Local history and description.**Manchuria.**

- 781 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections.
 782 General works.
 .3 Description and travel.
 .8 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 History.
 783 General works.
 .4 Early to 1800.
 .7 19th-20th centuries.

785 Tibet (Central Asia).

Including Turkestan and other adjacent territory when treated together, or Central Asia in general when not restricted to Russian possessions (DK 851-891).

793 Provinces, dependencies, regions, etc., A-Z.

- | | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| .A6 Anhwei. | .K6 Kwangsi. |
| .C3 Chekiang. | .K7 Kwangtung. |
| .C5 Chihli. | .K8 Kweichow. |
| .E2 East Turkestan. | .M7 Mongolia. |
| .F8 Fukien. | Nghanwei, see Anhwei. |
| .H5 Honan. | .S3 Shansi. |
| .H7 Hunan. | .S4 Shantung. |
| .H8 Hupeh. | .S5 Shensi. |
| Jungaria, see Sungaria. | .S7 Sungaria. |
| .K2 Kansu. | .S8 Szechwan. |
| .K4 Kiangsi. | .Y8 Yunnan. |
| .K5 Kiangsu. | |

795 Peking.**796 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z.**

- | | |
|-------------------|---------------|
| e. g. .C2 Canton. | .M8 Mukden. |
| .H7 Hongkong. | .N2 Nanking. |
| .J4 Jehol. | .S2 Shanghai. |
| .K4 Khotan. | .T5 Tientsin. |
| .M2 Macao. | |

JAPAN.

- 801 Periodicals. Societies.
 803 Sources and documents. Collections.
 Collected works.
 804 Several authors.
 .5 Individual authors.
 Topography.
 805 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc. Guide-books.
 806 Comprehensive works, including monumental and picturesque.
Description and travel.
 807 Earliest to 1500.
 808 1501-1800.
 809 1801-1900.
 810 1901-
 815 **Antiquities.**
 See also Local history and description.
Social life and customs. Civilization.
 821 General works.
 822 Early.
 825 Women, children, etc.
 827 Other special, A-Z.
Ethnography. Races.
 830 General works.
 831 Special, A-Z.
 832 **Ainos.**
 Cf. GN 630.A2.
History.
 General.
 833 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 834 **Biography, Collective.**
 Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.
 Historiography.
 .7 General works.
 Biography of historians.
 .8 Collective.
 .9 Individual, A-Z.
 835 **General works. Compendis.**
 836 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

History—Continued.

General special.

838 Military history.

Individual campaigns and engagements are classed with special period.

839 Naval history.

Individual campaigns and engagements are classed with special period.

Political and diplomatic history.

See also special periods, reigns, etc.

840 Sources and documents.

841 General works.

842 Early.

843 General special.

844 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

Diplomatic history.

845 General works.

847 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

849 Individual countries, A-Z.

e. g. .B4 Belgium.

.C6 China.

.G4 Germany.

.G7 Great Britain.

.R7 Russia.

.U6 United States. Cf. E 183.8.

Cf. DS 518.2-8.

By period.

Earliest to 1186.

851 General works.

.A2 Oriental authors.

Oriental texts are classed in P.

.A3-Z European and other.

854 General special.

e. g. Tales of the wars of the Gempei.

1186-1603. Early modern.

857 General works.

859 Minamoto dynasty, 1186-1219.

861 Shadow Shoguns, 1220-1338.

864 Ashikaga dynasty, 1334-1573.

868 Usurpation, 1573-1603.

871 Tokugawa dynasty, 1603-1868.

History.**By period—Continued.****19th century.**

- 881 General works.
 .8 **Perry expedition to Japan.**

Cf. DS 809.

Mutsuhito, 1868–1912.

- 882 General works on reign.
 .5 General special.
 War with China, see DS 765–767.
 Russo-Japanese war, see DS 516–517.
 Biography.

- .7 Mutsuhito.

Other.

- 883 Collective.
 884 Individual, A–Z.
 e. g. .I8 Ito.
 .N7 Nogi.
 .T6 Togo.

20th century.

- 885 General works.
 Yoshihito, 1912–
 886 General works on reign.
 887 Period of European war, 1914–
 Cf. D 519, 571–572. *

Local history and description.

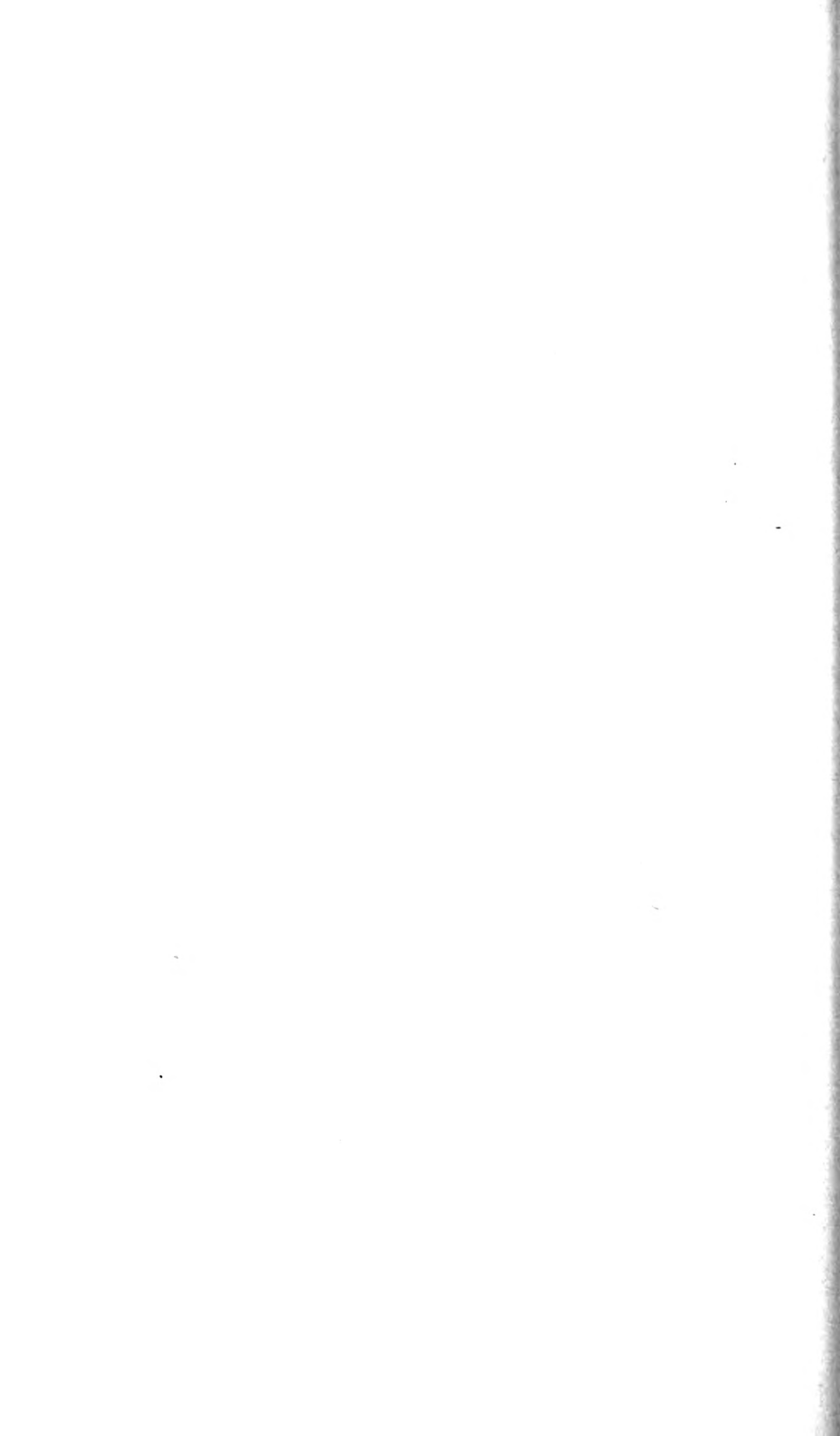
- 895 **Provinces, islands, regions, etc., A–Z.**
 Formosa.
 History.
 .F7 General works (including description).
 .F73 Dutch period.
 .F75 19th–20th centuries.
 .K9 Kurile Islands.
 .N7 Noto.
 .R6 Riu Kiu Islands.
- 897 **Cities, towns, etc., A–Z.**
 e. g. .O8 Osaka.
 .T6 Tokyo.

KOREA.

- 901 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Collections.
 .8 Gazetteers. Guide-books, etc.
- 902 Description and travel.
- 903 Antiquities.
- 904 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 History.
 General.
- 905 Biography, Collective.
- 906 Dictionaries.
- 907 General works. Compend.
- 908 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 910 Political and diplomatic history.
 By period.
- 911 Earliest to 917.
- 912 Wang dynasty, 917-1392.
 Ni dynasty, 1392-
- 913 General works.
- 915 19th century.
- 916 20th century.
- Local history and description.**
- 924 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z.
- 925 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.



AFRICA



DT
AFRICA
SYNOPSIS

General.....	1-39
Egypt.....	43-154
Barbary States.....	160-329
Sahara.....	331-346
Central Africa.....	349-363
East Africa	
General.....	365
Abyssinia.....	371-390
Eritrea.....	391-398
Somaliland.....	401-420
British.....	421-435
German.....	436-449
Portuguese.....	451-465
Islands.....	468-469
West Africa	
General.....	471-479
British.....	491-518
French.....	521-553
German.....	561-584
Portuguese.....	591-617
Spanish.....	619
Liberia.....	621-637
Kongo.....	639-665
Islands.....	669-671
German Southwest Africa.....	701-720
South Africa (including Central)	
General.....	730-745
British.....	751-995
Basutoland.....	781-789
Bechuanaland Protectorate.....	791-795
Cape of Good Hope.....	821-848
British Central Africa.....	850-865
Natal.....	866-880
Dutch Republics (General).....	888
Orange Free State.....	891-909
Transvaal.....	911-944
Rhodesia.....	946-965
Swaziland.....	971
Zambesi River.....	981
Other countries, regions, etc.....	995



AFRICA

DT

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Collections.
Topography.
- 2 Gazetteers. Guide-books.
- 3 Comprehensive works. History of exploration.
Cf. G 220-515.
- 4 General special.
- 5 Compendis.
- 6 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
Description and travel.
Equatorial Africa, see DT 351-363.
East Africa, see DT 365.
West Africa, see DT 471.
South Africa, see DT 731-732.
- 7 To 1700.
Cf. DT 24.
- 8 1701-1800.
- 11 1801-1900.
.5 Native authors.
- 12 1901-
- 13 Antiquities.
- 14 Social life and customs. Civilization.
Ethnography. Races.
Cf. GN 643-661.
- 15 General works.
.2 North.
.4 East.
.6 West.
.8 South.
- 16 Individual (unless limited to special territorial divisions), A-Z.

History.**General.**

- 17 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 18 Biography, Collective.
 Historiography.
 19 General works.
 Biography of historians.
 .5 Collective.
 .7 Individual, A-Z.
 20 **General works.**
 21 **General special.**
 22 **Compendis.**
 23 **Other.**
By period.
 24 Africa as known to the ancients. **History and description**
 Cf. DT 50 (Egypt).
 DT 168-170 (Carthage, etc.).
 25 **Early to 1500.**
 26 **1501-1700.**
 27 **1701-1800.**
 28 **1801-1884.**
 29 **1884-**
Partition of Africa.
 31 **General works. European colonization.**
Special.
 Under each:
 0 **Comprehensive description and history.**
 .1 **General special.**
 .3 **Early history to 1800.**
 .5 **19th-20th centuries.**
 .7 **Contemporary.**
 32 **English.**
 33 **French.**
 34 **German.**
 35 **Italian.**
 36 **Portuguese.**
 37 **Spanish.**

Cf. DT 317 (Moroccan question).
 DT 652 (Kongo question).

- 39 **Northeast Africa. Red Sea coast.**

EGYPT.

- 43 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Collections.
- 45 Guide-books. Gazetteers, including Upper and Lower Egypt.
- 46 General works.
- 47 Monumental and picturesque.
- 48 General special.
- 49 Compendis.

Description and travel.

- 50 Ancient to 638.
- 51 638-1797.
- 53 1798-1848.
- 54 1849-1900.
- 55 1901-

Antiquities. Egyptology.

- 57 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
e. g. Egypt exploration fund.
- .5 Minor collections.
- 58 Dictionaries.
- 59 Outlines. Museum catalogues and guides, etc.
- 60 General works.
- .5 Forgeries.
- 61 General special. Civilization, culture, etc.
- 62 Special topics, A-Z.
e. g. .M5 Metals.
.M7 Mummies.
.O2 Obelisks.
Pyramids, see DT 63.
.Q8 Quarries.
.S3 Scarabs.
Prefer NK 5561.
.T4 Temples.
Prefer NA 215-216.
.T6 Tombs. Funeral customs.

Pyramids.

- 63 General works.
- .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 64 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 65 Public and political antiquities.
- 66 Private antiquities.
- 69 Christian antiquities.
- 70 **Social life and customs. Civilization.**
Cf. DT 61.

Ethnography. Races.

- 71 General works.
- 72 Special, A-Z.

73 Local antiquities, A-Z (under classical name when known).

- e. g. .A16 Abydos.
 .A3 Al-Mfna.
 .A4 Alexandria.
 .A7 Antinoopolis.
 .E4 Elephantine (Island).
 .K4 Karnak.
 .M3 Medinet-Abu.
 .M5 Memphis.
 .M6 Meroë.
 .M8 Moeris, Lake.
 .P5 Philae Island.
 .P8 Ptolemais.
 .S3 Sakkara.
 .T3 Thebes.

History.

General.

- 74 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 76 Biography, Collective.
 Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.

Historiography.

- .7 General works.
 Biography.
 .8 General.
 .9 Individual, A-Z.

- 77 General works. **Compends.**
 79 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 80 General special.
 82 Political and diplomatic history.

By period.**Ancient and early to A. D. 638.**

- 83 General works.
 .A2 To 1800.
 e. g. Manetho.
 .A3-Z 1801-
 85 Old and middle kingdoms, 1st-17th dynasties, 3400-1580.
 New kingdom, 18th-20th dynasties, 1580-1150.
 88 General works.
 .5 Captivity of Israelites.
 Cf. DS 121.
 89 1150-663, 21st-24th dynasties.
 90 663-525, 25th-26th dynasties.
 91 Persian rule, 525-332.

Alexander and Ptolemies, B. C. 332-30.

- 92 General works.
 .A2 To 1800.
 .A3-Z 1801-
 .7 Cleopatra.

History.**By period.**

Ancient and early to A. D. 638—Continued.

Roman rule, B. C. 30—A. D. 638.

- 93 General works.
 .A2 To 1800.
 .A3-Z 1801—

Modern.

- 94 General works.
 96 **Mohammedans, 638—1798.**
 98.5 Ali Bey, sheik al-Balad.
 1798—1879. 19th century.
 100 General works.
 102 Biography.
 .A2 Collective.
 .A3-Z Individual.
 103 1798—1805.
 Cf. DC 225.
 104 Mohammed Ali, 1805—1848.
 .5 Ibrahim, 1848.
 .7 Abbas I, 1848—1854.
 105 Mohammed Said, 1854—1863.
 106 Ismail, 1863—1879.
 1879—
 107 General works.
 Sudan, see DT 108—130.
 .2 Biography.
 .A2 Collective.
 .A3-Z Individual.
 .3 Mohammed Tewfik, 1879—1892.
 .4 Arabi Pasha, 1882.
 .6 Abbas Hilmi, 1892—1914.
 .7 Hussein Kamel, 1914—

Sudan.

Egyptian, see DT 118—135.

French, see DT 551.

Kongo basin, see DT 351.

- 108 General works.
 .1 Early to 1874.
 .2 1874—1884.
 .3 **1884—1894. Gordon.**
 Cf. DT 363 (Relief of Emin Pasha).

Sudan—Continued.

- 108.5 1894–1899. Kitchener.
 .6 1899–
Nile River.
- 115 General works.
 116 Upper Egypt.
 117 Lower Egypt (Sources of the Nile).
Egyptian Sudan. Equatorial provinces.
- 118 Periodicals, etc.
 119 Guide-books, outlines, etc.
 Description and history.
 121 General works.
 123 19th century.
 124 20th century.
 129 Antiquities.
 130 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 History alone, see DT 108.
 134 **Turco-Egyptian boundary.**
- Local history and description.**
- 135 Provinces, regions, etc., of the Sudan, A–Z.
 e. g. .D2 Darfur.
 .K8 Kordofan.
 .N8 Nubia.
- 137 Governorships, provinces, regions, etc., of Egypt (except Sudan), A–Z.
 e. g. .F2 Fayum.
- Cairo.**
- 139 Periodicals. Societies.
 141 Directories. Dictionaries.
 142 Biography, A–Z.
 143 History and description.
 144 Guide-books.
 145 Antiquities.
 146 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 150 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 152 Sections, districts, etc., A–Z.
 e. g. .O5 Old Cairo.
- 154 **Other cities, towns, etc., A–Z.**
 Modern only; ancient, see DT 73.
 e. g. .H5 Heluan.
 .K6 El Khargeh.
 .R17 Ramleh.
 .S9 Suez canal.

NORTH AFRICA.

Egypt and Barbary States.

- 160 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 162 Comprehensive description and history.
 Description and travel.
 163 Early to 1800.
 Cf. DG 59.A4.
 164 1801-1900.
 165 1901-
 .9 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 History.
 167 General works.
 Carthaginian period.
 Cf. DG 241.
 168 General works.
 169 General special.
 .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 170 Roman period, B. C. 146-A. D. 439.
 171 Vandals, 439-534.
 Cf. D 139.
 172 Byzantine period.
 173 Arab conquest (to ca. 1516 or 1524).
 174 16th-18th centuries.
 176 19th-20th centuries.
 177 Miscellaneous.

BARBARY STATES.

- 181 Periodicals. Societies.
 182 Collections.
 183 Biography, Collective.
 184 Guide-books. Gazetteers.
 185 Comprehensive description and history.
 Description and travel.
 188 Early to 1800.
 189 1801-1900.
 190 1901-
 191 Antiquities.
 192 Social life and customs.
 193 Ethnography. Races.
 History.
 194 General works.
 By period.
 198 Early to 647.
 199 647-1516.
 201 Piratical period, 1516-1830.
 202 16th century.
 204 19th-20th centuries.

Tripoli (Fezzan).

Including Barca or Cyrenaica.

- 211 Periodicals. Societies.
 212 Collections.
 213 Biography, Collective.
 214 Guide-books. Gazetteers.
 215 Comprehensive description and history.
 Description and travel.
 218 Early to 1800.
 219 1801-1900.
 220 1901-
 221 Antiquities.
 222 Social life and customs.
 223 Ethnography. Races.
 History.
 224 General works.
 227 Political and diplomatic history.

Tripoli (Fezzan).

History—Continued.

By period.

- 228 Early to 647.
 229 647–1516.
 231 Piratical period, 1516–1830.
 232 16th century.
 233 1801–1912.
 234 Turco-Italian war, 1911–1912.
 235 1912–
- Local history and description.
- 238 Provinces, regions, etc., A–Z.
 239 Cities, towns, etc., A–Z.

Tunis.

- 241 Periodicals. Societies.
 242 Collections.
 243 Biography, Collective.
 244 Guide-books. Gazetteers.
 245 Comprehensive description and history.
 Description and travel.
- 248 Early to 1800.
 249 1801–1900.
 250 1901–
- 251 Antiquities.
 252 Social life and customs.
 253 Ethnography. Races.
- History.
- 254 General works.
 257 Political and diplomatic history.
 By period.
- 258 Early to 647.
 259 647–1516.
 261 Piratical period, 1516–1830.
 262 16th century.
 264 19th–20th centuries.
- .3 Biography, A–Z.
- Local history and description.
- 268 Districts, regions, etc., A–Z.
 269 Cities, towns, etc., A–Z.
 e. g. .B6 Bizerta.
 .K4 Khumir.
 .S4 Sfax.
 .U8 Utica.

Algeria.

- 271 Periodicals. Societies.
 272 Collections.
 273 Biography, Collective.
 274 Guide-books. Gazetteers.
 275 Comprehensive description and history.
 Description and travel.
 278 Early to 1800.
 279 1801-1900.
 280 1901-
 281 Antiquities.
 282 Social life and customs.
 283 Ethnography. Races.
 History.
 284 General works.
 287 Political and diplomatic history.
 By period.
 288 Early to 647.
 289 647-1516.
 291 Piratical period, 1516-1830.
 292 16th century.
 294 19th century.
 .7 Biography, A-Z.
 e. g. .A3 Abd-el-Kader.
 295 1901-
 296 Miscellaneous and special.
 Local history and description.
 298 Departments, regions, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .C7 Constantine.
 .K2 Kabylia, Little.
 .O8 Oran.
 299 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .A5 Algiers.
 .B5 Biskra.
 .B7 Bougie.
 .T5 Timgad.

Morocco.

- 301 Periodicals. Societies.
 302 Collections.
 303 Biography, Collective.
 e. g. .W3 Wazan, Emily (Keene), sharcefa of.
 304 Guide-books. Gazetteers.
 305 Comprehensive description and history.
 Description and travel.
 308 Early to 1800.
 309 1801-1900.
 310 1901-
 311 Antiquities.
 312 Social life and customs.
 313 Ethnography. Races.
 History.
 314 General works.
 317 Political and diplomatic history.
 Cf. DT 31-37 (Partition of Africa).
 By period.
 318 Early to 647. Mauretania.
 319 647-1516.
 321 Piratical period, 1516-1830.
 322 16th century.
 323.5 Ismail, 1672-1727.
 324 19th-20th centuries.
 Spanish-Moroccan war, 1859-1860.
 .3 Biography, A-Z.
 Local history and description.
 328 Regions, etc., A-Z.
 329 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .S12 Safi.
 .T16 Tangier.

Sahara.

Cf. DT 548 (French Sahara).

- 331 Periodicals. Societies.
 332 Guide-books. Gazetteers.
 333 History and description. Travel.
 335 Antiquities.
 337 Social life and customs.
 339 Miscellaneous and special.
 346 Regions, tribes, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .T7 Tuaregs.

CENTRAL AFRICA.

- 349 **Wadai.**
- 351 **Equatorial Africa. Central Africa.**
 Sahara to Kongo basin, including travel across the continent
 by Kongo and Lake region, **Stanley literature**, etc.
 Roosevelt literature, see SK 252.
 Livingstone literature, see DT 731.L7-8.
- 356 **West Central Africa. West Sudan.**
 Du Chaillu literature, etc.
 Cf. DT 471-479 (West coast and Guinea).
- 360 **Niger River.**
 Cf. DT 521-553 (French West Africa).
 DT 471-479 (West coast).
 DT 547 (French Niger).
- East Central (Lake region).**
 Cf. DT 365 (East coast).
- 361 **General works.**
- 363 **Emin Pasha.** Exploration and relief expedition.
 .5 Controversy.

EAST AFRICA.

From Eritrea to Delagoa Bay. Cape to Cairo cruises.

365 **General works.****Abyssinia. Ethiopia.**

371 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.

373 History and description.

374 General special.

Description and travel.

375 Early to 1400.

376 1401-1700.

377 1701-1900.

378 1901-

379 Antiquities.

History.

381 General works.

382 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

By period.

383 Early to 1500.

384 16th-18th centuries.

19th-20th centuries.

386 General works.

.3 Theodore II, 1855-1868.

.7 John II, 1872-1889.

Menelik II, 1889-1913.

387 General works.

.3 War with Italy, 1895-1896.

.5 Lij Yasu, 1913-

390 Kingdoms, peoples, cities, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .A6 Amhara.

.G2 Gallas (Oromo), including territory.

.S5 Shoa.

.T5 Tigré.

.T8 Tsana, Lake.

Eritrea.

391 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.

393 History and description.

.5 Ethnography. Races.

History.

394 Early to 1800.

395 1801-

397 Miscellaneous and special.

398 Regions, cities, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .M3 Massaua.

Somaliland and adjacent territory.

- 401 History and description.
 403 General special.
 406 British Somaliland (Berbera).
 411 French Somaliland (Obok).
 416 Italian Somaliland.
 Cf. DT 391-398 (Eritrea).
 420 Sokotra.

British East Africa.

- 421 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 423 History and description.
 Description and travel.
 424 To 1800.
 425 1801-
 428 Antiquities.
 429 Ethnography. Races.
 History.
 431 General works.
 432 Miscellaneous and special.
 434 Protectorates, regions, cities, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .E2 East Africa Protectorate.
 .U2 Uganda.
 .Z3 Zanzibar (English administrative division).
 435 Zanzibar (Island and coast).

German East Africa.

- 436 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 438 History and description.
 Description and travel.
 439 Early to 1800.
 440 1801-
 442 Antiquities.
 443 Ethnography. Races.
 History.
 444 General works.
 445 Miscellaneous and special.
 449 Regions, cities, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .K4 Kilimanjaro.

Portuguese East Africa.

- 451 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 453 History and description.
 Description and travel.
 454 Early to 1800.
 Cf. DT 957 (Ancient Rhodesia).
 455 1801-
 457 Antiquities.
 458 Ethnography. Races.
 History.
 459 General works.
 Including Portuguese in South Africa.
 463 Miscellaneous and special.
 465 Regions, cities, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .G2 Gazaland.
 .I6 Inhambane.
 .L3 Lourenço Marquez (including Delagoa Bay).
 .M2 Maputo.
 .M8 Mozambique.
 .M9 Territory of the Nyasa company.
 .S6 Sofala.
 .Z2 Zambesia.
- 467 **Other regions in East Africa.**
Islands (East African coast).
 468 General works.
 469 Special, A-Z.
 .A6 Amirante Islands.
 .C7 Comoro Islands.
 .M21-38 **Madagascar.**
 21 Periodicals. Societies.
 22 Sources and documents. Collections.
 23 Biography, Collective.
 24 Dictionaries. Gazetteers.
 25 Guide-books.
 26 History and description. Travel.
 27 History.
 Description and travel.
 To 1810, see DT 469.M31.
 1810-1900, see DT 469.M26.
 28 1901-
 29 Miscellaneous and special

Islands (East African Coast).

Special, A-Z.

469.M21-38 **Madagascar**—Continued.

History.

General works, see DT 469.M27.

By period.

31 Earliest to 1810. Early description and travel.

32 1810-1885. 19th century.

History only; description and travel, see

DT 469.M26.

322 Radama I, 1810-1828.

324 Ranavalona I, 1828-1861.

326 Radama II, 1861-1863.

328 Rasoherina, 1863-1868.

33 Ranavalona II, 1868-1883.

335 Ranavalona III, 1883-1897 (Biography).

34 1885- French protectorate and colony.

Local history and description.

37 Provinces, etc., A-Z.

38 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.

.M4 **Mauritius (Île de France).**.P4 **Pemba.**.R3-45 **Reunion (Île Bourbon).**

3 Collections.

4 History and description.

History.

43 General works.

45 Early.

.S4 **Seychelles.**

WEST AFRICA. WEST COAST.

- 471 General works.
 477 Upper Guinea.
 479 Lower Guinea.

British West Africa.

- 491 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 493 Dictionaries. Guide-books. Outlines.
 494 History and description.
 Description and travel.
 496 To 1800.
 497 1801-
 499 Antiquities.
 500 Ethnography. Races.
 History.
 502 General works.
 503 Miscellaneous and special.
 Local.
 507 Ashanti.
 Bornu, see Nigeria.
 509 Gambia.
 511 Gold Coast.
 513 Lagos (Yoruba).
 515 Nigeria (Ilorin), Benin.
 516 Sierra Leone.
 518 Other regions, cities, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .H3 Hausa.
 .T6 Timbo.

French West Africa. French Sahara.

- 521 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 523 Dictionaries. Guide-books. Outlines.
 524 History and description.
 Description and travel.
 526 To 1800.
 527 1801-
 529 Antiquities.
 530 Ethnography. Races.
 History.
 532 General works.
 534 Miscellaneous and special.

French West Africa. French Sahara—Continued.

Local history and description.

Colonies, dependencies, etc., A-Z.

- 541 Dahomey.
 543 Guinea.
 545 Ivory Coast.
 546 French Equatorial Africa (Kongo).
 547 Niger River. Upper Senegal and Niger.
 Cf. DT 360 for early works.
 548 Sahara (between Senegal and Tunis).
 549 Senegal.
 551 Sudan.
 553 Other regions, cities, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .M2 Mauritania.
 .T6 Timbuktu.

German West Africa. Kamerun.

- 561 Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Sources.
 563 Dictionaries. Guide-books. Outlines.
 564 History and description.
 Description and travel.
 566 To 1800.
 567 1801-
 569 Antiquities.
 570 Ethnography. Races.
 History.
 572 General works.
 574 Miscellaneous and special.
 581 Boundaries.
 Cf. DT 515 (Nigeria).
 DT 546 (French Equatorial Africa).
 Local history and description.
 582 Togoland.
 584 Other regions, cities, etc., A-Z.

Portuguese West Africa.

- 591 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 593 Dictionaries. Guide-books. Outlines.
 594 History and description.
 Description and travel.
 596 To 1800.
 597 1801-
 599 Antiquities.
 600 Ethnography. Races.

Portuguese West Africa—Continued.

History.

- 602 General works.
 604 Miscellaneous and special.
 Local history and description.
 Provinces, etc., A-Z.
 611 Angola.
 613 Guinea.
 615 São Thomé. Príncipe.
 617 Other regions, towns, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .B6 Bolama.

619 **Spanish West Africa.****Liberia.**

- 621 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 623 Dictionaries. Guide-books. Outlines.
 624 History and description.
 Description and travel.
 625 To 1900.
 626 1901-
 628 Antiquities.
 629 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 Ethnography. Races.
 630 General works.
 .5 Special, A-Z.
 e. g. .V2 Vai.

History.

- 631 General works.
 632 Miscellaneous and special.
 635 20th century.
 636 Biography, A-Z.
 637 Regions, towns, etc., A-Z.

639 **Kongo River and region.**

Stanley literature, see DT 351.

Belgian Kongo. Kongo Free State.

- 641 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 643 Dictionaries. Guide-books. Outlines.
 644 History and description.
 Description and travel.
 645 To 1880.
 646 1881-
 648 Antiquities.
 650 Ethnography. Races.

Belgian Kongo. Kongo Free State—Continued.
History.

- 652 General works. Kongo question.
Cf. DT 31-37 (Partition of Africa).
- 655 Early. Kongo kingdom.
- 657 General special.
- 661 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
Belgian Kongo, 1908— see DT 652.
- 663 Biography, A-Z.
- 665 Districts, regions, towns, etc., A-Z.

668 Other countries and regions, West Africa.

Islands.

- 669 General works.
- 671 Special, A-Z.
- .B9 Bulama.
Canary Islands, see DP 302.C36-51.
- .C2 Cape Verde Islands.
- .F4 Fernando Po.
Madeira, see DP 702.M11-23.
- .S2 St. Helena.
- .T8 Tristan da Cunha.

German Southwest Africa.

- 701 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 703 History and description.
- 707 Antiquities.
- 709 Ethnography. Races.
History.
- 711 General works.
- 714 Miscellaneous and special.
- 720 Regions, etc., A-Z.

SOUTH AFRICA.

History and description. Travel.

- 730 Ancient.
Cf. DT 24.
- 731 Early to 1900.
Livingstone.
.L7-79 Works by Livingstone.
.L8 Works about Livingstone.
- 732 1901-
- 745 Gold-fields of southern Africa in general.

British South Africa.

- 751 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 752 Dictionaries. Directories. Guide-books. Outlines.
- 753 History and description.
Description and travel.
- 755 To 1800.
- 756 1801-1900.
- 757 1901-
- 759 Antiquities.
- 761 Social life and customs. Civilization.
Ethnography. Races.
- 763 General works. Race problem.
- 764 Special, A-Z.

History.

- 766 General works.
- 767 Miscellaneous and special.
- 769 Military history.
- 770 Political history.
By period.
- 773 Early to 1848.
1848-1909.
- 775 General works.
- 776 Biography, A-Z.
e. g. .M2 Mackenzie.
.M6 Milner.
.R4 Rhodes, Cecil.
- 777 Wars with natives (Kafirs and Zulus).

Union of South Africa, 1909-

- 779 General works.
.5 Period of European war, 1914-
Cf. DT 941.

Basutoland.

- 781 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 782 History and description.
 784 Antiquities.
 786 Miscellaneous and special.
 789 Districts, regions, towns, etc., A-Z.

Bechuanaland Protectorate.

- 791 History and description, including Bechuanaland, Cape of
 Good Hope.
 795 Biography, A-Z.
 e. g. .K5 Khama.

Cape of Good Hope.

- 821 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 822 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Guide-books, etc.
 823 History and description.
 Description and travel.
 826 To 1800.
 827 1801-1900.
 828 1901-
 831 Antiquities.
 833 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 834 Ethnography. Races.

History.

- 835 General works.
 838 Miscellaneous and special.
 840 Military history.
 841 Political and diplomatic history.
 By period.
 843 Early to 1795.
 1795-1895. 19th century.
 844 General works, including Kafir wars.
 .2 Biography, A-Z.
 .25 1795-1819.
 .3 Slachters Nek rebellion, 1815.
 .5 1819-1835.
 .6 1835-1853.
 .8 1853-1895.
 845 1895-
 Local history and description.
 846 Districts, regions, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .K2 Kaffraria.
 848 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .C3 Camps Bay.
 .C5 Cape Town.

British Central Africa.

- 850 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
History and description. Travel.
- 851 General works.
- 853 Early to 1800.
- 854 1801-1900.
- 855 1901-
- 856 Miscellaneous and special.

Nyasaland. British Central Africa Protectorate.

- History and description. Travel.
- 858 General works.
- 860 Early to 1800.
- 861 1801-1900.
- 862 1901-
- 863 Miscellaneous and special.
- 864 Ethnography. Races.
- 865 Districts, regions, towns, etc., A-Z.

Natal.

- 866 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 867 Dictionaries. Directories, etc.
- 868 History and description.
- 870 Antiquities.
- 871 Social life and customs.
- 872 Ethnography. Races.
Description and travel. History.
General works, see DT 868.
- 875 To 1900.
- 876 1901-
Local history and description.
- 878 Divisions, regions, etc., A-Z.
e. g. .T6 Tongaland.
.Z9 Zululand.
Zulu war, see DT 777.
- 880 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.
e. g. .D9 Durban.

Dutch Republics. The Boers.

- 888 General works.
Cf. DT 926.

Orange Free State.

- 891 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 894 History and description.
Description and travel.
To 1900.
- 895 To 1900.
- 897 1901-

Orange Free State—Continued.

- 898 Antiquities.
 899 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 900 Ethnography. Races.
 History.
 901 General works.
 904 Miscellaneous and special.
 Local history and description.
 908 Districts, regions, etc., A-Z.
 909 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .B6 Bloemfontein.

Transvaal. South African Republic.

- 911 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 912 Sources and documents.
 913 Dictionaries. Guide-books, etc.
 914 History and description.
 Description and travel.
 916 To 1900.
 Including early history to 1800.
 917 1901—
 918 Antiquities.
 919 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 920 Ethnography. Races.
History.
 921 General works.
 923 General special.
 924 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 925 Military history.
 926 Political and diplomatic history. Boers and British
 government.
 By period.
 Early to 1800, see DT 916.
19th century.
 927 General works.
 928 1836-1881.
 War of 1880-1881.
 1881-1899.
 929 General works, including Jameson's raid, 1895-1896.
 .8 Biography, A-Z.
 e. g. .B3 Barnato.
 .K8 Kruger.

Transvaal. South African Republic.**History.**

By period.

19th century—Continued.**South African war, 1899–1902.**

- 930.A2 Sources and documents. Collections.
 .A3 Periodicals.
 .A4–Z General works.
 Military history.
 General works, see DT 930.
 English army.
- 931.3 General works.
 .5 Regimental histories.
 Boer army.
 General works.
 .8 Regimental histories.
 .9 Naval history.
- 932 Personal narratives, etc.
 933 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 934 Special events, battles, etc., A–Z.
 e. g. .K5 Kimberley, Siege of, 1899–1900.
 .L2 Ladysmith, Siege of, 1899.
 .M2 Mafeking, Siege of, 1899–1900.
- 935 Special topics.
 937 Prisons, prisoners, etc.
 938 Hospitals. Red Cross.
 939 Illustrative material.
 e. g. Songs, etc.
- .5 Views, etc.

20th century.

- 940 General works.
 941 Period of European war, 1914–
 Cf. D 501–640.
- 944 Districts, regions, cities, etc., A–Z.
 e. g. .J6 Johannesburg.

Rhodesia.

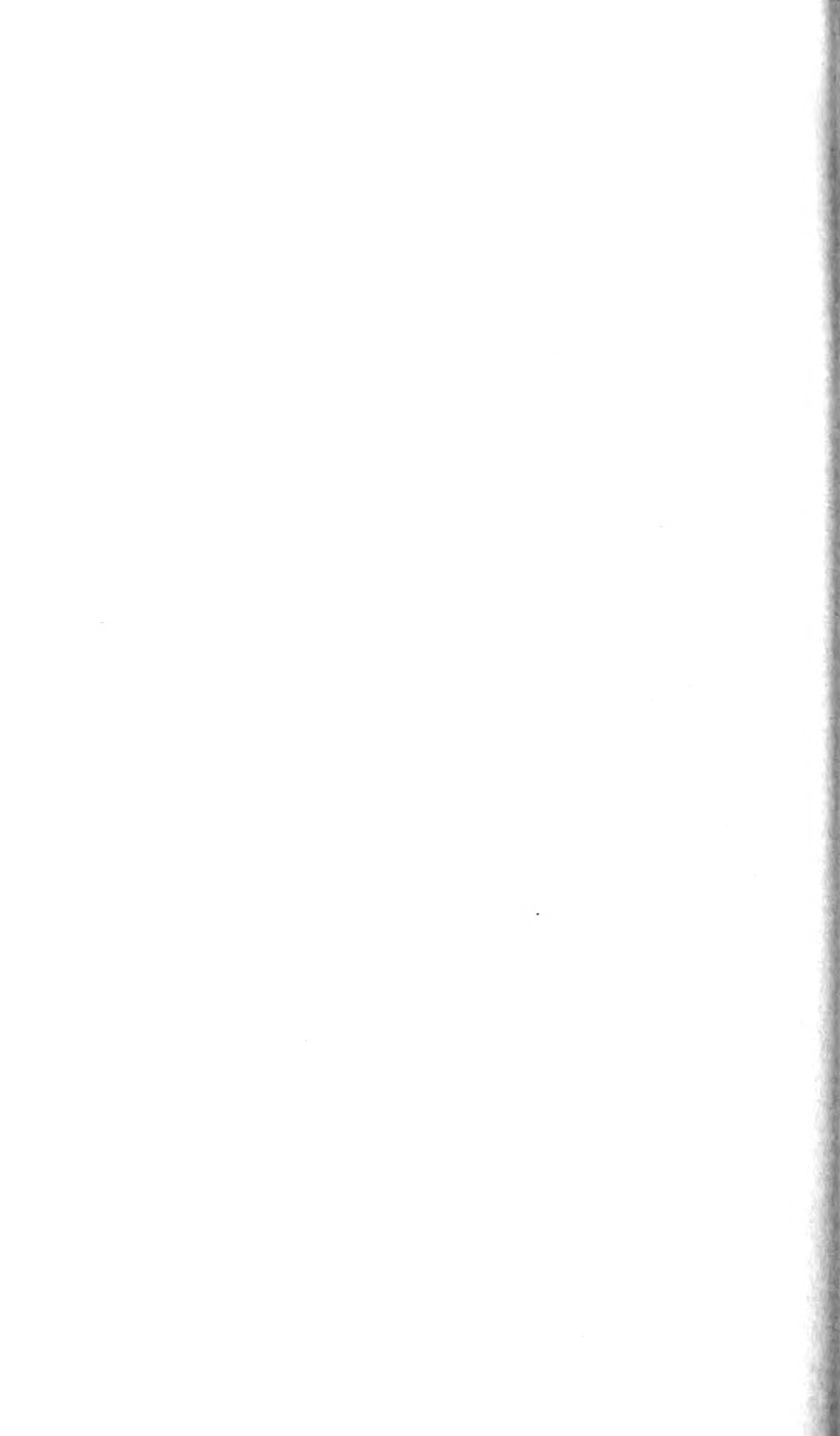
- 946 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 948 History and description.
 952 Antiquities.
 954 Social life and customs.
 955 Ethnography. Races.
 History. Description and travel.
 957 Ancient.
 Cf. DT 730 (Ancient South Africa).
 DT 454 (Portuguese East Africa).
- 958 Early to 1900.
 Matabele war, 1896.
- 959 1901-
 Local history and description.
- 962 Southern, including Victoria Falls.
 963 Northern.
 964 Other regions, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .B3 Barotziland.
 .M3 Mashonaland.
 .M4 Matabeleland.
- 965 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.
- 971 **Swaziland.**
- 981 **Zambesi River.**
 Cf. DT 962.
- 995 **Other countries, regions, etc., A-Z.**
 e. g. .K2 Kalahari Desert.
 .L8 Lunda.
 .M7 Monomotapa.
 Cf. DT 730, 957.
 .W3 Walfisch Bay.

OCEANICA



DU
OCEANICA
SYNOPSIS

General.....	1-60
Australia	
General.....	80-135
New South Wales.....	150-180
Victoria.....	200-230
Queensland.....	250-280
South Australia.....	300-330
Western Australia.....	350-380
Central Australia.....	390
Northern Territory.....	392-398
New Zealand.....	400-430
Tasmania.....	450-480
Melanesia.....	490-493
Micronesia.....	500
Polynesia.....	510
Smaller island groups.....	520-950
Hawaiian Islands.....	620-629



OCEANICA (SOUTH SEAS)

DU

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 10 Gazetteers.
South Sea description and travel. Voyages.
- 19 General history of voyages and discoveries.
- 20 To 1800.
- 21 1801-1897.
- 22 1898-
- 28 Social life and customs.
Cf. GN 662-671.
- 29 Control of the Pacific, Panama canal, Far Eastern question, etc.
For works before 1912, prefer DS 515, 518.
- 30 American possessions.
- 40 British possessions.
- 50 French possessions.
- 60 German possessions.

AUSTRALIA.

- 80 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections. Year-books.
- 82 Biography, Collective.
- 90 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 95 Guide-books, descriptive handbooks, etc.
Discovery, exploration, and travel.
- 97 General works.
To 1788.
- 98 Narratives.
.1 History of exploration.
- 99 1788-1836.
- 101 1837-1850.
- 102 1851-1900.
- 103 Gold discovery, 1851.
- 104 1901-
- 107 Social life and customs. Civilization.

History.

Early history, discovery and exploration, see DU 98.1.

- 110 General works.
 112 Compendis.
 114 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.
 e. g. .F6 Flinders.
 .S8 Sturt.

Ethnography. Races.

Cf. GN 665-667.

- 120 General works.
 122 Special, A-Z.
 135 Miscellaneous and special.

New South Wales.

- 150 Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Year-books.
 152 Biography, Collective.
 155 Gazetteers. Handbooks.
 Description and travel.
 160 To 1836.
 161 1837-

History.

- 170 General and early.
 172 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.
 e. g. .P2 Parkes.
 177 Miscellaneous and special.
 Local history and description.
 178 Sydney.
 180 Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .B8 Broken Hill.
 .K7 Kosciusko, Mount.
 .N5 New Italy.
 .W3 - Wagga Wagga.

Victoria.

- 200 Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Year-books.
 202 Biography, Collective.
 205 Gazetteers. Handbooks.
 Description and travel.
 210 To 1850.
 212 1851-
 History.
 220 General and early.
 222 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.
 e. g. .B8 Buckley.

Victoria—Continued.

- 227 Miscellaneous and special.
Local history and description.
- 228 Melbourne.
- 230 Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z.

Queensland.

- 250 Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Year-books.
- 252 Biography, Collective.
- 255 Gazetteers. Handbooks.
- 260 Description and travel.
History.
- 270 General and early.
- 272 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.
- 277 Miscellaneous and special.
Local history and description.
- 278 Brisbane.
- 280 Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z.
e. g. .D2 Darling Downs.
.D7 Dunk Island.
.G5 Gladstone.
.W4 Wellesley Islands.

South Australia.

- 300 Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Year-books.
- 302 Biography, Collective.
- 305 Gazetteers. Handbooks.
- 310 Description and travel.
History.
- 320 General and early.
- 322 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.
e. g. .L6 Light.
- 327 Miscellaneous and special.
Local history and description.
- 328 Adelaide.
- 330 Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z.

Western Australia.

- 350 Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Year-books.
- 352 Biography, Collective.
- 355 Gazetteers. Handbooks.
- 360 Description and travel.
History.
- 370 General and early.
- 372 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.

Western Australia—Continued.

- 377 Miscellaneous and special.
Local history and description.
- 378 Perth.
- 380 Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z.
e. g. .F8 Fremantle.

390 **Central Australia.****Northern Territory of Australia.**

- 392 Periodicals. Collections. Year-books.
- 393 Biography, Collective.
- 394 Gazetteers. Handbooks. Guide-books.
- 395 Description and travel.
History.
- 396 General works.
- 397 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.
- .55 Ethnography. Races.
- 398 Regions, cities, etc., A-Z.

New Zealand.

- 400 Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Year-books.
- 402 Biography, Collective.
- 405 Gazetteers. Handbooks.
Description and travel.
- 410 To 1839.
- 411 1840-
History.
- 420 General and early.
- 422 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.
e. g. .S4 Seddon.
- 423 Ethnography. Races.
- 427 Miscellaneous and special.
Local history and description.
- 428 Wellington.
- 430 Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z.
.A4 Southern Alps.
.A8 Auckland.
.B2 Bay of Islands.
.C3 Canterbury.
.H3 Hastings.
.O8 Otago.
.W4 Westland.

Tasmania.

- 450 Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Year-books.
 452 Biography, Collective.
 Collected works.
 453 Several authors.
 454 Individual authors.
 455 Gazetteers. Handbooks.
 460 Description and travel.
 History.
 470 General and early.
 472 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.
 473 Ethnography. Races.
 479 Miscellaneous and special.
 480 Regions, cities, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .B3 Bass Strait.
 .H6 Hobart.
 .L3 Launceston.

Melanesia.

- 490 General works.
 493 Labor traffic.

500 **Micronesia.**510 **Polynesia.**

SMALLER ISLAND GROUPS.

- 520 Admiralty Islands.
 Auckland Islands, see DU 950.A8.
 Austral Islands, see Tubuai Islands.
- 540 Banks Islands.
- 550 Bismarck Archipelago (Neu Pommern, Neu Mecklenburg).
 Cf. DU 742.
- Caroline Islands.**
- 560 Collections.
- 563 Description and travel.
 History.
- 565 General works.
- 567 Modern.
- 568 Individual islands, cities, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .P7 Ponape.
 .Y3 Yap.
- 570 Cook Islands.
 Dangerous Islands, see Tuamotu Islands.
- 580 D'Entrecasteaux Islands.
- 590 Ellice Islands.
- 600 **Fiji Islands.**
 Friendly Islands, see Tonga Islands.
 Gambier Islands, see Mangareva Islands.
- 615 Gilbert Islands.
 Guam, see DU 647.

Hawaiian Islands.

- 620 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 621 Year-books. Directories.
 622 Gazetteers. Handbooks. Guide-books.
 623 Description and travel.
 624 Antiquities.
History.
 625 General works.
 By period.
 626 To 1778. Discovery by Cook.
 1778—
 627 General works.
 .1 Kamehameha I, 1784-1819.
 .11 Kamehameha II, 1819-1824.
 .12 Kamehameha III, 1824-1854.
 .13 Kamehameha IV, 1854-1863.
 .14 Kamehameha V, 1863-1872.
 .15 Lunalilo, 1872-1874.
 .16 Kalakaua, 1874-1891.
 .17 Biography of contemporaries, 1784-1891, A-Z.
 e. g. .B4 Bishop, Mrs. Bernice Pauahi.
 .18 Liliuokalani, 1891-1893.
Revolution of 1893-1898.
 .19 Sources and documents.
 .2 General works.
Annexation to United States.
 .3 Sources and documents.
 .4 General works.
Hawaii (Territory), 1900—
 .5.A1-5 Sources and documents. Collections.
 .A6-Z General works.
 .7 Biography of contemporaries, 1891-, A-Z.
 e. g. .B3 Baldwin, H. P.
 629 Islands, cities, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .H7 Honolulu.
 .K5 Kilauea.
 .M7 Molokai.

Hervey Islands, see Cook Islands.

Ladrone Islands.

- 640 Collections.
 643 Description and travel.
 645 History.
 Individual islands, cities, etc.
- 647 **Guam.**
 648 Others, A-Z.
- Lagoon Islands, see Ellice Islands.
- 650 Line Islands.
 660 Louisiade Archipelago.
 Low Archipelago, see Tuamotu Islands.
- 670 Loyalty Islands.
 680 Mangareva Islands.
 Marianne Islands, see Ladrone Islands.
- 700 Marquesas Islands.
 710 Marshall Islands.
 720 New Caledonia.
- New Guinea.**
- 740 General and British (Papua).
 742 German (Kaiser Wilhelm's Land).
 Cf. DU 550.
- 744 Dutch.
 History, see DS 646.7.
- 746 Biography, A-Z.
 e. g. .C4 Chalmers.
- 760 New Hebrides.
 Paumotu Islands, see Tuamotu Islands.
- 780 Pelew Islands.
 790 Phoenix Islands.
 800 Pitcairn Island.

Samoa Islands.

- 810 Collections.
- 812 Handbooks.
- 813 Description and travel.
- 814 Antiquities.
History.
- 815 General works.
- 816 Early.
Modern. European colonization.
- 817.A2-5 Sources and documents.
- .A6-Z General works.
- .2 Revolution of 1899.
- 818 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.
- 819.A1 American possessions.
- .A2 German possessions.
- .A3-Z Individual islands, cities, etc.

Sandwich Islands, see Hawaiian Islands.

- 840 Santa Cruz Islands.
- 850 Solomon Islands.
- 860 Suvaroff Islands.
- 870 **Tahiti and Society Islands.**
Tokelau Islands, see Union Islands.
- 880 Tonga Islands.
- 890 Tuamotu Islands.
- 900 Tubuai Islands.
- 910 Union Islands.
- 920 Wallis Archipelago.
Wellesley Islands, see DU 280.W4.

950 **Other islands, A-Z.**

- .A8 Auckland Islands.
Easter Island, see F 3169.
- .K3 Kerguelen Island.
- .L4 Laysan.



GIPSIES



GIPSIES

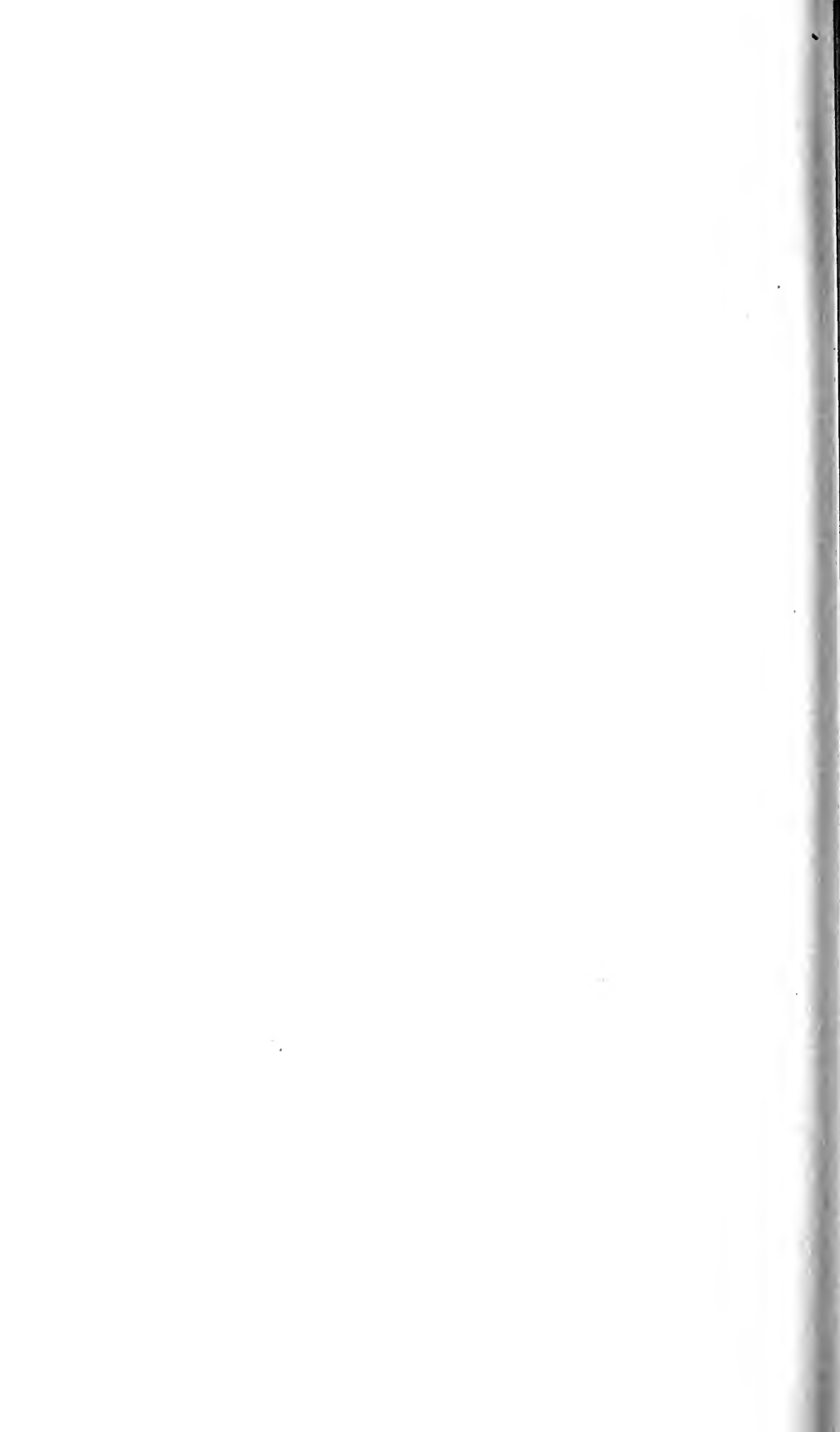
DX

- 101 Periodicals. Societies.
- 105 Collections.
- 115 **General works.**
- 118 Popular.
- 120 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
Biography.
- 125 Collective.
- 127 Individual, A-Z.
History.
 - Prefer DX 115.
- 131 General works.
- 135 Origin.
- 137 Ancient.
- 141 Medieval.
Modern.
- 145 General works.
By country, see DX 201-301.
- 151 **Beliefs. Superstition. Religion.**
- 155 **Magic. Fortune-telling, etc.**
- 157 **Folk-lore.**
Music, see ML.
- 161 **Language.**
Poetry, see P.
Fiction, see PZ.
- 171 Trades. Arts. Occupations.

By country.

- 201 United States.
 205 Other American.
 Europe.
 General works, see DX 145.
 211 Great Britain.
 213 England.
 215 Scotland.
 216 Wales.
 217 Ireland.
 221 Austria.
 222 Bohemia.
 223 Hungary.
 224 Transylvania.
 225 Other special.
 227 France.
 229 Germany.
 232 Greece.
 233 Italy.
 235 Netherlands.
 237 Belgium.
 241 Russia (Poland, Lithuania).
 245 Scandinavian countries.
 251 Spain.
 255 Portugal.
 261 Switzerland.
 265 Turkey and Balkan Peninsula.
 275 Other European.
 281 Asia.
 283 India.
 289 Other Asiatic.
 291 Africa.
 293 Egypt.
 299 Other African.
 301 Other countries.

INDEX



INDEX

In this index å is arranged as aa, ä as ae, ö and ø as oe, and ü as ue.

A

- Åbo, Finland: DK 465.A2.
 Åbo-Björneborg, Finland (Government):
 DK 511.A3.
 Aachen, Germany. *See* Aix-la-Chapelle.
 Åland Islands: DK 465.A4.
 Aalborg, Denmark (Amt): DL 271.A2.
 Ångermanland, Sweden: DL 971.A5.
 Aarau, Switzerland: DQ 309.
 Aargau, Switzerland (Canton):
 DQ 301-320.
 Aarhus, Denmark (Amt): DL 271.A3.
 Abbas I, viceroy of Egypt: DT 104.7.
 Abbas I, shah of Persia: DS 292.6.
 Abbas Hilmi, khedive of Egypt: DT 107.6.
 Abbazia, Austria: DB 879.A12.
 Abbeville, France: DC 801.A22.
 Abbotsford, Scotland: DA 890.A1.
 Abd al-Kadir, amir of Mascara:
 DT 294.7.A3.
 Abdul-Aziz, sultan of the Turks: DR 569.
 Abdul-Hamid, sultan of the Turks
 I: DR 555.
 II: DR 571-575.
 Abdul-Medjid, sultan of the Turks:
 DR 566-567.
 Abdur Rahman, amir of Afghanistan:
 DS 365-366.
 Abel, king of Denmark: DL 174.2.
 Abensberg, Battle of, 1809: DC 234.3.
 Aberdeen, Scotland: DA 890.A2.
 Aberdeenshire, Scotland: DA 880.A1.
 Aberdour, Scotland: DA 890.A25.
 Aberystwith, Wales: DA 745.A2.
 Abila, Syria: DS 99.A14.
 Abingdon, Eng.: DA 690.A14.
 Abo, Finland. *See* Åbo.
 Abo-Björneborg, Finland. *See* Åbo-
 Björneborg.
 Abruzzi, Italy: DG 975.A2.
 Abydos, Egypt: DT 73.A16.
 Abyssinia: DT 371-390.
 Abyssino-Italian war, 1895-1896:
 DT 387.3.
 Achacan league: DF 236-237.
 Achaean war, B. C. 147-146: DG 251.8.
 Achaia-Morea: DF 623.
 Achill Island, Ire.: DA 990.A3.
 Achin, Sumatra: DS 646.1.
 Adaloald, king of the Lombards:
 DG 512.2.
 Adam's Peak, Ceylon: DS 490.A2.
 Adana, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51.A2.
 Addresses, essays, lectures. *See* sub-
 divisions *Addresses, essays, lectures;*
Collected works; and *Minor Pam-*
phlets, etc. under special countries,
 periods, wars, etc.
 Adel, Eng.: DA 690.A22.
 Adelaide, countess of Savoy: DG 617.27.
 Adelaide of Turin. *See* Adelaide, countess
 of Savoy.
 Adelaide, South Australia: DU 328.
 Adelsberg, Austria: DB 879.A2.
 Aden, Arabia: DS 249.A2.
 Admiralty Islands: DU 520.
 Adolf (of Nassau), German king: DD 160.
 As count of Nassau: DD 491.H675.
 Adolf, grand duke of Luxemburg:
 DD 491.H697.
 Adolf, duke of Nassau (1839-1866). *See*
 Adolf, grand duke of Luxemburg.
 Adolf I, count of Nassau-Idstein:
 DD 491.H678.
 Adolf Fredrik, king of Sweden: DL 761.
 Adolf Wilhelm, duke of Saxe-Eisenach:
 DD 801.S2804.
 Adolphus. *See* Adolf.
 Adrianople, Turkey
 City
 Siege, 1912-1913: DR 46.9.A3.
 Vilayet: DR 701.A3.
 Adriatic Sea: D 971.
 Aegean Sea: DR 701.A5.
 Aegina, Greece (Island): DF 261.A18.
 Aegospotami, Battle of, B. C. 405:
 DF 229.85.
 Älfsborg, Sweden: DL 971.A4.

INDEX

- Aethelred, king of England. *See* Ethelred.
- Aethelstan, king of England. *See* Athelstan.
- Aetolia, Greece: DF 261.A2.
- Aetolian league: DF 236-237.
- Aetolian war, B. C. 189: DG 251.4.
- Afonso
See also Alfonso, Alfonso.
- Afonso, king of Portugal
 I. *See* Afonso Henriques.
 II: DP 572.
 III: DP 574.
 IV: DP 576.
 V: DP 596-598.
 VI: DP 635.
- Afonso Henriques, king of Portugal:
 DP 570.
- Afghanistan: DS 350-375.
- Africa
 General: DT 1-37.
 Antiquities: DT 13.
 Roman: DG 59.A4.
 Biography: DT 18.
 Description and travel: DT 7-12.
 Ethnography: DT 15-16.
 Exploration, History of: DT 3.
 History: DT 17-37.
 Partition of Africa: DT 31-37.
 Social life and customs: DT 14.
 Central: DT 349-363.
 East: DT 365-469.
 British: DT 421-435.
 German: DT 436-449.
 Portuguese: DT 451-465.
 Equatorial: DT 351-363.
 French: DT 546.
 North: DT 43-346.
 Egypt: DT 43-154.
 Northeast: DT 39.
 South: DT 730-995.
 British (including British Central Africa): DT 751-995.
 Gold-fields: DT 745.
 Southwest
 German: DT 701-720.
 West: DT 471-671.
 British: DT 491-518.
 French: DT 521-553.
 German: DT 561-584.
 Portuguese: DT 591-617.
 Spanish: DT 619.
- Agathocles: DG 55.S5A3-6.
- Agen, France: DC 801.A25-27.
- Agenais, France: DC 611.A16.
- Aggershus, Norway. *See* Akershus.
- Agha Mohammed, shah of Persia: DS 301.
- Agilulf, king of the Lombards: DG 512.
- Agincourt, Battle of, 1415: DC 101.5.A2.
- Agra, India: DS 486.A3.
- Agra and Oudh. *See* United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.
- Agrirentum: DG 70.A3.
- Agrippa, Herod
 I: DS 122.7.
 II: DS 122.8.
- Agrippina: DG 282.6.
- Aguesseau, H. F. d': DC 135.A3.
- Aguinaldo y Famy, Emilio: DS 676.8.A3.
- Aguntum, Austria: DB 879.A3.
- Ahmed, shah of Persia: DS 315.
- Ahmed, sultan of the Turks.
 I: DR 526.
 II: DR 539.
 III: DR 542-545.
- Ahmed Arabi, al-Misri. *See* Arabi, Ahmed.
- Ahmed Shah, amir of Afghanistan:
 DS 359.2.
- Aigues-Mortes, France: DC 801.A32.
- Aiguillon, E. A. de Vignerot du Plessis-Richelieu, duc d': DC 135.A5.
- Aimone, count of Savoy: DG 617.44.
- Ain, France: DC 611.A26-269.
- Ainos: DS 832.
 Ethnography: GN 630.A2.
- Airedale, Eng.: DA 670.A29.
- Aisne, France: DC 611.A298-299.
- Aistulf, king of the Lombards: DG 514.4.
- Aix-la-Chapelle: DD 901.A25-28.
- Aix-la-Chapelle, Peace of, 1668:
 D 276.A3.
- Aix-la-Chapelle, Peace of, 1748: D 294.
- Ajmere-Merwara, India: DS 485.A2.
- Akbar, emperor of Hindustan:
 DS 461.3-4.
- Akershus, Norway
 Amt: DL 576.A6.
 Castle: DL 596.A6.
- Akkadians: DS 72.
- Akmolinsk, Central Asia (Province):
 DK 861.A4.
- Ala-ud-din Khilji: DS 459.3.

INDEX

- Alain, duke of Brittany**
 III. *See* Alain III, count of Vannes.
 IV. *See* Alain IV, count of Vannes.
 V: DC 611.B869.
 VI: DC 611.B873.
- Alain, count of Vannes**
 III: DC 611.B865.
 IV: DC 611.B866.
- Åland Islands.** *See* Åland Islands.
- Alava, Spain:** DP 302.A02.
- Alba, Fernando Alvarez de Toledo, duque de:** DP 181.A6; *also* DH 191.
- Albacete, Spain (Province):** DP 302.A05.
- Albania.** *See* Skutari.
- Albanians:** DF 747.A3.
- Albany, Louise, princess of Stolberg, calling herself countess of:** DA 814.A55.
- Alberoni, Giulio:** DP 197.A6.
- Albert**
See also Albrecht.
- Albert I, king of the Belgians:**
 DH 681-685.
- Albert, prince consort of Queen Victoria:**
 DA 559.A1.
- Albigenses:** DC 83.2-3.
- Albigeois, France:** DC 611.A33-35.
- Alboin, king of the Lombards:** DG 511.4.
- Alboran, Spain:** DP 302.A09.
- Albrecht**
See also Albert.
- Albrecht V, duke of Bavaria:**
 DD 801.B372.
- Albrecht, margrave of Brandenburg**
 I der Bär: DD 491.B872.
 II: DD 491.B875.
 III Achilles, elector of Brandenburg.
See Albrecht III Achilles.
- Albrecht, margrave of Brandenburg-Ansbach.** *See* Albrecht, duke of Prussia.
- Albrecht, German king**
 I: DD 161.
 II: DD 172.
- Albrecht, duke of Prussia:** DD 491.O57.
- Albrecht, duke of Saxe-Coburg:**
 DD 801.S2195.
- Albrecht, duke of Saxe-Eisenach:**
 DD 801.S2765.
- Albrecht, king of Saxony:** DD 801.S42.
- Albrecht von Mecklenburg, king of Sweden:** DL 691.
- Albrecht III Achilles, elector of Brandenburg:** DD 491.B895
- Albrecht Friedrich, duke of Prussia:**
 DD 491.O58.
- Albret, Jeanne d'. *See* Jeanne d'Albret, queen of Navarre.**
- Albuera, Battle of, 1811:** DC 233.A5.
- Albuquerque, Affonso de:** DS 498.5.A3.
- Alcala de Henares, Spain:** DP 402.A3.
- Alcibiades:** DF 230.A4.
- Aldridge, Eng.:** DA 690.A36.
- Aleksandr. *See* Alexander.**
- Aleksēi. *See* Alexis.**
- Alemejo, Portugal:** DP 702.A11-2.
- Aleppo, Asiatic Turkey:** DS 51.A3; *also* DS 47-49.
- Alesia, France:** DC 801.A34.
- Alessandria, Italy:** DG 975.A3.
- Alessandro de' Medici. *See* Medici, Alessandro de'.**
- Alessandro Farnese, duke of Parma:**
 DH 194-195.
- Aletsch glacier, Alps:** DQ 841.A4.
- Alexander**
See also Alessandro.
- Alexander the Great:** DF 234.
- Alexander I, prince of Bulgaria:** DR 86.
- Alexander, emperor of the East:** DF 593.
- Alexander, king of Poland:** DK 427.7.
- Alexander, emperor of Russia**
 I: DK 190-198.
 II: DK 219-228.
 III: DK 234-243.
- Alexander, king of Scotland**
 I: DA 781.7.
 II: DA 782.6.
 III: DA 782.8.
- Alexander I, king of Servia (1889-1903):**
 DR 355.
- Alexander, prince of Servia (1842-1858):**
 DR 347.
- Alexander Karageorgevich. *See* Alexander, prince of Servia.**
- Alexander Nevski, grand duke of Vladimir:** DK 93.
- Alexander Severus, emperor of Rome.**
See Severus Alexander.
- Alexandra, consort of Edward VII:**
 DA 588.A2.
- Alexandra, consort of Nicholas I:**
 DK 210.7.

INDEX

- Alexandria, Egypt: DT 73.A4.
- Alexandria, Battle of, 1801: DC 226.A3.
- Alexis, czar of Russia: DK 116-123.
- Alexis, czarevitch of Russia: DK 146.
- Alexius, emperor of the East
- I Comnenus: DF 605.
- II Comnenus: DF 608.
- III Angelus: DF 608.7.
- IV Angelus: DF 608.9.
- V Ducas: DF 609.
- Alfonse, count of Poitiers and of Toulouse: DC 611.P772.
- Alfonso
- See also* Affonso, Alfonse.
- Alfonso, king of Aragon
- I: DP 127.6.
- II: DP 128.4.
- III: DP 130.2.
- IV: DP 130.5.
- V: DP 133.1.
- Alfonso, king of Asturias and Leon
- I: DP 148.5.
- II: DP 149.5.
- III: DP 150.5.
- IV: DP 151.5.
- V: DP 152.7.
- Alfonso, king of Castile and Leon
- I (VI): DP 137.6.
- II (VII), the Emperor: DP 138.3.
- III (VIII): DP 139.
- IX: DP 139.7.
- X: DP 140.3.
- XI: DP 141.3.
- Alfonso I, king of Naples. *See* Alfonso V, king of Aragon.
- Alfonso, king of Spain
- XII: DP 232.
- XIII: DP 234-245.
- Alfred the Great, king of England: DA 153.
- Alfred, duke of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha: DD 801.S223.
- Algarotti, Francesco, conte: DG 545.8.A5.
- Algarve, Portugal: DP 702.A25-35.
- Algeria: DT 271-299.
- Algiers: DT 299.A5.
- Alhambra, Spain: DP 402.A4.
- Ali, pasha of Janina: DR 701.S55.
- Ali Bey, sheik al-Balad: DT 98.5.
- Alicante, Spain (Province): DP 302.A11-25.
- Alise-Sainte-Reine, France. *See* Alesia.
- Alix, duchess of Brittany: DC 611.B881.
- Allerton, Eng.: DA 690.A37.
- Allier, France: DC 611.A435-437.
- Alma, Battle of, 1854: DK 215.1.
- Almeria, Spain (Province): DP 302.A31-36.
- Al-Mina, Egypt: DT 73.A3.
- Almohades dynasty, Spain: DP 114.
- Almondsbury, Eng.: DA 690.A38.
- Alnwick, Eng.: DA 690.A4.
- Alpes, Basses-, France (Dept.): DC 611.A553-557.
- Alpes, Hautes-, France (Dept.): DC 611.A553-557.
- Alpes-Maritimes, France (Dept.): DC 611.A553-557.
- Alphonso. *See* Affonso, Alfonse, Alfonso.
- Alps
- Austrian: DB 101-110.
- Dolomite. *See* Dolomite Alps.
- Swiss: DQ 821-841.
- Alps, Southern, New Zealand. *See* Southern Alps.
- Alpujarras, Spain: DP 302.A38.
- Alsace-Lorraine: DD 801.A31-6.
- Cession to Germany: DC 321.
- Altbreisach, Germany: DD 901.A3.
- Altötting, Germany: DD 901.A4.
- Altorf, Switzerland: DQ 689.
- Altrincham, Eng.: DA 690.A46.
- Alva, Fernando Alvarez de Toledo, duque de. *See* Alba.
- Alwar, India (State): DS 485.A3.
- Amadeo
- See also* Amedeo.
- Amadeo I, king of Spain: DP 228.
- Amadeus. *See* Amadeo, Amedeo.
- Amalasantha, queen of the Ostrogoths: DG 508.
- Amalfi, Italy: DG 975.A415-44.
- Amalia
- See also* Amelia.
- Amalia Elisabeth, consort of William V of Hesse-Kassel: DD 491.H703.
- Amalric, king of Jerusalem
- I: D 184.3.
- II: D 185.3.
- Amaury. *See* Amalric.
- Amboise, France: DC 801.A49.
- Ambrosden, Eng.: DA 690.A48.
- Ambrosian republic: DG 657.75.

INDEX

- Amedeo**
See also Amadeo.
- Amedeo, count of Savoy**
 I (of Maurienne): DG 617.29.
 II (of Maurienne): DG 617.3.
 III: DG 617.33.
 IV: DG 617.38.
 V: DG 617.4.
 VI: DG 617.45.
 VII: DG 617.47.
- Amedeo, duke of Savoy**
 VIII: DG 617.48.
 IX: DG 618.31.
- Amelia**
See also Amalia.
- Amelia, queen consort of Charles I of Portugal:** DP 669.A6.
- Amhara, Abyssinia:** DT 390.A6.
- Amherst, W. P. Amherst, 1st earl:**
 DS 475.7.
- Amiens, France:** DC 801.A51.
- Amiens, Battle of, 1870:** DC 309.A5.
- Amiens, Treaty of, 1802:** DC 222.5.
- Amirante Islands:** DT 469.A6.
- Amphictyonic council, B. C. 336:**
 DF 234.32.
- Amphissian war, B. C. 339-338:**
 DF 233.55.
- Amravati, India:** DS 486.A6.
- Amsterdam:** DJ 411.A53-59.
- Amur, Siberia:** DK 771.A3.
- Amurath, sultan of the Turks. *See* Murad.**
- Anafesto, Paolo Lucio, doge of Venice:**
 DG 677.33.
- Anam. *See* Annam.**
- Anastasius, emperor of the East**
 I: DF 567.
 II: DF 578.5.
- Anatolia, Asiatic Turkey:** DS 47-49.
- Ancient history. *See* History.**
- Ancona, Italy:** DG 975.A48-53.
- Ancus Marcius, king of Rome:** DG 233.6.
- Andalúsia:** DP 302.A41-55.
- Andaman Islands:** DS 491.A5.
- Andorno Cacciorna, Italy:** DG 975.A55.
- Andorra:** DC 921-930.
- Andrássy, Gyula, gróf:** DB 941.A6.
- André, dauphin of the Viennois:**
 DC 611.D277.
- Andrei. *See* Andrew.**
- Andrew I, grand duke of Vladimir:**
 DK 83.
- Andronicus, emperor of the East**
 I Comnenus: DF 608.3.
 II Palaeologus: DF 636.
 III Palaeologus: DF 637.
 IV: DF 638.
- Andros, Greece (Island):** DF 261.A5.
- Angermanland, Sweden. *See* Angermanland.**
- Anecdotes, Historical:** D 10.
- Angers, France:** DC 801.A55.
- Angevin dynasty:** DA 200-209.
- Angkor, Cambodia:** DS 558.A6.
- Anglesey, Wales:** DA 740.A5.
- Anglo-Dutch war, 1652-1654:** DJ 180-182.
- Anglo-Dutch war, 1664-1667:** DJ 180-182.
- Anglo-Dutch war, 1780-1784:** DJ 205-206.
- Anglo-French war, 1755-1763:**
 DD 409-412; DA 500-510; DC 133.
- Anglo-French war, 1778-1783:**
 DA 510; DC 136.
- Anglo-French war, 1793-1802:**
 DC 220-222.
- Anglo-Israelism:** DS 131.
- Anglo-Saxons:** DA 150-162.
 Supremacy: D 446.
- Anglo-Spanish war, 1718-1720:**
 DA 498; DP 194.
- Anglo-Spanish war, 1762-1763:**
 DA 505-510; DP 199.
- Anglo-Spanish war, 1779-1783:**
 DA 505-510; DP 199.
- Angola:** DT 611.
- Angora, Asiatic Turkey:** DS 51.A6.
- Angoulême, Marie T. C., duchesse d':**
 DC 137.2.
- Angoulême, France:** DC 801.A56.
- Anhalt, Germany:** DD 801.A7-79.
- Anhui, China:** DS 793.A6.
- Aniane, France:** DC 801.A58.
- Anjou, House of:** DC 36.S.A6.
 England: DA 200-209.
 Naples: DG 847.17-8.
See also Anjou, France.
- Anjou, France:** DC 611.A601-612.
- Anna**
See also Anne.
- Anna, consort of William II of Hesse:**
 DD 801.H59.
- Anna von Mecklenburg. *See* Anna, consort of William II of Hesse.**

INDEX

- Anna Ivanovna, empress of Russia. *See* Anne, empress of Russia.
- Anna Leopoldovna: DK 159.
- Annam: DS 557.A5.
- Anne
See also Anna.
- Anne, queen of Great Britain:
 DA 490-497.
- Anne, empress of Russia: DK 156-157.
- Anne d'Autriche, queen consort of Louis XIII: DC 124.
- Anne de Bretagne, queen consort of Louis XII: DC 108.3.
 In Brittany: DC 611.B908.
- Anne of Denmark, queen consort of James I: DA 391.1.A6.
- Anne Boleyn, queen consort of Henry VIII: DA 333.B6.
- Anne Marie, queen consort of Victor Amadeus I of Sardinia:
 DG 618.54.A7.
- Anno von Sangerhausen, grand master of the Teutonic order: DD 491.O508.
- Ansbach, Germany: DD 901.A6.
- Ansprand, king of the Lombards:
 DG 513.8
- Antalcidas, Peace of, B. C. 387:
 DF 231.55.
- Anthemius, emperor of Rome: DG 353.
- Antinoë, Egypt. *See* Antinoopolis.
- Antinoopolis, Egypt: DT 73.A7.
- Antioch, Syria
 Latin kingdom of Jerusalem: D 192.
- Antiquities
 General: CC.
 General classical: D 78-80.
 Assyro-Babylonian: DS 67-75.
 Egyptian: DT 57-69.
 Greek and Roman: DE.
 Greek alone: DF 10-129.
 Roman alone: DG 11-143.
 Medieval: D 125.
 Local, with individual countries.
- Antisemitism: DS 145.
- Antoine de Bourbon, king of Navarre:
 DC 112.A6.
- Anton, king of Saxony: DD 801.S412.
- Anton Ulrich, duke of Saxe-Meiningen:
 DD 801.S2447.
- Antoninus Pius, emperor of Rome:
 DG 296.
- Antrim, Ire.: DA 990.A6.
- Antwerp: DH 811.A55-65.
- Anund, king of Sweden: DL 665.
- Anuradhpura, Ceylon: DS 490.A6.
- Aosta, Valley of, Italy: DG 975.A6.
- Appenzell, Switzerland
 Canton: DQ 321-340.
 City: DQ 329.
- Apt, France: DC 801.A65.
- Apulia: DG 975.A65.
- Aquileia (Roman): DG 70.A6.
- Aquitaine, France: DC 611.A645-666.
- Arabi, Ahmed, al-Misri: DT 107.4.
- Arabia: DS 201-249.
- Arabia Petraea. *See* Sinaitic Peninsula.
- Aragon
 Captaincy-general: DP 302.A61-75.
 Kingdom: DP 124-133.
- Aran Islands: DA 990.A8.
- Arbela, Battle of, B. C. 331. *See* Gamagela, Battle of.
- Arbois, France: DC 801.A67.
- Arbroath, Scotland: DA 890.A5.
- Arc, Joan of. *See* Jeanne d'Arc.
- Arcadius, emperor of the East: DF 561.
- Archangel, Russia (Government):
 DK 511.A5.
- Archelaus, ethnarch of Judea: DS 122.4.
- Archipelago, Greek. *See* Islands of the Aegean.
- Ardashir I, king of Persia: DS 286.2.
- Ardennes, France: DC 611.A673-68.
- Arenstorff, Frederik von: DL 195.8.A7.
- Arezzo, Italy: DG 975.A7.
- Argesh, Rumania: DR 281.A7.
- Arginusae, Battle near the, B. C. 406:
 DF 229.83.
- Argos, Greece: DF 221.A8.
- Argyleshire, Scotland: DA 880.A6.
- Argyll, Archibald Campbell, marquis of:
 DA 803.7.A4.
- Argyll, John Campbell, 2d duke of:
 DA 483.A7.
- Aribert, king of the Lombards
 I: DG 512.7.
 II: DG 513.7.
- Ariold, king of the Lombards: DG 512.3.
- Aristides: DF 228.A7.
- Arkhangelsk. *See* Archangel.
- Arles, France: DC 801.A7-72.
- Arlington, Henry Bennet, earl of:
 DA 447.A72.
- Armada, 1588: DA 360.

INDEX

- Armagh, Ire.
 City: DA 995.A72.
 County: DA 990.A85.
- Armagnac, France: DC 611.A725-735.
- Armagnacs: DC 109.
- Armed neutrality of 1780: D 295.
 International law: JX 5383.
- Armenia: DS 161-199, *also* DS 47-49.
- Armfelt, G. M., friherre: DL 750.A8.
- Armorica
 Breton history: DC 611.B856.
 French history: DC 62.3.
- Arnemuïden, Holland: DJ 411.A75.
- Arnulf, emperor of Germany: DD 134.7.
- Aromunes: DR 27.A8.
- Árpád, House of: DB 929.
- Arques, France (Seine-Inférieure):
 DC 801.A77.
- Arran, Scotland: DA 880.A7.
- Arras, France: DC 801.A79.
- Arses, king of Persia: DS 284.6.
- Artaxerxes, king of Persia
 I: DS 284.
 II: DS 284.4.
 III: DS 284.5.
- Artemisium, Battles of, B. C. 480:
 DF 225.53.
- Arthur, duke of Brittany
 I: DC 611.B878.
 II: DC 611.B887.
 III de Richemont: DC 611.B905.
- Arundel, Eng.: DA 690.A79.
- Aryans: DS 15.
- Aschaffenburg, Germany: DD 901.A8.
- Asfi, Morocco. *See* Safi.
- Ash-next-Sandwich, Eng.: DA 690.A825.
- Ashanti: DT 507.
- Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Eng.: DA 690.A8.
- Ashlyne, Eng.: DA 690.A81.
- Ashton-under-Lyne, Eng.: DA 690.A82.
- Asia**
 General: DS 1-34.
 Antiquities: DS 11.
 Roman: DG 59.A8.
 Biography: DS 32.
 Description and travel: DS 6-9.
 Ethnography: DS 13-27.
 History: DS 31-34.
 Social life and customs: DS 12.
 Ancient western and central:
 DS 327-329.
- Asia—Continued.
 Far East (General): DS 501-519.
 Russia in Asia: DK 750-891.
 Southwest: DS 41-99 (325).
- Asia Minor: DS 155-156, *also* DS 47-49.
- Askern, Eng.: DA 690.A83.
- Aspasia: DF 228.A8.
- Aspenden, Eng.: DA 690.A84.
- Aspern, Battle of, 1809: DC 234.6.
- Asquith, H. H.: DA 566.9.A7.
- Assam, India: DS 485.A84-88.
- Assembly of notables, 1787: DC 163 4
- Assietta, Battle of, 1747: D 293.5.A8.
- Assisi, Italy: DG 975.A8.
- Assos, Asia Minor: DS 156.A7.
- Assur-bani-pal, king of Assyria: DS 68.8.
- Assur-bel-kala, king of Assyria: DS 68.5.
- Assur-nasir-pal III, king of Assyria:
 DS 68.7.
- Assyria: DS 67-75, *also* DS 47-49.
- Assyro-Babylonia. *See* Babylonia.
- Astbury, Eng.: DA 690.A85.
- Asti, Italy: DG 975.A83-86.
- Astrakhan, Russia
 City: DK 651.A7.
 Government: DK 511.A7.
- Asturias, Spain
 Province: DP 145-152.
 Region: DP 302.A78.
- Athelstan, king of England: DA 154.1.
- Athens
 Ancient: DF 275-289.
 Burning of, B. C. 480: DF 225.55.
 Siege and fall, B. C. 404: DF 229.87.
 Medieval: DF 624.
 Modern: DF 915-935.
- Athos: DR 741.A8.
- Atjeh. *See* Achin.
- Atlases
 General: Map Division.
 Pictorial: D 12.
- Atticus, Titus Pomponius: DG 260.A8.
- Attila: D 141.
- Aube, France: DC 611.A887-899.
- Auch, France: DC 801.A85-86.
- Auckland, George Eden, earl of: DS 476.
- Auckland, New Zealand: EU 430.A8.
- Auckland Islands: DU 950.A8.
- Aude, France: DC 611.A92-925.
- Audenarde, Belgium: DH 811.A9.
- Audley End, Eng.: DA 690.A91.

INDEX

- Augsburg, Germany: DD 901.A91-93.
- August, duke of Brunswick-Lüneburg (d. 1636): DD 491.H263.
- August, elector of Saxony: DD 801.S387.
- August Emil Leopold, duke of Saxe-Gotha and Altenburg: DD 801.S2167.
- Augusta, empress consort of William I, German emperor: DD 223.7.
- Augustales: DG 83.A7.
- Auguste Viktoria, empress consort of William II, German emperor: DD 229.7.
- Augustus, king of Poland
- II. *See* Friedrich August I, elector of Saxony.
- III. *See* Friedrich August II, elector of Saxony.
- Augustus, emperor of Rome: DG 279.
- Aumale, Henri E. P. L. d'Orléans, duc d': DC 280.5.A8.
- Aurangzib, emperor of Hindustan: DS 461.7.
- Aurelian, emperor of Rome: DG 308.
- Aurelianus. *See* Aurelian.
- Aurelio, king of Asturias: DP 148.9.
- Aurich, Germany (District): DD 491.H31.
- Austerlitz, Battle of, 1805: DC 227.5.A8.
- Austra, Norway: DL 596.A8.
- Austral Islands. *See* Tubuai Islands.
- Australia
- General: DU 80-135.
- Local: DU 150-398.
- Austria
- Antiquities: DB 29.
- Biography: DB 36.1-7.
- Collections: DB 3-5.
- Description and travel: DB 21-26.
- Ethnography: DB 33-34.
- Gazetteers: DB 14.
- Guide-books: DB 16.
- History
- General: DB 35-40.
- Early and medieval: DB 51-64.
- Modern: DB 65-90.
- European war, 1914-:
- D 501-640.
- Thirty years' war: D 251-271.
- Military: DB 42-44.
- Naval: DB 45.
- Political and diplomatic: DB 46-49.
- Local (including cities of Hungary): DB 101-879.
- Austria—Continued.
- Periodicals: DB 1.
- Social life and customs: DB 30.
- Societies: DB 1.
- Sources and documents: DB 3.
- Topography: DB 14-18.
- Austria and Eastern question
- 19th century: D 376.A8.
- 20th century: D 469.A9.
- Austria and England. *See* England and Austria.
- Austria and France
- Diplomatic history: DB 49.F8; DC 59.8.
- See also* special events, etc.
- Austria and Germany
- Diplomatic history: DB 49.G3; DD 120.
- See also* special events, etc.
- Austria and Great Britain
- Diplomatic history: DB 49.G7; DA 47.9.A8.
- See also* special events, etc.
- Austria and Italy
- Diplomatic history: DB 49.I8; DG 491-498.
- See also* special events, etc.
- Austria and Russia
- Diplomatic history: DB 49.R3; DK 67.5.
- See also* special events, etc.
- Austria and United States
- Diplomatic history: DB 49.U6; E 183.8.
- See also* special events, etc.
- Austria, Lower: DB 111-130.
- Austria, Upper: DB 151-170.
- Austria-Hungary. *See* Austria; Hungary.
- Austrian succession, War of, 1740-1748: D 291-294.
- Period in Austria: DB 72.
- Austro-German war, 1866. *See* Austro-Prussian war, 1866.
- Austro-Italian war, 1848-1849. *See* Austro-Sardinian war, 1848-1849.
- Austro-Italian war, 1866: DG 558.
- Austro-Prussian war, 1866: DD 436-440.
- Austro-Sardinian war, 1848-1849: DG 553.
- Austro-Turkish wars: DB 60-64.
- Authari, king of the Lombards: DG 511.8.
- Autun, France: DC 801.A94.
- Auvergne, France: DC 611.A94-945.
- Ava, Frederick Temple, marquis of. *See* Dufferin and Ava.
- Aveiro, Portugal (District): DP 702.A51-55.

INDEX

- Avenches, Switzerland: DQ 851.A8.
 Avesnes, France (Arrondissement):
 DC 611.A954-956.
 Avesnes-sur-Helpe, France: DC 801.A95.
 Aveyron, France: DC 611.A961-963.
 Avignon, France: DC 801.A96.
 In French Revolution: DC 219.
 Avila, Spain (Province): DP 302.A87.
 Avitus, emperor of Rome: DG 344.
 Aviz, House of: DP 582-618.
 Axholme, Isle of, Eng.: DA 670.A96.
 Aylesbury, Eng.: DA 690.A98.
 Aymon. *See* Aimone.
 Ayr, Scotland: DA 890.A9.
 Ayrshire, Scotland: DA 880.A9.
 Azaffi, Morocco. *See* Safi.
 Azeglio, Massimo Tapparelli, marchese d':
 DG 552.8.A9.
 Azores: DP 702.A81-99.
- ### B
- Babar, emperor of Hindustan: DS 461.1.
 Baber, emperor of Hindustan. *See* Babar.
 Babeuf's conspiracy: DC 187.8.
 Babylon
 Capture by Alexander, B. C. 331:
 DF 234.53.
 Babylonia: DS 67-75, *also* DS 47-49.
 Babylonian captivity, 1309-1377:
 DG 797.5-55.
 Bacalod, Battle of, 1903: DS 682.B2.
 Bacău, Rumania: DR 281.B2.
 Bacton, Eng.: DA 690.B14.
 Bactria
 Conquest by Alexander, B. C. 328:
 DF 234.57.
 Badajoz, Spain (Province): DP 302.B05.
 Baden, Germany
 City: DD 901.B12-14.
 Grand duchy: DD 801.B11-2.
 Baden, Switzerland: DQ 851.B13.
 Baden-Powell, Sir R. S. S.: DA 68.32.B2.
 Badenweiler, Germany: DD 901.B17.
 Bagdad, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51.B3.
 Bahlol Lodi, king of Delhi: DS 459.8.
 Baignes-Sainte-Radegonde, France:
 DC 801.B15.
 Bajazet, sultan of the Turks. *See* Bayezid.
 Baku, Russia: DK 511.B2.
 Balaklava, Battle of, 1854: DK 215.3.
 Balance of power (European): D 217.
 Balaruc-les-Bains, France: DC 801.B18.
 Baldwin, emperor of Constantinople
 I: DF 614.
 II: DF 618.
 Baldwin, king of Jerusalem
 I: D 183.5.
 II: D 183.7.
 III: D 184.
 IV: D 184.4.
 V: D 184.5.
 Baldwin, H. P.: DU 627.7.B3.
 Bâle, Switzerland. *See* Basel.
 Balearic Islands: DP 302.B16-3.
 Balfour, A. J.: DA 566.9.B2.
 Balham, Eng.: DA 690.B19.
 Bali (Island): DS 647.B2.
 Baliol, John de, king of Scotland. *See*
 John, king of Scotland.
 Balkan Peninsula
 See also Bulgaria; Montenegro; Ruma-
 nia; Serbia; Turkey; *also* Eastern
 question.
 Antiquities: DR 20.
 Collections: DR 1.
 Description and travel: DR 12-15.
 Ethnography: DR 25-27.
 Gazetteers: DR 5.
 Guide-books: DR 7.
 History
 By period: DR 39-46.
 General: DR 35-36.
 Political (Eastern question):
 D 371-377; D 461-469.
 Periodicals: DR 1.
 Social life and customs: DR 22-23.
 Societies: DR 1.
 Sources and documents: DR 1.
 Topography: DR 5-10.
 Balkan states. *See* Balkan Peninsula.
 Balkan war, 1912-1913: DR 46.
 Period in Rumania: DR 258.
 Period in Turkey: DR 587.
 Ballysadare, Ire.: DA 995.B18.
 Balmerino, Scotland: DA 890.B15.
 Baltic Provinces: DK 511.B25-3.
 Baluchistan: DS 376-399.
 Bamberg, Germany: DD 901.B2
 Bampton, Eng.: DA 690.B21.
 Banbury, Eng.: DA 690.B22.
 Bandelkhand, India. *See* Bundelkhand.
 Bandon, Ire.: DA 995.B21.
 Banff, Scotland: DA 890.B2.
 Banffshire, Scotland: DA 880.B2.

INDEX

- Bangkok, Siam: DS 589.B2.
 Banks Islands: DU 540.
 Bannu, India: DS 485.B21.
 Banstead, Eng.: DA 690.B225.
 Barbarossa. *See* Friedrich I, Barbarossa, emperor of Germany.
 Barbary States: DT 181-329.
 Barca, Tripoli: DT 211-239.
 Barcelona
 City: DP 402.B2-35.
 Province: DP 302.B36.
 Bardengau, Germany: DD 801.B25.
 Bari, Italy: DG 975.B25.
 Barlow, Sir G. H.: DS 475.4.
 Barnato, B. I.: DT 929.8.B3.
 Barnet, Eng.: DA 690.B23.
 Barnsley, Eng.: DA 690.B24.
 Barnstaple, Eng.: DA 690.B26.
 Baroda, India (State): DS 485.B34.
 Barons' war, 1263-1267: DA 227.5.
 Barotseland. *See* Barotziland.
 Barotziland: DT 964.B3.
 Barrois, France: DC 611.B24-26.
 Barrow-in-Furness, Eng.: DA 690.B265.
 Bartfeld, Hungary: DB-879.B3.
 Bartholomew, Saint, *Massacre of*. *See* St. Bartholomew's day, *Massacre of*.
 Barton-upon-Humber, Eng.: DA 690.B27.
 Basel, Switzerland: DQ 389.
 Basel, Treaty of, 1795: DC 222.B3.
 Basel-Land, Switzerland (Canton): DQ 361-380.
 Basel-Stadt, Switzerland (Canton): DQ 381-400.
 Basil, emperor of the East
 I: DF 589.
 II Bulgaroctonus: DF 595.
 Basil III, vladika of Montenegro. *See* Vassili.
 Basil, grand duke of Moscow
 I: DK 99.3.
 II: DK 99.7.
 III: DK 104.
 Basilicata, Italy: DG 975.B3.
 Basilus. *See* Basil.
 Basingstoke, Eng.: DA 690.B29.
 Basque district, France: DC 611.B31-322.
 Basque Provinces, Spain: DP 302.B41-55.
 Basra, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51.B4.
 Bass Strait: DU 480.B3.
 Bassano, Italy: DG 975.B35.
 Basses-Alpes. *See* Alpes, *Basses-*
Bassora, Asiatic Turkey. See Basra.
 Bastille, Paris: DC 167.
 Basutoland: DT 781-789.
 Bataan, Luzon: DS 688.B2.
 Batak, *Massacre of*, 1876: DR 83.7.
 Batangas, Luzon (Province): DS 688.B3.
 Batavian Republic: DJ 211.
 Bath, Eng.: DA 690.B3.
 Báthori, Stephen, king of Poland. *See* Stefan Batory.
 Battaglia, Italy: DG 975.B37.
 Battles (General): D 25.
 See also names of individual battles.
 Battles, Naval. *See* Naval battles.
 Batum, Russia (Province): DK 511.B35.
 Baudouin. *See* Baldwin.
 Bavaria: DD 801.B31-55.
 Bavaria, Lower: DD 801.B46.
 Bavaria, Upper: DD 801.B45.
 Bavarian succession, War of, 1778-1779: DD 801.B376.
 Bay of Islands, New Zealand: DU 430.B2.
 Bayard, Pierre du Terrail, seigneur de: DG 541.8.B3.
 Bayern. *See* Bavaria.
 Bayeux, France: DC 801.B33-35.
 Bayezid, sultan of the Turks
 I: DR 496.
 II: DR 503.
 Bayonne, France
 City: DC 801.B38.
 Siege, 1814: DC 236.8.B2.
 Diocese: DC 611.B34-36.
 Bayreuth, Germany: DD 901.B4.
 Bazaine, A. F.
 Bazaine affair: DC 304.5.
 Biography: DC 280.5.B3.
 Beachy Head, Battle of, 1690: DA 86.8.
 Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, 1st earl of: DA 564.B3.
 Béarn, France: DC 611.B37-375.
 Beatrice d'Este, consort of Lodovico Sforza: DG 657.9.E8.
 Beatrix, queen of Hungary: DB 931.9.B5.
 Beauharnais, Eugène de: DC 216.35.
 Beaujolais, France: DC 611.B38.
 Beaumont, Battle of, 1870: DC 303.6.
 Beaumont-de-Lomagne, France: DC 801.B4.

INDEX

- Beaumont-lès-Tours, France: DC 801.B43.
 Beaune-la-Rolande, Battle of, 1870:
 DC 309.B4.
 Beauvais, France
 Arrondissement: DC 611.B394-396.
 City: DC 801.B45.
 Bebenhausen, Germany: DD 901.B42.
 Bechuanaland: DT 791-795.
 Becket, Thomas à. *See* Thomas à Becket.
 Bedale, Eng.: DA 690.B35.
 Beddgelert, Wales: DA 745.B3.
 Bedford, Eng.: DA 690.B4.
 Bedford Level, Eng.: DA 670.B25.
 Bedfordshire, Eng.: DA 670.B29-3.
 Beira, Portugal: DP 702.B11-2.
 Beirut, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51.B5.
 Beja, Portugal (District): DP 702.B26-35.
 Békés, Hungary: DB 879.B4.
 Belfast, Ire.: DA 995.B5.
 Belfort, Battle of, 1871: DC 305.92.
 Belfort, Siege of, 1870-1871: DC 305.92.
 Belfort, France (Territory):
 DC 611.B425-428.
 Belgian Kongo. *See* Kongo, Belgian.
 Belgian neutrality, Violation of, 1914:
 D 615.
 Belgium
 Antiquities: DH 451.
 Biography: DH 513-516.
 Collections: DH 403-405.
 Description and travel: DH 431-433.
 Ethnography: DH 491-492.
 Gazetteers: DH 414.
 Guide-books: DH 416.
 History
 General: DII 511-527.
 Early and medieval: DII 571-584.
 Modern: DH 585-685.
 European war, 1914-: D 501-640.
 Military: DH 540-545.
 Naval: DH 551.
 Political and diplomatic: DH 566.
 Local: DH 801-811.
 Periodicals: DH 401.
 Social life and customs: DH 471.
 Societies: DH 401.
 Sources and documents: DII 403.
 Topography: DH 414-427.
 Belgrad, Servia: DR 386.
 Belgrad, Peace of, 1739: DR 548.
 Belisarius: DF 572.8.B4.
 Belley, France: DC 801.B49.
- Bellinzona, Switzerland: DQ 649.
 Belluno, Italy: DG 975.B39-41.
 Beluchistan. *See* Baluchistan.
 Benares, India: DS 486.B4.
 Benderloch, Scotland: DA 880.B4.
 Benevento, Italy: DG 975.B43-46.
 Bengal, India: DS 485.B39-49.
 Benguet, Luzon: DS 688.B5.
 Benin, Africa: DT 515.
 Bensington, Eng.: DA 690.B47.
 Bentinck, Lord W. H. C.: DS 475.8.
 Berbera, Somaliland: DT 406.
 Berdoues, France: DC 801.B51.
 Beresford, Lord C. W. De la Poer:
 DA 88.1.B4.
 Bergamo, Italy: DG 975.B48-52.
 Bergell. *See* Bregaglia (Valley).
 Bergen, Belgium. *See* Mons.
 Bergen, Norway
 City: DL 596.B4.
 Stift: DL 576.B4.
 Bergeyk, Holland: DJ 411.B4.
 Berkeley, Eng.: DA 690.B49.
 Berkshire, Eng.: DA 670.B4.
 Berlin: DD 851-900.
 Berlin, Treaty of, 1850: DL 223.
 Berlin, Treaty of, 1878: D 375.3.
 Bermudo I, king of Asturias: DP 149.4.
 Bermudo, king of Leon
 I. *See* Bermudo I, king of Asturias.
 II: DP 152.5.
 III: DP 152.8.
 Bern, Switzerland
 Canton: DQ 401-420.
 City: DQ 409.
 Bernadotte, J. B. J. *See* Karl XIV Johan
 (under Karl, king of Sweden).
 Bernaville, France: DC 611.B521-523.
 Bernese Oberland: DQ 827.
 Bernhard, duke of Saxe-Meiningen:
 DD 801.S243.
 Bernhard, duke of Saxe-Weimar (1605-
 1639): DD 801.S277.
 Bernhard, duke of Saxe-Weimar (1662-
 1678): DD 801.S283.
 Bernhard Erich Freund, duke of Saxe-
 Meiningen: DD 801.S247.
 Bernhardt, F. A. J. von: DD 231.B4.
 Bernstorff, A. P., greve: DL 199.8.B4.
 Bernstorff, Albrecht, graf von:
 DD 416.B4.
 Bernstorff, J. H. E., greve: DL 193.B5.

INDEX

- Berry, Marie Caroline, duchesse de:
DC 260.B5.
- Berry, France: DC 611.B531-533.
- Berthari, king of the Lombards: DG 513.
- Berthold, duke of Rheinfelden:
DD 801.W954.
- Berthold II, duke of Zähringen:
DD 801.W955.
- Berwick, Eng.: DA 690.B5.
- Berwickshire, Scotland: DA 880.B5.
- Besançon, France: DC 801.B53.
- Bessarabia, Russia: DK 511.B4.
- Bethlehem: DS 110.B4.
- Béthune, France: DC 801.B56.
- Beust, F.F., graf von: DB 90.B6.
- Beuvray, France. *See* Bibracte.
- Beverley, Eng.: DA 690.B51.
- Bewdley, Eng.: DA 690.B52.
- Bex, Switzerland: DQ 851.B6.
- Beyrout. *See* Beirut.
- Béziers, France
Arrondissement, etc.:
DC 611.B574-576.
City: DC 801.B58.
- Bhopal, India (State): DS 485.B5.
- Bialostok, Russia. *See* Bielostok.
- Bialowieza, Forest of, Lithuania:
DK 511.B5.
- Bibracte, France: DC 801.B6.
- Bicester, Eng.: DA 690.B55.
- Bideford, Eng.: DA 690.B56.
- Biecz, Austria: DB 879.B45.
- Biella, Italy: DG 975.B54.
- Bielostok, Russia: DK 651.B5.
- Biggar, Scotland: DA 890.B59.
- Bigha, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51.B6.
- Bijanagur, India. *See* Vijayanagar.
- Bikanir, India (State): DS 485.B52.
- Bilbao, Spain: DP 402.B5.
- Billiton (Island): DS 647.B6.
- Bingley, Eng.: DA 690.B57.
- Biography
General: CT.
Ancient: D 55.
Classical: DE 7.
Medieval and modern: D 106-110.
Medieval: D 115.
Crusades: D 156.
Latin kingdom of Jerusalem:
D 180-181.
Mohammedan empire: D 198.3-4.
16th century: D 226.
- Biography
Medieval and modern—Continued.
17th century: D 244; D 274.
Thirty years' war: D 256; D 270.
18th century: D 285.
French Revolution:
DC 145-146; DC 198; D 304.
19th century: D 352; D 399-400.
20th century: D 412-413.
Local, with individual countries.
Birger, king of Sweden: DL 688.
Birka, Sweden: DL 991.B6.
Birkenfeld (Principality): DD 801.O6.
Birkenhead, Eng.: DA 690.B58.
Birmingham, Eng.: DA 690.B6.
Biron, A. L. de Gontaut, duc de:
DC 137.5.B6.
Biron, E. J., duke of Courland: DK 157.
Bisayas (Islands): DS 688.B6.
Bisenzio River, Italy: DG 975.B55.
Biserta, Tunis. *See* Bizerta.
Bishop, Mrs. Bernice Pauahi:
DU 627.17.B4.
Bishop's Waltham, Eng.: DA 690.B61.
Biskara, Algeria. *See* Biskra.
Biskra, Algeria: DT 299.B5.
Bismarck-Schönhausen, Herbert, fürst
von: DD 218.93.
Bismarck-Schönhausen, Johanna (von
Puttkammer) fürstin von:
DD 218.91.
Bismarck-Schönhausen, Otto E. L., fürst
von: DD 218.
Bismarck Archipelago: DU 550.
Bithynia: DS 156.B6.
Bitlis, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51.B7.
Bitsch, Siege of, 1870-1871: DC 309.B5.
Bitton, Eng.: DA 690.B62.
Bizerta, Tunis: DT 269.B6.
Black Forest: DD 801.B63-65.
Black Sea, Russia (Government). *See*
Chernomorsk.
Blackburn, Eng.: DA 690.B63.
Blackley, Eng.: DA 690.B632.
Blackpool, Eng.: DA 690.B633.
Blackwater River, Ire. (Munster):
DA 990.B6.
Blake, Robert: DA 86.1.B6.
Blanche, queen of Navarre: DP 160.3.
Blanche, consort of Thibaud III of Cham-
pagne: DC 611.C484.

INDEX

- Blandy, France: DC 801.B64.
- Blaramberg, Ivan Fedorovich:
DK 188.6.B6.
- Blaramberg, Johann Moret von. *See*
Blaramberg, Ivan Fedorovich.
- Blekinge, Sweden: DL 971.B5.
- Blenheim, Battle of, 1704: D 283.B6.
- Blenheim palace: DA 690.B635.
- Bletchingdon, Eng.: DA 690.B637.
- Blitong. *See* Billiton.
- Bloemfontein, Orange Free State:
DT 909.B6.
- Blois, France: DC 801.B66.
- Blount, Sir E. C.: D 400.B6.
- Blücher, G. L. von: DD 418.6.B6.
- Blyth, Eng.: DA 690.B64.
- Boccalini, Traiano: DG 540.8.B5.
- Bodensee. *See* Constance, Lake of.
- Bodyke, Ire.: DA 995.B7.
- Boeotia: DF 261.B5.
Invasion, B. C. 424: DF 229.5.
- Boer war, 1880-1881: DT 928.
- Boer war, 1899-1902. *See* South African
war, 1899-1902.
- Boers: DT 888-944.
- Bohemia: DB 191-230.
In Thirty years' war: D 262.
- Bohuslän. *See* Gothenburg and Bohus.
- Bokhara: DK 871-879.
- Bolama (Island): DT 617.B6.
- Boleslaus, king of Poland
I: DK 422.
II: DK 422.4.
III: DK 424.
IV: DK 424.2.
V: DK 424.55.
- Boleslaw. *See* Boleslaus.
- Boleyn, Anne. *See* Anne Boleyn.
- Bolingbroke, Henry Saint-John, 1st vis-
count: DA 501.B6.
- Bologna, Italy
Ancient (Roman): DG 70.B7.
Modern: DG 975.B57-65.
- Bolt, Amund Sigurdssøn: DL 495.B7.
- Bolton, Eng.: DA 690.B65.
- Bombay, India
City: DS 486.B7.
Presidency: DS 485.B59-69.
- Bonaparte, Carlo Maria: DC 216.9.
- Bonaparte, Caroline. *See* Murat, Marie
Annonciade Caroline (Bonaparte).
- Bonaparte, Éliisa. *See* Éliisa, grand duch-
ess of Tuscany.
- Bonaparte, François, duke of Reich-
stadt, called Napoleon II:
DC 216.3.
- Bonaparte, Jérôme. *See* Jérôme, king of
Westphalia.
- Bonaparte, Joseph. *See* Joseph Bona-
parte, king of Spain.
- Bonaparte, Louis. *See* Louis Bonaparte,
king of Holland.
- Bonaparte, Lucien, prince of Canino:
DC 216.6.
- Bonaparte, Maria Letizia (Ramolino):
DC 216.9.
- Bonaparte, Marie Anne Éliisa. *See* Éliisa,
grand duchess of Tuscany.
- Bonaparte, Marie Annonciade Caroline.
See Murat, Marie Annonciade Caro-
line (Bonaparte).
- Bonaparte, Marie Pauline. *See* Borghese,
Maria Paolina (Bonaparte).
- Bonaparte, Napoleon. *See* Napoleon I.
- Bonaparte, Napoléon Eugène Louis. *See*
Louis Napoleon, prince imperial.
- Bonaparte, Pauline. *See* Borghese, Maria
Paolina (Bonaparte).
- Bonaparte family: DC 216.
- Bonifacio, count of Savoy: DG 617.39.
- Bonn, Germany: DD 901.B6.
- Bonstetten, K. V. von: DQ 129.B7.
- Bordeaux, France: DC 801.B71-73.
- Border, Scottish: DA 880.B72.
- Border, Welsh: DA 740.B7.
- Borghese, Maria Paolina (Bonaparte)
principessa: DC 216.87.
- Borgia, Cesare: DG 797.82.
- Borgia, Lucrezia: DG 797.83.
- Boris Godunov, czar of Russia: DK 109.
- Bormio, Italy: DG 975.B7.
- Borneo: DS 646.3.
- Bornholm, Denmark: DL 271.B7.
- Bornu. *See* Nigeria.
- Borny, Battle of, 1870. *See* Colombey-
Nouilly, Battle of, 1870.
- Borodino, Battle of, 1812: DC 235.5.B7.
- Boscovale, Italy
Ancient: DG 70.B75.
- Bosmere, Eng.: DA 690.B66.
- Bosnia: DB 231-250.

INDEX

- Bosporus**
 Kingdom: DF 261.B7.
 Strait: DR 741.B7.
- Boston, Eng.:** DA 690.B68.
- Bosworth Field, Battle of, 1485:** DA 260.
- Bothwell, James Hepburn, 4th earl of:**
 DA 787.B7.
- Botosani, Rumania:** DR 281.B5.
- Bouches-du-Rhône, France:**
 DC 611.B751-753.
- Bougie, Algeria:** DT 299.B7.
- Bouillon, Belgium:** DH 801.B6.
- Boulogne-sur-Mer, France:**
 DC 801.B75-77.
- Bourbon, House of**
 France: DC 36.8.B7.
See also names of individual rulers:
 DC 122+
 Naples: DG 848.3-38.
 Spain: DP 192-245.
- Bourbon, Isle of.** *See* Reunion.
- Bourbonnais, France:** DC 611.B764-768.
- Bourbourg, France:** DC 801.B78.
- Bourg-en-Bresse, France:** DC 801.B8.
- Bourg-lès-Valence, France:** DC 801.B82.
- Bourgogne.** *See* Burgundy.
- Bourgoing, P. C. A., baron de:** D 304.B7.
- Boxer uprising, 1900:** DS 770-772.
- Boxley, Eng.:** DA 690.B69.
- Boyne, Battle of the, 1690:** DA 945.
- Boyne River, Ireland:** DA 990.B7.
- Brabant:** DH 801.B7-79.
- Brabant, North:** DJ 401.B7-79.
- Bradenham, Eng.:** DA 690.B691.
- Bradford, Eng.:** DA 690.B7.
- Braga, Portugal (District):**
 DP 702.B46-55.
- Bragança, Portugal (District):**
 DP 702.B61-7.
- Braganza, House of:** DP 632-673.
- Brăila, Rumania:** DR 281.B7.
- Braisne, France:** DC 801.B825.
- Brandenburg, Germany**
 City: DD 901.B65.
 Province: DD 491.B81-95.
- Brasted, Eng.:** DA 690.B73.
- Bratsberg, Norway:** DL 576.B8.
- Braunschweig.** *See* Brunswick.
- Bray, Eng.:** DA 690.B74.
- Brechin, Scotland:** DA 890.B8.
- Brecknockshire, Wales:** DA 740.B8.
- Brecon, Wales:** DA 745.B8.
- Breda, Holland:** DJ 411.B8.
 Siege, 1624-1625: DH 206.B8.
- Bregaglia (Valley):** DQ 841.B8.
- Bregenz, Austria:** DB 879.B5.
- Bremen, Germany:** DD 901.B71-79.
- Bremhill, Eng.:** DA 690.B75.
- Brentford, Eng.:** DA 690.B76.
- Brescia, Italy**
 Ancient: DG 70.B8.
 Modern: DG 975.B77-85.
- Breslau, Germany:** DD 901.B85-87.
- Brest, France:** DC 801.B83-85.
- Bretagne.** *See* Brittany.
- Bridge of Allan, Scotland:** DA 890.B9.
- Bridlington, Eng.:** DA 690.B77.
- Brie, France:** DC 611.B92.
- Brigend, Scotland:** DA 890.B95.
- Brighthouse, Eng.:** DA 690.B775.
- Bright, John:** DA 565.B8.
- Brighton, Eng.:** DA 690.B78.
- Brioude, France:** DC 801.B88.
- Brisbane, Queensland:** DU 278.
- Bristol, Eng.:** DA 690.B8.
- Bristow, Eng.:** DA 690.B84.
- British Central Africa Protectorate.** *See*
 Nyasaland.
- British East Africa:** DT 421-435.
- British Empire:** DA 10-18.
- British South Africa:** DT 751-995.
- British West Africa:** DT 491-518.
- Brittany:** DC 611.B841-915.
- Britton, John:** DA 93.B7.
- Brivadois, France:** DC 611.B923-924.
- Brody, Austria:** DB 879.B6.
- Broken Hill, New South Wales:**
 DU 180.B8.
- Bromley, Eng.:** DA 690.B85.
- Broseley, Eng.:** DA 690.B87.
- Broué, France:** DC 801.B9.
- Brougham and Vaux, H. P. Brougham, 1st baron:** DA 536.B7.
- Broussa.** *See* Brusa.
- Bruce, Robert.** *See* Robert I Bruce, king of Scotland.
- Bruchsal, Germany:** DD 901.B9.
- Brünn, Siege of, 1645:** D 267.B8.
- Brüx, Austria:** DB 879.B7.
- Bruges, Belgium:** DH 811.B75-85.
- Brunehaut, consort of Sigebert, king of Austrasia:** DC 68.

INDEX

- Brunhilda. *See* Brunehaut.
- Brunswick, Germany
 City: DD 901.B95.
 Duchy: DD 801.B8-89.
- Brusa, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51.B8.
- Brussels: DH 802-809.
- Brutus, Decimus Junius: DG 260.B8.
- Bruxelles. *See* Brussels.
- Buccari, Hungary: DB 879.B9.
- Buchan, Scotland: DA 880.B8.
- Bucharest, Rumania: DR 286.
- Buckfastleigh, Eng.: DA 690.B89.
- Buckingham, George Villiers, 1st duke of:
 DA 391.1.B9.
- Buckingham, George Villiers, 2d duke of:
 DA 447.B9.
- Buckinghamshire, Eng.: DA 670.B9.
- Buckley, William: DU 222.B8.
- Budapest: DB 861-878.
- Buddha Gayá, India: DS 486.B9.
- Bülow, Bernhard H. M. K., fürst von:
 DD 231.B8.
- Budgey, France: DC 611.B931-933.
- Bugiah, Algeria. *See* Bougie.
- Bukharest, Rumania. *See* Bucharest.
- Bukowina: DB 261-280.
- Bulacan, Luzon (Province): DS 688.B8.
- Bulama (Island): DT 671.B9.
- Bulgaria
 Antiquities: DR 62.
 Biography: DR 66.
 Description and travel: DR 57-60.
 Ethnography: DR 64.
 Gazetteers: DR 53.
 History
 By period: DR 74-88.
 Military: DR 70.
 Political and diplomatic: DR 72.
 Local: DR 95-98.
 Social life and customs: DR 63.
 Sources and documents: DR 52.
- Bulgarian-Servian war, 1885. *See* Serbo-Bulgarian war, 1885.
- Bulwer-Lytton, Edward Robert, earl of Lytton. *See* Lytton.
- Bundelkhand, India: DS 485.B7.
- Bunsen, C. K. J., freiherr von:
 DD 416.B8.
- Burchard, duke of Swabia
 I: DD 801.W934.
 II: DD 801.W937.
- Burchard von Schwanden, grand master of the Teutonic order:
 DD 491.O512.
- Burdwan, India: DS 485.B74.
- Burford, Eng.: DA 690.B92.
- Burgh caetle, Eng.: DA 690.B926.
- Burghley, William Cecil, 1st baron:
 DA 358.B9.
- Burgos, Spain
 City: DP 402.B8.
 Province: DP 302.B81.
- Burgoyne, John: DA 67.1.B8.
- Burgundy: DC 611.B771-79.
- Burgundy, House of
 Netherlands: DH 175-177.
 Portugal: DP 568-578.
See also Burgundy.
- Burke, Edmund
 Biography: DA 506.B7-9.
 Collected works: DA 509.B8.
 Letters of Junius: DA 508.B8.
- Burley-on-the-Hill, Eng.: DA 690.B94.
- Burlingame, Anson: DS 763.B7.
- Burma: DS 485.B79-89.
- Burmese war, 1824-1826: DS 475.7.
- Burmese war, 1852: DS 477.65.
- Burnham Béesches, Eng.: DA 690.B95.
- Burton-on-Trent, Eng.: DA 690.B96.
- Bury St. Edmunds, Eng.: DA 690.B97.
- Buskerud, Norway: DL 576.B9.
- Busseto, Italy: DG 975.B93.
- Bussy-la-Côte, France: DC 801.B93.
- Buteshire, Scotland: DA 880.B9.
- Buxhall, Eng.: DA 690.B975.
- Buxton, Eng.: DA 690.B98.
- Buxy, France: DC 801.B95.
- Buzëu, Rumania: DR 281.B9.
- Byng, John: DA 87.1.B8.
- Byzantine Empire: DF 501-649.

C

- Caceres, Spain (Province): DP 302.C02.
- Cadiz, Spain
 City: DP 402.C2-29.
 Province: DP 302.C16-3.
- Cadore, Italy. *See* Pieve di Cadore.
- Cadoudal - Pichegru conspiracy, 1803-1804: DC 193.4.
- Caen, France: DC 801.C11.
- Caere, Italy: DG 70.C12.
See also Cerveteri.

INDEX

- Caermarthen, Wales. *See* Carmarthen.
 Caernarvon, Wales. *See* Carnarvon.
 Caesar, C. Julius: DG 261-267.
 Cagayan, Luzon: DS 688.C3.
 Cairo: DT 139-152.
 Caithness, Scotland: DA 880.C1.
 Calabria, Italy: DG 975.C13-16.
 Calais, France: DC 801.C14.
 Siege, 1346: DC 98.5.C2.
 Calcutta, India: DS 486.C2.
 Caldicot, Eng.: DA 690.C15.
 Cales, Italy: DG 70.C15.
 Caligula, emperor of Rome: DG 283.
 Caliphs, Arabian: DS 234-238.
 Calmar, Sweden. *See* Kalmar.
 Calmar, Union of, 1397. *See* Kalmar,
 Union of, 1397.
 Calvados, France: DC 611.C166-168.
 Cambacérès, J. J. R. de: DC 198.C2.
 Cambodia: DS 557.C2-29.
 Cambrai, France: DC 801.C17.
 Cambrai, League of, 1508: DG 678.26.
 Cambrai, Peace of, 1529: DC 113.5.
 Cambridge, Eng.: DA 690.C19-2.
 Cambridgeshire, Eng.: DA 670.C2.
 Cambyses, king of Persia: DS 282.5.
 Campagna di Roma, Italy: DG 975.C17.
 Campbell, Archibald, marquis of Argyll.
 See Argyll, Archibald Campbell.
 Campbell, John, 2d duke of Argyll.
 See Argyll, John Campbell.
 Camprodon, Spain: DP 402.C35.
 Camps Bay, Cape of Good Hope:
 DT 848.C3.
 Campsie, Scotland: DA 890.C2.
 Canary Islands: DP 302.C36-51.
 Candia, Siege of, 1667-1669: DR 534.3-4.
 Candia, War of, 1644-1669: DR 534.2-4.
 Period in Venice: DG 678.33-34.
 Candiano, Pietro, doge of Venice
 I: DG 677.376.
 II: DG 677.379.
 III: DG 677.381.
 IV: DG 677.382.
 Candiano, Vitale, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.384.
 Cannae, Battle of, B. C. 216: DG 247.3.
 Cannes, France: DC 801.C19.
 Canning, C. J. Canning, earl:
 DS 477.8-478.
 Canning, George: DA 522.C2.
 Cannoesa, Austria: DB 879.C2.
 Canovas del Castillo, Antonio: DP 202.C2.
 Cantabria, Spain: DP 302.C54.
 Cantal, France: DC 611.C228-23.
 Canterbury, Eng.: DA 690.C3.
 Canterbury, New Zealand: DU 430.C3.
 Cantire, Scotland. *See* Kintyre.
 Canton, China: DS 796.C2.
 Canute
 See also Knud.
 Canute the Great, king of England and
 Denmark: DL 165.
 In England: DA 160.
 Cany-Barville, France: DC 801.C2.
 Cape Colony. *See* Cape of Good Hope.
 Cape of Good Hope: DT 821-848.
 Cape Town: DT 848.C5.
 Cape Verde Islands: DT 671.C2.
 Capet, Hugues, king of France.
 See Hugues Capet.
 Capetians: DC 82-93.
 Spain: DP 158.
 Capo d'Istria, Ioannes Antonios, presi-
 dent of Greece. *See* Kapodistriaa.
 Cappadocia: DS 156.C3.
 Capri
 Ancient: DG 70.C2.
 Modern: DG 975.C2.
 Capua, Italy: DG 975.C25.
 Surrender, B. C. 211: DG 247.6.
 Caracalla, emperor of Rome: DG 301.
 Carbery Mountains, Ire.: DA 990.C26.
 Carcassonne, France: DC 801.C22-25.
 Cardiff, Wales: DA 745.C2.
 Cardiganshire, Wales: DA 740.C3.
 Carhampton, Eng.: DA 690.C33.
 Carinthia: DB 281-300.
 Carinus, emperor of Rome: DG 309.3.
 Carisbrooke, Eng.: DA 690.C332.
 Carlat, France: DC 611.C29.
 Carlisle, Eng.: DA 690.C335.
 Carlist war, 1833-1840: DP 219.
 Carlist war, 1873-1876: DP 230-231.
 Carlo
 See also Charles.
 Carlo, duke of Savoy
 I: DG 618.33.
 II: DG 618.34.
 III: DG 618.38.
 Carlo Alberto, king of Sardinia:
 DG 618.64.
 Carlo Emmanuele, king of Sardinia
 I (III of Savoy): DG 618.55.
 II (IV of Savoy): DG 618.58.

INDEX

- Carlo Emmanuele, duke of Savoy**
 I: DG 618.42.
 II: DG 618.46.
 III. *See* Carlo Emmanuele I, king of Sardinia.
 IV. *See* Carlo Emmanuele II, king of Sardinia.
- Carlo Felice, king of Sardinia:**
 DG 618.62.
- Carlo Maria Bonaparte.** *See* Bonaparte, Carlo Maria.
- Carloman, king of France (882-884):**
 DC 77.5.
- Carloman, king of the Franks (768-771):**
 DC 73.9.
- Carlos**
See also Charles.
- Carlos, prince of Bourbon, called Don Carlos**
 I: DP 218.3.
 II: DP 218.5.
 III: DP 226.
- Carlos I, king of Portugal; DP 668-669.**
- Carlos, king of Spain**
 I. *See* Karl V, emperor of Germany.
 II: DP 186-189.
 III: DP 199.
 In the two Sicilies: DG 848.32-33.
 IV: DP 200.
- Carolingians**
 France: DC 70-81.
 Germany: DD 129-134.
 Switzerland: DQ 85-87.
- Carlow, Ire.:** DA 990.C28.
- Carmarthen, Wales:** DA 745.C28.
- Carmel, Mount:** DS 110.C2.
- Carmen Sylva.** *See* Elizabeth, queen of Rumania.
- Carnac, France:** DC 801.C28.
- Carnarvon, Wales:** DA 745.C3.
- Carnarvonshire, Wales:** DA 740.C35.
- Carniola:** DB 301-320.
- Carnot, M. F. Sadi, president of France:**
 DC 350.
- Carol**
See also Charles.
- Carol I, king of Rumania:** DR 252-258.
- Caroline**
See also Karoline.
- Caroline, queen consort of George II:**
 DA 501.A33.
- Caroline Amelia Elizabeth, queen consort of George IV:** DA 538.A2-25.
- Caroline Bonaparte.** *See* Murat, Marie Annonciade Caroline.
- Caroline Maria, queen consort of Ferdinand I:** DG 848.37.C3.
- Caroline Mathilde, queen consort of Christian VII:** DL 199.8.C3.
- Caroline Islands:** DU 560-568.
- Carpathian Mountains:** DB 341-360.
- Carpi, Italy:** DG 975.C26.
- Carrel, Armand:** DC 269.C3.
- Carrickfergus, Ire.:** DA 995.C3.
- Carshalton, Eng.:** DA 690.C34.
- Cartagena, Spain:** DP 402.C4.
 Held by Intransigentists: DP 231.5.C2.
- Carthaginian wars.** *See* Punic wars.
- Cartmel, Eng.:** DA 690.C35.
- Carus, emperor of Rome:** DG 309.
- Cary, Miss C. E.:** DA 538.A31.
- Cashmere, India.** *See* Kashmir.
- Casimir, king of Poland**
 I: DK 422.3.
 II: DK 424.4.
 III: DK 424.8.
 IV: DK 427.
- Casimir-Périer, J. P. P., president of France:** DC 351.
- Cassiodorus Senator, F. M. A.:**
 DG 509.9.C3.
- Caste in India:** DS 422.C3.
- Castello Branco, Portugal (District):**
 DP 702.C11-2.
- Castellon, Spain:** DP 302.C55.
- Castiglione, Baldassare, conte:**
 DG 540.8.C3.
- Castile:** DP 134-143.
- Castle Acre, Eng.:** DA 690.C38.
- Castle Combe, Eng.:** DA 690.C42.
- Castle Rising, Eng.:** DA 690.C43.
- Castles, halls, etc.**
 England: DA 660-664.
 France: DC 20.
 Germany: DD 20.
 Ireland: DA 985-987.
 Italy: DG 420.
 Scotland: DA 875-877.
 Spain: DP 22.
- Castleton, Eng.:** DA 690.C44.
- Castro, João de:** DS 498.5.C3.
- Castrocaro, Italy:** DG 975.C27.

INDEX

- Catacombs: DG 807.4.
 Catalan grand company: DF 627.
 Catalonia
 Ancient province: DP 124-133.
 Modern district: DP 302.C57-7.
 Catania, Italy: DG 975.C28.
 Catharine
 See also Catherine.
 Catharine, empress of Russia
 I: DK 151.
 II: DK 168-183.
 Catharine, queen consort of William I of
 Württemberg: DD 801.W762;
 DK 190.6.C2.
 Catharine of Aragon, queen consort of
 Henry VIII: DA 333.A6.
 Catharine of Braganza, queen consort of
 Charles II: DA 447.C3.
 Catherine
 See also Catharine.
 Catherine de Foix, queen of Navarre:
 DP 160.7.
 Catherine de Médicis, queen consort of
 Henry II: DC 119.8.
 Catiline: DG 259.
 Caucasus: DK 511.C1-35.
 Cava dei Tirreni, Italy: DG 975.C3.
 Cavell, Edith: D 630.C3.
 Cavour, C. B., conte di: DG 552.8.C3.
 Cebu, P. I.
 City: DS 689.C5.
 Island: DS 688.C4.
 Cecil, William, 1st baron Burghley. *See*
 Burghley.
 Celebes: DS 646.4.
 Celts and Celtic antiquities: D 70.
 England: DA 140-143.
 France: DC 62-63.
 Ireland: DA 920-925.
 Scotland: DA 770-772.
 Switzerland: DQ 79.
 Cenci, Beatrice: DG 812.6.C4.
 Central Africa Protectorate, British. *See*
 Nyasaland.
 Central Asia
 Bokhara: DK 871-879.
 Khiva: DK 881-889.
 Russian Turkestan: DK 854-856.
 Central Asian question: D 378.
 Central Provinces, India: DS 485.C3.
 Cernay, Vaux-de-. *See* Vaux-de-Cernay.
 Cerveteri, Italy: DG 975.C4.
 See also Caere.
 Cervin, Mont. *See* Matterhorn.
 Cetinje, Montenegro: DR 186.
 Cévennes Mountains, France:
 DC 611.C423-425.
 Ceylon: DS 488-490.
 Chaeronea, Battle of, B. C. 338: DF 233.6.
 Chalcis, Greece: DF 261.C4.
 Chaldea: DS 71, *also* DS 68.9.
 Chalmers, James (of New Guinea):
 DU 746.C4.
 Chalons-sur-Saône, France: DC 801.C31.
 Chalons, Battle of, 451: D 143.
 Châlons-sur-Marne, France:
 DC 801.C33-35.
 Chamba, India (State): DS 485.C5.
 Chamberlain, Joseph: DA 565.C4.
 Chamberlain, Sir N. B.: DS 470.C6.
 Chambon, France (Abbey): DC 801.C38.
 Chamonix (Valley): DQ 841.C4.
 Champagne, France: DC 611.C44-499.
 Chang-Hai, China. *See* Shanghai.
 Channel Islands: DA 670.C4.
 Chantilly, France: DC 801.C42.
 Chapelle-Aude, France (Priory):
 DC 801.C44.
 Charente, France: DC 611.C51-52.
 Charette de la Contrie, F. A.:
 DC 218.2.C4.
 Charité-sur-Loire, La, France:
 DC 801.C46.
 Charlemagne: DC 73.
 Period in Germany: DD 133.
 Charles
 See also Carlo, Carlos, Carol, Karl.
 Charles (de Blois), duke of Brittany:
 DC 611.B891.
 Charles le Téméraire, duke of Burgundy:
 DC 611.B781.
 Charles, king of France
 I (II) le Chauve: DC 76.
 II (III). *See* Karl III, emperor of Ger-
 many.
 III, le Simple: DC 79.
 IV: DC 93.7.
 In Navarre: DP 158.8.
 V: DC 100.
 VI: DC 101.
 VII: DC 102.
 VIII: DC 107.

INDEX

- Charles, king of France—Continued.
 IX: DC 116–118.
 X: DC 258–259.
- Charles, king of Great Britain
 I: DA 395–398.
 II: DA 445–448.
- Charles, emperor of the Holy Roman Empire. *See* Karl, emperor of Germany.
- Charles V, duke of Lorraine: DB 67.8.C4.
- Charles III (of Durazzo), king of Naples: DG 847.55.
- Charles (of Anjou), king of Naples and Sicily
 I: DG 847.2.
 II: DG 847.3.
- Charles, king of Navarre
 I. *See* Charles IV, king of France.
 II: DP 159.7.
 III: DP 159.9.
- Charles Edward, the Young Pretender: DA 814.A5.
- Charles Martel: DC 71.
- Charlotte, queen consort of George III: DA 506.A3.
- Charlotte Augusta of Wales, consort of Prince Leopold: DA 538.A4.
- Charmwood Forest, Eng.: DA 670.C44.
- Chartism: DA 559.7.
- Chartres, France: DC 801.C47–48.
- Château-Thierry, France: DC 801.C492–493.
- Chateaubriand, F. A. R., vicomte de: DC 255.C4.
- Châteaudun, France: DC 801.C485.
 Siege, 1870: DC 309.C4.
- Châteaugiron, France: DC 801.C488.
- Châtelliers, Notre-Dame des, France (Abbey): DC 801.C495.
- Chatham, William Pitt, 1st earl of. *See* Pitt, William, 1st earl of Chatham.
- Châtillon-sur-Seine congress, 1814: DC 236.8.C5.
- Chatsworth, Eng.: DA 690.C46.
- Chavagnac, France (Haute-Loire)
 Château: DC 801.C51.
- Chawton manor, Eng.: DA 690.C47.
- Chekiang, China: DS 793.C3.
- Chelmsford, F. J. N. Thesiger, 3d baron of: DS 480.5.
 Chelsea, London: DA 685.C5.
 Cheltenham, Eng.: DA 690.C48.
 Chemnitz, Germany: DD 901.C5.
 Chengte, China. *See* Jehol.
 Chenonceaux, France: DC 801.C515.
 Chepstow, Eng.: DA 690.C49.
 Cher, France: DC 611.C56–565.
 Cheremisses: DK 34.C5.
 Chernigof, Russia (Government): DK 511.C4.
 Chernomorsk, Russia: DK 511.C5.
 Cheshire, Eng.: DA 670.C5–6.
 Chester, Eng.: DA 690.C5.
 Chesterfield, P. D. Stanhope, 4th earl of: DA 501.C5.
 Letters of Junius: DA 508.C5.
 Chesterfield, Eng.: DA 690.C51.
 Chevreuse, Marie Aimée (de Rohan) duchesse de: DC 123.9.C4.
 Chichester, Eng.: DA 690.C53.
 Chihli, China: DS 793.C5.
 Childebrand: DC 70.8.
 Childeric I, king of the Franks: DC 66.
 Children's crusade, 1212: D 169.
 Chillon, Switzerland: DQ 851.C4.
 Chimay, Belgium: DH 811.C5–59.
 China: DS 701–796.
 Antiquities: DS 714–719.
 Biography: DS 734.
 Description and travel: DS 707–710.
 Ethnography: DS 730–731.
 History
 By period: DS 741–777.
 Political and diplomatic: DS 740.
 Local: DS 781–796.
 Social life and customs: DS 721–727.
 China and England. *See* England and China.
 China and Far Eastern question. DS 740.6–63.
 China and France. *See* France and China.
 China and Germany. *See* Germany and China.
 China and Russia. *See* Russia and China.
 China and United States
 Diplomatic history: DS 740.5.U5.
 Chinese-French war, 1884–1885: DS 549.
 Chinese-Japanese war, 1894–1895: DS 765–767.
 Chioggia, War of, 1378–1380: DG 677.7.

INDEX

- Chios (Island): DS 53.C5.
 Chippenham, Eng.: DA 690.C535.
 Chipping, Eng.: DA 690.C54.
 Chislehurst, Eng.: DA 690.C55.
 Chiswick, Eng.: DA 690.C56.
 Choa, Abyssinia. *See* Shoa.
 Chosroes I, Anushirvan, king of Persia:
 DS 287.3.
 Chota Nagpur, India: DS 485.C6.
 Chouans: DC 218.5.
 Christian the Elder, duke of Brunswick-
 Lüneburg: DD 491.H262.
 Christian, king of Denmark
 I: DL 183.
 II: DL 183.8.
 In Sweden: DL 700.
 III: DL 187.
 IV: DL 189-190.
 V: DL 195.
 VI: DL 197.
 VII: DL 199.
 VIII: DL 209-212.
 IX: DL 229-249.
 X: DL 255-257.
 Christian, elector of Saxony
 I: DD 801.S388.
 II: DD 801.S389.
 Christian II, king of Sweden. *See* Chris-
 tian II, king of Denmark.
 Christian Ernst, duke of Saxe-Coburg-
 Saalfeld: DD 801.S22.
 Christian Ludwig, duke of Brunswick-
 Lüneburg: DD 491.H268.
 Christiania, Norway: DL 581.
 Christianstad, Sweden. *See* Kristianstad.
 Christiansund, Norway: DL 596.C5.
 Christina, queen of Sweden. *See* Kris-
 tina.
 Christine (of France), duchess of Savoy:
 DG 618.48.
 Christine, consort of Francis I of Lor-
 raine: D 226.8.C5.
 Christine, queen consort of Hans, king of
 Denmark: DL 183.6.
 Christoffer, king of Denmark
 I: DL 174.3.
 II: DL 174.6.
 III: DL 181.
 Christoph, duke of Württemberg:
 DD 801.W696.
- Chronicles
 General: D 17-18.
 Special, with individual countries.
 Chronological tables: D 11.
 Medieval and modern: D 101.7.
 Local, with individual countries.
 Chudleigh, Eng.: DA 690.C58.
 Chulalongkorn, king of Siam: DS 582.
 Chur, Switzerland: DQ 489.
 Church and state
 Political aspects
 General medieval: D 133.
 Byzantine Empire: DF 548.
 France: DC 59.5.
 Russia: DK 67.3.
 Church States. *See* Papal States.
 Church Stretton, Eng.: DA 690.C59.
 Churchill, Lord Randolph H. S.:
 DA 565.C6.
 Churchill, Winston L. S.: DA 566.9.C5.
 Chutia Nagpur, India. *See* Chota Nagpur.
 Cicero, Marcus Tullius: DG 260.C5-59.
 Cilicia: DS 156.C5.
 Cimbri: DG 255.5.
 Cimon, Peace of, B. C. 449: DF 227.8.
 Cinque Ports, Eng.: DA 690.C6.
 Cintra, Convention of, 1808: DC 233.C5.
 Circassia: DK 511.C1-35.
 Cirencester, Eng.: DA 690.C61.
 Cisalpine republic: DG 548.6.
 Cispadane republic: DG 548.2.
 Città di Castello, Italy: DG 975.C5.
 City, Medieval. *See* Medieval city.
 Ciudad Real, Spain (Province):
 DP 302.C74.
 Civil war (England), 1642-1649:
 DA 400-419.
 Clairets, Notre-Dame des, France (Abbey):
 DC 801.C53.
 Clans, Scottish: DA758.3; DA 880.H6-76.
 Genealogy: CS 468-469, 479.
 Clare, Ire. (County): DA 990.C59.
 Clarendon, G. W. F. Villiers, 4th earl of:
 DA 46.C6.
 Clarke, Mary Anne: DA 506.A72.
 Classical antiquity
 Greece and Rome: DE.
 Greece: DF.
 Rome: DG.

INDEX

- Claudius, emperor of Rome
 I: DG 284.
 II: DG 307.7.
- Clazomenae, Asia Minor: DF 261.C6.
- Clementina, consort of James, prince of Wales. *See* Maria Clementina.
- Clent, Eng.: DA 690.C62.
- Cleopatra, queen of Egypt: DT 92.7.
- Cleph, king of the Lombards: DG 511.6.
- Clermont-Ferrand, France:
 DC 801.C56-58.
- Clermontois, France: DC 611.C65.
- Cleveland, Eng.: DA 670.C63.
- Clive, Robert Clive, baron: DS 471-472.
- Closeburn, Scotland: DA 890.C6.
- Clovis, king of the Franks: DC 67.
- Cluny, France: DC 801.C64.
- Clwyd Valley, Wales: DA 740.C6.
- Clyde River, Scotland: DA 880.C6.
- Cnidus, Battle of, B. C. 394: DF 231.45.
- Coalition wars, 1792-1815: DC 220-249.
- Coatham, Eng.: DA 690.C66.
- Cobbett, William: DA 522.C5.
- Cobden, Richard: DA 536.C6.
- Coblenz, Germany. *See* Koblenz.
- Cochin, India (State): DS 485.C64.
- Cochin China: DS 557.C7.
- Cochrane, Thomas, 10th earl of Dundonald. *See* Dundonald.
- Cockburn, H. T. Cockburn, lord:
 DA 816.C6.
- Coggeshall, Eng.: DA 690.C67.
- Coimbra, Portugal
 City: DP 802.C6.
 District: DP 702.C41-45.
- Coire, Switzerland. *See* Chur.
- Colchester, Eng.: DA 690.C7.
- Coligny, Gaspard II de: DC 112.C6.
- Colin, king of Scotland. *See* Culen.
- Collected works
 General: D 6-7.
 Ancient: D 53.
 Medieval: D 113.
 Modern: D 204.
See also subdivision *Collected works*
 under special countries, periods,
 wars, etc.
- Colleoni, Bartolomeo: DG 677.99.C6.
- Colmar, Germany: DD 901.C67.
- Cologne, Germany: DD 901.C71-79.
- Colombey-Nouilly, Battle of, 1870:
 DC 303.
- Colombo, Ceylon: DS 490.C8.
- Colonial history: JV.
- Colonna, Vittoria: DG 540.8.C8.
- Columbretes, Spain: DP 302.C75.
- Colvin, J. R.: DS 475.2.C7.
- Comandorski Islands. *See* Kommander
 Islands.
- Comines, Philippe de, sieur d'Argenton:
 DC 106.9.C7-8.
- Committee of public safety (French
 Revolution): DC 177.
- Commodus, emperor of Rome: DG 299.
- Commonwealth of England: DA 400-429.
- Commune, Paris, 1871: DC 316-318.
- Como, Italy: DG 975.C7-72.
- Comoro Islands: DT 469.C7.
- Compiègne, France: DC 801.C7.
- Comtat-Venaissin. *See* Venaissin, France
 (Comtat).
- Conan, duke of Brittany
 I. *See* Conan I, count of Rennes.
 II: DC 611.B87.
 III: DC 611.B874.
 IV: DC 611.B876.
- Conan I, count of Rennes: DC 611.B867.
- Concordat, 1801: DC 192.6.
- Condé, Louis II de Bourbon, prince de:
 DC 130.C7.
- Condorcet, M. J. A. N. Caritat, marquis de:
 DC 146.C69.
- Congleton, Eng.: DA 690.C72.
- Congo. *See* Kongo.
- Congresses
 General: D 3.
 Individual, *see* names of individual
 congresses, *e. g.* Vienna, Congress of,
 1814-1815.
- Coniston, Eng.: DA 670.C7.
- Connaught, Ire.: DA 990.C6.
- Connemara, Ire. (District): DA 990.C7.
- Conques, France: DC 801.C74.
- Conrad
See also Konrad.
- Conrad of Montferrat, king of Jerusalem:
 D 184.9.
- Conradin, king of Jerusalem: D 186.5.
 In Swabia: DD 801.W966.
 In the Two Sicilies: DG 847.166.
- Constance, daughter of Conan IV, duke
 of Brittany: DC 611.B879.
- Constance, Lake of: DD 801.C7-79.

INDEX

- Constans II, emperor of the East:**
 DF 575.3.
- Constans I, emperor of Rome:** DG 316.5.
- Constanța, Rumania:** DR 281.C6.
- Constantine, emperor of the East**
- I. *See* Constantine I, the Great, emperor of Rome.
- III: DF 575.
- IV Pogonatus: DF 575.7.
- V Copronymus: DF 583.
- VI: DF 585.
- VII Porphyrogenitus: DF 593.
- VIII: DF 596.
- IX Monomachus: DF 598.
- X Ducas: DF 602.5.
- XI Dragases: DF 642.
- Constantine I, king of Greece:** DF 837.
- Constantine, emperor of Rome**
- I the Great: DG 315.
- Specifically Eastern history: DF 557.
- II: DG 316.3.
- Constantine, king of Scotland**
- II: DA 778.1.
- III: DA 778.2.
- IV: DA 778.45.
- Constantine, Algeria (Dept.):** DT 298.C7.
- Constantinople**
- City: DR 716-739.
- Fall of, 1453: DF 645-649.
- Turkish authorities: DR 502.
- Vilayet: DR 701.C7.
- Constantinus.** *See* Constantine.
- Constantius II, emperor of the East:**
 DF 558.
- As emperor of Rome: DG 316.7.
- Constituent assembly, France, 1789-1791:**
 DC 165-166.
- Consulate, France, 1799-1804:**
 DC 191-193.
- Consules:** DG 83.5.C7.
- Convention, France, 1792-1795:**
 DC 175-185.
- Conway, Wales:** DA 745.C7.
- Cook Islands:** DU 570.
- Copenhagen:** DL 276.
- Siege, 1658-1660: DL 192.
- Corbie, France:** DC 801.C78.
- Corday d'Armont, Charlotte de:**
 DC 146.C8.
- Cordoba, Spain**
- City: DP 402.C7.
- Kingdom: DP 105-114.
- Province: DP 302.C76.
- Corea.** *See* Korea.
- Corfe Castle, Eng.:** DA 690.C73.
- Corfu (Island):** DF 901.C7.
- Corinthian war, B. C. 395-387:** DF 231.4.
- Cork, Richard Boyle, 1st earl of:**
 DA 940.5.C7.
- Cork, Ire.**
- City: DA 995.C7.
- County: DA 990.C78-79.
- Cornouaille, France:** DC 611.C753.
- Cornwall, Eng.:** DA 670.C78-8.
- Cornwallis, Charles Cornwallis, 1st marquis**
- Biography: DA 506.C8.
- Campaigns: E 236-237.
- In India: DS 474.1; DS 475.35.
- Coronea, Battle of, B. C. 394:** DF 231.5.
- Correspondence**
- Classed with Biography and memoirs.
- Corrèze, France:** DC 611.C77-779.
- Corsica:** DC 611.C8-839.
- Cortailod, Switzerland:** DQ 851.C8.
- Cortona, Italy:** DG 975.C75.
- Coruña, Spain.** *See* Corunna.
- Corunna, Spain (Province):**
 DP 302.C78-9.
- Corvinus, king of Hungary.** *See* Mátyás I Corvinus.
- Corvo, Azores:** DP 702.A91.
- Cosimo de' Medici, the Elder (1389-1464).**
See Medici, Cosimo de', the Elder.
- Cosimo de' Medici, grand-duke of Tuscany**
- I the Great: DG 738.17.
- II: DG 738.23.
- III: DG 738.27.
- Cossacks:** DK 35.
- Côte d'Or, France:** DC 611.C842-85.
- Côtes-du-Nord, France:** DC 611.C87.
- Cotswold Hills, Eng.:** DA 670.C83.
- Coucy-le-Château, France:** DC 801.C85.
- Council of Ten, Venice:** DG 677.68.
- Coup d'état of 1851:** DC 274.
- Courland, Russia:** DK 511.C6.
- Court life, coronations, pageants**
- England: DA 111-112.
- Scotland: DA 773.
- See also* subdivision *Social life and customs* under names of countries; and names of individual rulers.
- Courtrai, Belgium:** DH 811.C8.
- Coventry, Eng.:** DA 690.C75.

INDEX

- Covurluiu, Rumania: DR 281.C8.
 Cracow, Austria. *See* Krakow.
 Craigmillar castle, Scotland: DA 890.C8.
 Cramond, Scotland: DA 890.C88.
 Cranborne Chase, Eng.: DA 670.C86.
 Cranbourne, Eng.: DA 690.C76.
 Cranmer, Thomas, abp. of Canterbury:
 DA 317.2.C8.
 Cratfield, Eng.: DA 690.C765.
 Crathie and Braemar, Scotland:
 DA 890.C89.
 Craven, Eng. (District): DA 670.C88.
 Crecy, Battle of, 1346: DC 98.5.C8.
 Cremona, Italy: DG 975.C79-8.
 Crete
 Archeological explorations: DF 221.C8.
 General ancient history: DF 261.C8.
 Modern: DF 901.C78-89.
 Creuse, France: DC 611.C9-905.
 Crewe, Eng.: DA 690.C78.
 Crieff, Scotland: DA 890.C9.
 Crimea: DK 511.C7.
 Crimean war: DK 214-215.
 Period in Turkey: DR 567.
 Crispi, Francesco: DG 556.C7.
 Criticism, Historical: D 13.2.
 Croatia: DB 361-380.
 Cromarty, Scotland: DA 890.C94.
 Cromer, Eng.: DA 690.C785.
 Cromwell, Oliver: DA 426-428.1.
 Cromwell, Richard: DA 428.5.
 Cromwell, Thomas, earl of Essex:
 DA 334.C9.
 Crondall, Eng.: DA 690.C786.
 Kronstadt, Hungary. *See* Kronstadt.
 Croome d'Abitot, Eng.: DA 690.C787.
 Croydon, Eng.: DA 690.C8.
 Crusades: D 151-173.
 Cuckfield, Eng.: DA 690.C96.
 Cuenca, Spain (Province): DP 302.C93.
 Culen, king of Scotland: DA 778.37.
 Cullen, king of Scotland. *See* Culen.
 Culroos, Scotland: DA 890.C97.
 Cumaë, Italy: DG 70.C9.
 Cumberland, William Augustus, duke of.
 See William Augustus, duke of Cum-
 berland.
 Cumberland, Eng.: DA 670.C89-9.
 Cumner, Eng.: DA 690.C97.
 Cumnor Place, Eng.: DA 690.C98.
 Cunibert, king of the Lombards:
 DG 513.2.
 Curiosa, Historical: D 10.
 Curran, J. P.: DA 948.3.C9.
 Curtius, Ernst: DF 212.C8.
 Cury, Eng.: DA 690.C99.
 Curzon, G. N. Curzon, 1st earl: DS 480.
 Cussey, Battle of, 1870: DC 309.C8.
 Custoza, Battle of, 1848: DG 553.5.C8.
 Cutch, India. *See* Kachh.
 Cyclades, Greece: DF 901.C9.
 Cynossema, Battle of, B. C. 411:
 DF 229.75.
 Cyprian war, 1570-1571: DR 515-516.
 Cyprus: DS 54.
 Cyrenaica: DT 211-239.
 Cyrene: DG 59.C9.
 Cyrus the Great, king of Persia: DS 282.
 Invasion of Babylon: DS 68.9.
 Cyrus the Younger: DF 231.32.
 Cyzicus: DS 156.C9.
 Cyzicus, Battle near, B. C. 410:
 DF 229.77.

D

 Dacia: DG 59.D3.
 Daghestan, Russia (Province):
 DK 511.D2.
 Dagobert I, king of the Franks: DC 69.
 Dahomey: DT 541.
 Dalarna, Sweden. *See* Dalecarlia.
 Dalecarlia, Sweden: DL 971.D2.
 Dalene, Norway: DL 596.D3.
 Dalhousie, J. A. B. Ramsay, 1st marquis
 of: DS 477.5-67.
 Dalmatia
 Kingdom: DB 401-420.
 Roman province: DG 59.D4.
 Dâmbovița, Rumania: DR 281.D2.
 Dandolo, Andrea, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.796.
 Dandolo, Enrico, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.64.
 Dandolo, Francesco, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.79.
 Dandolo, Giovanni, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.674.
 Dangerous Islands. *See* Tuamotu Islands.
 Daniel, king of Galicia: DK 89.
 Danilo, vladika of Montenegro (1697-
 1735): DR 143.
 Danilo I, prince of Montenegro (1851-
 1860): DR 153.
 Dano-Swedish war, 1643-1645: DL 190.

INDEX

- Dano-Swedish wars, 1657-1660: DL 192.
- Danton, G. J.: DC 146.D2.
- Danube River: DB 441-450.
- Danzig, Germany: DD 901.D2-29.
- Dardanelles
- European war, 1914-: D 568:3.
- Darfur, Egypt: DT 135.D2.
- Darius, king of Persia
- I: DS 282.7.
- II: DS 284.3.
- III: DS 284.7.
- Darjeeling, India (District): DS 485.D2.
- Darling Downs, Queensland: DU 280.D2.
- Darlington, Eng.: DA 690.D22.
- Darmstadt, Germany: DD 901.D3.
- Dartford, Eng.: DA 690.D26.
- Dartmoor, Eng.: DA 670.D2.
- Dashkova, Ekaterina Romanovna (Vorontsova) knfäginfä: DK 169.D3.
- Dauphin of France (son of Louis XV). *See* Louis, dauphin of France (son of Louis XV).
- Dauphin of France (son of Louis XVI). *See* Louis XVII (dauphin) under Louis, king of France.
- Dauphiné, France: DC 611.D241-31.
- Davao, Mindanao (District): DS 688.D3.
- David, king of Scotland
- I: DA 782.
- II: DA 783.43.
- Davington, Eng.: DA 690.D31.
- Davitt, Michael: DA 958.D2.
- Dax, France: DC 801.D27.
- Deák, Ferencz: DB 933.3.D2.
- Deal, Eng.: DA 690.D33.
- Dean, Forest of, Eng.: DA 670.D25.
- Deccan, India: DS 485.D23-25.
- Decembrists: DK 212.
- Decemviri: DG 83.5.D2.
- Decies, Ire.: DA 990.D3.
- Decius, emperor of Rome: DG 306.7.
- Declaration of London, 1909. *See* London, Declaration of, 1909.
- Declaration of Paris, 1856. *See* Paris, Declaration of, 1856.
- Dee River (England and Wales): DA 670.D31.
- Deerhurst, Eng.: DA 690.D39.
- Dekabrist. *See* Decembrists.
- Dekhan, India. *See* Deccan.
- Delagoa Bay: DT 465.L3.
- Delhi, India
- City: DS 486.D3.
- Division: DS 485.D3.
- Della Torre family. *See* Torriani period.
- Delos (Island): DF 261.D3.
- Delphi, Greece: DF 261.D35.
- Demetrius, grand duke of Russia: DK 99.
- Demetrius the Impostor, czar of Russia: DK 112.
- Denbighshire, Wales: DA 740.D3.
- Denis. *See* Diniz.
- Denmark
- Antiquities: DL 121.
- Biography: DL 144.
- Collections: DL 103.
- Description and travel: DL 115-18.
- Ethnography: DL 141-142.
- Gazetteers: DL 105.
- Guide-books: DL 107.
- History
- General: DL 143-151.
- Early and medieval: DL 160-183.
- Modern: DL 184-257.
- Thirty years' war: D 263.
- Military: DL 154.
- Naval: DL 156.
- Political and diplomatic: DL 158-159.
- Local: DL 271-291.
- Periodicals: DL 101.
- Social life and customs: DL 131-133.
- Societies: DL 101.
- Sources and documents: DL 103.
- Topography: DL 105-114.
- D'Entrecasteaux Islands: DU 580.
- Derby, Eng.: DA 690.D4.
- Derbyshire, Eng.: DA 670.D42-43.
- Desborough, Eng.: DA 690.D44.
- Description and travel
- General: G 149-890.
- Europe: D 901-980.
- Juvenile: D 980.
- Local, with individual countries.
- Desideria, queen consort of Charles XIV John: DL 819.D5.
- Desiderius, king of the Lombards: DG 514.5.
- Desmond, Katherine (Fitzgerald) Fitzgerald, countess of: DA 937.5.D4.
- Desolation Island. *See* Kerguelen Island.

INDEX

- Dessau, Germany:** DD 901.D4.
Deutsch Eylau, Germany: DD 901.D45.
Deux-Sèvres, France (Dept.) *See* Sèvres,
 Deux—
Deventer, Holland: DJ 411.D5.
 Surrender, 1587: DH 199.D4.
Devizes, Eng.: DA 690.D49.
Devolution, War of, 1667-1668:
 D 275-276.
Devonport, Eng.: DA 690.D5.
**Devonshire, William Cavendish, 1st duke
 of:** DA 437.D4.
Devonshire, Eng.: DA 670.D49-5.
Diamond necklace affair: DC 137.15.
Diane de Poitiers. *See* Poitiers, Diane de.
Diarbekir, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51.D5.
Dictatores: DG 83.5.D4.
Dictionaries, Historical
 General: D 9.
 Ancient: D 54.
 Medieval and modern: D 101.5.
 Medieval: D 114.
 Modern: D 205.
 Local, with individual countries.
Didsbury, Eng.: DA 690.D57.
Die, France: DC 801.D5.
Dieppe, France: DC 801.D56.
**Dietrich von Altenburg, grand master of
 the Teutonic order:** DD 491.O524.
Digby, Sir Everard: DA 392.1.D5.
Dijon, France: DC 801.D59-61.
Dimitriĭ Donskoĭ. *See* Demetrius, grand
 duke of Russia.
Diniz, king of Portugal: DP 575.
Dinsdale, Eng.: DA 690.D575.
Diocletian, emperor of Rome: DG 313.
Diocletianus. *See* Diocletian.
Diodorus Siculus: D 58.
Dionysius. *See* Diniz.
Diplomatic history. *See* Political and
 diplomatic history.
Directory, France, 1795-1799:
 DC 186-190.
Disraeli, Benjamin. *See* Beaconsfield,
 Benjamin Disraeli.
Ditchling, Eng.: DA 690.D58.
Divico: DQ 80.
Dmitri Donskoĭ. *See* Demetrius, grand
 duke of Russia.
Documents. *See* Sources and documents.
Doddington, Eng.: DA 690.D59.
Dodona, Greece: DF 261.D6.
Doges of Venice: DG 677-678.
Doldenhorn, Switzerland: DQ 841.D6.
Dole, France: DC 611.D662-664.
**Dolgorukova, Natal'ia Borisovna (Shere-
 meteva) kniaginia:** DK 150.8.D6.
Dolj, Rumania: DR 281.D6.
Dolomite Alps: DB 461-470.
Dombes, France: DC 611.D69-695.
Domène, France: DC 801.D66.
Domesday book: DA 190.
Domhardt, J. F. von: DD 491.O615.
Domitian, emperor of Rome: DG 291.
Domitianus. *See* Domitian.
Don Carlos. *See* Carlos, prince of Bourbon.
Don Cossacks, Province of the:
 DK 511.D8.
Don River, Russia: DK 511.D7.
Donato, Leonardo, doge of Venice:
 DG 678.36.
Doncaster, Eng.: DA 690.D6.
Donegal, Ire.: DA 990.D6.
Doornick, Belgium. *See* Tournai.
Dorchester, Eng.: DA 690.D63.
Dordogne, France: DC 611.D7.
Dordrecht, Holland: DJ 411.D6.
Doria, Andrea: DG 638.25.D7.
Dorking, Eng.: DA 690.D65.
Dorohoiu, Rumania: DR 281.D8.
Dorsetshire, Eng.: DA 670.D7.
Dortmund, Germany: DD 901.D6.
Dost Mohammed, amir of Afghanistan:
 DS 363.
Douai, France: DC 801.D72.
Dover, Eng.: DA 690.D7.
Down, Ire.: DA 990.D7.
Drake, Sir Francis: DA 86.22.D7.
Drammen, Norway: DL 596.D8.
Drenthe, Holland: DJ 401.D7-79.
Dresden, Germany: DD 901.D71-79.
Dresden, Peace of, 1745: DD 407.5.
Dreyfus, Alfred: DC 354.
Drôme, France: DC 611.D781-786.
Droylsden, Eng.: DA 690.D79.
Dryburgh abbey, Scotland: DA 890.D75.
Dual alliance. *See* Franco-Russian alli-
 ance.
Duarte, king of Portugal: DP 592-594.
Duarte, infante of Portugal (1515-1540):
 DP 610.D8.
Duarte, infante of Portugal (1605-1649):
 DP 634.8.D7.

INDEX

- Du Barry, Jeanne Bécu, comtesse:
DC 135.D8.
- Dublin
City: DA 995.D75-9.
County: DA 990.D8.
- Dubois, Guillaume, cardinal:
DC 135.D85.
- Dubs, Jakob: DQ 178.D8.
- Du Chaillu, P. B.: DT 356.
- Dudley, Amy (Robsart) lady:
DA 358.D8.
- Dudley, Lady Jane, known as Lady Jane Grey: DA 345.1.D9.
- Dudley, Robert, earl of Leicester. *See* Leicester.
- Dudley, Eng.: DA 690.D81.
- Düppel, Germany: DD 901.D9.
- Düsseldorf, Germany: DD 901.D95.
- Duff, king of Scotland: DA 778.35.
- Dufferin and Ava, Frederick Temple, marquis of: DA 17.D9.
In India: DS 479.7.
- Du Guesclin, Bertrand, comte de Longueville: DC 97.D8.
- Dumbarton, Scotland: DA 890.D78.
- Dumbartonshire, Scotland: DA 880.D8.
- Dumfries, Scotland: DA 890.D79.
- Dumfriesshire, Scotland: DA 880.D88.
- Dunbar, Scotland: DA 890.D795.
- Dunblane, Scotland: DA 890.D797.
- Duncan I, king of Scotland: DA 778.7.
- Dundee, Scotland: DA 890.D8.
- Dundonald, Thomas Cochrane, 10th earl of: DA 88.1.D9.
- Dunfermline, Scotland: DA 890.D9.
- Dunk Island, Queensland: DU 280.D7.
- Dunkeld, Scotland: DA 890.D92.
- Dunkirk, France: DC 801.D9.
- Dunois, France: DC 611.D921-923.
- Dunstable, Eng.: DA 690.D82.
- Dunster, Eng.: DA 690.D85.
- Dupin, A. M. J. J.: DC 255.D85.
- Dupleix, J. F., marquis: DS 462.8.D8.
- Durazzo, Charles of. *See* Charles III (of Durazzo), king of Naples.
- Durban, Natal: DT 880.D9.
- Durham, Eng.
City: DA 690.D96.
County: DA 670.D9.
- Dutch East India company. *See* East India company, Dutch.
- Dutch East Indies: DS 611-649.
British possessions: DS 648.
German possessions: DS 649.
- Dutch-English war. *See* Anglo-Dutch war.
- Dutch war, 1672-1678: D 277-278.
- Dyak: DS 646.3.
- Dzungaria. *See* Sungaria.

E

- Easingwold, Eng.: DA 690.E12.
- East (Far East). *See* Far East.
- East Africa. *See* Africa.
- East Africa Protectorate: DT 434.E2.
- East Anglia, Eng.: DA 670.E13-14.
- East Barnet, Eng.: DA 690.E13.
- East Fairleigh, Eng.: DA 690.E133.
- East Friesland. *See* Friesland, East.
- East India company, Dutch: DS 642.
- East India company, English: DS 465.
- East India company, French: DS 462.
- East Prussia. *See* Prussia, East (Province).
- East Turkestan: DS 793.E2.
- Easter Island: F 3169.
- Eastern Archipelago. *See* Malay Archipelago.
- Eastern Bengal and Assam: DS 485.E3.
- Eastern Empire. *See* Byzantine Empire.
- Eastern question
General: D 371-373.
19th century: D 374-378.
20th century: D 461-469.
- Central Asia: D 378.
Russia in Asia: DK 750; DK 851-891.
- Far East: DS 515-519.
China: DS 740.6-63.
International law: JX 1319; JX 1321.
- Eastry, Eng.: DA 690.E15.
- Eatington, Eng.: DA 690.E18.
- Eaton, Eng.: DA 690.E2.
- Eberbach, Germany: DD 901.E2.
- Eberhard, duke of Württemberg
I: DD 801.W688.
II: DD 801.W687; DD 801.W693.
III: DD 801.W71.
- Eberhard, count of Württemberg
I: DD 801.W669.
II: DD 801.W673.
III: DD 801.W677.
IV: DD 801.W678.
V. *See* Eberhard I, duke of Württemberg.

INDEX

- Eberhard Ludwig, duke of Württemberg: DD 801.W72.
- Ecclesfield, Eng.: DA 690.E25.
- Échelles, Les, France: DC 801.E25.
- Eckmühl, Battle of, 1809: DC 234.3.
- Ecton, Eng.: DA 690.E3.
- Edezza, Mesopotamia: DS 156.E2.
 Latin kingdom of Jerusalem: D 190.
- Edgar, king of England: DA 154.5.
- Edgar, king of Scotland: DA 781.5.
- Edict of Nantes: B (Church history).
- Edinburgh, Scotland: DA 890.E2-4.
- Edmund, Saint, king of East Anglia: DA 152.5.E2.
- Edmund, king of England
 I: DA 154.2.
 II Ironside: DA 154.75.
- Edoardo, count of Savoy: DG 617.43.
- Edred, king of England: DA 154.3.
- Edward
See also Duarte, Edoardo.
- Edward, king of England
 the Confessor: DA 154.8.
 the Elder: DA 154.
 the Martyr: DA 154.6.
 I: DA 229.
 II: DA 230.
 III: DA 233.
 IV: DA 258.
 V: DA 259.
 VI: DA 345.
 VII, king of Great Britain: DA 567-570.
- Edward Augustus, duke of Kent: DA 506.A6.
- Edwy, king of England: DA 154.4.
- Eger, Austria: DB 879.E2.
- Eginhard. *See* Einhard.
- Egmont, Lamoral, comte d': DH 188.E3.
- Egypt: DT 43-154.
 Antiquities: DT 57-69; DT 73.
 Biography: DT 76.
 Description and travel: DT 50-55.
 Ethnography: DT 71-72.
 History
 By period: DT 83-130.
 Conquest by Alexander, B. C. 332: DF 234.45.
 Napoleon in Egypt: DC 225-226.
 Local: DT 135-154.
- Egypt exploration fund: DT 57.
- Egyptology: DT 57-73.
- Eidsvold, Norway: DL 596.E3.
- Einhard: DC 73.2-4.
- Einsiedeln, Switzerland: DQ 851.E3.
- Eion, Capture of, B. C. 476: DF 227.6.
- Eisenach (Duchy). *See* Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach.
- Ekaterina. *See* Catharine.
- Ekaterina Pavlovna, grand duchess of Russia. *See* Catharine, queen consort of William I of Württemberg.
- Ekaterinoslaf, Russia
 City: DK 651.E2.
 Government: DK 511.E2.
- Elagabalus, emperor of Rome: DG 303.
- Elatea, Greece: DF 261.E3.
- Elba, Italy (Island): DG 975.E3.
 Napoleon's exile: DC 238.
 Roman period: DG 224.3.
- Elbe River: DD 801.E3.
- Eldena, Germany: DD 901.E4.
- Eleanor, queen of Navarre. *See* Leonor.
- Eleonore, duchess of Brunswick-Zell.
See Sophia Dorothea, consort of George I.
- Elephantine (Island): DT 73.E4.
- Eleusis, Greece: DF 261.E4.
- Elfsborg, Sweden. *See* Älfsborg.
- Elgin, James Bruce, 8th earl of: DA 17.E4.
 In India: DS 479.15.
- Elgin, V. A. Bruce, 9th earl of: DS 479.9.
- Elgin, Scotland: DA 890.E6.
- Elginshire, Scotland: DA 880.E41.
- Élisa, grand duchess of Tuscany: DC 216.83.
- Elisabeth
See also Elizabeth.
- Elisabeth, empress consort of Francis Joseph I: DB 88.
- Élisabeth, princess of France: DC 137.4.
- Elisabeth Christine, queen consort of Frederick II: DD 404.5.
- Elisabeth Dorothea, consort of Louis VI of Hesse-Darmstadt: DD 801.H609.
- Elizabeth
See also Elisabeth.
- Elizabeth, queen of England: DA 350-360.
- Elizabeth, queen of Rumania (Carmen Sylva): DR 254.

INDEX

- Elizabeth, empress of Russia: DK 161.
- Elizabeth, queen consort of Frederick I of Bohemia: D 244.8.E4.
- Elizabeth of Valois, queen consort of Philip II: DP 180.
- Elizabeth Farnese, queen consort of Philip V. *See* Isabel Farnese.
- Elizabeth Petrovna. *See* Elizabeth, empress of Russia.
- Elizabethpol, Russia (Government): DK 511.E3.
- Elizaveta. *See* Elizabeth.
- El Khargeh, Egypt: DT 154.K6.
- Ellenborough, Earl of: DA 538.E5.
In India: DS 477.
- Ellice Islands: DU 590.
- Elm, Switzerland: DQ 851.E4.
- Elne, France: DC 801.E5.
- Elphinstone, Mountstuart: DS 475.2.E4.
- Elsinore, Denmark: DL 291.E5.
- Emden, Germany: DD 901.E5.
- Emden (Cruiser): D 582.E6.
- Émigrés: DC 158.1-17.
- Emilia, Italy: DG 975.E5.
- Emin Pasha. *See* Schnitzer, Eduard.
- Emmanuel, king of Portugal. *See* Manoel.
- Emmanuel Filiberto, duke of Savoy: DG 618.4.
- Emmaus, Palestine: DS 110.E5.
- Emmet, Robert: DA 948.6.E5.
- Emmius, Ubbo: DJ 401.F54E6.
- Empire and papacy. *See* Church and state.
- Emund, king of Sweden: DI. 666.
- Engadine: DQ 841.E5.
- Enghien, L. A. H. de Bourbon-Condé, duc d': DC 193.5.
- Enghien, Belgium: DH 811.E6.
- England
Antiquities: DA 90-100.
Biography: DA 28.
Collections: DA 25-27.
Description and travel: DA 600-667.
Dictionaries: DA 34.
Ethnography: DA 120-122.
Gazetteers: DA 640.
Guide-books: DA 650.
Historiography: DA 1-3.
History
General: DA 30-35.
Early and medieval: DA 130-260.
Modern: DA 300-577.
European war, 1914-: D 501-640.
- England
History—Continued.
Military: DA 50-69.
Naval: DA 70-89.
Political and diplomatic: DA 40-47.
Local: DA 670-690.
Periodicals: DA 20.
Social life and customs: DA 110-115.
Societies: DA 20.
Sources and documents: DA 25.
Topography: DA 600-667.
- England and Austria
Diplomatic history:
DA 47.9.A8; DB 49.G7.
See also special events, etc.
- England and China
Diplomatic history:
DA 47.9; DS 740.5.G5-6.
Opium war, 1840-1842: DS 757.4-6.
- England and Eastern question
19th century: D 376.G7.
20th century: D 469.G7.
Far East: DS 518.4.
- England and France
Diplomatic history: DA 47.1; DC 59.8.
See also special events, etc.
- England and Germany
Diplomatic history: DA 47.2; DD 120.
See also special events, etc.
- England and Holland
Diplomatic history: DA 47.3;
DJ 140-147.
See also special events, etc.
- England and Italy
Diplomatic history: DA 47.9.I8;
DG 491-498.
See also special events, etc.
- England and Japan
Diplomatic history: DA 47.9;
DS 849.G7.
See also special events, etc.
- England and Russia
Diplomatic history: DA 47.65; DK 67.5.
See also special events, etc.
- England and Scandinavia
Diplomatic history: DA 47.7; DL 55.
See also special events, etc.
- England and Spain
Diplomatic history: DA 47.8;
DP 84-85.
See also special events, etc.

INDEX

- England and Turkey. *See* Turkey and England.
- England and United States
Diplomatic history: E 183.8.G7.
- Eniseisk, Siberia. *See* Yeniseisk.
- Enniskillen, Ire.: DA 995.E6.
- Enrique I, king of Castile: DP 139.5.
- Enrique, king of Castile and Leon
I. *See* Enrique I, king of Castile.
II: DP 141.8.
III: DP 142.3.
IV: DP 143.
- Enstone, Eng.: DA 690.E5.
- Entre-Minho-e-Douro, Portugal:
DP 702.E21-3
- Éon de Beaumont: DC 135.E6.
- Épernon, France: DC 801.E6.
- Ephesus: DF 261.E5.
- Epidaurus, Greece: DF 261.E6.
- Épinal, Battle of, 1870: DC 309.E8.
- Épinay, Marquise d': DC 135.E7.
- Epirus, Greece: DF 261.E65.
- Epsom, Eng.: DA 690.E6.
- Equatorial Africa: DT 351.
- Eretria, Greece: DF 261.E7.
- Erfurt, Germany: DD 901.E6.
- Erich I, duke of Brunswick-Kalenberg:
DD 491.O577.
- Erik, king of Denmark
I Ejegod: DL 170.3.
II Emune: DL 170.7.
III Lam: DL 170.75.
IV: DL 174.1.
V: DL 174.4.
VI: DL 174.5.
VII. *See* Erik (of Pomerania), king of Denmark, Norway and Sweden.
- Erik (of Pomerania), king of Denmark, Norway, and Sweden: DL 180.
- Erik, king of Norway
II Magnussøn: DL 475-476.
III. *See* Erik (of Pomerania), king of Denmark, Norway, and Sweden.
- Erik, king of Sweden
IX (Saint): DL 675.
Crusade against the Finlanders:
DK 452.3.
XIII. *See* Erik (of Pomerania), king of Denmark, Norway, and Sweden.
XIV: DL 703.8.
- Erith, Eng.: DA 690.E68.
- Eritrea: DT 391-398.
- Erivan, Russia (Government): DK 511.E4.
- Erlangen, Germany: DD 901.E7.
- Ermenonville, France: DC 801.E71.
- Ernst II, duke of Brunswick-Lüneburg:
DD 491.H261.
- Ernst, duke of Saxe-Altenburg
I: DD 801.S195.
II: DD 801.S196.
- Ernst, duke of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha
I: DD 801.S2215.
II: DD 801.S222.
- Ernst, duke of Saxe-Gotha and Altenburg
I: DD 801.S215; DD 801.S2767.
II Ludwig: DD 801.S2164.
- Ernst I, duke of Saxe-Hildburghausen:
DD 801.S248.
- Ernst, duke of Swabia:
I: DD 801.W943.
II: DD 801.W944.
- Ernst August, king of Hanover:
DD 491.H292.
- Ernst August, elector of Hanover:
DD 491.H273.
- Ernst August, duke of Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach: DD 801.S2795.
- Ernst August Konstantin, duke of Saxe-Weimar: DD 801.S286.
- Ernst Friedrich, duke of Saxe-Coburg-Saalfeld: DD 801.S2206.
- Ernst Friedrich, duke of Saxe-Hildburghausen
I: DD 801.S2485.
II: DD 801.S2487.
III: DD 801.S249.
- Ernst Kasimir, count of Nassau-Weilburg: DD 491.H694.
- Ernst Ludwig, grand duke of Hesse-Darmstadt: DD 801.H636.
- Ernst Ludwig, landgrave of Hesse-Darmstadt: DD 801.H608.
- Ernst Ludwig, duke of Saxe-Gotha and Altenburg. *See* Ernst, duke of Saxe-Gotha and Altenburg.
- Ernst Ludwig, duke of Saxe-Meiningen
I: DD 801.S2435.
II: DD 801.S2438.
- Erris, Ire. (Barony): DA 990.E7.
- Erskine, Henry, 1746-1817: DA 810.E7.
- Ertoghrlu, Turkish chief: DR 492.
- Erzerum, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51.E8.
- Erzgebirge: DD 801.S54.

INDEX

- Ear-haddon, king of Assyria: DS 68.8.
 Escaut. *See* Scheldt.
 Escorial, Spain: DP 402.E8.
 Essays. *See* subdivisions *Addresses, essays, lectures; Collected works; and Minor. Pamphlets, etc.* under special countries, periods, wars, etc.
 Essex, Thomas Cromwell, earl of. *See* Cromwell, Thomas.
 Essex, Eng.: DA 670.E7.
 Essling, Battle of, 1809. *See* Aspern, Battle of, 1809.
 Esslingen, Germany: DD 901.E8.
 Este, Beatrice d'. *See* Beatrice d'Este.
 Esthonia: DK 511.E5.
 Estrella, Serra da, Portugal: DP 702.E35.
 Estremadura, Portugal: DP 702.E46-55.
 Estremadura, Spain: DP 302.E83.
 Ethelred II, the Unready, king of England: DA 154.7.
 Ethiopia: DT 371-390.
 Ethnography and races
 General: GN 307-686.
 Ancient races and peoples: D 90.
 Local, with individual countries.
 Étienne, count of Champagne
 I: DC 611.C468.
 II: DC 611.C472.
 Étienne, duke of Normandy. *See* Stephen, king of England.
 Étienne de Blois. *See* Stephen, king of England.
 Etive, Loch, Scotland: DA 880.E8.
 Etruria: DG 223.
 Etruria, Kingdom of, 1801-1807: DG 738.43.
 Etrurians: DG 223-224.
 Etruscans. *See* Etrurians.
 Euboea, Greece (Island): DF 261.E9.
 Revolt, B. C. 446-445: DF 227.83.
 Eudes, count of Blois
 I: DC 611.T746.
 II: DC 611.T748.
 In Champagne (Eudes I): DC 611.C471.
 Eudes, count of Champagne
 I. *See* Eudes II, count of Blois.
 II: DC 611.C473.
 III: DC 611.C475.
 Eudes, king of France: DC 78.
 Eudes, count of Tours. *See* Eudes, count of Blois.
 Eudes, count of Troyes. *See* Eudes, count of Blois.
 Eudoxia Lopukhina, empress consort of Peter I: DK 147.
 Eugène, prince of Savoie-Carignan: D 274.E8.
 Eugène de Beauharnais. *See* Beauharnais, Eugène de.
 Eugénie, empress consort of Napoleon III: DC 280.2.
 Eugenius: DG 331.
 Euphrates: DS 47-49.
 Eure, France: DC 611.E86-89.
 Eure-et-Loir, France: DC 611.E91-94.
 Europe
 Description and travel: D 901-980.
 History: D 101-640.
 See also individual countries.
 European concert (Balance of power): D 217.
 European war, 1914-: D 501-640.
 Eurymedon, Battles of the, B. C. 468: DF 227.63.
 Evelyn, John: DA 447.E9.
 Evesham, Eng.: DA 690.E89.
 Evora, Portugal
 City: DP 802.E9.
 District: DP 702.E71-8.
 Evreux, France: DC 801.E8.
 Ewenny, Wales: DA 745.E9.
 Exe River, Eng.: DA 670.E87.
 Exeter, Eng.: DA 690.E9.
 Exmoor, Eng.: DA 670.E9.
 Eyam, Eng.: DA 690.E95.
 Eylau, Deutsch. *See* Deutsch Eylau.
 Eynesbury, Eng.: DA 690.E97.

F

- Fahil, Syria: DR 741.P3.
 Falaise, France: DC 801.F17.
 Fălciu, Rumania: DR 281.F2.
 Falck, A. R.: DJ 219.F2.
 Fallières, C. A., president of France: DC 380.
 Falmouth, Eng.: DA 690.F19.
 Famine, Ireland, 1845-1847: DA 950.7.
 Fano, Italy: DG 975.F25.
 Far East: DS 501-519.
See also China, Dutch East Indies, Indo-China, Japan, Korea, Malay Archipelago, Philippine Islands, Siam, Straits Settlements.

INDEX

- Far Eastern question. *See* Eastern question.
- Farini, Domenico: DG 556.F3.
- Farleigh Hungerford, Eng.: DA 690.F23.
- Farnese, Alessandro. *See* Alessandro Farnese.
- Farnese, Isabel, queen consort of Philip V.
See Isabel Farnese.
- Farnham Royal, Eng.: DA 690.F24.
- Faro, Portugal: DP 702.A25-35.
- Faroe Islands: DL 271.F2.
- Fars, Persia (Province): DS 324.F3.
- Farsistan, Persia (Province). *See* Fars.
- Fath Ali, shah of Persia: DS 302.
- Faure, Félix, president of France:
DC 352-354.
- Faversham, Eng.: DA 690.F27.
- Favila, king of Asturias: DP 148.3.
- Favorites, Royal: D 107.7.
- Favre, Jules: DC 280.5.F3.
- Fayal, Azores: DP 702.A92.
- Fayum, Egypt: DT 137.F2.
- February revolution, France, 1848:
DC 270-271.
- Federico, king of Sicily
II (III): DG 867.5.
III: DG 867.7.
- Fedor. *See* Theodore.
- Felipe, archduke of Austria, king of Castile. *See* Felipe I, king of Castile.
- Felipe I, king of Castile: DP 143.7.
In the Netherlands: DH 181.
- Felipe, king of Portugal
I. *See* Felipe II, king of Spain.
II. *See* Felipe III, king of Spain.
III. *See* Felipe IV, king of Spain.
- Felipe, king of Spain
I. *See* Felipe I, king of Castile.
II: DP 176-181.
In the Netherlands: DH 187-195.
In Portugal (Felipe I): DP 624.
III: DP 182-183.
In Portugal (Felipe II): DP 625.
IV: DP 184-185.
In Portugal (Felipe III): DP 627.
V: DP 194-197.
- Feltre, Italy: DG 975.F3.
- Fenians (Society): DA 951-953.
In Canada: F 1032-1033.
- Fenland, Eng.: DA 670.F32.
- Fenny Stratford, Eng.: DA 690.F3.
- Fens, Eng.: DA 670.F33.
- Fcodor. *See* Theodore.
- Ferdinand
See also Ferdinando, Fernando, Fernão.
- Ferdinand I, emperor of Austria: DB 82.
- Ferdinand, czar of Bulgaria: DR 87-88.
- Ferdinand, emperor of Germany
I: DD 185.
II: DD 188; DD 189.
III: DD 188.5; DD 189.
IV, emperor elect (Ferdinand Maria, king of Hungary and Bohemia):
DD 188.7.
- Ferdinand, emperor of the Holy Roman Empire. *See* Ferdinand, emperor of Germany.
- Ferdinand, king of Rumania:
DR 260-261.
- Ferdinand III, grand duke of Tuscany:
DG 738.37.
- Ferdinand Heinrich Friedrich, landgrave of Hesse-Homburg:
DD 491.H733.
- Ferdinand Maria, elector of Bavaria:
DD 801.B3733.
- Ferdinand Maria, king of Hungary and Bohemia. *See* Ferdinand IV (under Ferdinand, emperor of Germany).
- Ferdinando, king of the Two Sicilies
I: DG 848.5-51.
II: DG 848.53-56.
- Ferdinando de' Medici, grand duke of Tuscany
I: DG 738.21.
II: DG 738.25.
- Ferencz II Rákóczy, prince of Transylvania: DB 932.4.
- Ferghana, Central Asia: DK 861.F4.
- Fernando
See also Ferdinand.
- Fernando, king of Aragon
I: DP 133.
II. *See* Fernando V, el Católico, king of Spain.
- Fernando V, king of Castile. *See* Fernando V, el Católico, king of Spain.
- Fernando, king of Castile and Leon
I: DP 137.
II. *See* Fernando II, king of Leon.
III: DP 140.
IV: DP 141.

INDEX

- Fernando II, king of Leon: DP 138.7.
 Fernando, king of Spain
 V, el Católico: DP 161.5-166.
 In Aragon (Fernando II): DP 133.7
 In Castile (Fernando V): DP 143.8.
 VI: DP 198.
 VII: DP 214-215.
 Fernando Po (Island): DT 671.F4.
 Fernão I, king of Portugal: DP 578.
 Ferrara, Italy: DG 975.F38-44.
 Ferrer Guardia, Francisco: DP 236.F4.
 Ferrières, France: DC 801.F38.
 Ferro, Spain (Island): DP 302.C46.
 Ferryden, Scotland: DA 890.F3.
 Ferté-Villeneuil, La, France:
 DC 801.F42.
 Festi consulares: DG 202.
 Feth Ali, shah of Persia. *See* Fath Ali.
 Feudalism: D 131.
 Feudal state: JC 109-126.
 Fezzan, Tripoli: DT 211-239.
 Fieschi conspiracy, 1547: DG 638.2.
 Fife, Scotland: DA 880.F4.
 Fiji Islands: DU 600.
 Filey, Eng.: DA 690.F4.
 Filiberto, duke of Savoy
 I: DG 618.32.
 II: DG 618.36.
 Filippo II (of Bresse), duke of Savoy:
 DG 618.35.
 Filippo I, count of Savoy: DG 617.396.
 Fincham, Eng.: DA 690.F44.
 Finistère, France: DC 611.F497-499.
 Finland: DK 445-465.
 Finmarken, Norway: DL 576.F5.
 Firenze. *See* Florence.
 Fischhof, Adolf: DB 90.F5.
 Fishguard, Wales: DA 745.F4.
 Flabianico, Domenico, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.46.
 Fladeby, Norway: DL 596.F6.
 Flanders
 General: DH 801.F4-49.
 East: DH 801.F5-59.
 West: DH 801.F6-69.
 Flavy, Guillaume de: DC 102.8.F4.
 Flensburg, Germany. DD 901.F5.
 Fletcher, Andrew (1655-1716):
 DA 804.1.F6.
 Fleurus, Battle of, 1690: D 280.F6
 Flinders, Matthew: DU 114.F6.
 Flines-lès-Raches, France: DC 801.F5.
 Flint, Wales: DA 745.F5.
 Flixton, Eng.: DA 690.F5.
 Flodden, Battle of, 1513: DA 784.6.
 Flood, Henry: DA 948.3.F6.
 Florence: DG 731-760.
 Flores, Azores: DP 702.A93.
 Florianus, M. Annius: DG 308.5.
 Floridablanca, José, conde de:
 DP 193.F5.
 Foix, France (Comté): DC 611.F66-68.
 Fokien, China. *See* Fukien.
 Folk-lore, Gipsy: DX 157.
 Fontainebleau, France: DC 801.F67.
 Fontenay-le-Marmion, France:
 DC 801.F7.
 Fonthill Gifford, Eng.: DA 690.F6.
 Fordwich, Eng.: DA 690.F7.
 Foreign relations. *See* subdivision *History, Political and diplomatic* under names of countries.
 Forests, England: DA 188.
 Forez, France: DC 611.F711-715.
 Forfar, Scotland: DA 890.F7.
 Forfarshire, Scotland: DA 880.F7.
 Forli, Italy: DG 975.F71-74.
 Formentera, Spain (Island): DP 302.B25.
 Formosa: DS 895.F7-75.
 Forth, Firth of: DA 880.F8.
 Forum Julii: DG 55.F7.
 See also Friuli.
 Forum Romanum: DG 66.5.
 Fos, France: DC 801.F75.
 Foscari, Francesco, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.94.
 Fotheringhay, Eng.: DA 690.F75.
 Foulques, count of Anjou
 IV le Réchin: DC 611.T752.
 V le Jeune: DC 611.T754.
 As king of Jerusalem: D 183.9.
 Fox, C. J.: DA 506.F7.
 Framlingham, Eng.: DA 690.F81.
 France
 Antiquities: DC 30-31.
 Biography: DC 36.
 Collections: DC 3-5.
 Description and travel: DC 21-28.
 Dictionaries: DC 35.
 Directories: DC 15.
 Documents: DC 3.
 Ethnography: DC 34.

INDEX

- France—Continued.**
 Gazetteers: DC 14.
 Guide-books: DC 16.
 Historiography: DC 36.9–98.
History
 General: DC 35–40.
 Early and medieval: DC 60–109.
 Modern: DC 110–387.
 Empire (First): DC 197–238.
 European war, 1914–:
 D 501–640.
 Franco-German war:
 DC 282–326.
 Napoleonic wars: DC 220–249.
 Revolution: DC 139–195(249).
 Military: DC 44–47.
 Naval: DC 49–53.
 Political and diplomatic: DC 55–59.
Local: DC 601–990.
 Periodicals: DC 1.
 Social life and customs: DC 33.
 Societies: DC 2.
 Sources and documents: DC 3.
 Topography: DC 14–20.
France and Austria. *See* Austria and France.
France and China
 Diplomatic history: DC 59.8;
 DS 740.5.F8.
 See also special events, etc.
France and Eastern question
 19th century: D 376.F8.
 20th century: D 469.F8.
 Far East: DS 518.2.
France and England. *See* England and France.
France and Germany
 Diplomatic history: DC 59.8;
 DD 120.F8.
 See also special events, etc.
France and Italy
 Diplomatic history: DC 59.8;
 DG 491–498.
 See also special events, etc.
France and Russia
 Diplomatic history: DC 59.8; DK 67.5.
 See also special events, etc.
France and Vatican: DC 59.5.
 Concordat, 1801: DC 192.6.
 Holy League, 1576–1593: DC 120.

Francesco, king of the Two Sicilies
 I: DG 848.52.
 II: DG 848.57.
Francesco I de' Medici, grand duke of Tuscany. *See* Francesco Maria de' Medici.
Francesco Giacinto, duke of Savoy:
 DG 618.45.
Francesco Maria de' Medici, grand duke of Tuscany: DG 738.19.
Francesco Sforza, duke of Milan:
 DG 657.8.
Franche-Comté, France:
 DC 611.F811–822.
Francis. *See* Francesco, François, Franz.
Francis II, grand duke of Tuscany. *See* Franz I, emperor of Germany.
Francis Hyacinth, duke of Savoy. *See* Francesco Giacinto.
Francis Joseph I, emperor of Austria.
 See Franz Joseph.
Francis, Sir Philip: DA 506.F8.
 Letters of Junius: DA 508.F8.
Franco-Chinese war, 1884–1885. *See* Chinese-French war, 1884–1885.
Franco-German war, 1870–1871:
 DC 282–326.
 Commune: DC 316–318.
 Siege of Paris: DC 311–315.
Franco-Russian alliance: D 397.
Franco-Spanish war, 1635–1659:
 DC 124.45.
Franco-Spanish war, 1667–1668. *See* Devolution, War of, 1667–1668.
François, duke of Brittany
 I: DC 611.B9.
 II: DC 611.B906.
François, king of France
 I: DC 113.
 II: DC 115.
François Phoebus, king of Navarre:
 DP 160.6.
Françoise d'Amboise, consort of Peter II of Brittany: DC 611.B904.
Franconia: DD 801.B465.
 Lower: DD 801.B49.
 Middle: DD 801.B48.
 Upper: DD 801.B47.
Franconia, House of: DD 141–144.
Franken. *See* Franconia.

INDEX

- Frankfurt am Main, Germany:
DD 901.F71-79.
- Franks: DC 64.
Belgium: DH 576.
Germany: DD 127.
Italy: DG 515.
Netherlands: DH 151.
- Franz I, emperor of Austria: DB 81.
As emperor of Germany (Franz II):
DD 198.7.
- Franz, emperor of Germany
I: DD 195.
As grand duke of Tuscany (Francis
II): DG 738.34.
II. *See* Franz I, emperor of Austria.
- Franz Friedrich Anton, duke of Saxe-
Coburg-Saalfeld: DD 801.S221.
- Franz Joseph I, emperor of Austria:
DB 85-90.
- Franz Josias, duke of Saxe-Coburg-Saal-
feld: DD 801.S2203.
- Frascati, Italy: DG 975.F8-82.
- Fraser, Mrs. Hugh. *See* Fraser, Mary
(Crawford).
- Fraser, Mary (Crawford): D 400.F8.
- Frauenfeld, Switzerland: DQ 629.
- Frederick
See also Federico, Frederik, Fredrik-
Friedrich.
- Frederick, king of Jerusalem. *See* Fried-
rich II, emperor of Germany.
- Frederick Augustus, duke of York and
Albany: DA 506.A7.
- Frederick Louis, prince of Wales:
DA 501.A35.
- Frederik, king of Denmark
I: DL 186.
II: DL 188.
III: DL 191-192.
IV: DL 196.
V: DL 198.
VI: DL 205-208.
VII: DL 213-228.
VIII: DL 253-254.
- Frederik Hendrik, prince of Orange:
DJ 173.F7.
- Frederiksborg, Denmark: DL 291.F7.
- Fredrik I, king of Sweden: DL 755-757.
As landgrave of Hesse-Kassel:
DD 491.H709.
- Fredrikshald, Norway: DL 596.F8.
- Fredrikshamn, Finland: DK 465.F7.
- Fredriksten, Norway: DL 596.F84.
- Freemantle, Western Australia. *See* Fre-
mantle.
- Freiberg, Germany: DD 901.F85.
- Freiburg in Breisgau, Germany:
DD 901.F87.
- Fremantle, Western Australia:
DU 380.F8.
- French, Sir John D. P.: DA 68.32.F7.
- French-English war. *See* Anglo-French
war.
- French Equatorial Africa: DT 546.
- French Revolution: DC 139-249.
Assembly of Notables: DC 163.4.
Bastille, Fall of: DC 167.
Biography and memoirs: DC 145-146;
DC 198.
Constituent assembly: DC 165-166.
Consulate: DC 191-193.
Convention: DC 175-185.
Directory: DC 186-190.
Empire: DC 197-238.
Legislative assembly: DC 171-173.
Period in European history: D 301-309.
Reign of terror: DC 183-185.
Revolutionary and Napoleonic wars:
DC 220-249.
States-general: DC 163.7.
- French Sahara. *See* Sahara.
- French West Africa: DT 521-553.
- Friars
Philippine Islands: DS 673.F7.
- Fribourg, Switzerland
Canton: DQ 421-440.
City: DQ 429.
- Friedrich
See also Frederick.
- Friedrich III, duke of Austria. *See* Fried-
rich III, der Schöne, German king
and duke of Austria.
- Friedrich, elector of Brandenburg
I: DD 491.B891.
II: DD 491.B893.
- Friedrich, duke of Brunswick-Lüneburg:
DD 491.H264.
- Friedrich III, German emperor (1888):
DD 224-226.
- Friedrich III, der Schöne, German king
and duke of Austria: DD 164.
- Friedrich, emperor of Germany
I Barbarossa: DD 149.
In Swabia (Friedrich III):
DD 801.W957.

INDEX

- Friedrich, emperor of Germany—Con.**
 II: DD 151.
 In *Crusades*: D 186.
 In *Swabia*: DD 801.W963.
 In the *Two Sicilies* (Friedrich I):
 DG 847.162.
 III (IV as German king): DD 173.
- Friedrich, landgrave of Hesse-Homburg**
 I: DD 491.H72.
 II: DD 491.H722.
 III: DD 491.H723.
 IV: DD 491.H724.
 V: DD 491.H725.
 VI: DD 491.H727.
- Friedrich, landgrave of Hesse-Kassel**
 I. *See* Fredrik I, king of Sweden.
 II: DD 491.H71.
- Friedrich, emperor of the Holy Roman Empire.** *See* Friedrich, emperor of Germany.
- Friedrich, king of Jerusalem.** *See* Friedrich II, emperor of Germany.
- Friedrich, king of Prussia**
 I (III of Brandenburg): DD 398.
 II der Grosse: DD 401-413.
 III. *See* Friedrich III, German emperor.
- Friedrich I, duke of Saxe-Altenburg:**
 DD 801.S192.
- Friedrich, duke of Saxe-Gotha and Altenburg**
 I: DD 801.S2154.
 II: DD 801.S2157.
 III: DD 801.S216.
 IV: DD 801.S217.
- Friedrich, duke of Saxe-Hildburghausen:**
 DD 801.S2495.
- Friedrich, duke of Saxe-Weimar:**
 DD 801.S2755.
- Friedrich III, elector and duke of Saxony:** DD 801.S382.
- Friedrich, duke of Swabia**
 I: DD 801.W953.
 II: DD 801.W956.
 III. *See* Friedrich I Barbarossa, emperor of Germany.
 IV: DD 801.W958.
 V: DD 801.W959.
- Friedrich I, king of Württemberg:**
 DD 801.W75.
- Friedrich I, duke of Württemberg:**
 DD 801.W7.
- Friedrich August, king of Saxony**
 I: DD 801.S401-409.
 II: DD 801.S414.
 III: DD 801.S44-45.
- Friedrich August, elector of Saxony**
 I: DD 801.S395-396.
 As king of Poland (Augustus II):
 DK 431.5-7.
 II: DD 801.S397-398.
 As king of Poland (Augustus III):
 DK 432.5.
 III. *See* Friedrich August I, king of Saxony.
- Friedrich Christian, elector of Saxony:**
 DD 801.S399.
- Friedrich Eugen, duke of Württemberg:**
 DD 801.W738.
- Friedrich Karl, prince of Prussia:**
 DD 424.9.F7.
- Friedrich Karl, duke of Württemberg-Öls:**
 DD 801.W735.
- Friedrich Karl, duke of Württemberg-Winnenthal:** DD 801.W723.
- Friedrich Wilhelm, elector of Brandenburg, called the Great elector:**
 DD 394.
- Friedrich Wilhelm I, elector of Hesse-Kassel:** DD 491.H717.
- Friedrich Wilhelm, king of Prussia**
 I: DD 399.
 II: DD 414.
 III: DD 420-423.
 IV: DD 424.
- Friedrich Wilhelm, duke of Saxe-Altenburg**
 I. *See* Friedrich Wilhelm I, duke of Saxe-Weimar.
 II: DD 801.S186.
 III: DD 801.S1867.
- Friedrich Wilhelm, duke of Saxe-Meiningen:** DD 801.S2445.
- Friedrich Wilhelm I, duke of Saxe-Weimar (1573-1602):** DD 801.S184.
- Friedrich Wilhelm, duke of Saxe-Weimar (1605-1619):** DD 801.S2768.
- Friendly Islands.** *See* Tonga Islands.
- Friesland:** DJ 401.F5-59.
- Friesland, East:** DD 491.H31.
- Fris, P. C.:** DL 445.7.F7.
- Friuli, Italy:** DG 975.F85.
See also Forum Julii.
- Froeschweiler, Battle of, 1870.** *See* Wörth, Battle of, 1870.

INDEX

- Froila, king of Asturias. *See* Fruela.
 Froissart, Jean: DC 36.98.F7.
 Frome, Eng.: DA 690.F87.
 Fronde: DC 124.4.
 Fruela, king of Asturias
 I: DP 148.7.
 II, king of Asturias and Leon:
 DP 151.3.
 Fünen, Denmark. *See* Fyen.
 Fürstenberg, Wilhelm Egon, graf von,
 cardinal: DD 177.F8.
 Fuerteventura, Spain (Island):
 DP 302.C43.
 Fukien, China: DS 793.F8.
 Fulda, Germany: DD 901.F9.
 Fulham, Eng.: DA 690.F9.
 Fulk. *See* Foulques.
 Furness, Eng.: DA 670.F98.
 Further India. *See* Indo-China.
 Fyen, Denmark: DL 271.F8.
 Fyfield, Eng.: DA 690.F99.
- G
- Gäfleborg, Sweden: DL 971.G2.
 Gaeta, Italy, Siege of, 1860-1861:
 DG 554.5.G2.
 Gainsborough, Eng.: DA 690.G2.
 Galata, Constantinople: DR 737.
 Galatian war, B. C. 189: DG 251.5.
 Galatina, Italy: DG 975.G14.
 Galaxidi, Greece: DF 951.G2.
 Galba, emperor of Rome: DG 287.
 Galicia, Austria: DB 481-500.
 Galicia, Spain: DP 302.G11-2.
 Gallas: DT 390.G2.
 Gallia (Roman): DG 59.G2.
 Gallic war, B. C. 200: DG 252.
 Gallienus, emperor of Rome: DG 307.5.
 Gallipoli, Italy: DG 975.G2.
 Gallipoli, Peninsula of
 European war, 1914-: D 568.3.
 Galloway, Scotland: DA 880.G1.
 Gallus, emperor of Rome: DG 307.
 Galway, Ire.
 City: DA 995.G18.
 County: DA 990.G18.
 Gambetta, L. M.: DC 342.8.G3.
 Gambia: DT 509.
 Gambier Islands. *See* Mangareva Islands.
 Gap, France: DC 801.G2-22.
 Garcia, king of Leon: DP 151.
 Garcia, king of Navarre
 I: DP 156.2.
 II Sanchez: DP 156.4.
 III the Trembler: DP 156.46.
 IV (III): DP 156.6.
 V (IV): DP 157.2.
 García de León y Pizarro, José:
 DP 202.G3.
 Gard, France: DC 611.G215-217.
 Garfagnana, Italy: DG 975.G3.
 Garibaldi, Giuseppe: DG 552.8.G2.
 Garliestown, Scotland: DA 890.G3.
 Gascogne. *See* Gascony.
 Gascony: DC 611.G24-26.
 Gastein, Austria: DB 879.G2.
 Gaster, Switzerland: DQ 841.G2.
 Gateshead, Eng.: DA 690.G25.
 Gatinais, France: DC 611.G3.
 Gattamelata, S. G.: DG 537.8.G2.
 Gaugamela, Battle of, B. C. 331:
 DF 234.5.
 Gaul: DC 21; DC 62.3.
 Gauls: DC 62-63.
 Gaur, India: DS 486.G3.
 Gaveston, Piers, earl of Cornwall:
 DA 231.G2.
 Gaza, Palestine: DS 110.G3.
 Gazaland, Portuguese East Africa:
 DT 465.G2.
 Gedling, Eng.: DA 690.G3.
 Geertruidenberg, Holland: DJ 411.G2.
 Gefleborg, Sweden. *See* Gäfleborg.
 Gelderland: DJ 401.G7-79.
 Genealogical-historical tables: D 11.5.
 Geneva
 Canton: DQ 441-460.
 City: DQ 449.
 Genghis Khan. *See* Jenghis Khan.
 Genoa: DG 631-645.
 Geoffroy, count of Anjou
 I (II) Martel: DC 611.T75.
 II (III) le Barbu: DC 611.T751.
 III (IV) Martel: DC 611.T753.
 IV (V) le Bel, Plantagenet:
 DC 611.T755.
 In Normandy: DC 611.N8746.
 V Plantagenet: DC 611.T756.
 Geoffroy, duke of Brittany
 I: DC 611.B868.
 II: DC 611.B877.
 Geoffroy, duke of Normandy. *See* Geoffroy IV (V), count of Anjou.

INDEX

- Geography, Historical:** D 21.5; DS 44.9; DS 108.9.
See also subdivisions Topography and Description and travel under names of countries.
- Geok-Tepe, Siege of, 1880-1881:** DK 856.
- Georg, duke of Brunswick-Lüneburg:**
 DD 491.H265.
- Georg V, king of Hanover:** DD 491.H294.
- Georg, landgrave of Hesse-Darmstadt**
 I: DD 801.H6.
 II: DD 801.H603.
- Georg, duke of Saxe-Altenburg:**
 DD 801.S194.
- Georg, duke of Saxe-Meiningen**
 I: DD 801.S2455.
 II: DD 801.S25.
- Georg, king of Saxony:**
 DD 801.S43.
- Georg Christian, landgrave of Hesse-Homburg:** DD 491.H721.
- Georg Friedrich, margrave of Brandenburg:** DD 491.O59.
- Georg Ludwig, elector of Hanover.** *See* George I, king of Great Britain.
- Georg Wilhelm, elector of Brandenburg:** DD 491.B908.
- Georg Wilhelm, duke of Brunswick-Lüneburg:** DD 491.H27.
- George**
See also Georg, Yuri.
- George, king of Great Britain**
 I: DA 499; DA 501.A2.
 In Hanover: DD 491.H275-278.
 II: DA 500; DA 501.A3.
 In Hanover: DD 491.H28.
 III: DA 505-522.
 In Hanover: DD 491.H282, 286.
 IV: DA 537-538.
 In Hanover: DD 491.H287.
 V: DA 573-577.
- George I, king of Greece.** *See* George I, king of the Hellenes.
- George I, king of the Hellenes:**
 DF 825-831.
- Georgia, Russia:** DK 511.G3.
- Geórgios.** *See* George.
- Gerard, John (1564-1637):** DA 392.1.G3.
- Gerhard von Malberg, grand master of the Teutonic order:** DD 491.O5.
- German East Africa:** DT 436-449.
- German Southwest Africa:** DT 701-720.
- German West Africa:** DT 561-584.
- Germanicus Caesar:** DG 282.5.
- Germany**
 Antiquities: DD 51-55.
 Biography: DD 85.
 Collections: DD 3-5.
 Description and travel: DD 22-41.
 Dictionaries: DD 84.
 Ethnography: DD 73-78.
 Gazetteers: DD 14.
 Guide-books: DD 16.
 Historiography: DD 86.
- History**
 General: DD 84-95.
 Early and medieval: DD 125-174.
 Modern: DD 175-231.
 European war, 1914-:
 D 501-640.
 Franco-German war:
 DC 282-326.
 Thirty years' war: D 251-271.
- Military:** DD 99-104.
- Naval:** DD 106.
- Political and diplomatic:**
 DD 110-120.
- Local:** DD 491-901.
- Periodicals:** DD 1.
- Social life and customs:** DD 60-68.
- Societies:** DD 2.
- Sources and documents:** DD 3.
- Topography:** DD 14-20.
- Germany and Austria.** *See* Austria and Germany.
- Germany and China**
 Diplomatic history:
 DD 120; DS 740.5.G2-3.
See also special events, etc.
- Germany and Eastern question**
 19th century: D 376.G4.
 20th century: D 469.G4.
- Far East:** DS 518.3.
- Germany and England.** *See* England and Germany.
- Germany and France.** *See* France and Germany.
- Germany and Russia**
 Diplomatic history: DD 120; DK 67.5.
See also special events, etc.
- Germany and Turkey.** *See* Turkey and Germany.
- Gerona, Spain (Province):** DP 302.G21-3.
- Gervinus, G. G.:** DD 86.7.G4.

INDEX

- Gévaudan, France: DC 611.G4.
 Gezer, Palestine: DS 110.G5.
 Ghent: DH 811.G4-46.
 Ghibellines. *See* Guelfs and Ghibellines.
 Gian Gastone de' Medici. *See* Giovanni Gastone de' Medici.
 Gibbon, Edward
 General biography: PR 3476.
 As historian: DG 206.G5.
 Letters of Junius: DA 508.G4.
 Gibraltar: DP 302.G31-42.
 Siege, 1779-1783: DA 87.5.
 Giglio, Isola del: DG 975.G4.
 Gilbert, Sir Humphrey: DA 358.G5.
 Gilbert Islands: DU 615.
 Giovanna, queen of Naples. *See* Jeanne, queen of Naples.
 Giovanni de' Medici. *See* Medici, Giovanni de'.
 Giovanni delle Bande Nere. *See* Medici, Giovanni de' (1498-1526).
 Giovanni Gastone de' Medici, grand duke of Tuscany: DG 738.28.
 Gipsies
 General: DX 101-301.
 Ethnography: GN 685-686.
 Folk-lore: DX 157.
 Language: DX 161.
 Gironde, France: DC 611.G5.
 Girondists: DC 179.
 Giugliano in Campania, Italy: DG 975.G5.
 Gladiators, War of the. *See* Servile wars.
 Gladstone, W. E.: DA 563.
 Gladstone, Queensland: DU 280.G5.
 Glamorganshire, Wales: DA 740.G5.
 Glarus, Switzerland
 Canton: DQ 461-480.
 City: DQ 469.
 Glasgow, Scotland: DA 890.G5.
 Glastonbury, Eng.: DA 690.G45.
 Glencoe massacre, 1692: DA 804.7.
 Glendower, Owen: DA 716.G5.
 Glengarry, Scotland: DA 880.G5.
 Glossop, Eng.: DA 690.G47.
 Gloucester, Eng.: DA 690.G5.
 Gloucestershire, Eng.: DA 670.G4-5.
 Glycerius, emperor of Rome: DG 359.
 Goa, India: DS 498.
 Godavari, India (District): DS 485.G5.
 Godefroid de Bouillon. *See* Godfrey of Bouillon.
 Godfrey of Bouillon: D 183.3.
 Godmanchester, Eng.: DA 690.G58.
 Godoy, Manuel de: DP 202.G7.
 Godunov, Boris, czar of Russia. *See* Boris Godunov.
 Görlitz, Germany: DD 901.G5.
 Görres, J. J. von: DD 205.G6.
 Görz and Gradiska: DB 325.
 Göteborg, Sweden. *See* Gothenburg.
 Goffe, William: DA 419.5.G6.
 Gold Coast: DT 511.
 Golden Horde. *See* Kiptchak, Khanate of.
 Golovina, Varvara Nikolaevna, *gräfin*fä: DK 188.6.G6.
 Gomera (Island): DP 302.C44.
 Gondulph, king of Scotland. *See* Indulph.
 Goodwood, Eng.: DA 690.G6.
 Goosnargh, Eng.: DA 690.G62.
 Gordianus III, emperor of Rome: DG 306.3.
 Gordium, Asia Minor: DS 156.G6.
 Gordon, Sir C. A.: DA 68.32.G5.
 Gordon, C. G.: DA 68.32.G6.
 At Khartum: DT 108.3.
 Gorj, Rumania: DR 281.G7.
 Gorm den Gamle, king of Denmark: DL 163.
 Gorze, Germany: DD 901.G67.
 Gothenburg, Sweden: DL 991.G6.
 Gothenburg and Bohus, Sweden: DL 971.G6.
 Goths: D 137.
 In Italy: DG 506-509.
 Gotland, Sweden: DL 971.G7.
 Gottfried von Hohenlohe, grand master of the Teutonic Order: DD 491.O516.
 Gottorf castle. *See* Schleswig.
 Gour, India. *See* Gaur.
 Gowrie conspiracy, 1600: DA 789.
 Gracchi: DG 254.5.
 Gradenigo, Bartolomeo, doge of Venice: DG 677.793.
 Gradenigo, Giovanni, doge of Venice: DG 677.81.
 Gradenigo, Pietro, doge of Venice: DG 677.68.
 Gradiska, Austria: DB 325.
 Graecia, Magna. *See* Magna Graecia.
 Grafton, A. H. Fitzroy, 3d duke of: DA 512.G7.

INDEX

- Gramont, Philibert, comte de:**
DA 447.G7.
- Grampians, Scotland:** DA 880.G7.
- Gran Canaria, Spain (Island):**
DP 302.C45.
- Gran Paradiso, Alps:** DQ 841.G74.
- Granada**
City: DP 402.G6.
Kingdom: DP 115-123.
Province: DP 302.G51-65.
- Grand Canary Island.** *See* Gran Canaria, Spain (Island).
- Grange, Eng.:** DA 690.G64.
- Granicus, Battle of the, B. C. 334:**
DF 234.35.
- Grantchester, Eng.:** DA 690.G65.
- Grantham, Eng.:** DA 690.G7.
- Gratian, emperor of Rome:** DG 326.
- Gratianus, emperor of Rome.** *See* Gratian.
- Grattan, Henry:** DA 948.3.G7.
- Graubünden, Switzerland.** *See* Grisons.
- Gravelotte, Battle of, 1870:** DC 303.4.
- 's Gravenhage.** *See* Hague.
- Gravesend, Eng.:** DA 690.G8.
- Graziosa, Azores:** DF 702.A94.
- Great Britain.** *See* England, Ireland, Scotland, Wales.
- Greco-Turkish war, 1897:** DF 827.
Period in Turkey: DR 575.
- Greece**
Ancient
Antiquities: DF 76-129.
Art: N 5630-5720.
Biography: DF 208.
Chronology: DF 207; CE 42.
Collections: DF 12-14.
Dictionaries: DF 16.
Geography: DF 27-30.
History
By period: DF 220-241.
General: DF 207-218.
Local: DF 221; DF 251-289.
Periodicals: DF 10.
Religious antiquities: DF 121-129.
Societies: DF 11.
Sources and documents: DF 12.
Topography: DF 27-30.
Travel: DF 27-30.
Medieval. Byzantine Empire
Antiquities: DF 521-541.
Biography: DF 506.
Collections: DF 503-504.
- Greece**
Medieval. Byzantine Empire—Con.
Historiography: DF 505.
History: DF 550-649.
Periodicals: DF 501.
Societies: DF 501.
Sources and documents: DF 503-504.
Modern
Biography: DF 750-754.
Collections: DF 703-706.
Description and travel: DF 721-726.
Ethnography: DF 745-747.
Gazetteers: DF 714.
Guide-books: DF 716.
History
By period: DF 801-841.
War of independence, 1821-1829:
DF 804-815.
General: DF 750-760.
Military: DF 765.
Naval: DF 775.
Political and diplomatic: DF 785.
Local: DF 901-951.
Periodicals: DF 701.
Social life and customs: DF 741.
Societies: DF 701.
Sources and documents: DF 703.
Topography: DF 714-719.
- Greece and Eastern question**
19th century: D 376.G8.
20th century: D 469.G8.
- Greece and Turkey.** *See* Turkey and Greece.
- Greek war of independence, 1821-1829:**
DF 804-815.
- Greenock, Scotland:** DA 890.G7.
- Greenwich, Eng.:** DA 690.G83.
- Gregory, Saint, bp. of Tours:**
DC 69.8.G7.
- Greifswald, Germany:** DD 901.G8.
- Grenoble, France:** DC 801.G81-83.
- Gretna Green, Scotland:** DA 890.G8.
- Grévy, Jules, president of France:**
DC 348.
- Grey, Lady Jane.** *See* Dudley, Lady Jane.
- Griffenfeld, Peder, greve af:** DL 193.G8.
- Griis, N. N.:** DL 196.8.G7.
- Grimani, Marino, doge of Venice:**
DG 678.315.
- Grimani, Pietro, doge of Venice:**
DG 678.46.

INDEX

- Grimoald, king of the Lombards:
 DG 512.8.
- Grimsby, Eng.: DA 690.G85.
- Grindelwald, Switzerland: DQ 841.G8.
- Grisons, Switzerland (Canton):
 DQ 481-500.
- Grodno, Russia (Government):
 DK 511.G7
- Groningen, Holland (Province):
 DJ 401.G4-49.
- Grotius, Hugo: DH 188.G8.
- Grubbe, Lars: DL 718.G8.
- Grütli legend. *See* Rütli legend.
- Guadalajara, Spain (Province):
 DP 302.G71-76.
- Guam: DU 647.
- Guarda, Portugal (District): DP 702.G8.
- Guelders, Holland. *See* Gelderland.
- Guelfs and Ghibellines: DG 522-523.
 In Germany: DD 148.5.
- Günther von Schwarzburg, grand master
 of the Teutonic order:
 DD 491.O504.
- Guernsey, Eng.: DA 670.G8-9.
- Gui de Lusignan. *See* Guy of Lusignan.
- Guicciardini, Francesco: DG 738.14.G9.
- Guide-books
 General European: D 909.
 Local, with individual countries.
- Guigue, count of Albon
 II: DC 611.D272.
 III: DC 611.D273.
 IV Dauphin: DC 611.D274.
- Guigue, dauphin of the Viennois
 II. *See* Guigue II, count of Albon.
 III. *See* Guigue III, count of Albon.
 IV. *See* Guigue IV, count of Albon.
 V: DC 611.D275.
 VI: DC 611.D278.
 VII: DC 611.D283.
- Guildford, Eng.: DA 690.G95.
- Guillaume
See also William.
- Guillaume, duke of Normandy
 I: DC 611.N864.
 II. *See* William I, king of England.
- Guinea
 Lower: DT 479.
 Upper: DT 477.
 French: DT 543.
 Portuguese: DT 613.
- Guipuzcoa, Spain: DP 302.G81-95.
- Guise, dukes of: DC 112.G8.
- Guizot, F. P. G.: DC 255.G8.
- Gujarat, India: DS 485.G8.
- Gunpowder plot, 1605: DA 392.
- Guria, Russia: DK 511.G8.
- Gustaf, king of Sweden
 I Vasa: DL 703.
 II Adolf: DL 705-715.
 III: DL 766.
 IV Adolf: DL 776-790.
 V: DL 867.
- Gustaf Adolf, king of Sweden. *See* Gus-
 taf, king of Sweden.
- Gustaf Eriksson, king of Sweden. *See*
 Gustaf I Vasa (under Gustaf, king
 of Sweden).
- Gustaf Vasa, king of Sweden. *See* Gus-
 taf, king of Sweden.
- Gustav Adolf, count of Nassau-Saar-
 brücken: DD 491.H688.
- Gustav Adolf Friedrich, landgrave of
 Hesse-Homburg: DD 491.H731.
- Gustavus. *See* Gustaf, Gustav.
- Gustavus Adolphus, king of Sweden.
See Gustaf, king of Sweden.
- Guy of Lusignan, king of Jerusalem and
 of Cyprus: D 184.7.
- Guyenne, France: DC 611.G24-26.
- Guzerat, India. *See* Gujarat.
- Gwalior, India: DS 486.G8.
- Gwyn, Nell: DA 447.G9.
- Gypsies. *See* Gipsies.

H

- Haakon, king of Norway
 I den Gode: DL 466.
 den Gamle: DL 472.
 VII: DL 530.
- Haarlem: DJ 411.H2.
- Habibullah, amir of Afghanistan:
 DS 369.
- Habsburg, House of: DB.
 Biography: DB 36.1.
 Germany: DD 156-174.
 Spain: DP 170-189.
- Hackney, Eng.: DA 690.H1.
- Haddington, Scotland: DA 890.H2.
- Haddlesey, Eng.: DA 690.H11.
- Hadrian, emperor of Rome: DG 295.
- Hadrianus. *See* Hadrian.

INDEX

- Hadwig, consort of Burchard II of Swabia: DD 801.W938.
- Hafsfjord, Battle of, 872. *See* Havesfjord.
- Hagenau, Germany: DD 901.H15.
- Hague: DJ 411.H33.
- Haidar Shah, called Haidar Ali, nawab of Mysore: DS 470.H2.
- Hailsham, Eng.: DA 690.H14.
- Hainaut, Belgium: DH 801.H2-29.
- Hainfeld, Austria: DB 879.H2.
- Hákon. *See* Haakon.
- Halberstadt, Germany: DD 901.H17.
- Hale, Eng.: DA 690.H15.
- Halicarnassus: DF 221.H3.
- Halifax, Eng.: DA 690.H17.
- Hallamshire, Eng.: DA 670.H18.
- Halland, Sweden: DL 971.H2.
- Hallands Väderö, Sweden: DL 991.H2.
- Halle, Germany: DD 901.H19.
- Halsall, Eng.: DA 690.H18.
- Haltern, Germany: DD 901.H2.
- Halton, Eng.: DA 690.H19.
- Ham, Eng.: DA 690.H195.
- Hamar, Norway: DL 596.H25.
- Hamburg, Germany: DD 901.H21-29.
In 1813-1814: DC 236.8.H2.
- Hamilton, Lady Anne: DA 538.A3.
- Hamilton, Emma, lady: DA 483.H3.
- Hammudites: DP 108-112.
- Hammurabi: DS 68.25.
Code: JC 61.
- Hampden, John: DA 396.H18.
- Hampshire, Eng.: DA 670.H2.
- Hampstead, Eng.: DA 690.H198.
- Hampton Court, Eng.: DA 690.H2.
- Hampton-on-Thames, Eng.:
DA 690.H199.
- Hanmer, Wales: DA 745.H15.
- Hannibal: DG 249.
In second Punic war: DG 247.
- Hanno. *See* Anno.
- Hanover
City: DD 901.H41-49.
Province: DD 491.H2-38.
- Hanover, House of: DA 480-577.
- Hans, king of Denmark: DL 183.5.
- Hans von Baysen: DD 491.O556.
- Hansa towns: DD 801.H17-25.
- Hanseatic league: DD 801.H17-25.
Commerce: HF 455-463.
- Hapsburg, House of. *See* Habsburg,
House of.
- Harald, king of Denmark
Harald Blaatand: DL 163.5.
Harald Hæn: DL 169.5.
- Harald, king of Norway
I: DL 463-464.
III: DL 471.1.
- Hardanger, Norway: DL 576.H3.
- Hardeknud, king of Denmark: DL 166.
In England: DA 162.
- Hardenberg, K. A., fürst von:
DD 422.H2.
- Hardicanute. *See* Hardeknud.
- Hardinge, Charles Hardinge, 1st baron:
DS 480.3.
- Hardinge, Henry Hardinge, 1st viscount:
DS 477.1.
- Harewood, Eng.: DA 690.H27.
- Harfleur, France: DC 801.H3.
- Harlech, Wales: DA 745.H2.
- Harold
See also Harald.
- Harold, king of England
I: DA 161.
II: DA 154.85.
- Harrison, Thomas (1606-1660):
DA 419.5.H3.
- Harrogate, Eng.: DA 690.H32.
- Harold, Eng.: DA 690.H324.
- Hartlepool, Eng.: DA 690.H33.
- Hartmann von Heldringen, grand master
of the Teutonic order:
DD 491.O51.
- Hartwell, Eng.: DA 690.H338.
- Harun al-Rashid: DS 238.H3.
- Harwich, Eng.: DA 690.H34.
- Harz Mountains: DD 801.H31-39.
- Hastings, F. Rawdon-Hastings, 1st mar-
quis of: DS 475.6.
- Hastings, Warren: DS 473.
- Hastings, Eng.: DA 690.H35.
- Hastings, New Zealand: DU 430.H3.
- Hastings, Battle of, 1066: DA 196.
- Hauran, Syria: DS 99.H3.
- Hausa, Africa: DT 518.H3.
- Haute-Loire. *See* Loire, Haute-
Haute-Marne. *See* Marne, Haute-
Haute-Saône. *See* Saône, Haute-
Haute-Savoie. *See* Savoie, Haute-
Hautes-Alpes. *See* Alpes, Hautes-
Havelock, Sir Henry: DS 475.2.H2.
- Havre, France: DC 801.H37-39.
- Havsfjord, Battle of, 872: DL 464.

INDEX

- Hawaiian Islands: DU 620-629.
 Hawarden, Wales: DA 745.H3.
 Hawick, Scotland: DA 890.H3.
 Hawkins, Sir John (1532-1595):
 DA 86.22.H3.
 Hawkshead, Eng.: DA 690.H37.
 Hawkstone, Eng.: DA 690.H38.
 Hawstead, Eng.: DA 690.H39.
 Hayfield, Eng.: DA 690.H395.
 Hayling Islands: DA 670.H3.
 Head-hunters. *See* Dyak.
 Hebrides: DA 880.H4.
 Heddernheim, Germany: DD 901.H52.
 Hedemarken, Norway: DL 576.H4.
 Hedwig, consort of Burchard II. *See*
 Hadwig.
 Hedwig Sophie, consort of William VI of
 Hesse-Kassel: DD 491.H706.
 Hedwige, queen of Poland. *See* Jadwiga.
 Hegermann-Lindencrone, Fru Lillie:
 D 400.H4.
 Heidelberg: DD 901.H55-59.
 Heigham, Eng.: DA 690.H41.
 Heilbronn, Württemberg: DD 901.H62.
 Heilbronn, Union of, 1633: D 267.H3.
 Heilsbronn, Bavaria: DD 901.H64.
 Heimskringla. *See* PT, Scandinavian
 literature.
 Heinrich
 See also Henry.
 Heinrich II, margrave of Brandenburg:
 DD 491.B881.
 Heinrich VII, German king: DD 152.
 In Swabia: DD 801.W964.
 Heinrich, emperor of Germany
 I: DD 138.
 II: DD 140.7.
 III: DD 142.5.
 In Swabia: DD 801.W946.
 IV: DD 143.
 V: DD 144.
 VI: DD 150.
 In the Two Sicilies: DG 847.16.
 VII: DD 162.
 Heinrich, landgrave of Hesse
 I: DD 801.H576.
 II: DD 801.H578.
 III: DD 801.H584.
 Heinrich, emperor of the Holy Roman
 Empire. *See* Heinrich, emperor of
 Germany.
 Heinrich, prince of Prussia (1726-1802):
 DD 402.H4.
 Heinrich von Hohenlohe, grand master of
 the Teutonic order: DD 491.O502.
 Heinrich Dusemer von Arffberg, grand
 master of the Teutonic order:
 DD 491.O528.
 Heinrich Raspe IV, landgrave of Thuringia:
 DD 152.5.
 Heinrich Reuss von Plauen, grand master
 of the Teutonic order
 I: DD 491.O548.
 II: DD 491.O558.
 Heinrich Walput von Bassenheim, grand
 master of the Teutonic order:
 DD 491.O49.
 Hela, Germany: DD 901.H65.
 Helenendorf, Russia: DK 651.H4.
 Helgoland, Germany: DD 491.H4.
 Heliogabalus, emperor of Rome. *See*
 Elagabalus.
 Helsingborg, Sweden: DL 991.H4.
 Helsingfors, Finland: DK 465.H5.
 Heluan, Egypt: DT 154.H5.
 Helvetic republic: DQ 141-145.
 Helwan, Egypt. *See* Heluan.
 Hemingbrough, Eng.: DA 690.H43.
 Henley, Eng.: DA 690.H5.
 Henri
 See also Henry.
 Henri, count of Champagne
 I: DC 611.C478.
 II. *See* Henry I, king of Jerusalem.
 III. *See* Henri I, king of Navarre.
 Henri III, king of Cyprus. *See* Henry II,
 king of Jerusalem.
 Henri, king of France
 I: DC 85.6.
 II: DC 114.
 III: DC 119.
 IV: DC 122.
 Henri, king of Jerusalem. *See* Henry,
 king of Jerusalem.
 Henri, king of Navarre
 I: DP 157.9.
 In Champagne (Henri III):
 DC 611.C487.
 III. *See* Henry IV, king of France.
 Henri, duke of Normandy
 I. *See* Henry I, king of England.
 II. *See* Henry II, king of England.

INDEX

- Henri de Valois, king of Poland** *See* Henry (of Valois), king of Poland.
- Henrietta Maria, queen consort of Charles I:** DA 396.A5.
- Henriette, consort of Eberhard IV of Württemberg:** DD 801.W633.
- Henrique I (cardinal), king of Portugal:** DP 618.
- Henrique, count of Portugal:** DP 569.8.
- Henrique, o Navegador, infante of Portugal:** G 286.H5.
- Henry**
See also Enrique, Heinrich, Henri, Henrique.
- Henry, emperor of Constantinople:** DF 615.
- Henry III, king of Cyprus.** *See* Henry II, king of Jerusalem.
- Henry, king of England**
 I: DA 198.
 In Normandy: DC 611.N874.
 II: DA 206.
 In Normandy: DC 611.N875.
 III: DA 227-228.
 IV: DA 255.
 V: DA 256.
 VI: DA 257.
 VII: DA 330.
 VIII: DA 331-339.
- Henry, king of Jerusalem**
 I: D 185.
 In Champagne (Henri II):
 DC 611.C479.
 II (III of Cyprus): D 187.5.
- Henry (of Valois), king of Poland:** DK 429.3.
- Henry the Navigator.** *See* Henrique, o Navegador.
- Henry Benedict Stuart, cardinal York:** DA 814.A6.
- Henryk.** *See* Henry.
- Heraclionas, emperor of the East:** DF 575.
- Heraclius, emperor of the East:** DF 574.
- Herat, Afghanistan:** DS 375.H5.
- Hérault, France:** DC 611.H51-53.
- Herbert, count of Champagne**
 I: DC 611.C465.
 II: DC 611.C467.
- Herbert of Lea, Sidney Herbert, 1st baron:** DA 536.H3.
- Herculaneum:** DG 70.H5.
- Hereford, Eng.:** DA 690.H54.
- Herefordshire, Eng.:** DA 670.H4.
- Hereward:** DA 154.9.H4.
- Héricourt-en-Caux, France:** DC 801.H45.
- Hermann II, landgrave of Hesse:**
 DD 801.H579.
- Hermann, duke of Swabia**
 I: DD 801.W935.
 II: DD 801.W941.
 III: DD 801.W942.
 IV: DD 801.W945.
- Hermann von Luxemburg, count of Salm:** DD 143.7.
- Hermann von Salza, grand master of the Teutonic order:** DD 491.0496.
- Hermann Barth, grand master of the Teutonic order:** DD 491.0494.
- Herod I the Great, king of Judea:** DS 122.3.
- Herod Agrippa.** *See* Agrippa, Herod.
- Herod Antipas, tetrarch of Galilee:** DS 122.5.
- Herod Philip, tetrarch of Auranitis:** DS 122.6.
- Herodotus:** D 58.
- Héronval, France:** DC 801.H5.
- Hertford, Eng.:** DA 690.H57.
- Hertfordshire, Eng.:** DA 670.H49-5.
- 's Hertogenbosch, Holland:** DJ 411.H5.
 Siege, 1629: DH 206.H5.
- Hervey Islands.** *See* Cook Islands.
- Herzegovina:** DB 521-540.
- Hesse (Grand duchy):** DD 801.H5-69.
- Hesse-Darmstadt:** DD 801.H6-636.
- Hesse-Homburg (Landgraviate):**
 DD 491.H72-733.
- Hesse-Kassel (Electorate):**
 DD 491.H7-717.
- Hesse-Nassau:** DD 491.H6-74.
- Hestercombe, Eng.:** DA 690.H58.
- Heusden, Holland:** DJ 411.H6.
- Hien fêng, emperor of China:** DS 758-760.
- Hierapolis, Asia Minor:** DS 156.H6.
- Hierro, Spain (Island).** *See* Ferro.
- Hierta, L. J.:** DL 811.H5.
- Higham Ferrers, Eng.:** DA 690.H6.
- Highgate, Eng.:** DA 690.H7.
- Highlands of Scotland:** DA 880.H6-76.
- Hildesheim, Germany:** DD 901.H66.
- Himalaya Mountains:** DS 485.H6.
- Hindenburg, Paul von:** DD 231.H5.
- Hindu civilization:** DS 421-425.

INDEX

- Hirschberg, Germany: DD 901.H7.
 Hispania: DG 59.H6.
 Historians. *See* Historiography.
 Historical criticism. *See* Criticism, Historical.
 Historical dictionaries. *See* Dictionaries, Historical.
 Historical geography. *See* Geography, Historical.
 Historical tables. *See* Chronological tables.
 Historiography
 General: D 13-15; D 116.
 Local, with individual countries.
 History
 General: D.
 Ancient: D 51-90.
 Medieval and modern: D 101-640.
 Medieval: D 111-203.
 Modern: D 204-640.
 Military: D 25.
 Naval: D 27.
 Political and diplomatic. *See* Political and diplomatic history.
 Special countries: D-DU.
 History, Philosophy of: D 16.7-9.
 History, Universal: D 17-24.
 Hittites: DS 66.
 Hjørring, Denmark (Amt): DL 271.H6.
 Hobart, Tasmania: DU 480.H6.
 Hochkirch, Battle of, 1758: DD 412.6.H7.
 Hoël V, duke of Brittany: DC 611.B871.
 Hofer, Andreas: DB 772.H7.
 Hogendorp, Dirk, graaf van: DJ 219.H7.
 Hogendorp, G. K., graaf van: DJ 219.H8.
 Hohenfriedberg, Battle of, 1745: DD 407.H7.
 Hohenlohe, Germany: DD 801.H7.
 Hohenlohè-Schillingsfürst, C. K. V., fürst zu: DD 205.H7.
 Hohenstaufen, House of: DD 145-155.
 Naples and Sicily: DG 847.15-168.
 Sicily alone: DG 867.28-29.
 Hohenzollern, House of
 Biography: DD 369-370.
 Brandenburg: DD 491.B89-908.
 Germany: DD 223-231.
 Prussia: DD 380-451.
 Hohenzollern (Province): DD 491.H8-89.
 Holbeach, Eng.: DA 690.H72.
 Holcombe, Eng.: DA 690.H725.
 Holderness, Eng.: DA 670.H7.
 Holkham, Eng.: DA 690.H73.
 Holland
 Antiquities: DJ 51.
 Biography: DJ 103-106.
 Collections: DJ 3-5.
 Description and travel: DJ 34-39.
 Ethnography: DJ 91-92.
 Gazetteers: DJ 14.
 Guide-books: DJ 16.
 History
 General: DJ 101-116.
 Early and medieval: DJ 151-152.
 Modern: DJ 154-281.
 Military: DJ 124.
 Naval: DJ 130-138.
 Political and diplomatic: DJ 140-147.
 Local: DJ 401-411.
 Periodicals: DJ 1.
 Social life and customs: DJ 71.
 Societies: DJ 1.
 Sources and documents: DJ 3.
 Topography: DJ 14-27.
 Holland and England. *See* England and Holland.
 Holland, North (Province): DJ 401.H6-79.
 Holland, South (Province): DJ 401.H6-69; DJ 401.H8-89.
 Holy alliance: D 363; D 383.
 Holy land. *See* Palestine.
 Holy league, 1571: DR 515.
 Holy league, 1576-1593: DC 120.
 Holy Roman Empire. *See* Germany—History.
 Holy sepulcher: DS 109.4.
 Holywell, Wales: DA 745.H76.
 Home rule, Irish: DA 947-960.
 Honan, China: DS 793.H5.
 Hongkong, China: DS 796.H7.
 Honolulu: DU 629.H7.
 Honor bisellii: DG 83.A8.
 Honorius, emperor of Rome: DG 332.
 Hoole, Eng.: DA 690.H74.
 Hoorn, Holland: DJ 411.H7.
 Hordt, J. L., graf von: D 285.8.H7.
 Horncastle, Eng.: DA 690.H75.
 Horsham, Eng.: DA 690.H78.
 Hortense, queen consort of Louis Bonaparte: DC 216.4.
 Horton, Eng.: DA 690.H8.

INDEX

- Houssaye, Henry:** DC 36.98.H8.
- Hsuan tung, emperor of China:** DS 773.
- Hubertsburg, Peace of, 1763:** DD 412.8.
- Huelva, Spain (Province):** DP 302.H7.
- Huesca, Spain (Province):** DP 302.H8.
- Hugh**
See also Hugues.
- Hugh III, king of Cyprus.** *See* Hugh I, king of Jerusalem.
- Hugh I, king of Jerusalem:** D 187.
- Huguenot wars:** DC 111.
- Hugues, count of Champagne:**
 DC 611.C476.
- Hugues I, king of Jerusalem.** *See* Hugh I, king of Jerusalem.
- Hugues Capet, king of France:** DC 84.
- Hull, Eng.:** DA 690.H9.
- Humayun, emperor of Hindustan:**
 DS 461.2.
- Humbert**
See also Umberto.
- Humbert, dauphin of the Viennois**
 I de la Tour-du-Pin: DC 611.D281.
 II: DC 611.D284.
- Humboldt, Wilhelm, freiherr von:**
 DD 422.H8.
- Hunan, China:** DS 793.H7.
- Hundred days, 1815:** DC 239-240.
- Hundred years' war, 1339-1453:**
 DC 96-101.
- Hungary**
 Antiquities: DB 920.
 Biography: DB 922.
 Collections: DB 903.
 Description and travel: DB 907-916.
 Ethnography: DB 919.
 Gazetteers: DB 904.
 Guide-books: DB 905.
 Historiography: DB 923.
 History
 General: DB 921-925.
 Early and medieval: DB 927-931.
 Modern: DB 932-955.
 Political and diplomatic: DB 926.
- Local**
 Cities: DB 861-879.
 Counties, regions, etc.: DB 975.
- Periodicals:** DB 901.
- Social life and customs:** DB 920.5.
- Societies:** DB 901.
- Sources and documents:** DB 903.
- Topography:** DB 904-906.
- Hunnenschlacht.** *See* Chalons, Battle of.
- Huns:** D 141-143.
 In Hungary: DB 927-929.
 In Lombardy: DG 657.2.
- Hunstanton, Eng.:** DA 690.H92.
- Huntingdon, Eng.:** DA 690.H93.
- Huntingdonshire:** DA 670.H8.
- Hunyadi, János:** DB 930.7.
- Hupeh, China:** DS 793.H8.
- Hurstwood, Eng.:** DA 690.H95.
- Hurum, Norway:** DL 596.H75.
- Hussein Kamel, sultan of Egypt:**
 DT 107.7.
- Hvitebjørn, Norway:** DL 596.H8.
- Hydra (Island):** DF 901.H9.
- I
- Iakutsk, Siberia.** *See* Yakutsk.
- Ialomita, Rumania:** DR 281.12.
- Iaroslaf.** *See* Yaroslaf.
- Iasi, Rumania:** DR 281.14.
- Iberia:** DG 59.I15.
- Ibrahim, viceroy of Egypt:** DT 104.5.
- Ibrahim, sultan of the Turks:** DR 533.
- Ibrahim Lodi, sultan of Delhi:**
 DS 459.95.
- Iceland:** DL 301-398.
- Iceland and Norway, Union of:** DL 474.
- Iffley, Eng.:** DA 690.12.
- Ifugaos:** DS 666.I15.
- Igorots:** DS 666.I2.
- Igorrotes.** *See* Igorots.
- Ilchi, East Turkestan.** *See* Khotan.
- Île Bourbon.** *See* Reunion.
- Île-de-France:** DC 611.I26-27.
- Île de France (Island).** *See* Mauritius.
- Ilfov, Rumania:** DR 281.I6.
- Ilfracombe, Eng.:** DA 690.I3.
- Ilium.** *See* Troy.
- Ille-et-Vilaine, France:** DC 611.I29-3.
- Illyria:** DG 59.I2.
- Illyrian wars, B. C. 231-219:** DG 246.
- Illyrians:** D 90.I3.
- Ilocos Norte, Luzon:** DS 688.I3.
- Ilorin, Nigeria:** DT 515.
- Imaginary wars.** *See* Wars, Imaginary.
- Imams:** DS 241.
- Impey, Sir Elijah:** DS 470.I5.
- India:** DS 401-498.
 Antiquities: DS 416-419.
 Biography: DS 434.
 Description and travel: DS 409-413.

INDEX

India—Continued.

- Ethnography: DS 430-432.
- French in: DS 462; DS 496-497.
- History
 - By period: DS 451-480.
 - English rule: DS 463-480.
 - Invasion by Alexander: DF 234.6.
- Local: DS 485-491.
- Portuguese in: DS 498.
- Social life and customs: DS 421-428.
- India, Further. *See* Indo-China.
- Indian mutiny, 1857-1858. *See* Sepoy rebellion, 1857-1858.
- Indo-China: DS 521-560.
- Indo-China, French: DS 531-558.
- Indonesia. *See* Malay Archipelago.
- Indre, France (Dept.): DC 611.I36-38.
- Indre-et-Loire, France: DC 611.I41-43.
- Indulfus, king of Scotland. *See* Indulph.
- Indulph, king of Scotland: DA 778.33.
- Ingeborg, queen consort of Philip II Augustus: DC 90.7.I6.
- Inger Ottesdatter: DL 495.I5.
- Ingermanland, Russia: DK 511.I5.
- Ingleborough, Eng.: DA 690.I52.
- Inhambane, Portuguese East Africa: DT 465.I6.
- Inkerman, Battle of, 1854: DK 215.5.
- Inns of court, London: DA 687.I5-53.
- Invercauld, Scotland: DA 890.I5.
- Inverness, Scotland: DA 890.I6.
- Inverness-shire, Scotland: DA 880.I6.
- Iona, Scotland (Island): DA 880.I7.
- Ionia: DS 156.I6.
- Ionian Islands
 - General ancient history: DF 261.I6.
 - Modern: DF 901.I57-69.
- Ipswich, Eng.: DA 690.i6
- Irak-Ajemi, Persia: DS 324.I6.
- Ireland
 - Antiquities: DA 920.
 - Biography: DA 916.
 - Collections: DA 905.
 - Description and travel: DA 970-987.
 - Gazetteers: DA 979.
 - Guide-books: DA 980.
 - History
 - General: DA 910-913.
 - Early and medieval: DA 930-937.
 - Modern: DA 938-960.
 - Military: DA 914-915.

Ireland—Continued.

- Local: DA 990-995.
- Periodicals: DA 900-903.
- Social life and customs: DA 925.
- Societies: DA 900.
- Sources and documents: DA 905.
- Topography: DA 970-987.
- Irene, empress of the East: DF 586.
- Irish question: DA 947-960.
- Irkutsk, Siberia (Government): DK 771.I6.
- Iron mask. *See* Man with the iron mask.
- Isaac, emperor of the East
 - I Comnenus: DF 602.
 - II Angelus: DF 603.5.
- Isabel I, queen of Castile. *See* Isabel I, la Católica, queen of Spain.
- Isabel, queen of Spain
 - I, la Católica: DP 161.5-166.
 - In Castile: DP 143.4.
 - II: DP 216-220.
- Isabel Farnese, queen consort of Philip V: DP 194.7.
- Ischia, Italy (Island): DG 975.I6.
- Islands of the Aegean: DS 52.
- Isleworth, Eng.: DA 690.I8.
- Ismail, khedive of Egypt: DT 106.
- Ismail, sultan of Morocco: DT 323.5.
- Ismail I, shah of Persia: DS 292.3.
- Ismid, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51.I7.
- Israel, Ten lost tribes of: DS 131.
- Israelites. *See* Jews.
- Issus, Battle of, B. C. 333: DF 234.38.
- Istria: DB 329.
- Istrian war, B. C. 178: DG 252.4.
- Italian question, 1848-1870: DG 497-498; DG 552-554.
- Italian republic, 1802-1805: DG 548.8.
- Italo-Turkish war, 1911-1912. *See* Turco-Italian war.
- Italy
 - Antiquities: DG 431.
 - Biography: DG 463.
 - Collections: DG 403-405.
 - Description and travel: DG 422-428.
 - Dictionaries: DG 461.
 - Directories: DG 413.
 - Ethnography: DG 455-457.
 - Gazetteers: DG 415.
 - Guide-books: DG 416.
 - Historiography: DG 465.

INDEX

Italy—Continued.

History

General: DG 461-473.

Ancient. *See* Rome to A. D. 476.

Medieval: DG 500-537.

Modern: DG 538-570.

Military: DG 480-484.

Naval: DG 486.

Political and diplomatic:

DG 491-498.

Local: DG 600-975.

Periodicals: DG 401.

Social life and customs: DG 441-450.

Societies: DG 402.

Sources and documents: DG 403.

Topography: DG 413-420.

Italy, Ancient. *See* Rome to A. D. 476.

Italy, Pre-Roman: DG 221-222.

Italy and Austria. *See* Austria and Italy.

Italy and Eastern question

19th century: D 376.I8.

20th century: D 469.I8.

Italy and England. *See* England and Italy.

Italy and France. *See* France and Italy.

Ithaca (Island): DF 901.I8.

Ito, Hirobumi, prince: DS 884.I8.

Ivan, grand duke of Moscow

I: DK 96.

II: DK 98.

Ivan, czar of Russia

I. *See* Ivan I, grand duke of Moscow.

II. *See* Ivan II, grand duke of Moscow.

III: DK 101-102.

IV the Terrible: DK 106-107.

V: DK 126.

VI. *See* Ivan VI, emperor of Russia.

Ivan VI, emperor of Russia: DK 159.

Iviza, Spain (Island): DP 302.B26.

Ivory Coast: DT 545.

J

Jacobins: DC 178.

Jacobites: DA 813-814.

Jacoby, Johann: DD 211.J2.

Jacquerie, 1358: DC 99.3.

Jadwiga, queen of Poland: DK 424.95.

Jaederen, Norway: DL 576.J2.

Jämtland, Sweden. *See* Jemtland.

Jaen, Spain (Province): DP 302.J1.

Jagatai dynasty: DS 22.5.

Jagiello, Wladislaus. *See* Wladislaus II

Jagiello, king of Poland.

Jahan, emperor of Hindustan: DS 461.6.

Jahangir, emperor of Hindustan:

DS 461.5.

Jaime, king of Aragon

I: DP 129.

II: DP 130.3-4.

As king of Sicily: DG 867.4.

Jaipur, India (State): DS 485.J25.

Jalomița, Rumania. *See* Ialomița.

James

See also Jaime.

James, king of Great Britain

I: DA 391-394.

II: DA 450-452.

James, king of Scotland

I: DA 783.6.

II: DA 783.7.

III: DA 783.8.

IV: DA 784.5-6.

V: DA 784.7.

VI. *See* James I, king of Great Britain.

James, prince of Wales, the Old Pretender: DA 814.A3.

Jameson's raid, 1895-1896: DT 929.

Jan, king of Poland. *See* John, king of Poland.

Janina, Turkey

City

Siege, 1912-1913: DR 46.8.

Vilayet: DR 701.J3.

Japan: DS 801-897.

Antiquities: DS 815.

Biography: DS 834.

Description and travel: DS 807-810.

Ethnography: DS 830-832.

History

By period: DS 851-887.

Political and diplomatic:

DS 840-849.

Local: DS 895-897.

Social life and customs: DS 821-827.

Japan and England. *See* England and Japan.

Japan and Russia. *See* Russia and Japan.

Japan and United States

Diplomatic history: DS 849.U6.

Japanese-Chinese war, 1894-1895. *See*

Chinese-Japanese war, 1894-1895.

Japanese-Russian war, 1904-1905. *See*

Russo-Japanese war, 1904-1905.

INDEX

- Jarlsberg and Larvik, Norway:
DL 576.J5.
- Jaroslaf. *See* Yaroslaf.
- Jasey, Rumania. *See* Iași.
- Jaulan, Syria. *See* Jolan.
- Java: DS 646.17-29.
- Jean
See also John.
- Jean, duke of Brittany
I: DC 611.B884.
II: DC 611.B885.
III: DC 611.B888.
IV de Montfort. *See* Jean de Montfort.
IV (V): DC 611.B898.
V (VI): DC 611.B899.
- Jean I, king of Cyprus. *See* John, king of Jerusalem.
- Jean, king of France
I: DC 93.3.
II: DC 99.
- Jean, king of Jerusalem. *See* John, king of Jerusalem.
- Jean (d'Albret), king of Navarre:
DP 160.8.
- Jean, duke of Normandy. *See* John, king of England.
- Jean, dauphin of the Viennois
I: DC 611.D279.
II: DC 611.D282.
- Jean de Brienne. *See* John (of Brienne), king of Jerusalem.
- Jean de Montfort: DC 611.B89.
- Jeanne, countess of Champagne. *See* Jeanne I, queen of Navarre.
- Jeanne, queen of Naples
I: DG 847.5.
II: DG 847.7.
- Jeanne, queen of Navarre
I: DP 158.2.
In Champagne: DC 611.C488.
II: DP 159.3.
- Jeanne, queen consort of Philip IV. *See* Jeanne I, queen of Navarre.
- Jeanne d'Albret, queen of Navarre:
DC 112.J4.
- Jeanne d'Arc: DC 103-105.
- Jedburgh, Scotland: DA 890.J4.
- Jeddo. *See* Tokyo.
- Jeffreys, George Jeffreys, 1st baron:
DA 447.J4.
- Jehol, China: DS 796.J4.
- Jellačić de Bužim, Josef, graf:
DB 80.8.J4.
- Jellicoe, Sir J. R.: DA 89.1.J4.
- Jemtland, Sweden: DL 971.J3.
- Jenghis Khan: DS 22.
- Jérôme, king of Westphalia: DC 216.8.
- Jersey, Eng.: DA 670.J5.
- Jerusalem: DS 109.
History: DS 121-125.
- Jerusalem, Latin kingdom of: D 175-195
- Jesi, Italy: DG 975.J6.
- Jever, Germany: DD 901.J58.
- Jewish question: DŠ 141-149.
- Jews: DS 101-149.
Antiquities: DS 111.
Biography: DS 115; DS 135.
Captivity in Egypt: DT 88.5.
Cyclopedias: DS 102.8.
In individual countries: DS 133-135.
Social life and customs: DS 112-113.
Ten lost tribes: DS 131.
Zionism: DS 149.
- Jeypore, India. *See* Jaipur.
- Joachim, elector of Brandenburg
I: DD 491.B899.
II: DD 491.B9.
- Joachim Friedrich, elector of Brandenburg: DD 491.B904.
- Joachimsthal, Austria: DB 879.J6.
- Joan of Arc. *See* Jeanne d'Arc.
- Joanna, queen of Castile. *See* Juana, queen of Castile.
- Joanna, queen of Naples. *See* Jeanne, queen of Naples.
- Joannes, emperor of Rome: DG 335.
- João, king of Portugal
I: DP 585-590.
II: DP 600-602.
III: DP 608-610.
IV: DP 634.
V: DP 638.
VI: DP 650.
As regent: DP 643-644.
- Jobst, margrave of Moravia: DD 169.
In Brandenburg: DD 491.B888.
- Jodhpur, India (State): DS 485.J6.
- Jodocus, margrave of Moravia. *See* Jobst.
- Jodok, margrave of Moravia. *See* Jobst.
- Jönköping, Sweden (Laen): DL 971.J5.
- Joffre, J. J. C.: DC 342.8.J6.
- Johan III, king of Sweden: DL 704.

INDEX

- Johann**
See also John.
- Johann, margrave of Brandenburg**
 I: DD 491.B876.
 II: DD 491.B878.
 III Cicero. *See* Johann Cicero, elector of Brandenburg.
- Johann, landgrave of Hesse:**
 DD 801.H577.
- Johann, count of Nassau-Idstein:**
 DD 491.H692.
- Johann I, count of Nassau-Weilburg:**
 DD 491.H68.
- Johann, duke of Saxe-Weimar:**
 DD 801.S2743.
- Johann, king of Saxony:** DD 801.S416.
- Johann, elector of Saxony:** DD 801.S383.
- Johann Cicero, elector of Brandenburg:**
 DD 491.B897.
- Johann Ernst, duke of Saxe-Coburg-Saalfeld:** DD 801.S2198.
- Johann Ernst, duke of Saxe-Eisenach:**
 DD 801.S2746.
- Johann Ernst, duke of Saxe-Weimar**
 I: DD 801.S275.
 II: DD 801.S2783.
 III: DD 801.S279.
- Johann Friedrich, duke of Hanover:**
 DD 491.H272.
- Johann Friedrich IV, duke of Saxe-Weimar:** DD 801.S2766.
- Johann Friedrich II, der Mittlere, duke of Saxony:** DD 801.S213.
- Johann Friedrich, elector of Saxony:**
 DD 801.S384.
- Johann Friedrich, duke of Württemberg:**
 DD 801.W704.
- Johann Georg, elector of Brandenburg:**
 DD 491.B902.
- Johann Georg, duke of Saxe-Weimar**
 I: DD 801.S281.
 II: DD 801.S2815.
- Johann Georg, elector of Saxony**
 I: DD 801.S39.
 II: DD 801.S392.
 III: DD 801.S392.
 IV: DD 801.S392.
- Johann Kasimir, duke of Saxe-Coburg:**
 DD 801.S219.
- Johann Ludwig, count of Nassau-Ottweiler:** DD 491.H686.
- Johann Philipp, duke of Saxe-Altenburg:**
 DD 801.S185.
- Johann Sigismund, elector of Brandenburg:** DD 491.B906.
- Johann Wilhelm, duke of Saxe-Eisenach**
 I: DD 801.S2835.
 II: DD 801.S284.
- Johann Wilhelm, duke of Saxony:**
 DD 801.S274.
- Johannes.** *See* Joannes.
- Johannesburg, Transvaal:** DT 944.J6.
- John**
See also Giovanni, Hans, Ivan, Jean, Joannes, João, Johan, Johann, Juan.
- John II, negus of Abyssinia:** DT 386.7.
- John, king of Denmark.** *See* Hans.
- John, emperor of the East**
 I Zimisces: DF 595.
 II Comnenus: DF 606.
 III Ducas. *See* John III, emperor of Nicaea.
 IV Lascaris. *See* John IV, emperor of Nicaea.
 V Palaeologus: DF 638.
 VI Cantacuzenus: DF 638.
 VII Palaeologus: DF 639.
 VIII Palaeologus (also called John VI and John VII): DF 641.
- John, king of England:** DA 208.
 In Normandy: DC 611.N877.
- John, king of Jerusalem (I of Cyprus):**
 D 187.3.
- John (of Brienne), king of Jerusalem and emperor of Constantinople:** D 185.7.
- John, emperor of Nicaea**
 III Ducas: DF 626.3.
 IV Lascaris: DF 626.7.
- John, duke of Normandy.** *See* John, king of England.
- John, king of Poland**
 I Albert: DK 427.5.
 II Casimir: DK 430.5.
 III Sobieski: DK 431-431.2.
- John, king of Scotland:** DA 783.25.
- John of Austria.** *See* Juan de Austria.
- John of Gaunt, duke of Lancaster:**
 DA 247.J6.
- John Baliol, king of Scotland.** *See* John, king of Scotland.
- John Gaston de' Medici, grand duke of Tuscany.** *See* Giovanni Gastone de' Medici.

INDEX

- Johnstone, Scotland: DA 890.J7.
 Joinville, Jean, sire de: DC 91.6.J6.
 Jolan, Syria: DS 99.J4.
 Jomini, Henri, baron: D 304.J7.
 José I, king of Portugal: DP 639-641.
 Joseph
 See also José.
 Joseph, emperor of Germany
 I: DB 68.
 II: DB 74.3-7.
 Period in Germany: DD 196.
 Joseph, duke of Saxe-Altenburg:
 DD 801.S193.
 Joseph Bonaparte, king of Spain:
 DC 216.5.
 In Naples: DG 848.44.
 In Spain: DP 207.
 Joséphine, consort of Louis XVIII of
 France: DC 260.J6.
 Joséphine, empress consort of Napoleon I:
 DC 216.1.
 Josephus, Flavius: DS 115.9.J6; DS 116.
 Josse, margrave of Moravia. *See* Jobst.
 Jovellanos, G. M. de: DP 193.J7.
 Jovian, emperor of Rome: DG 317.5.
 Jovianus. *See* Jovian.
 Juan, king of Aragon
 I: DP 131.
 II: DP 133.4.
 In Navarre (Juan I): DP 160.2.
 Juan, king of Castile and Leon
 I: DP 142.
 II: DP 142.5.
 Juan I, king of Navarre. *See* Juan II, king
 of Aragon.
 Juan de Austria: DH 193.
 Juana, queen of Castile: DP 143.6.
 Jubilee of Queen Victoria, 1897:
 DA 558.5.
 Jülich (Duchy): DD 491.J8-89.
 Jugurthine war, B. C. 111-105: DG 255.
 Julian, emperor of Rome: DG 317.
 Julianus. *See* Julian.
 Julius Caesar. *See* Caesar, C. Julius.
 Julius Friedrich, duke of Württemberg-
 Weiltingen: DD 801.W714.
 Julius Nepos. *See* Nepos, Julius.
 July monarchy, France, 1830-1848:
 DC 265-269.
 July revolution, 1830: DC 261-262.
 Jungaria. *See* Sungaria.
 Jungfrau, Alps: DQ 841.J8.
 Junius: DA 508.
 Jura, France (Dept.): DC 611.J8-89.
 Jura Mountains: DQ 841.J9.
 Jurie. *See* Yuri.
 Justin, emperor of the East
 I: DF 568.
 II: DF 573.
 Justinian, emperor of the East
 I: DF 572.
 II Rhinotmetus: DF 576.
 Justinianus. *See* Justinian.
 Justinus. *See* Justin.
 Jutland: DL 271.J8.
 Juvenile travel. *See* Description and
 travel.
- ### K
- Kabylia, Little: DT 298.K2.
 Kachh, India: DS 485.K13.
 Kaffir wars. *See* Kafir wars.
 Kaffraria: DT 846.K2.
 Kafir wars: DT 844.
 Kafiristan, Afghanistan: DS 374.K2.
 Kaiser Wilhelm's Land. *See* New Guinea,
 German.
 Kaiserswerth, Germany: DD 901.K2.
 Kalahari Desert: DT 995.K2.
 Kalakaua, king of Hawaii: DU 627.16.
 Kalantan, Malay Peninsula. *See* Kelan-
 tan.
 Kalish, Poland (Government):
 DK 511.K1.
 Kalmar, Sweden (Laen): DL 971.K2.
 Kalmar, Union of, 1397
 Denmark: DL 179.
 Norway: DL 485.
 Sweden: DL 694.
 Kalmar war, 1611-1613: DL 710.
 Kalmucks: DK 34.K14.
 Kaluga, Russia (Government):
 DK 511.K15.
 Kalundborg, Denmark: DL 291.K3.
 Kama River and Valley: DK 511.K17.
 Kamboja. *See* Cambodia.
 Kamchatka: DK 771.K2.
 Kamehameha, king of Hawaii
 I: DU 627.1.
 II: DU 627.11.
 III: DU 627.12.
 IV: DU 627.13.
 V: DU 627.14.
 Kamerun: DT 561-584.

INDEX

- Kames, Henry Home, lord:** DA 810.K3.
- Kampen, Holland:** DJ 411.K2.
- Kangtung, China.** *See* Kwangtung.
- Kansu, China:** DS 793.K2.
- Kapodistrias, I. A., president of Greece:** DF 816-818.
- Karl**
See also Charles.
- Karl, emperor of Germany**
 III der Dicke: DD 134.6; DC 77.8-9.
 IV: DD 165.
 V (I of Spain): DD 178-184.
 In Netherlands: DH 182-184.
 In Spain: DP 172-175.
 VI: DD 190.8.
 In Austria: DB 69-69.5.
 VII: DD 194.
- Karl, landgrave of Hesse-Kassel (1670-1730):** DD 491.H708.
- Karl, emperor of the Holy Roman Empire.**
See Karl, emperor of Germany.
- Karl, duke of Saxe-Meiningen:**
 DD 801.S245.
- Karl, king of Sweden**
 IX: DL 704.8.
 X Gustaf: DL 725.
 XI: DL 727-729.
 XII: DL 730-743.
 XIII, king of Sweden and Norway:
 DL 792-805.
 In Norway: DL 509.
 XIV Johan, king of Sweden and Norway:
 DL 816-833.
 In Norway: DL 511-513.
 XV, king of Sweden and Norway:
 DL 841.
 In Norway: DL 517.
- Karl I, king of Württemberg:**
 DD 801.W77.
- Karl von Trier, grand master of the Teutonic order:** DD 491.O52.
- Karl Albrecht, elector of Bavaria:**
 DD 801.B3738.
- Karl Alexander, grand duke of Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach:** DD 801.S289.
- Karl Alexander, duke of Württemberg:**
 DD 801.W725.
- Karl August, grand duke of Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach:** DD 801.S287.
- Karl Eduard, duke of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha:** DD 801.S224.
- Karl Eugen, duke of Württemberg:**
 DD 801.W73.
- Karl Friedrich, grand duke of Baden:**
 DD 801.B175-176.
- Karl Friedrich, duke of Saxe-Meiningen:**
 DD 801.S244.
- Karl Friedrich, grand duke of Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach:** DD 801.S288.
- Karl X Gustaf, king of Sweden.** *See* Karl, king of Sweden.
- Karl XIV Johan, king of Sweden and Norway.** *See* Karl, king of Sweden.
- Karl Rudolf, duke of Württemberg-Neuenstadt:** DD 801.W734.
- Karl Theodor, elector of Bavaria:**
 DD 801.B375.
- Karlmann.** *See* Carloman.
- Karlsbad, Austria:** DB 879.K3.
- Karlsruhe, Germany:** DD 901.K3.
- Karnak, Egypt:** DT 73.K4.
- Karoline, consort of Louis IX of Hesse-Darmstadt:** DD 801.H613.
- Kars, Russia (Province):** DK 511.K19.
- Kashmir:** DS 485.K2.
- Kasimir.** *See* Casimir.
- Kassel, Germany:** DD 901.K33.
- Kastamuni, Asiatic Turkey:** DS 51.K2.
- Kastelholm, Finland:** DK 465.K2.
- Kastriotes, Georgios, called Scanderbeg:**
 DR 499.
- Kazaks.** *See* Cossacks.
- Kazan, Russia**
 City: DK 651.K2.
 Government: DK 511.K2.
- Kazimierz.** *See* Casimir.
- Kedu, Java:** DS 646.29.K5.
- Kei Islands:** DS 647.K2.
- Keith, Scotland:** DA 890.K2.
- Kelantan, Malay Peninsula (State):**
 DS 598.K3.
- Kelston, Eng.:** DA 690.K2.
- Kendal, Eng.:** DA 690.K3.
- Kenfig, Wales:** DA 745.K3.
- Kenilworth, Eng.:** DA 690.K4.
- Kenneth, king of Scotland**
 I MacAlpin: DA 778.
 II: DA 778.4.
 III: DA 778.5.
- Kent, Eng.:** DA 670.K2-3.
- Keppel, Sir Henry:** DA 88.1.K3.
- Kerch, Russia:** DK 651.K3.

INDEX

- Kerguelen Island: DU 950.K3.
 Kerry, Ire.: DA 990.K4.
 Kertsch, Russia. *See* Kerch.
 Kesselsdorf, Battle of, 1745: DD 407.K4.
 Keswick, Eng.: DA 690.K42.
 Kettering, Eng.: DA 690.K43.
 Khama, African chief: DT 795.K5.
 Khammurabi. *See* Hammurabi.
 Khanate of Kiptchak. *See* Kiptchak,
 Khanate of.
 Khargeh, El. *See* El Khargeh.
 Kharkof, Russia
 City: DK 651.K35.
 Government: DK 511.K3.
 Khartum, Egypt
 Occupied by Gordon: DT 108.3.
 Kherson, Russia (Government):
 DK 511.K35.
 Khiva: DK 881-889.
 Khmir, Tunis. *See* Khumir.
 Khotan, East Turkestan: DS 796.K4.
 Khudadad, khan of Khelat: DS 392.
 Khumir, Tunis: DT 269.K4.
 Khusrau, king of Persia. *See* Chosroes.
 Kia king, emperor of China: DS 756.
 Kiangsi, China: DS 793.K4.
 Kiangsu, China: DS 793.K5.
 Kidderminster, Eng.: DA 690.K46.
 Kidwelly, Wales: DA 745.K35.
 Kief, Russia
 City: DK 651.K37.
 Government: DK 511.K4.
 Kiel, Germany: DD 901.K47-49.
 Kielce, Poland (Government):
 DK 511.K43.
 Kilauea: DU 629.K5.
 Kilbarchan, Scotland: DA 890.K3.
 Kilgerran, Wales: DA 745.K4.
 Kilia, Russia: DK 651.K4.
 Kilimanjaro, Africa: DT 449.K4.
 Kilkee, Ire.: DA 995.K4.
 Kilkenney, Ire.
 City: DA 995.K48.
 County: DA 990.K43.
 Killarney, Lakes of: DA 990.K45.
 Kilmacduagh, Ire.: DA 990.K5.
 Kilmalcolm, Scotland: DA 890.K4.
 Kilmarnock, Scotland: DA 890.K48.
 Kilmington, Eng.: DA 690.K48.
 Kimberley, Siege of, 1899-1900:
 DT 934.K5.
 Kincardineshire, Scotland: DA 880.K5.
 Kingsbridge, Eng.: DA 690.K53.
 Kingston-upon-Thames, Eng.:
 DA 690.K55.
 Kingswood, Eng.: DA 690.K57.
 Kington, Eng.: DA 690.K575.
 Kinsale, Ire.: DA 995.K5.
 Kintyre, Scotland: DA 880.K56.
 Kiptchak, Khanate of: DS 22.7.
 Kirkburton, Eng.: DA 690.K58.
 Kirkby, Eng.: DA 690.K59.
 Kirkcaldy, Scotland: DA 890.K5.
 Kirkcudbrightshire, Scotland:
 DA 880.K6.
 Kirman, Persia (Province): DS 324.K5.
 Kitchener, H. H. Kitchener, 1st earl:
 DA 68.32.K6.
 In the Sudan: DT 108.5.
 Kjøge, Denmark: DL 291.K5.
 Kleph, king of the Lombards. *See* Cleph.
 Klettgau, Switzerland: DQ 841.K6.
 Knaresborough, Eng.: DA 690.K6.
 Kniprode, Winrich von. *See* Winrich von
 Kniprode.
 Knottingly, Eng.: DA 690.K72.
 Knowle, Eng.: DA 690.K73.
 Knud, king of Denmark
 II. *See* Canute the Great, king of Eng-
 land and Denmark.
 IV den Hellige: DL 170.
 VI: DL 172.
 Knudssøn, Ingelbrecht: DL 513.K6.
 Knutsford, Eng.: DA 690.K74.
 Koblenz, Germany: DD 901.K75-76.
 Köln, Germany. *See* Cologne.
 Königgrätz, Battle of, 1866: DD 439.K7.
 Königsberg, Germany: DD 901.K8.
 In 1848-1849: DD 209.K7.
 Kollontaj, Hugo: DK 434.8.K7.
 Kommander Islands: DK 771.K7.
 Kongo, Belgian: DT 641-665.
 Kongo, French. *See* French Equatorial
 Africa.
 Kongo Free State. *See* Kongo, Belgian.
 Kongo question: DT 652.
 Kongo River: DT 639.
 Konia. *See* Konieh.
 Konieh, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51.K5.
 Konrad
 See also Conrad.

INDEX

- Konrad, emperor of Germany.**
 I: DD 135.
 II: DD 142.
 III: DD 148.5.
 IV: DD 154.
 As king of Jerusalem: D 186.3.
 In Swabia: DD 801.W965.
 In the Two Sicilies: DG 847.164.
- Konrad, duke of Swabia**
 I: DD 801.W94.
 II: DD 801.W96.
- Konrad (son of Henry IV, emperor of Germany):** DD 143.8.
- Konrad von Erlichshausen, grand master of the Teutonic order:**
 DD 491.O554.
- Konrad von Feuchtwangen, grand master of the Teutonic order:**
 DD 491.O514.
- Konrad von Jungingen, grand master of the Teutonic order:** DD 491.O544.
- Konrad von Thüringen, grand master of the Teutonic order:** DD 491.O498.
- Konrad von Wallenrod, grand master of the Teutonic order:** DD 491.O542.
- Konrad Zöllner von Rothenstein, grand master of the Teutonic order:**
 DD 491.O54.
- Konradin.** *See* Conradin.
- Konstantinos.** *See* Constantine.
- Konungahella, Sweden:** DL 991.K7.
- Kopenhagen.** *See* Copenhagen.
- Kopparberg, Sweden (Laen):** DL 971.K5.
- Kordofan, Egypt:** DT 135.K8.
- Korea:** DS 901-925.
- Kortryk, Belgium.** *See* Courtrai.
- Kosciusko, Mount, New South Wales:**
 DU 180.K7.
- Kóciuszko, T. A. B.:** DK 434.8.K8.
- Kosovo, Turkey:** DR 701.K7.
- Kossuth, Lajos:** DB 937.
- Kostroma, Russia (Government):**
 DK 511.K5.
- Kovno, Russia (Government):**
 DK 511.K55.
- Krakau, Austria.** *See* Krakow.
- Krakow, Austria:** DB 879.K8.
- Krefeld, Germany:** DD 901.K9.
- Kremsmünster, Austria:** DB 879.K9.
- Kreuznach, Germany:** DD 901.K93.
- Kristian.** *See* Christian.
- Kristiania, Norway.** *See* Christiania.
- Kristianstad, Sweden (Laen):**
 DL 971.K7.
- Kristina, queen of Sweden:** DL 717-719.
- Kronborg, Denmark:** DL 291.K8.
- Kronoberg, Sweden:** DL 971.K8.
- Kronstadt, Hungary:** DB 879.K93.
- Kroumirie, Tunis.** *See* Khumir.
- Kruger, S. J. P., president of the South African Republic:** DT 929.8 K8.
- Kuangsi, China.** *See* Kwangsi.
- Kuban, Russia (Province):** DK 511.K6.
- Kuchuk-Kainarji, Peace of, 1774:**
 DR 553.
- Küchenmeister, Michael.** *See* Michael Küchenmeister.
- Külsheim, Germany:** DD 901.K97.
- Kui-chau.** *See* Kweichow.
- Kulturkampf:** DD 118.
- Kunawar, India:** DS 485.K8.
- Kunersdorf, Battle of, 1759:**
 DD 412.6.K8.
- Kunibert, king of the Lombards.** *See* Cunibert.
- Kunik, Arist Aristovich:** DK 38.7.K8.
- Kuopio, Finland (Government):**
 DK 511.K65.
- Kurdistan:** DS 51.K7; *also* DS 47-49.
- Kurile Islands:** DS 895.K9.
- Kurland, Russia.** *See* Courland.
- Kurpfalz:** DD 801.B5.
- Kursachsen.** *See* Saxony.
- Kursk, Russia (Government):**
 DK 511.K8.
- Kutais, Russia (Government):**
 DK 511.K85.
- Kutch, India.** *See* Kachh.
- Kvinesdal, Norway:** DL 596.K8.
- Kwang hsu, emperor of China:**
 DS 764-772.
- Kwangsi, China:** DS 793.K6.
- Kwangtung, China:** DS 793.K7.
- Kweichow, China:** DS 793.K8.

L

- Ladak, India:** DS 485.L2.
- Ladies' peace, 1529.** *See* Cambrai, Peace of, 1529.
- Ladislas, king of Naples.** *See* Wladislaw.
- Ladislavus II, king of Bohemia.** *See* Vladislav, king of Bohemia and Hungary.

INDEX

- Ladislaus V, king of Hungary. *See* Vladislav, king of Bohemia and Hungary.
- Ladislaus, king of Poland. *See* Wladislaus.
- Ladoga, Lake: DK 511.L13.
- Ladron Islands: DU 640-648.
- Ladysmith, Siege of, 1899: DT 934.L2.
- Lafayette, Marquis de: DC 146.L2.
- Lagoon Islands. *See* Ellice Islands.
- Lagos: DT 513.
- La Granja, Spain: DP 402.G8.
- Laibach, Austria: DB 879.L3.
- L'Aiglon. *See* Bonaparte, François, duke of Reichstadt.
- Laing, David: DA 771.L3.
- Lajos, king of Hungary
I, Nagy: DB 930.3.
In Poland: DK 424.9.
II. *See* Ludvik II, king of Hungary and Bohemia.
- Lake district, Eng.: DA 670.L1.
- Lake district, Italy: DG 975.L2.
- Lakhnau, India. *See* Lucknow.
- Lalitpur, India: DS 485.L3.
- Lamballe, Marie T. L. de Savoie-Carignan, princesse de: DC 137.5.L2.
- Lamian war, B. C. 323-322: DF 235.5.
- Lamoignon de Malesherbes. *See* Malesherbes.
- La Motte-Fouqué, H. A., freiherr de: DD 402.L2.
- Lanarkshire, Scotland: DA 880.L2.
- Lancashire, Eng.: DA 670.L19-2.
- Lancaster, Eng.: DA 690.L2.
- Lancaster, House of: DA 240-257.
- Landbeach, Eng.: DA 690.L22.
- Landeron, Switzerland: DQ 851.L2.
- Landes, France: DC 611.L255-257.
- Landévennec, France: DC 801.L25.
- Landrecies, Siege of, 1871: DC 309.L2.
- Land's End, Eng.: DA 670.L26.
- Landskrona, Sweden: DL 991.L3.
- Lanfranc, abp. of Canterbury: DA 199.L2.
- Langobards. *See* Lombards.
- Langres, France
Arrondissement: DC 611.L27-273.
City: DC 801.L3.
- Langton, Eng.: DA 690.L28.
- Languedoc, France: DC 611.L285-325.
- Lansdowne, H. C. K. Petty-Fitzmaurice, 5th marquis of: DS 479.8.
- Lansdowne, William Petty, 1st marquis of: DA 512.L3.
- Lanzarote, Spain (Island): DP 302.C47.
- Laos States: DS 557.L2; DS 560.
- Lapland: DI 971.L2.
- La Rochejaquelein, marquise de: DC 218.2.L3.
- La Rochelle, France. *See* Rochelle, La.
- Latin kingdom of Jerusalem. *See* Jerusalem, Latin kingdom of.
- Latin Orient: D 175-195.
- Laud, William, abp. of Canterbury: DA 396.L3.
- Launceston, Tasmania: DU 480.L3.
- Lausanne, Switzerland: DQ 729.
- Lausitz. *See* Lusatia.
- Lauterburg, Germany: DD 901.L38.
- Lauzun, A. L. de Gontaut, duc de. *See* Biron.
- La Vallière, Louise F. de la Baume le Blanc, duchesse de: DC 130.L4.
- Lavisse, Ernest: DC 36.98.L3.
- Lawrence, Sir H. M.: DS 475.2.L4.
- Lawrence, J. L. M. Lawrence, 1st baron: DS 479.2.
- Laysan (Island): DU 950.L4.
- League, Holy. *See* Holy league.
- Leamington, Eng.: DA 690.L35.
- Lebanon: DS 99.L4.
- Lecce, Italy: DG 975.L25-3.
- Leeds, Eng.: DA 690.L39-4.
- Leek, Eng.: DA 690.L45.
- Leeuwarden, Holland: DJ 411.L4.
- Leghorn, Italy: DG 975.L4.
- Legislative assembly, France, 1791-1792: DC 171-173.
- Legnano, Battle of, 1176: DG 657.45.
- Leicester, Robert Dudley, earl of: DA 358.L5.
In the Netherlands: DH 198.
- Leicester, Simon of Montfort, earl of. *See* Montfort, Simon of.
- Leicester, Eng.: DA 690.L5.
- Leicestershire: DA 670.L49-5.
- Leiden. *See* Leyden.
- Leigh, Eng.: DA 690.L52.
- Leinster, Ire.: DA 990.L5.
- Leipzig, Germany: DD 901.L51-59.
- Leipzig, Battle of, 1813: DC 236.5-68.
- Leiria, Portugal (District): DP 702.L2.
- Leisnig, Germany: DD 901.L65.
- Leith, Scotland: DA 890.L5.

INDEX

- Leitmeritz, Austria: DB 879.L5.
 Lelewel, Joachim: DK 413.95.L4.
 Lench, Rouse, Eng.: DA 690.L53.
 Lenclos, Anne, called Ninon de:
 DC 130.L5.
 Lenton, Eng.: DA 690.L54.
 Leo, emperor of the East
 I: DF 564.
 II: DF 565.
 III the Isaurian: DF 582.
 IV Chozar: DF 584.
 V the Armenian: DF 586.7.
 VI the Philosopher: DF 592.
 Leominster, Eng.: DA 690.L55.
 Léon, Count: DC 216.95.L4.
 Leon
 City: DP 402.L3.
 Kingdom: DP 134-152.
 Province: DP 302.L21-35.
 Léoncel, France: DC 801.L57.
 Leonor, queen of Navarre: DP 160.4.
 Leontius, emperor of the East:
 DF 576.5.
 Leopold, king of the Belgians
 I: DH 656-665.
 II: DH 671-676.
 Leopold, emperor of Germany
 I: DB 67.
 Period in Germany: DD 190.4.
 II: DB 74.8.
 Period in Germany: DD 198.4.
 As grand duke of Tuscany (Leopold
 I): DG 738.35.
 Leopold I, grand duke of Tuscany. *See*
 Leopold II, emperor of Germany.
 Lepanto, Battle of, 1571: DR 516.
 Le Perche, France. *See* Perche, Le.
 Lerida, Spain (Province):
 DP 302.L41-55.
 Lérins, France (Abbey): DC 801.L61-62.
 Les Échelles, France. *See* Échelles, Les.
 Lesko. *See* Leszek.
 Leszczyńska, Marie, queen consort of
 Louis XV. *See* Marie Leszczyń-
 ska.
 Leszek, prince of Cracow. *See* Leszek,
 duke of Poland.
 Leszek, duke of Poland
 II, the White: DK 424.5.
 III, the Black: DK 424.6.
 Letts: DK 511.L2-25.
 Leuctra, Battle of, B. C. 371:
 DF 231.8.
 Leuthen, Battle of, 1757: DD 412.6.L6.
 Levanna, Alps: DQ 841.L65.
 Levant: DS 41-49.
 Lévy-St.-Nom, France: DC 801.L65.
 Lewes, Eng.: DA 690.L57.
 Leyden: DJ 411.L5.
 Siege, 1573-1574: DH 192.5.
 Leytonstone, Eng.: DA 690.L6.
 Li Hung Chang: DS 763.L6.
 Liberation, War of, 1813-1814:
 DC 236-237.
 Liberia: DT 621-637.
 Liberton, Scotland: DA 890.L6.
 Libius Severus, emperor of Rome.
 DG 350.
 Liège, Belgium
 City: DH 811.L5.
 European war, 1914-: D 542.L5.
 Province: DH 801.L5-59.
 Lieven, Dar'ia, knāginia: D 352.8.L6-7.
 Light, William: DU 322.L6.
 Ligne, Charles Joseph, prince de:
 D 285.8.L5.
 Liguria
 Ancient: DG 55.L5.
 Medieval: DG 631-637.
 Ligurian war, B. C. 209: DG 252.2.
 Lij Yasu, negus of Abyssinia. *See* Yasu,
 Lij.
 Liliuokalani, queen of Hawaii.
 DU 627.18.
 Lille, France: DC 801.L68-689.
 Limburg (Duchy): DJ 401.L6-69.
 Limburg, Belgium (Province):
 DH 801.L7-79.
 Limburg, Germany: DD 901.L75.
 Limburg, Holland (Province):
 DJ 401.L6-69.
 Limerick, Ireland
 City: DA 995.L7.
 Siege, 1690: DA 945.
 County: DA 990.L7.
 Limfjord, Denmark: DL 271.L7.
 Limoges, France: DC 801.L71-73.
 Limousin, France: DC 611.L731-735.
 Lincluden, Scotland: DA 890.L7.
 Lincoln, Eng.: DA 690.L67.
 Lincolnshire, Eng.: DA 670.L69-7.
 Line Islands: DU 650.

INDEX

- Lipari Islands: DG 975.L7.
 Lippe: DD 801.L7-79.
 Lisbon
 City: DP 752-776.
 District: DP 702.L3.
 Lissa, Battle of, 1866: DG 558.
 Lister and Mandal, Norway:
 DL 576.L5.
 Litchfield, Eng.: DA 690.L7.
 Lithuania: DK 511.L2-25.
 Little Russia: DK 508.
 Ludolf, duke of Swabia. *See* Ludolf.
 Liutbert, king of the Lombards:
 DG 513.5.
 Liutprand, king of the Lombards:
 DG 514.
 Liverpool, Eng.: DA 690.L8.
 Livingstone, David: DT 731.L7-8.
 Livonia, Russia: DK 511.L3-4.
 Livorno, Italy. *See* Leghorn.
 Lizard Head, Eng.: DA 670.L77.
 Llandaff, Wales (Diocese): DA 740.L7.
 Llandudno, Wales: DA 745.L7.
 Llanelly, Wales: DA 745.L73.
 Llangollen, Wales: DA 745.L79.
 Llantwit Major, Wales: DA 745.L8.
 Lloyd George, David: DA 566.9.L5.
 Lobkowitz, W. F. E., fürst von:
 DB 67.8.L7.
 Lochaber, Scotland: DA 880.L8.
 Lodève, France: DC 801.L81-82.
 Lodi, Italy: DG 975.L75.
 Lodovico I, duke of Savoy: DG 618.3.
 Lofthouse, Eng.: DA 690.L82.
 Logroño, Spain (Province):
 DP 302.L61-65.
 Loigny-Poupry, Battle of, 1870:
 DC 309.L7.
 Loir-et-Cher, France (Dept.):
 DC 611.L832-835.
 Loire, France (Dept.): DC 611.L8-809.
 Loire, Haute-, France (Dept.):
 DC 611.L817-825.
 Loire-Inférieure, France (Dept.):
 DC 611.L826-829.
 Loire River: DC 611.L81.
 Loiret, France: DC 611.L83-831.
 Lombard league, 1167: DG 657.4.
 Lombards: D 145.
 In Italy: DG 511-514.
 In Lombardy: DG 657.2.
 Lombardy: DG 651-661.
 Lombok (Island): DS 647.L8.
 Lomzha, Poland (Government):
 DK 511.L5.
 London: DA 675-689.
 London, Declaration of, 1909: JX 5203.
 London, Treaty of, 1839: DH 665.
 London tower: DA 687.T7.
 Londonderry, Ire.: DA 990.L8.
 Longforgan, Scotland: DA 890.L8.
 Longhoughton, Eng.: DA 690.L83.
 Longpont, France (Seine-et-Oise):
 DC 801.L86.
 Longridge, Eng.: DA 690.L84.
 Longueville, Bertrand Du Guesclin,
 comte de. *See* Du Guesclin.
 Longwy, Siege of, 1871: DC 309.L8.
 Loredano, Francesco, doge of Venice:
 DG 678.47.
 Loredano, Leonardo, doge of Venice:
 DG 678.25.
 Loredano, Pietro, doge of Venice:
 DG 678.288.
 Lorenzo de' Medici. *See* Medici, Lorenzo
 de'
 Lorenzo Marques. *See* Lourenço Marquez.
 Lorne, Scotland: DA 880.L9.
 Lorraine: DC 611.L84; DD 801.A31-6.
 Lorsch, Germany (Abbey): DD 901.L8.
 Lot, France: DC 611.L881-883.
 Lot-et-Garonne, France:
 DC 611.L884-886.
 Lothaire, king of France: DC 81.
 Lothar III der Sachse, emperor of Ger-
 many: DD 148.
 Loubet, Émile, president of France:
 DC 375.
 Louis
 See also Lajos, Lodovico, Ludvik, Lud-
 wig, Luis, Luiz.
 Louis, duke of Anjou
 I. *See* Louis I, king of Naples.
 II. *See* Louis II, king of Naples.
 Louis, king of Bohemia and Hungary.
 See Ludvik II, king of Hungary
 and Bohemia.
 Louis, duke of Burgundy, dauphin of
 France: DC 130.L7.
 Louis, count of Champagne. *See* Louis X,
 king of France.

INDEX

- Louis, king of France**
 I. *See* Louis I, le Pieux, emperor, king of the Franks.
 II: DC 77.
 III: DC 77.3.
 IV: DC 80.
 V: DC 81.5.
 VI: DC 88.
 VII: DC 89.
 VIII: DC 90.8.
 IX (Saint): DC 91-91.6.
 X: DC 93.
 In Champagne: DC 611.C489.
 In Navarre (Louis I): DP 158.6.
 XI: DC 106.
 XII: DC 108-109.
 XIII: DC 123.
 XIV: DC 124.5-130.
 XV: DC 133-135.
 XVI: DC 136-137.
 XVII (dauphin): DC 137.3.
 XVIII: DC 256-257.
- Louis, dauphin of France, (son of Louis XV):** DC 134.7.
- Louis, dauphin of France, (son of Louis XVI).** *See* Louis XVII (dauphin) under Louis, king of France.
- Louis I, le Pieux, emperor, king of the Franks:** DD 134-134.1; DC 74.
- Louis, king of Naples**
 I: DG 847.58.
 II: DG 847.65.
- Louis I, king of Navarre.** *See* Louis X, king of France.
- Louis I, king of Poland.** *See* Lajos I, king of Hungary.
- Louis Bonaparte, king of Holland:**
 DC 216.7.
- Louis Napoleon, prince imperial of the French:** DC 280.3.
- Louis Philippe, king of the French:**
 DC 265-269.
- Louise**
See also Luise.
- Louise, countess of Albany.** *See* Albany, Louise, princess of Stolberg.
- Louise, queen consort of Leopold I of Belgium:** DH 659.L7.
- Louise de Lorraine, queen consort of Henry III of France:** DC 119.7.
- Louise de Savoie, duchesse d'Angoulême:**
 DC 112.L8.
- Louisiade Archipelago:** DU 660.
- Lourenço Marquez, Portuguese East Africa:** DT 465.L3.
- Louth, Eng.:** DA 690.L843.
- Louth, Ire.:** DA 990.L89.
- Louvain:** DH 311.L7.
 European war, 1914-: D 542.L7.
- Louviers, France:** DC 801.L9.
- Low Archipelago.** *See* Tuamotu Islands.
- Lowestoft, Eng.:** DA 690.L845.
- Loyalty Islands:** DU 670.
- Lozère, France:** DC 611.L924-926.
- Lublin, Poland (Government):**
 DK 511.L7.
- Lucan, Ire.:** DA 995.L8.
- Lucca, Italy:** DG 975.L8-82.
- Lucerne, Switzerland**
 Canton: DQ 501-520.
 City: DQ 509.
- Lucknow, India:** DS 486.L9.
 Siege, 1857. *See* Sepoy rebellion.
- Luçon, P. I.** *See* Luzon.
- Ludlow, Eng.:** DA 690.L85.
- Ludolf, duke of Swabia:** DD 801.W936.
- Ludolf, king of Weizau, grand master of the Teutonic order:** DD 491.O526.
- Ludvik II, king of Hungary and Bohemia:**
 DB 931.7.
- Ludwig**
See also Louis.
- Ludwig, king of Bavaria**
 I: DD 801.B382.
 II: DD 801.B387.
 III: DD 801.B4.
- Ludwig, margrave of Brandenburg der Ältere:** DD 491.B883.
 der Röm̄er: DD 491.B884.
- Ludwig, king of the East Franks**
 I der Deutsche: DD 134.3.
 III (II) der Jüngere: DD 134.5.
 IV (III) das Kind: DD 134.8.
- Ludwig, emperor of Germany**
 I. *See* Louis I, le Pieux, emperor, king of the Franks.
 II: DD 134.4.
 III: DD 134.9.
 IV der Baier: DD 163.
- Ludwig, king of Germany.** *See* Ludwig, king of the East Franks.

INDEX

- Ludwig, landgrave of Hesse
 I: DD 801.H58.
 II: DD 801.H583.
 IV: DD 801.H593.
- Ludwig, grand duke of Hesse-Darmstadt
 I: DD 801.H62.
 II: DD 801.H624.
 III: DD 801.H628.
 IV: DD 801.H632.
- Ludwig, landgrave of Hesse-Darmstadt
 V: DD 801.H602.
 VI: DD 801.H605.
 VII: DD 801.H606.
 VIII: DD 801.H61.
 IX: DD 801.H612.
 X. *See* Ludwig I, grand duke of Hesse-Darmstadt.
- Ludwig, emperor of the Holy Roman Empire. *See* Ludwig, emperor of Germany.
- Ludwig II, count of Nassau-Weilburg:
 DD 491.H684.
- Ludwig, duke of Württemberg:
 DD 801.W698.
- Ludwig, count of Württemberg
 I: DD 801.W684.
 II: DD 801.W686.
- Ludwig von Erlichshausen, grand master of the Teutonic order:
 DD 491.O555.
- Ludwig Ernst, duke of Brunswick-Lüneburg: DJ 204.L8.
- Ludwig Eugen, duke of Württemberg:
 DD 801.W737.
- Ludwig Friedrich, duke of Württemberg-Mömpelgard: DD 801.W713.
- Ludwig Friedrich Wilhelm, landgrave of Hesse-Homburg: DD 491.H728.
- Lübeck, Germany
 City: DD 901.L83-89.
 Principality: DD 801.O5.
- Lüneburg, Germany: DD 901.L93.
- Lugo, Spain (Province): DP 302.L71-75.
- Luis (of Aragon), king of Sicily:
 DG 867.65.
- Luis I, king of Spain: DP 195.
- Luiſe, queen consort of Frederick William III: DD 421.3.
- Luitpold, prince regent of Bavaria:
 DD 801.B39.
- Luiz I, king of Portugal: DP 666.
- Lunalilo, king of Hawaii: DU 627.15.
- Lund, Sweden: DL 991.L9.
- Lunda, Africa: DT 995.L8.
- Lundy Island, Eng.: DA 670.L96.
- Lupset, Eng.: DA 690.L86.
- Lusatia: DD 491.L3-39.
- Luther von Braunschweig, grand master of the Teutonic order:
 DD 491.O523.
- Luxemburg
 City: DH 925.L8.
 Duchy: DH 901-925.
 Province: DH 801.L9-99.
- Luxemburg, House of: DD 156-170.
- Luzern, Switzerland. *See* Lucerne.
- Luzon, P. I.: DS 688.L9.
- Lycia: DS 156.L8.
- Lydd, Eng.: DA 690.L87.
- Lydia: DS 156.L9.
- Lydiate Hall, Eng.: DA 690.L88.
- Lymington, Eng.: DA 690.L89.
- Lympsfield, Eng.: DA 690.L9.
- Lynn, Eng.: DA 690.L98.
- Lynton, Eng.: DA 690.L982.
- Lyons, France: DC 801.L96-985.
 In Revolution: DC 195.L9.
- Lytham, Eng.: DA 690.L99.
- Lytton, E. R. Bulwer-Lytton, 1st earl of
 As statesman: DA 565.L9.
 In India: DS 479.5.
 Literary biography: PR 4956.

M

- Macao, China: DS 796.M2.
- Macassar, Celebes: DS 646.4.
- Macaulay, T. B Macaulay, 1st baron
 General biography: DA 3.M3.
 Statesman: DA 536.M15.
 Literary man: PR 4963.
- Macbeth, king of Scotland: DA 778.8.
- Maccabees: DS 121.7.
- McCarthy, Justin: DA 565.M16.
- Macchiavelli. *See* Machiavelli.
- Macclesfield, Eng.: DA 690.M12.
- Macdonald, Flora (Macdonald):
 DA 814.M14.
- Macedonia: DR 701.M15-4.
 Ancient: DF 261.M2; DF 233.
- Macedonian wars: DG 251; DG 251.6.
- Macgregor, Robert, called Rob Roy:
 DA 810.M3.
- Machiavelli, Niccolò: DG 738.14.M2.

INDEX

- Mackensen, Anton L. F. A. von:
DD 231.M2.
- Mackenzie, John, 1835-1899:
DT 776.M2.
- MacMahon, M. E. P. M. de, duc de
Magenta: DC 346.
- Mâcon, France: DC 801.M14-15.
- Macpherson, Sir John: DS 474.
- Macrinus, emperor of Rome: DG 302.
- Madagascar: DT 469.M21-38.
- Madeira: DP 702.M11-23.
- Madras, India
City: DS 486.M2.
Presidency: DS 485.M27-28.
- Madrid
City: DP 350-374.
French occupation, 1808-1813:
DC 233.M3.
Province: DP 302.M1.
- Maecenas, C. Cilnius: DG 291.7.M3.
- Mafeking, Siege of, 1899-1900:
DT 934.M2.
- Magdeburg, Germany: DD 901.M15.
Sack, 1631: D 267.M2.
- Magenta, Battle of, 1859: DG 554.5.M2.
- Maglie, Italy: DG 975.M2-23.
- Magna charta: JN 145-147; JN 151-155.
- Magna Graecia: DG 55.M3.
- Magnus, king of Norway
I: DL 471.
III: DL 471.2.
- Magnus, king of Sweden
I Ladulås: DL 687.
II Eriksson (Smek): DL 689.
- Magyars: DB 919.
- Mahmoud. *See* Mahmud.
- Mahmud, khan of Khelat
I: DS 389.
II: DS 393.
- Mahmud, sultan of the Turks
I: DR 547-548.
II: DR 562-564.
- Mahmud of Ghazni: DS 458.3.
- Mahmud Shah, amir of Afghanistan:
DS 359.6.
- Mahomet. *See* Mohammed.
- Mahommed. *See* Mohammed.
- Mahratta war, 1775-1782: DS 473.
- Mahratta war, 1803: DS 475.3.
- Mahratta war, 1816-1818: DS 475.6.
- Maidstone, Eng.: DA 690.M2.
- Main River: DD 801.M2.
- Maine, France: DC 611.M221-232.
- Maine-et-Loire, France (Dept.):
DC 611.M241-25.
- Maintenon, Françoise, d'Aubigné, mar-
quise de: DC 130.M2.
- Mainz, Germany: DD 901.M2.
- Mairwara, India. *See* Merwara.
- Maisur, India. *See* Mysore.
- Majorca, Spain: DP 302.B27-275.
- Majorianus, emperor of Rome: DG 347.
- Makedo-Rumanians. *See* Aromunes.
- Malabar, India: DS 485.M35.
- Malaga, Spain
City: DP 402.M2.
Province: DP 302.M21-35.
- Malay Archipelago: DS 600-605.
See also Dutch East Indies.
- Malay Peninsula: DS 591-599.
- Malay race: DS 526.
Ethnography: GN 630.M3.
- Malcolm, king of Scotland
I: DA 778.3.
II: DA 778.6.
III Canmore: DA 781.
IV: DA 782.2.
- Malesherbes, C. G. de Lamoignon de:
DC 137.5.M3.
- Malham, Eng.: DA 690.M24.
- Mali, Stephan. *See* Stephan Mali.
- Malipiero, Orto, doge of Venice:
DG 677.63.
- Malipiero, Pasquale, doge of Venice:
DG 677.95.
- Malmaison, France: DC 801.M25.
- Malmesbury, Eng.: DA 690.M26.
- Malmö, Sweden: DL 991.M2.
- Malmöhus, Sweden: DL 971.M2.
- Malta: DG 987-994.
Conquered by Napoleon, 1798:
DC 226.M3.
- Malta and Sicily: DG 831.
- Malvern, Eng.: DA 690.M3.
- Malvern Hills, Eng.: DA 670.M07.
- Mamelukes: DT 96.
- Mamers, France: DC 801.M26.
- Man, Isle of: DA 670.M1-2.
- Man with the iron mask: DC 130.M38.
- Mancha, La, Spain: DP 302.C74.
- Manche, France (Dept.):
DC 611.M267-275.
- Manchester, Eng.: DA 690.M4.
- Manchuria: DS 781-783.

INDEX

- Mandal, Norway: DL 596.M3.
Mandalay, India: DS 486.M3.
Manetho, historian: DT 83.
Manfredi, king of Naples and Sicily:
 DG 847.168.
Mangareva Islands: DU 680.
Manila: DS 689.M2.
Manin, Daniele
 Biography: DG 678.7.M3.
 Political history: DG 678.55.
Manin, Ludovico, doge of Venice:
 DG 678.49.
Manipur, India (State): DS 485.M4-5.
Mannheim, Germany: DD 901.M27.
Manningtree, Eng.: DA 690.M405.
Manoel, king of Portugal
 I: DP 604-606.
 II: DP 673-674.
Manosque, France: DC 801.M27.
Mans, Le, France: DC 801.M28-29.
Mansfield, Eng.: DA 690.M407.
Manteuffel, O. T., freiherr von:
 DD 424.9.M2.
Mantineia, Greece: DF 261.M3.
Mantineia, Battle of, B. C. 418: DF 229.6.
Mantineia, Battle of, B. C. 362: DF 231.87.
Mantova, Italy. *See* Mantua.
Mantua, Italy: DG 975.M27-33.
Manuel, emperor of the East
 I Comnenus: DF 607.
 II Palaeologus: DF 639.
Manuel, king of Portugal. *See* Manoel.
Maplestead, Eng.: DA 690.M41.
Maputo, Portuguese East Africa:
 DT 465.M2.
Marat, J. P.: DC 146.M3.
Marathon, Battle of, B. C. 490:
 DF 225.4.
Marbach league, 1405: DD 801.W975.
Marche, France: DC 611.M31-319.
Marches, Italy: DG 975.M4.
Marchfeld, Battle of, May 21-22, 1809.
 See Aspern, Battle of, 1809.
Marchfeld, Battle of, July 5-6, 1809.
 See Wagram, Battle of, 1809.
Marcian, emperor of the East: DF 563.
Marcianus, emperor of the East. *See*
 Marcian.
Marcus Aurelius, emperor of Rome:
 DG 297.
Maremma, Italy: DG 975.M43.
Marengo, Battle of, 1800: DC 223.7.
Mareshah, Palestine: DS 110.M3.
Margaret
 See also Margaretha, Margherita, Mar-
 grete, Margu rite.
Margaret (Saint), queen consort of Mal-
 colm III: DA 782.9.M3.
Margaret of Anjou, queen consort of Henry
 VI: DA 247.M3.
Margaretha of Austria, regent of the Neth-
 erlands: DH 183.
Margaretha of Parma, regent of the Neth-
 erlands: DH 189.
Margate, Eng.: DA 690.M42.
Margherita di Savoia, queen consort of
 Humbert I: DG 562.
Margozzolo, Alps: DQ 841.M25.
Margrete, queen of Denmark, Norway and
 Sweden: DL 178-179.
 In Norway: DL 483.
Margu rite d'Angoul me, queen of Na-
 varre: DC 112.M2.
Margu rite de Bourbon, consort of Thi-
 baud IV of Champagne:
 DC 611.C486.
Margu rite de Valois, queen of Navarre.
 See Margu rite d'Angoul me.
Margu rite de Valois, queen consort of
 Henry IV of France: DC 122.9.M2.
Maria
 See also Marie, Mary.
Maria, queen of Portugal
 I: DP 642-644.
 II: DP 654; DP 659.
Maria, infanta of Portugal: DP 610.M3.
Maria, queen of Sicily: DG 867.8.
Maria de' Medici. *See* Marie de M dicis.
Maria of Austria, queen consort of Louis
 II of Hungary: DH 184.
Maria of Austria, regent of the Nether-
 lands. *See* Maria of Austria, queen
 consort of Louis II.
Maria Amelia, queen consort of Charles I.
 See Amelia.
Maria Antonia Walpurgis: DD 801.S4M3.
Maria Christine, consort of Albert Casimir
 of Saxe-Teschen: DB 73.M2.
Maria Clementina, consort of James, prince
 of Wales: DA 814.A4.
Maria Cristina, queen consort of Ferdinand
 II: DG 848.537.
Maria Feodorovna. *See* Mary, empress
 consort of Paul I.

INDEX

- Maria** Letizia Bonaparte. *See* Bonaparte, Maria Letizia.
- Maria** Theresia, empress of Austria: DB 70-73.
- Maria** Theresia, queen consort of Louis XIV. *See* Marie Thérèse.
- Marianne** Islands. *See* Ladrone Islands.
- Marie**
See also Maria, Mary.
- Marie**, duchess of Burgundy: DH 180.
- Marie**, queen of Jerusalem. *See* Mary, queen of Jerusalem.
- Marie de Médicis**, queen consort of Henry IV
 Biography: DC 122.9.M3.
 Regency: DC 123.2.
- Marie Antoinette**, queen consort of Louis XVI: DC 137.1-18.
- Marie Feodorowna**. *See* Mary, empress consort of Paul I of Russia.
- Marie Lezczynska**, queen consort of Louis XV: DC 134.5.
- Marie Louise**, empress consort of Napoleon I: DC 216.2.
- Marie Pauline Bonaparte**. *See* Borghese, Maria Paolina (Bonaparte).
- Marie Stuart**, queen of the Scots. *See* Mary Stuart.
- Marie Thérèse**, queen consort of Louis XIV: DC 130.M37.
- Marienburg, Germany**: DD 901.M28.
- Mariënweerd, Holland (Abbey)**: DJ 411.M3.
- Marignano, Battle of**, 1515: DQ 109.
- Maritime Province (Primorskaia oblast')**: DK 771.M3.
- Maritimes-Alpes**. *See* Alpes.
- Marius, Caius**: DG 256-257.
- Marken (Island)**: DJ 401.M3.
- Market Harborough, Eng.**: DA 690.M43.
- Marlborough, John Churchill, 1st duke of**: DA 462.M3.
- Marlborough, Eng.**: DA 690.M46.
- Marne, Battle of the**, 1914: D 545.M3.
- Marne, France (Dept.)**: DC 611.M352-36.
- Marne, Haute-, France (Dept.)**: DC 611.M365-375.
- Marquesas Islands**: DU 700.
- Mars la Tour, Battle of**, 1870. *See* Vionville, Battle of, 1870.
- Marseille, France**: DC 801.M34-38.
- Marshall Islands**: DU 710.
- Marsic war**, B. C. 90-89. *See* Social war, Rome.
- Marston Moor, Battle of**, 1644: DA 417.
- Martel, Charles**. *See* Charles Martel.
- Martin, king of Aragon**: DP 131.3.
- Marwar, India**. *See* Jodhpur.
- Marwick, Sir J. D.**: DA 816.M3.
- Mary**
See also Maria, Marie.
- Mary**, duchess of Burgundy. *See* Marie, duchess of Burgundy.
- Mary**, queen of England
 I: DA 347.
 II, queen of Great Britain: DA 460-463.
- Mary**, queen of Jerusalem: D 185.5.
- Mary**, queen of Scots. *See* Mary Stuart, queen of the Scots.
- Mary**, queen consort of George V: DA 574.A2.
- Mary**, empress consort of Paul I of Russia: DK 186.3.
- Mary Feodorovna**. *See* Mary, empress consort of Paul I of Russia.
- Mary Stuart**, queen of the Scots: DA 786-787.
- Mary Tudor**. *See* Mary I, queen of England.
- Mas-d'Azil, France**: DC 801.M4.
- Masaniello, Tommaso Aniello, known as**: DG 848.13.
- Masham, Eng.**: DA 690.M47.
- Mashonaland**: DT 964.M3.
- Masius, Andreas**: DD 177.M3.
- Maskat, Arabia**. *See* Muscat.
- Massa, Italy**: DG 975.M45.
- Massa e Carrara, Italy**: DG 975.M46.
- Massaua, Eritrea**: DT 398.M3.
- Massowah, Eritrea**. *See* Massaua.
- Masurenland, Germany**: DD 491.O7.
- Matabele war**, 1896: DT 958.
- Matabeleland**: DT 964.M4.
- Mathias**. *See* Matthias.
- Matilde**, countess of Tuscany: DG 737.24.M4.
- Matlock Bath, Eng.**: DA 690.M48.
- Matterhorn, Alps**: DQ 841.M4.
- Matthias**
See also Mátyás.
- Matthias**, emperor of Germany: DD 187.8.
- Mattioli, E. A.**: DC 130.M38.

INDEX

- Mátyás I Corvinus, king of Hungary:
DB 931.
- Maulbronn, Germany: DD 901.M4.
- Maupeou, R. N. C. A. de: DC 135.M5.
- Mauregato, king of Asturias: DP 149.2.
- Mauretania
General ancient: DT 318.
Roman: DG 59.M3.
- Mauretania (Protectorate). *See* Mauritania.
- Maurice
See also Maurits, Moritz.
- Maurice, emperor of the East: DF 573.5.
- Mauricius, emperor of the East. *See* Maurice.
- Maurienne, France: DC 611.M43-45.
- Mauritania: DT 553.M2.
- Mauritius: DT 469.M4.
- Maurits, prince of Orange: DH 188.M4.
- Maximilian, king of Bavaria
I: DD 801.B38-381.
II: DD 801.B385.
- Maximilian, elector of Bavaria
I: DD 801.B373.
II: DD 801.B3735.
III: DD 801.B374.
- Maximilian, emperor of Germany
I: DD 174.
In the Netherlands: DH 180.
II: DD 186.
- Maximilian Joseph I, king of Bavaria.
See Maximilian I, king of Bavaria.
- Maximinus, C. Julius Verus, emperor of Rome: DG 306.
- Mayence. *See* Mainz.
- Mayenne, France: DC 611.M466-469.
- Mayo, R. S. Bouike, 6th earl of: DS 479.3.
- Mayo, Ire (County): DA 990.M3.
- Mazarin, Jules, cardinal: DC 130.M4.
- Mazzini, Giuseppe: DG 552.8.M3.
- Mecca, Arabia: DS 248.M4.
- Mecklenburg-Schwerin: DD 801.M31-4.
- Mecklenburg-Strelitz: DD 801.M5.
- Media: DS 71; DS 278.
- Medici, Alessandro de', duke of Florence:
DG 738.15.
- Medici, Catherine de'. *See* Catherine de Médicis.
- Medici, Cosimo de', the Elder (1389-1464):
DG 737.7.
- Medici, Cosimo de', grand duke of Tuscany. *See* Cosimo de' Medici.
- Medici, Ferdinando de', grand duke of Tuscany. *See* Ferdinando de' Medici.
- Medici, Francesco I de', grand duke of Tuscany. *See* Francesco Maria de' Medici.
- Medici, Gian Gastone de'. *See* Giovanni Gastone de' Medici.
- Medici, Giovanni de' (d. 1429): DG 737.6.
- Medici, Giovanni de' (1498-1526):
DG 541.8.M4.
- Medici, Giovanni Gastone de'. *See* Giovanni Gastone de' Medici.
- Medici, Lorenzo de', il Magnifico:
DG 737.9.
- Medici, Marie de', queen consort of Henry IV. *See* Marie de Médicis.
- Medici, Pietro de'
I: DG 737.8.
II: DG 737.95.
- Medici family: DG 737.42.
- Medieval city: D 134.
Germany: DD 115.
Holland: DJ 143.
Italian communes: DG 522-523.
- Medieval history. *See* History.
- Medinet-Abu: DT 73.M3.
- Mediterranean Sea: D 972-974.
See also Levant.
- Medway, Eng.: DA 690.M52.
- Megalopolis, Greece: DF 261.M4.
- Mehedinți, Rumania: DR 281.M4.
- Mehemet. *See* Mohammed.
- Mehrab, khan of Khelat: DS 390.
- Meissen, Germany: DD 901.M5.
- Melanesia: DU 490-493.
- Melbourne, Eng.: DA 690.M55.
- Melbourne, Victoria: DU 228.
- Melos, Conquest of, B. C. 416:
DF 229.63.
- Melrose, Scotland: DA 890.M5.
- Melsungen, Germany: DD 901.M52.
- Meltham, Eng.: DA 690.M56.
- Melzo, Italy: DG 975.M5.
- Memoirs, Individual. *See* Biography; *also* Sources and documents.
- Memphis, Egypt: DT 73.M5.
- Mendip Hills, Eng.: DA 670.M5.
- Menelik II, negus of Abyssinia: DT 387.
- Menteith, Scotland: DA 880.M5.
- Mentone, France: DC 801.M54.
- Meols, Eng.: DA 690.M565.

INDEX

- Merash, Palestine. *See* Mareshah.
- Mercey-sur-Saône, France: DC 801.M62.
- Merode, H. M. G., comte de: DH 628.M4.
- Meroë: DT 73.M6.
- Merovingians
 France: DC 65-69.
 Germany: DD 128.
- Merseburg, Germany: DD 901.M53.
- Merv (Oasis): DK 861.M5.
- Merwara, India: DS 485.M6.
- Merya (Finnish tribe): DK 34.M4.
- Mesopotamia: DS 47-49; DS 67-75.
- Messina
 Ancient: DG 70.M5.
- Modern
 Bombardment, 1848: DG 553.5.M5.
 Earthquake, 1908: DG 828.
- Metapontum, Italy: DF 261.M46.
- Metaurus, Battle of, B. C. 207: DG 247.7.
- Metcalfe, C. T. Metcalfe, baron:
 DS 475.9.
- Methodology: D 16; D 56.
- Metternich-Winneburg, C. L. W., fürst
 von: DB 80.8.M5-57.
- Metz, Germany: DD 901.M54-56.
 Siege, 1444: DC 102.544.
 Siege, 1870: DC 304.
- Meurs (Grafschaft). *See* Mörs.
- Meurthe-et-Moselle, France (Dept.):
 DC 611.M591-593.
- Meuse, France (Dept.):
 DC 611.M597-603.
- Mézières, Siege of, 1870-1871:
 DC 309.M4.
- Michael, emperor of the East
 I Rhangabe: DF 586.5.
 II: DF 586.9.
 III: DF 588.
 IV the Paphlagonian: DF 597.
 V Calaphates: DF 597.5.
 VI Stratioticus: DF 599.5.
 VII Parapinaces: DF 603.
 VIII Palaeologus: DF 626.9; DF 635.
- Michael, czar of Russia: DK 115.
- Michael III, prince of Serbia:
 DR 346; DR 350.
- Michael Küchenmeister, grand master of
 the Teutonic order: DD 491.O55.
- Michael Wisniowiecki, king of Poland:
 DK 430.8.
- Michelet, Jules: DC 36.98.M5.
- Michiel, Vitale, doge of Venice
 I: DG 677.53.
 II: DG 677.535.
- Micronesia: DU 500.
- Mid-Calder, Scotland: DA 890.M6.
- Middelburg, Holland: DJ 411.M6.
- Middle, Eng.: DA 690.M57.
- Middlesbrough, Eng.: DA 690.M6.
- Middlesex, Eng.: DA 670.M6.
- Middleton, Eng.: DA 690.M7.
- Midhat, Pasha: DR 568.8.M6.
- Midia, Turkey: DR 741.M6.
- Mieczyslaw. *See* Mieszko.
- Mieszko, duke of Poland
 I: DK 421.5.
 II: DK 422.2.
 III: DK 424.3.
- Migrations of nations: D 135-149.
- Miguel I, king of Portugal: DP 655-657.
- Mihail Obrenović, prince of Serbia. *See*
 Michael III, prince of Serbia.
- Mikhail. *See* Michael.
- Milan IV, king of Serbia: DR 351-354.
- Milan II, prince of Serbia: DR 346.
- Milan: DG 651-661.
- Miletus, Asia Minor: DF 261.M5.
 Capture of, B. C. 494: DF 225.35.
- Milford Haven, Wales: DA 745.M64.
- Military history
 General: D 25.
 19th century: D 361.
 20th century: D 431.
 See also names of individual wars, and
 subdivision *History, Military* under
 names of countries.
- Milner, Alfred Milner, 1st viscount:
 DT 776.M6.
- Miloš Obrenović I, prince of Serbia. *See*
 Milosh I.
- Milosh I, prince of Serbia: DR 344, 349.
- Mindanao, P. I.: DS 688.M2.
- Minehead, Eng.: DA 690.M72.
- Minorca (Island): DP 302.B28-284.
- Minsk, Russia
 City: DK 651.M3.
 Government: DK 511.M3.
- Minto, G. Elliot-Murray-Kynynmound,
 1st earl of: DA 522.M6.
 In India: DS 475.5.
- Minto, G. J. Elliot-Murray-Kynynmound,
 4th earl of: DS 480.2.

INDEX

- Mirabeau, H. G. Riquetti, comte de:
 DC 146.M7.
- Mirandola, Italy: DG 975.M58.
- Mithridatic wars, B. C. 88-61:
 DG 257.6; DG 258.3.
- Mittelfranken. *See* Franconia, Middle.
- Mitylene. *See* Mytilene.
- Mocenigo, Alvise, doge of Venice
 I: DG 678.289.
 II: DG 678.38.
 III (Alvise Sebastiano): DG 678.45.
 IV: DG 678.478.
- Mocenigo, Giovanni, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.983.
- Mocenigo, Pietro, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.981.
- Mocenigo, Tommaso, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.93.
- Modena, Italy: DG 975.M6-63.
- Modern history. *See* History.
- Møen, Denmark: DL 271.M7.
- Moeris, Lake, Egypt: DT 73.M8.
- Mörs (Grafschaft): DD 491.M6.
- Moesia: DG 59.M7.
- Moghilef, Russia (Government):
 DK 511.M7.
- Mogul Empire: DS 461.
- Mohammed, shah of Persia: DS 305.
- Mohammed, sultan of the Turks
 I: DR 497.
 II: DR 501-502.
 III: DR 525.
 IV: DR 534.
 V: DR 583-588.
- Mohammed Ali, viceroy of Egypt:
 DT 104.
- Mohammed Ali, shah of Persia: DS 313.
- Mohammed bin Tughlak: DS 459.5.
- Mohammed Said, viceroy of Egypt:
 DT 105.
- Mohammed Tewfik, khedive of Egypt:
 DT 107.3.
- Mohammedan Empire: D 198-199.
- Mohilef. *See* Moghilef.
- Moirra, F. Rawdon-Hastings, 2d earl of.
See Hastings.
- Moldavia. *See* Rumania.
- Molesme, France: DC 801.M7.
- Mollien, F. N., comte: DC 146.M74.
- Molokai, Hawaiian Islands: DU 629.M7.
- Moltke, Helmuth K. B., graf von:
 DD 219.M7.
- Moluccas: DS 646.6.
- Mommsen, Theodor: DD 219.M8.
- Monaco: DC 941-960.
- Monaghan, Ire. (County): DA 990.M7.
- Monastier, Le, France: DC 801.M73.
- Monastir, Turkey (Vilayet): DR 701. M7.
- Mongkut, king of Siam: DS 581.
- Mongolia: DS 793.M7.
- Mongols: DS 19-23.
- Monken Hadley, Eng.: DA 690.M74.
- Monmouth, James Scott, duke of:
 DA 448.9.
- Monmouth, Eng.: DA 690.M76.
- Monmouth's rebellion, 1685: DA 448.9.
- Monmouthshire, Eng.: DA 670.M7.
- Monomotapa: DT 995.M7.
- Mons, Belgium: DH 811.M75.
- Mont Blanc, Alps: DQ 841.M7.
- Mont Cervin, Alps. *See* Matterhorn.
- Mont Pilat, France. *See* Pilat, Mont,
 France.
- Mont-St.-Michel, France: DC 801.M83.
- Montagnards: DC 180.
- Montagu, Lady Mary (Pierrepoint) Wort-
 ley: DA 501.M7.
- Montauban, France: DC 801.M76.
- Monte Rosa, Alps: DQ 841.M77.
- Monte Viso, Alps: DQ 841.M8.
- Montélimar, France: DC 801.M77.
- Montenegrin-Turkish war. *See* Turco-
 Montenegrin war.
- Montenegro
 Antiquities: DR 111.
 Biography: DR 116.
 Description and travel: DR 107-109.
 Ethnography: DR 114.
 Gazetteers: DR 104.
 History
 By period: DR 136-158.
 Military: DR 119.
 Political and diplomatic: DR 126.
 Local: DR 181-196.
 Social life and customs: DR 112.
 Sources and documents: DR 103.
- Montenero, Italy: DG 975.M68.
- Montepulciano, Italy: DG 975.M7.
- Montespan, Françoise Athénaïs de Roche-
 chouart, marquise de:
 DC 130.M78.
- Montfort, Simon of, earl of Leicester:
 DA 228.M7.

INDEX

- Montfort-l'Amaury, France:** DC 801.M78.
Montgomeryshire, Wales: DA 740.M7.
Montgon, Charles Alexandre de:
 DP 197.M7.
Montmédy, Siege of, 1870: DC 309.M8.
**Montmorel, Notre-Dame de, France (Ab-
 bey):** DC 801.M785.
Montmorency, France: DC 801.M79.
Montmort, France: DC 801.M8.
Montpellier, France: DC 801.M81.
Montreuil-sur-Mer, France: DC 801.M82.
Montreux, Switzerland: DQ 851.M8.
Montrose, James Graham, 1st marquis of:
 DA 803.7.A3.
Moor Hall, Eng.: DA 690.M78.
Moore, Sir John: DA 68.12.M8.
Moors
 ° Portugal: DP 561-562.
 Spain: DP 100-104.
Morat, Battle of, 1476: DQ 104.
Moravia: DB 541-560.
Moray, Scotland (Province): DA 880.M8.
Morbihan, France: DC 611.M831-833.
More, Sir Thomas: DA 334.M8.
Moresnet: DH 801.M6.
Morgarten, Battle of, 1315: DQ 94.
Morham, Scotland: DA 890.M85.
Morinie, France: DC 611.M859.
Moriscos: DP 104.
Moritz
 See also Maurits.
Moritz, landgrave of Hesse-Kassel:
 DD 491.H701.
Moritz, elector of Saxony: DD 801.S386.
Morley, Eng.: DA 690.M8.
Moroccan question: DT 317.
Morocco: DT 301-329.
Moros: DS 666.M7.
Morosini, Domenico, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.534.
Morosini, Francesco, doge of Venice:
 DG 678.378.
Morosini, Marino, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.67.
Morosini, Michele, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.9.
Morotai, Hawaiian Islands. *See* Molokai.
Morvan, Le, France: DC 611.M891-893.
Moscow
 City: DK 591-609.
 Burning of, 1812: DC 235.5.M8.
 Government: DK 511.M6.
Moselle River:
 DC 611.M897-91; DD 801.M7.
Moss, Norway: DL 596.M7.
Mosul, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51.M7.
Moulins, France: DC 801.M85.
Moulins-Engilbert, France: DC 801.M86.
Moulton, Eng.: DA 690.M85.
Mount Carmel. *See* Carmel, Mount.
Mount Edgcombe, Eng.: DA 690.M9.
Mount Tabor. *See* Tabor, Mount.
Mouthier-en-Bresse, France:
 DC 611.M921-929.
Mowbray, Vale of, Eng.: DA 670.M9.
Mozambique, Portuguese East Africa:
 DT 465.M8.
Mühlhausen. *See* Mülhausen.
Mülhausen, Germany (Alsace):
 DD 901.M63-67.
Mülheim an der Möhne, Germany:
 DD 901.M68.
München. *See* Munich.
Münnich, B. C., graf von: DK 150.8.M8.
Münster, Germany (Regierungsbezirk):
 DD 491.W496.
Münster, Peace of, 1648. *See* Westphalia,
 Peace of, 1648.
Muhammad. *See* Mohammed.
Mukden, China: DS 796.M8.
Mukden, Battle of, 1905: DS 517.4.
Mullyon, Eng.: DA 690.M96.
Mummies: DT 62.M7.
Munch, P. A.: DL 445.7.M8.
Munda, Spain: DP 402.M8.
Munich, Germany: DD 901.M7-95.
Munster, Ire.: DA 990.M8.
Murad, sultan of the Turks
 I: DR 495.
 II: DR 498.
 III: DR 519-523.
 IV: DR 529.
 V: DR 570.
Murano, Italy: DG 975.M95.
Murat, Joachim, king of Naples:
 DC 198.M8.
 In Naples: DG 848.45.
**Murat, Marie-Annonciade Caroline (Bona-
 parte), queen of Naples:**
 DC 216.85.
Muratori, L. A.: DG 545.8.M8.
Murcia, Spain
 City: DP 402.M9.
 Province: DP 302.M8.

INDEX

- Musa, sultan of the Turks: DR 496.7.
Muscat, Arabia: DS 249.M9.
Muscel, Rumania: DR 281.M8.
Mustafa, sultan of the Turks
I: DR 527.
II: DR 541.
III: DR 551-554.
IV: DR 560-561.
Mutsuhito, emperor of Japan:
DS 882-884.
Muzaffar-ed-Din, shah of Persia: DS 311.
Mycale, Battle of, B. C. 479: DF 225.75.
Mycenae: DF 221.M9.
Myrina, Asia Minor: DF 261.M9.
Mysore, India (State): DS 485.M84-9.
Mytilene, Revolt of, B. C. 428-427:
DF 229.43.
- N
- Nabonidus, king of Babylonia: DS 68.9.
Nabopolassar, king of Babylonia:
DS 68.9.
Nadir Shah, shah of Persia: DS 294.
Näfels, Battle of, 1388: DQ 97.
Namur, Belgium
City: DH 811.N2.
Siege, 1692: D 280.N2.
Province: DH 801.N2-29.
Nancy, France: DC 801.N16.
In Revolution: DC 195.N15.
Nanking, China: DS 796.N2.
Nantes, France: DC 801.N19-21.
In Revolution: DC 195.N2.
Nantes, Edict of. *See* Edict of Nantes.
Nantwich, Eng.: DA 690.N2.
Napier, Sir Charles: DA 88.1.N2.
Napier, Sir Charles James: DA 68.12.N2.
Naples: DG 840-855.
Napoleon I: DC 191-193; DC 197-249.
Biography: DC 203-212.
Consulate: DC 191-193.
Elba: DC 238.
Empire: DC 197-249.
Family: DC 216.
Hundred days: DC 239-240.
St. Helena: DC 211.
Wars: DC 220-249.
Waterloo: DC 241-244.
Napoleon II. *See* Bonaparte, François,
duke of Reichstadt.
Napoleon III, emperor of the French:
DC 275-280.
- Napoleonic era, 1789-1815
Europe: D 301-309.
France: DC 139-249.
Napoli. *See* Naples.
Narbonne, France
City: DC 801.N24.
16th-17th centuries: DC 121.9.N2.
District: DC 611.N217-219.
Nasir, khan of Khelat
I: DS 388.
II: DS 391.
Nasr-ed-Din, shah of Persia: DS 307.
Nassau (Duchy): DD 491.H67-697.
Nassau-Orange, House of. *See* Orange,
House of; *also* Nassau (Duchy).
Natal: DT 866-880.
National characteristics
English: DA 118.
French: DC 34.
German: DD 76.
Italian: DG 455.
Russian: DK 33.
Scottish: DA 772.
Naucratis, Egypt: DF 261.N3.
Nauheim, Germany: DD 901.N25.
Naumburg, Germany: DD 901.N3.
Naundorf, K. W.: DC 137.37-38.
Naval battles (General): D 27.
See also names of individual battles.
Naval history
General: D 27.
19th century: D 362.
20th century: D 436.
See also names of individual wars, and
subdivision *History, Naval* under
names of countries.
Navarino, Battle of, 1827: DF 810.N3.
Navarre
Kingdom: DP 153-160.
Province: DP 302.N21-35.
Navarre, French: DC 611.N321-325.
Naxos, Battle near, B. C. 376: DF 231.7.
Nazareth, Palestine: DS 110.N3.
Neamț, Rumania: DR 281.N4.
Nebuchadnezzar II, king of Babylonia:
DS 68.9.
Necker, Jacques: DC 146.N36.
Nedenes, Norway: DL 576.N4.
Negritos: DS 666.N4.
Negros, P. I.: DS 688.N5.
Neilston, Scotland: DA 890.N4.
Neisse, Germany: DD 901.N4.

INDEX

- Nelson, Horatio Nelson, viscount:
DA 87.1.N4.
- Nepal, India: DS 485.N4.
- Nepos, Julius, emperor of Rome:
DG 362.
- Nero, emperor of Rome: DG 285.
- Nerva, emperor of Rome: DG 293.
- Neesselrode, K. R., graf von:
DK 188.6.N4.
- Netherlands
See also Belgium (DH 401-811); Hol-
land (DJ).
- Antiquities: DH 51.
- Biography: DH 103.
- Collections: DH 3-5.
- Description and travel: DH 31-39.
- Ethnography: DH 91-92.
- Gazetteers: DH 14.
- Guide-books: DH 16.
- History
General: DH 101-111.
Early and medieval: DH 141-184.
Wars of independence, 1555-1648:
DH 185-207.
Military: DH 113.
Naval: DH 121.
Political: DH 131.
- Periodicals: DH 1.
- Social life and customs: DH 71.
- Societies: DH 1.
- Sources and documents: DH 3.
- Topography: DH 14-23.
- Neu Mecklenburg (Island): DU 550.
- Neu Pommern (Island): DU 550.
- Neubreisach, Siege of, 1870: DC 309.N3.
- Neuburg and Swabia (District). *See*
Swabia and Neuburg.
- Neuchâtel, Switzerland
Canton: DQ 521-540.
City: DQ 529.
- Neuchâtel question: DQ 539.4.
- Neuenburg, Switzerland. *See* Neuchâtel.
- Neuf-Brisach, Germany. *See* Neubreisach.
- Neufchâtel-en-Bray, France: DC 801.N4.
- Neufchâtel-en-Saosnois, France:
DC 801.N45.
- Neuhof, T. A., baron de (Theodore I of
Corsica): DC 611.C832.
- Neuilly-sur-Seine, France: DC 801.N47.
- Nevers, France: DC 801.N51-53.
- Nevski, Alexander. *See* Alexander Nev-
ski.
- New Britain (Island). *See* Neu Pommern.
- New Caledonia: DU 720.
- New Forest, Eng.: DA 670.N5.
- New Guinea: DU 740-746.
- New Guinea, British. *See* Papua.
- New Guinea, Dutch
General works: DU 740; DU 744-746.
History: DS 646.7.
- New Guinea, German:
DU 740-742; DU 746.
- New Hebrides: DU 760.
- New Ireland (Island). *See* Neu Mecklen-
burg.
- New Italy, New South Wales: DU 180.N5.
- New South Wales: DU 150-180.
- New Zealand: DU 400-430.
- Newark, Eng.: DA 690.N53.
- Newburgh, Scotland (Fife): DA 890.N5.
- Newbury, Eng.: DA 690.N55.
- Newcastle-under-Lyme, Eng.:
DA 690.N58.
- Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Eng.:
DA 690.N6.
- Newmarket, Eng.: DA 690.N65.
- Newport, Scotland: DA 890.N55.
- Newport Pagnell, Eng.: DA 690.N67.
- Newstead, Scotland: DA 890.N6.
- Newton, Eng.: DA 690.N68.
- Ney, Michel, duc d'Elchingen:
DC 198.N6.
- Nganhwei, China. *See* Anhwei.
- Nias (Island): DS 647.N5.
- Nicaea, Empire of: DF 625-626.
- Nice, France: DC 971-990.
- Nicephorus, emperor of the East
I: DF 586.2.
II Phocas: DF 595.
III Botaniates: DF 604.
- Nicholas
See also Niels.
- Nicholas I, king of Montenegro:
DR 154-158.
- Nicholas, emperor of Russia
I: DK 209-217.
II: DK 251-265.
- Nicias, Peace of, B. C. 421: DF 229.57.
- Nicobar Islands: DS 491.A6.
- Nicolas. *See* Nicholas.
- Nidderdale, Eng.: DA 670.N53.
- Niebuhr, B. G.: DG 206.N5.
- Niederbayern. *See* Bavaria, Lower.
- Niedersachsen. *See* Saxony, Lower.

INDEX

- Niels, king of Denmark: DL 170.5.
 Nienburg an der Weser, Germany:
 DD 901.N6.
 Nieuport, Belgium: DH 811.N7.
 Niger River: DT 360.
 French: DT 547.
 Nigeria: DT 515.
 Nijmegen, Holland. *See* Nimwegen.
 Nijni-Novgorod, Russia. *See* Nizhni Novgorod.
 Nikita. *See* Nicholas.
 Nikobar Islands. *See* Nicobar Islands.
 Nikola. *See* Nicholas.
 Nikolai. *See* Nicholas.
 Nikon: DK 119.
 Nile, Battle of the, 1798: DC 226.N5.
 Nile River: DT 115-117.
 Nilgiri Hills, India: DS 485.N5.
 Nîmes, France: DC 801.N71-72.
 In Revolution: DC 195.N7.
 Nimwegen, Holland: DJ 411.N6.
 Nimwegen, Peace of, 1678-1679: D 278.5.
 Nineveh: DS 67-75.
 Niort, France: DC 801.N8.
 Nivernais, France: DC 611.N73-737.
 Nizam Ali Khan: DS 470.N5.
 Nizhni Novgorod, Russia
 City: DK 651.N49-508.
 Government: DK 511.N3.
 Nördlingen, Battle of, 1634: D 267.N7.
 Nördlingen, Battle of, 1645: D 267.N8.
 Nogi, Kiten, count: DS 884.N7.
 Noisseville, Battle of, 1870: DC 303.8.
 Nola, Italy
 Besieged by Hannibal, B. C. 215:
 DG 247.4.
 Nord, France (Dept.): DC 611.N821-823.
 Nordkap, Norway: DL 576.N7.
 Nordland, Norway: DL 576.N8.
 Norfolk, Eng.: DA 670.N59-6.
 Norham, Eng.: DA 690.N75.
 Normandy: DC 611.N841-899.
 Normandy, Dukes of: DC 86.
 Normans: D 148.
 England: DA 190-199.
 Naples and Sicily: DG 847.13-14.
 Normandy: DC 611.N841-878.
 Sicily alone: DG 867.19-27.
 Norrbotten, Sweden: DL 971.N6.
 Norrköping, Sweden: DL 991.N6.
 North, Frederick North, baron:
 DA 506.N7.
 North Allerton, Eng.: DA 690.N77.
 North German confederation, 1866-1870:
 DD 442.
 Constitutional history: JN 3351-3383.
 North Holland (Province). *See* Holland,
 North (Province).
 Northampton, Eng.: DA 690.N8.
 Northamptonshire, Eng.: DA 670.N69-7.
 Northbrook, T. G. Baring, 1st earl of:
 DS 479.4.
 Northern seven years' war, 1563-1570:
 DL 188.5.
 Northern Territory, Australia:
 DU 392-398.
 Northern war, 1700-1721: DL 733-743.
 Period in Denmark: DL 196.3.
 Northmen: DL 65.
 In Iceland: DL 334.
 Northowram, Eng.: DA 690.N87.
 Northumberland, Eng.: DA 670.N79-8.
 Northwest Frontier Province, India:
 DS 485.N7.
 Norway
 Antiquities: DL 421.
 Biography: DL 444.
 Collections: DL 403.
 Description and travel: DL 415-418.
 Ethnography: DL 441-442.
 Gazetteers: DL 405.
 Guide-books: DL 407.
 History
 General: DL 443-453.
 Early and medieval: DL 460-478.
 Modern: DL 480-530.
 Military: DL 454.
 Naval: DL 456.
 Political and diplomatic: DL 458.
 Local: DL 576-596.
 Periodicals: DL 401.
 Social life and customs: DL 431-433.
 Societies: DL 401.
 Sources and documents: DL 403.
 Topography: DL 405-414.
 Norway and Sweden
 Union of Kalmar, 1397: DL 485; DL 694.
 Union of 1814: DL 501; DL 805.
 Dissolution of union, 1905: DL 525.
 Norwich, Eng.: DA 690.N88.
 Norwood, Eng.: DA 690.N9.
 Notables, Assembly of, 1787. *See* Assem-
 bly of notables.
 Notium, Battle near, B. C. 407: DF 229.8.

INDEX

- Noto, Japan:** DS 895.N7.
Notre-Dame des Clairets, France (Abbey):
See Clairets, Notre-Dame des.
Nottingham, Eng.: DA 690.N92.
Nottinghamshire, Eng.: DA 670.N89-9.
Novara, Battle of, 1849: DG 553.5.N7.
Novgorod, Russia (Government):
 DK 511.N7.
Novibazar: DB 581-600.
Novikova, Ol'ga Aleksēevna:
 DK 219.6.N8.
Novipazar. *See* Novibazar.
Novorusia: DK 509.
Noyon, France: DC 801.N88.
Nubia: DT 135.N8.
Nürnberg, Germany. *See* Nuremberg.
Nueva Vizcaya, Luzon: DS 688.N9.
Numa Pompilius, king of Rome:
 DG 233.4.
Numantine war, B. C. 143-133:
 DG 252.8.
Numerianus, emperor of Rome:
 DG 309.3.
Nuremberg, Germany: DD 901.N91-97.
 In 1848-1849: DD 209.N8.
Nyasa company: DT 465.M9.
Nyasaland: DT 858-865.
Nyland, Finland (Government):
 DK 511.N9.
-
- Obelisks:** DT 62.02.
Oberbayern. *See* Bavaria, Upper.
Oberfranken. *See* Franconia, Upper.
Oberpfalz. *See* Palatinate, Upper.
Obok, Somaliland: DT 411.
Oceanica: DU.
Ockham, Eng.: DA 690.02.
O'Connell, Daniel: DA 950.22.
Oddone, count of Savoy: DG 617.28.
Odense, Denmark (Amt): DL 271.04.
Odessa, Russia: DK 651.02.
Odo. *See* Eudes.
Odoacer, king of Italy: DG 505.
Odon, count of Savoy. *See* Oddone.
O'Donnell, Hugh Roe: DA 937.5.03.
Odoacar, king of Italy. *See* Odoacer.
Oehringen, Germany: DD 901.025.
Oels, Germany: DD 901.028.
Örebro, Sweden
 City: DL 991.07.
 Laen: DL 971.07.
 Östergötland, Sweden: DL 971.08.
Ogdai dynasty. *See* Ogotai dynasty.
Ogotai dynasty: DS 22.3.
Oise, France (Dept.): DC 611.036-38.
Olav
See also Olof, Oluf.
Olav, king of Norway
 I Trygvesson: DL 467.
 II (Saint): DL 468.
Oldenbarnevelt, Joan van: DH 188.04.
Oldenburg, Germany
 City: DD 901.04.
 Grand duchy: DD 801.04-6.
Oldham, Eng.: DA 690.04.
Olney, Eng.: DA 690.05.
Olof
See also Olav, Oluf.
Olof, king of Sweden: DL 664.
Olonetz, Russia (Government):
 DK 511.01.
Olt, Rumania: DR 281.05.
Oluf
See also Olav, Olof.
Oluf, king of Denmark
 Oluf Hunger: DL 170.1.
 Oluf Haakonsson: DL 176.
Olybrius, emperor of Rome: DG 356.
Olympia, Greece: DF 261.05.
Olynthus, Fall of, B. C. 348: DF 233.45.
Oman: DS 247.06.
Omayyads
 Spain: DP 105-113.
Omega, Lake: DK 511.02.
Opis, Mutiny, B. C. 324: DF 234.65.
Opium war, 1840-1842: DS 757.4-6.
Oporto, Portugal
 City: DP 802.06.
 District: DP 702.05.
Or San Michele, Florence: DG 760.08.
Oran, Algeria (Dept.): DT 298.08.
Orange, House of: DJ 150.
Orange Free State: DT 891-909.
Orange-Nassau, House of. *See* Orange, House of; *also* Nassau (Duchy).
Orange River Colony. *See* Orange Free State.
Ordogno. *See* Ordoño.
Ordoño I, king of Asturias: DP 150.3.
Ordoño, king of Leon
 I. *See* Ordoño I, king of Asturias.
 II: DP 151.2.
 III: DP 151.8.
 IV: DP 152.

INDEX

- Ore Mountains. *See* Erzgebirge.
- Orel, Russia (Government): DK 511.03.
- Orenburg, Russia (Government):
DK 511.05.
- Orense, Spain (Province): DP 302.06.
- Orford, Horace Walpole, 4th earl of. *See*
Walpole, Horace.
- Orford, Robert Walpole, 1st earl of. *See*
Walpole, Robert.
- Orgemont, Nicolas d': DC 101.7.06.
- Orgetorix: DQ 80.
- Orient, Ancient: DS 41-329.
- Orient, Latin. *See* Latin Orient.
- Orissa, India: DS 485.06.
- Orkhan, sultan of the Turks: DR 494.
- Orkney Islands: DA 880.05-6.
- Orlamünde, Germany: DD 901.07.
- Orléanais, France: DC 611.061-66.
- Orléans, Élisabeth Charlotte, duchesse d':
DC 130.07.
- Orléans, Louis de France, duc d':
DC 101.7.07.
- Orléans, Louis Philippe Albert d', comte
de Paris. *See* Paris, L. P. A.
d'Orléans, comte de.
- Orléans, Louis Philippe Joseph, duc d':
DC 146.07.
- Orléans, Philippe II, duc d': DC 132.
- Orléans, France: DC 801.06-65.
- Orléans, Battle of, 1870: DC 305.6.
- Orléans, Siege of, 1428-1429: DC 102.528.
- Ormonde, James Butler, 1st duke of:
DA 940.5.07.
- Ormsby, South, Eng.: DA 690.06.
- Ormskirk, Eng.: DA 690.07.
- Ormus, Persia: DS 325.07.
- Orne, France: DC 611.074-76.
- Oromo. *See* Gallas.
- Orseolo, Ottone, doge of Venice:
DG 677.44.
- Orseolo, Pietro, doge of Venice
I: DG 677.383.
II: DG 677.43.
- Orvieto, Italy: DG 975.07.
- Osaka, Japan: DS 897.08.
- Oskar, king of Sweden and Norway
I: DL 836.
In Norway: DL 515.
II: DL 851-859.
In Norway: DL 518-526.
- Oskarshall, Norway: DL 596.07.
- Osman, sultan of the Turks
I: DR 493.
II: DR 528.
III: DR 549.
- Ossat, Arnaud d', cardinal: DC 122.9.07.
- Ossau Valley, France: DC 611.0791-799.
- Ostend, Siege of, 1601-1604: DH 199.08.
- Ostia, Italy: DG 975.08.
- Ostpreussen. *See* Prussia, East (Province).
- Ostrogoths: D 138.
- Oswestry, Eng.: DA 690.08.
- Otago, New Zealand: DU 430.08.
- Otakar II, king of Bohemia. *See* Ottokar.
- Othman, sultan of the Turks. *See* Osman.
- Otho
See also Otto.
- Otho I, king of Greece: DF 823.
- Otho, emperor of Rome: DG 288.
- Otterburn, Battle of, 1388: DA 783.53.
- Ottery St. Mary, Eng.: DA 690.086.
- Otto
See also Otho.
- Otto, margrave of Brandenburg
I: DD 491.B873.
II: DD 491.B874.
III: DD 491.B876-877.
IV: DD 491.B879.
der Faule: DD 491.B885.
- Otto, emperor of Germany
I: DD 139.
II: DD 140.
III: DD 140.4.
IV: DD 150.5.
In Swabia: DD 801.W962.
- Otto, landgrave of Hesse: DD 801.H577.
- Otto, duke of Swabia
I: DD 801.W939.
II: DD 801.W947.
III: DD 801.W948.
- Otto von Kerpen, grand master of the
Teutonic order: DD 491.O492.
- Otto Wilhelm Luitpold, king of Bavaria:
DD 801.B389.
- Ottocar II, king of Bohemia. *See* Ottokar.
- Ottocar, king of Italy. *See* Odoacer.
- Ottokar II, king of Bohemia: DB 57.
- Ottoman empire. *See* Turkey.
- Ottomans: DR 434-435.
- Oudenaarde, Belgium. *See* Audenarde.
- Oudh, India: DS 485.09-92.
- Overysseel, Holland: DJ 401.08-89.

INDEX

- Oviedo, Spain (Province): DP 302.08.
 Oxenstierna, A. G., friherre: DL 705.08.
 Oxford, Robert Harley, 1st earl of:
 DA 497.08.
 Oxford, Eng.: DA 690.097-98.
 Oxfordshire, Eng.: DA 670.09.
 Ozaka, Japan. *See* Osaka.
- P
- Paderborn, Germany: DD 901.P1.
 Padua, Italy: DG 975.P11-17.
 Paget, Sir Arthur: DA 522.P2.
 Paget, Lord C. E.: DA 88.1.P14.
 Paine, Thomas
 Letters of Junius: DA 508.P3.
 Painswick, Eng.: DA 690.P15.
 Paisley, Scotland: DA 890.P1.
 Palaeologus (Byzantine family):
 DF 630-649.
 Palatinate: DD 801.B5-51; DD 801.P4-49.
 In Thirty years' war: D 262.
 Palatinate, Rhine. *See* Palatinate.
 Palatinate, Upper: DD 801.B51.
 Palawan (Island): DS 688.P3.
 Palencia, Spain (Province): DP 302.P1.
 Palermo, Sicily: DG 975.P19-2.
 Palestine: DS 101-149, *also* DS 41-49.
 Palibothra. *See* Patna.
 Palma, Italy. *See* Palmanova.
 Palma, Spain (Island): DP 302.C48.
 Palmanova: DG 975.P23.
 Palmerston, H. J. T., 3d viscount:
 DA 536.P2.
 Palmyra, Syria: DS 99.P17.
 Pamir, Central Asia: DK 861.P2.
 Panay, P. I.: DS 688.P2.
 Panceltism: D 448.
 Pangermanism: DD 119.
 Pangermanism, International: D 447.
 Panjab, India. *See* Punjab.
 Panlatinism: D 448.
 Pannonia: DG 59.P2.
 Panslavism: D 377; D 449.
 Papal States: DG 791-799.
 Papua: DU 740; DU 746.
 Paragua. *See* Palawan.
 Parenzo, Austria: DB 879.P2.
 Paris, L. P. A. d'Orléans, comte de:
 DC 342.8.P3.
 Paris: DC 701-790.
 Commune, 1871: DC 316-318.
 Jacquerie, 1358. *See* Jacquerie, 1358.
 Period of the French Revolution
 1789-1799: DC 194.
 1814: DC 237.
 1815: DC 239.
 Siege, 885-886: DC 77.9.
 Siege, 1870-1871: DC 311-315.
 Paris, Declaration of, 1856: JX 1367.
 Paris, Treaty of, 1259: DC 91.3.
 Paris, Treaty of, 1763: D 297.
 Paris, Treaty of, 1814: DC 238.5.
 Parkes, Sir Henry: DU 172.P2.
 Parma, Alessandro Farnese, duke of.
 See Alessandro Farnese.
 Parma, Italy: DG 975.P25.
 Parnell, C. S.: DA 958.P2.
 Paros, Greece (Island): DF 261.P2.
 Parsees: DS 432.P3.
 Partecipazio, Agnello, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.37.
 Partecipazio, Giovanni, doge of Venice
 I: DG 677.372.
 II: DG 677.375.
 Partecipazio, Giustiniano, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.371.
 Partecipazio, Orso, doge of Venice
 I: DG 677.374.
 II: DG 677.378.
 Partecipazio, Pietro, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.38.
 Parthenopean republic, 1799: DG 848.38.
 Parthia: DS 329.P2.
 Parthian Empire: DS 285.
 Partition of Africa: DT 31-37.
 Partition of Poland: DK 434.
 Partney, Eng.: DA 690.P2.
 Pas-de-Calais, France (Dept.):
 DC 611.P281-287.
 Prussian invasion, 1870-1871:
 DC 309.P2.
 Passarowitz, Peace of, 1718: DG 678.39.
 Passau, Germany: DD 901.P3.
 Pataliputra, India. *See* Patna.
 Paternopoli, Italy: DG 975.P27.
 Pathans: DS 432.P4.
 Patmos: DS 53.P3.
 Patna, India: DS 486.P2.
 Pau, France: DC 801.P32.

INDEX

- Paul I, emperor of Russia: DK 185-187.
- Paul von Rüssdorf, grand master of the Teutonic order: DD 491.0552.
- Pauline, queen consort of William I of Württemberg: DD 801.W763.
- Pauline Bonaparte. *See* Borghese, Maria Paolina (Bonaparte).
- Paumotu Islands. *See* Tuamotu Islands.
- Pavel. *See* Paul.
- Pavia, Italy: DG 975.P29-32.
- Paxos (Island): DF 901.P3.
- Peak, The, Eng.: DA 670.D43.
- Peasants' revolt, France, 1358. *See* Jacques, 1358.
- Peasants' war, 1524-1525: DD 181-183.
- Peasants' war, 1641: DQ 418.
- Pechihli, China. *See* Chihli.
- Pedro, king of Aragon
 I: DP 127.5.
 II: DP 128.7.
 III: DP 130.
 As king of Sicily: DG 867.35.
 IV: DP 130.7.
- Pedro I, emperor of Brazil (IV of Portugal): DP 653.
- Pedro I, king of Castile and Leon: DP 141.6.
- Pedro, king of Portugal
 I: DP 577.
 II: DP 636.
 III: DP 642.7.
 IV. *See* Pedro I, emperor of Brazil.
 V: DP 664.
- Pedro, infante of Portugal: DP 598.P4.
- Pedro II, king of Sicily: DG 867.6.
- Peebles, Scotland: DA 890.P3.
- Peeblesshire, Scotland: DA 880.P3.
- Peel, Sir Robert, 2d bart.: DA 536.P3.
- Peking, China: DS 795.
- Pélagie. *See* Pelayo.
- Pelayo, king of Asturias: DP 148.2.
- Pelew Islands: DU 780.
- Pella, Palestine. *See* Fahil, Syria.
- Peloponnesian war, B. C. 431-404: DF 229-230.
- Pelplin, Germany: DD 901.P4.
- Pemba: DT 469.P4.
- Pembroke Dock, Wales: DA 745.P4.
- Pembrokeshire, Wales: DA 740.P3.
- Penang: DS 598.P38.
- Pendle Hill, Eng.: DA 690.P3.
- Penicuik, Scotland: DA 890.P35.
- Peninsular war, 1807-1814: DC 231-233.
 Period in Portugal: DP 644.
 Period in Spain: DP 208.
- Penjab, India. *See* Punjab.
- Penrith, Eng.: DA 690.P37.
- Penza, Russia: DK 511.P1.
- Penzance, Eng.: DA 690.P4.
- Pepin, king of the Franks: DC 72.
- Pepin of Heristal: DC 70.6.
- Pepys, Samuel: DA 447.P4.
- Pera, Constantinople: DR 737.
- Perceval, Spencer: DA 522.P3.
- Perche, Le, France (Province):
 DC 611.P42-425.
- Pergamum, Asia Minor: DS 156.P4.
- Pericles, Age of: DF 227-228.
- Périer, Casimir-, president of France. *See* Casimir-Périer.
- Périer, Casimir Pierre: DC 260.P4.
- Périgord, France: DC 611.P441-449.
 In Revolution: DC 195.P4.
- Period of the French Revolution
 European history: D 301-309.
 France: DC 139-249.
See also individual countries.
- Periodicals
 General and modern: D 1.
 Ancient: D 51.
 Medieval: D 111.
 Local, with individual countries.
See also special periods and events.
- Perm, Russia (Government): DK 511.P2.
- Pernau, Russia: DK 651.P4.
- Peronne, Siege of, 1870: DC 309.P4.
- Perpetual league, 1291: DQ 90.
- Perpetual league, 1315: DQ 95.
- Perpignan, France: DC 801.P45.
- Perry, M. C.
 Expedition to Japan: DS 881.8.
- Persepolis: DS 325.P4.
 Capture, B. C. 330: DF 234.55.
- Perseus, king of Macedonia:
 DF 238.9.P4.
- Persia: DS 251-325.
 Antiquities: DS 261.
 Biography: DS 271.
 Description and travel: DS 255-258.
 Ethnography: DS 268-269.
 History
 By period: DS 275-315.
 Local: DS 324-325.

INDEX

- Persia and the Eastern question:
D 378.5.P4.
- Perth, Scotland: DA 890.P4.
- Perth, Western Australia: DU 378.
- Perth, Battle of, 1396: DA 783.57.
- Perthshire, Scotland: DA 880.P4.
- Perugia, Italy: DG 975.P4.
- Peschiera, Siege of, 1801: DC 224.P3.
- Peter
See also Pedro, Pierre, Pietro.
- Peter (of Courtenay), emperor of Constantinople: DF 616.
- Peter, vladika of Montenegro
I: DR 151.
II: DR 152.
- Peter, emperor of Romania. *See* Peter (of Courtenay), emperor of Constantinople.
- Peter, emperor of Russia
I the Great: DK 129-148.
II: DK 153.
III: DK 166.
- Peter I, king of Serbia: DR 360-363.
- Peterborough, Charles Mordaunt, 3d earl of: DA 437.P5.
- Peterborough, Eng.: DA 690.P47.
- Petr. *See* Peter.
- Petra, Arabia: DS 110.7.
- Petrograd: DK 541-579.
- Petronilla, queen of Aragon: DP 127.9.
- Petronius Maximus, emperor of Rome: DG 341.
- Petworth, Eng.: DA 690.P48.
- Peuerbach, Austria: DB 879.P5.
- Pevensey, Eng.: DA 690.P5.
- Peveler Honour, Eng.: DA 690.P6.
- Pfalz. *See* Palatinate.
- Phenicia: DS 81-89.
- Philae Island, Egypt: DT 73.P5.
- Philibert, duke of Savoy. *See* Filiberto.
- Philipp
See also Felipe, Filippo, Philipp, Philippe, Philippicus, Philippus.
- Philip II, king of Macedon: DF 233.
- Philip Bardanes, emperor of the East. *See* Philippicus Bardanes.
- Philipp, archduke of Austria, king of Castile. *See* Felipe I, king of Castile.
- Philipp, German king: DD 150.3.
In Swabia: DD 801.W961.
- Philipp, landgrave of Hesse
I der Grossmütige: DD 801.II59.
II: DD 801.II594.
- Philipp, duke of Swabia. *See* Philipp, German king.
- Philipp August Friedrich, landgrave of Hesse-Homburg: DD 491.II73.
- Philippe, king of France
I: DC 87.
II Auguste: DC 90.
Conquest of Normandy: DC 611.N878.
III: DC 91.7.
IV: DC 92.
In Navarre (Philippe I): DP 158.4.
V: DC 93.4.
In Navarre (Philippe II): DP 158.7.
VI: DC 98.
- Philippe, king of Navarre
I. *See* Philippe IV, king of France.
II. *See* Philippe V, king of France.
III: DP 159.5.
- Philipp, of Novara: D 181.P5.
- Philippe, duc d'Orléans. *See* Orléans, Philippe II, duc d'.
- Philippe II Auguste, king of France. *See* Philippe, king of France.
- Philippicus Bardanes, emperor of the East: DF 578.
- Philippine Islands: DS 651-689.
Ethnography: DS 665-666.
History
By period: DS 674-685.
Local: DS 688-689.
- Philippus, emperor of Rome: DG 306.5.
- Philippus Bardanes, emperor of the East. *See* Philippicus Bardanes.
- Philistines: DS 90.
- Philosophy of history. *See* History, Philosophy of.
- Phocas, emperor of the East. DF 573.8.
- Phocion: DF 233.8.P6.
- Phoenicia. *See* Phenicia.
- Phoenix Islands: DU 790.
- Phrygia: DS 156.P5.
- Phylakopi, Greece: DF 221.P6.
- Piacenza, Italy: DG 975.P5.
- Piasts: DK 421-424.
- Picardy: DC 611.P581-592.
- Piceno, Italy: DG 975.P53.
- Pickering, Eng.: DA 690.P65.

INDEX

- Pico, Azores: DP 702.A95.
 Piedmont: DG 610-618.
 Piemonte. *See* Piedmont.
 Pierre, duke of Brittany
 I, de Dreux: DC 611.B882.
 II: DC 611.B902.
 Piers Gaveston. *See* Gaveston.
 Pietro II, count of Savoy: DG 617.393.
 Pietro de' Medici. *See* Medici, Pietro de'.
 Pieve di Cadore, Italy: DG 975.P55.
 Pilat, Mont, France: DC 801.P63.
 Pilatus, Mount, Switzerland:
 DQ 841.P6.
 Piotrkow, Poland: DK 511.P3.
 Pippin. *See* Pepin.
 Piraeus: DF 287.P4.
 Pisa, Italy: DG 975.P59-63.
 In Crusades: D 161.5.P6.
 Pisistratus: DF 224.P4.
 Pistoia, Italy: DG 975.P65.
 Pitcairn Island: DU 800.
 Pitt, William (1759-1806): DA 522.P4-6.
 Pitt, William, 1st earl of Chatham:
 DA 483.P6-62.
 Letters of Junius: DA 508.P6.
 Placentia. *See* Piacenza.
 Plantagenet, House of: DA 200-237.
 Plataea, Battle of, B. C. 479: DF 225.7.
 Plataea, Siege of, B. C. 429-427:
 DF 229.4.
 Playa Honda, Battle of, 1617: DS 674.5.
 Plevna, Siege of, 1877: DR 573.5.P6.
 Plitvica, Croatia: DB 879.P55.
 Plock, Poland (Government):
 DK 511.P5.
 Plymouth, Eng.: DA 690.P7.
 Podolia, Russia: DK 511.P6.
 Pöllnitz, K. L., freiherr von:
 D 285.8.P7.
 Poggio-Bracciolini: DG 537.8.P7.
 Poil, Le, France: DC 801.P7.
 Poincaré, Raymond, president of France:
 DC 385-387.
 Poissy, France: DC 801.P75.
 Poitiers, Diane de, duchess of Valentinois:
 DC 114.5.
 Poitiers, France: DC 801.P77.
 Poitiers, Battle of, 732. *See* Tours, Battle
 of, 732.
 Poitou, France: DC 611.P731-785.
 Pola, Austria: DB 879.P6.
- Poland
 Antiquities: DK 409.
 Biography: DK 413.
 Collections: DK 402.
 Description and travel: DK 405-407.
 Ethnography: DK 412.
 Gazetteers, DK 403.
 Guide-books: DK 403.
 History
 General: DK 413-415.
 Early and medieval: DK 419-428.
 Modern: DK 429-439.
 Partitions, 1773-1793: DK 434.
 Military: DK 417.
 Political and diplomatic: DK 418.
 Local: DK 501-651.
 Periodicals: DK 401.
 Social life and customs: DK 411.
 Societies: DK 401.
 Sources and documents: DK 402.
 Topography: DK 403-404.
 Polish question: DK 436-439.
 Prussia: DD 337.
 Polish succession, War of, 1733-1738:
 DK 432.5.
 Political and diplomatic history
 Medieval and modern: D 105.
 Medieval: D 131.
 Modern: D 217.
 1517-1648: D 234.
 18th century: D 287.
 19th century: D 363; D 397.
 20th century: D 440-457.
 See also names of special events, con-
 gresses, etc., and subdivision *His-*
 tory, Political and diplomatic under
 names of countries.
 Politz, Austria: DB 879.P65.
 Polperro, Eng. DA 690.P75.
 Poltava, Russia. *See* Pultowa.
 Polynesia: DU 510.
 Pombal, S. J. de Carvalho e Mello, mar-
 quis de: DP 641.
 Pomerania: DD 491.P7-79.
 Pommern. *See* Pomerania.
 Pompadour, J. A. (Poisson), marquis de:
 DC 135.P8.
 Pompeii: DG 70.P7-75.
 Pompeius, Cn. *See* Pompey.
 Pompey: DG 258; DG 265.
 First Triumvirate: DG 263.

INDEX

- Ponape, Caroline Islands: DU 568.P7.
 Pont-à-Mousson
 In Franco-German war: DC 302.9.
 Pont-de-l'Arche, France: DC 801.P85.
 Pontefract, Eng.: DA 690.P77.
 Pontevedra, Spain (Province):
 DP 302.P3.
 Pontoise, France: DC 801.P88.
 Pontresina, Switzerland: DQ 851.P6.
 Pons, France: DC 611.P817-819.
 Pons-de-Cé, Les, France: DC 801.P9.
 Pons-Martel, Switzerland: DQ 851.P7.
 Pontus: DS 156.P8.
 Poole, Eng.: DA 690.P78.
 Poppo von Osterna, grand master of the
 Teutonic order: DD 491.O506.
 Poros (Island): DF 901.P6.
 Port Arthur, Siege of, 1904-1905:
 DS 517.3.
 Portalegre, Portugal (District):
 DP 702.P8.
 Portsmouth, Eng.: DA 690.P8.
 Portsmouth, Treaty of, 1905: DS 517.7.
 Portugal
 Antiquities: DP 528.
 Biography: DP 536.
 Collections: DP 503-505.
 Description and travel: DP 521-525.
 Directories: DP 513.
 Ethnography: DP 533-534.
 Gazetteers: DP 514.
 Guide-books: DP 516.
 History
 General: DP 535-542.
 Early and medieval: DP 558-618.
 Modern: DP 620-675.
 Military: DP 547.
 Naval: DP 551.
 Political and diplomatic:
 DP 555-556.
 Local: DP 702-802.
 Periodicals: DP 501.
 Social life and customs: DP 532.
 Societies: DP 501.
 Sources and documents: DP 503.
 Topography: DP 513-519.
 Portuguese East Africa: DT 451-465.
 Portuguese West Africa: DT 591-617.
 Poseu, Germany
 City: DD 901.P7.
 Province: DD 491.P8-89.
 Potemkin, G. A., kniāz: DK 169.P8.
 Potocka, Anna (Tyszkiewicz) hrabina:
 DK 435.5.P6.
 Potsdam, Germany: DD 901.P8.
 Poussan, France: DC 801.P93.
 Powerscourt, Eng.: DA 690.P88.
 Powys, Wales: DA 740.P8.
 Praeneste, Italy: DG 70.P8.
 Praetores: DG 83.5.P6.
 Prague: DB 879.P8.
 Prahova, Rumania: DR 281.P6.
 Přemysl Otakar, king of Bohemia. *See*
 Ottokar.
 Preston, Eng.: DA 690.P93.
 Prestwich, Eng.: DA 690.P95.
 Pretender, The Old. *See* James, prince
 of Wales, the Old Pretender.
 Pretender, The Young. *See* Charles Ed-
 ward, the Young Pretender.
 Priene, Asia Minor: DF 261.P8.
 Primorskaja oblast', Siberia. *See* Mari-
 time Province.
 Prince of Wales Island. *See* Penang.
 Prince's Island, West Africa. *See* Prin-
 cipe.
 Princes Islands: DS 53.P9.
 Principe (Island): DT 615.
 Privas, France: DC 611.P9.
 Probus, emperor of Rome: DG 308.7.
 Proconsules: DG 83.5.P7.
 Provence: DC 611.P951-979.
 In Revolution: DC 195.P7.
 Provins, France: DC 801.P96.
 Prussia
 Antiquities: DD 325.
 Biography: DD 343.
 Description and travel: DD 314-320.
 Ethnography: DD 335-339.
 Gazetteers: DD 308.
 Guide-books: .DD 16.
 History
 General: DD 341-351.
 Early and medieval: DD 375-387.
 Modern: DD 389-451.
 Military: DD 354.
 Naval: DD 358.
 Political and diplomatic:
 DD 361-365.
 Local: DD 491.
 Periodicals: DD 301.
 Social life and customs: DD 331.
 Societies: DD 302.
 Sources and documents: DD 303.
 Topography: DD 308-312.

INDEX

- Prussia, East (Province): DD 491.04-88.
 Prussia, West (Province): DD 491.04-88.
 Pseudo-Demetrius. *See* Demetrius the Impostor, czar of Russia.
 Pskof, Russia (Government): DK 511.P8.
 Ptolemais, Egypt: DT 73.P8.
 Ptolemies, kings of Egypt: DT 92.
 Pu Yi. *See* Hsuan tung, emperor of China.
 Pugachev's insurrection, 1773-1775: DK 183.
 Pulcheria, empress of the East: DF 562.5.
 Pultowa, Russia (Government): DK 511.P9.
 Pultowa, Battle of, 1709: DL 743.P8.
 Punic wars: DG 242-249; DG 252.6.
 Punjab, India: DS 485.P15-2.
 Purbeck, Isle of: DA 670.P98.
 Puteoli, Italy: DG 70.P9.
 Putna, Rumania: DR 281.P8.
 Puy-de-Dôme, France: DC 611.P98.
 Pylus, Fortification of, B. C. 425: DF 229.45.
 Pyramids: DT 63.
 Pyrenees
 France: DC 611.P981-992.
 Spain: DP 302.P8.
 Pyrenees, Peace of the: DC 124.45.
 Pyrrhus, king of Epirus: DF 235.3.P6-9.
- Q
- Quadruple alliance, 1718: D 287.5.
 Quaestores: DG 83.5.Q2.
 Quangtung, China. *See* Kwangtung.
 Quantock Hills, Eng.: DA 670.Q2.
 Queen's County, Ire.: DA 990.Q5.
 Queensland: DU 250-280.
 Quimper, France: DC 801.Q6.
 Quinquennales: DG 83.5.Q5.
- R
- Rabastens, France: DC 801.R12.
 Race problem
 Austria-Hungary: DB 47.
 South Africa: DT 763.
 Races. *See* Ethnography and races.
 Rachis, king of the Lombards: DG 514.3.
 Radama, king of Madagascar
 I: DT 469.M322.
 II: DT 469.M326.
 Radetzky von Radetz, graf: DB 90.R2.
 Radnorshire, Wales: DA 740.R3.
 Radom, Poland (Government): DK 511.R1.
 Radziwill, Luise, fürstin: DD 416.R2.
 Raffles, Sir Thomas Stamford: DS 646.26.R3.
 Ragatz, Switzerland: DQ 851.R2.
 Raginbert, king of the Lombards: DG 513.6.
 Ragusa, Austria: DB 879.R2.
 Rais, Gilles de Laval, seigneur de: DC 102.8.R2.
 Rajputana, India: DS 485.R2-26.
 Rákóczy, Ferencz II. *See* Ferencz II Rákóczy.
 Raleigh, Sir Walter: DA 86.22.R2.
 Rambervillers, Battle of, 1870: DC 309.R2.
 Rambouillet, France: DC 801.R16.
 Rameses II, king of Egypt: DT 88.
 Ramiro, king of Aragon
 I: DP 127.2.
 II: DP 127.8.
 Ramiro I, king of Asturias: DP 150.
 Ramiro, king of Leon and Asturias
 I. *See* Ramiro I, king of Asturias.
 II: DP 151.7.
 III: DP 152.3.
 Ramleh, Egypt: DT 154.R17.
 Râmnicu-Sărat, Rumania: DR 281.R3.
 Ramon-Berenguer, king of Aragon (1151-1162): DP 128.3.
 Ramsgate, Eng.: DA 690.R15.
 Ranajita Simha: DS 475.2.R2.
 Ranavalona, queen of Madagascar
 I: DT 469.M324.
 II: DT 469.M33.
 III: DT 469.M335.
 Randers, Denmark (Amt): DL 271.R2.
 Ranke, Leopold von: D 15.R3.
 Rantzau, Daniel: DL 188.8.R3.
 Raoul, king of France: DC 79.7.
 Rasoharina, queen of Madagascar: DT 469.M328.
 Rastatt, Congress of, 1797-1799: DC 222.R3.
 Rastede, Germany: DD 901.R3.
 Rattlesden, Eng.: DA 690.R2.
 Ravenna, Italy: DG 975.R25.
 Ravenna, Battle of, 1512: DG 541.
 Ravenstonedale, Eng.: DA 690.R25.
 Ravestein, Holland: DJ 411.R2.
 Razin, Stenka. *See* Razin, Stepan Timofeevich.

INDEX

- Razin, Stepan Timofeevich:** DK 118.5.
- Ré, France (Island):** DC 611.R281-282.
- Reading, Eng.:** DA 690.R28.
- Récamiér, Jeanne F. J. A. (Bernard):**
DC 255.R3.
- Rechberg, Hans von:** DD 171.5.R2.
- Red Sea (coast):** DT 39.
- Redon, France:** DC 801.R3-31.
- Reformation period:** D 220-234.
Local, with individual countries.
Reformation: B (Religion).
- Registers**
General: D 2.
Local, with individual countries.
- Regnitz River:** DD 801.R2.
- Reichshofen, Battle of, 1870.** *See* Wörth, Battle of, 1870.
- Reichstadt, Duke of.** *See* Bonaparte, François, duke of Reichstadt.
- Reigate, Eng.:** DA 690.R36.
- Reign of terror, 1793-1794:** DC 183-185.
- Reims, France:** DC 801.R35-36.
- Remoulins, France:** DC 801.R38.
- Rémusat, C. É. J. Gravier de Vergennes, comtesse de:** DC 198.R43-47.
- Renaissance period:** D 203; D 220-234.
Local, with individual countries.
Renaissance: CB 359-369.
- René I, of Anjou, king of Naples:**
DG 847.8.
- Renfrewshire, Scotland:** DA 880.R4.
- Rennes, France:** DC 801.R4-41.
- Reps, Hungary:** DB 879.R4.
- Repton, Eng.:** DA 690.R42.
- Restoration, England, 1660-1688:**
DA 445-452.
- Restoration, France, 1814-1830:**
DC 239-240; DC 256-262.
- Retana y Gamboa, W. E.:** DS 676.8.R4.
- Retford, Eng.:** DA 690.R44.
- Rethelois, France:** DC 611.R43.
- Reunion:** DT 469.R3-45.
- Reuss**
Elder line: DD 801.R3.
Younger line: DD 801.R4.
- Reval, Russia:** DK 651.R4.
- Reykjavik, Iceland:** DL 398.R5.
- Rezonville, Battle of, Aug. 16, 1870.**
See Vionville, Battle of, 1870.
- Rezonville, Battle of, Aug. 18, 1870.**
See Gravelotte, Battle of, 1870.
- Rhaetia:** DG 224.2.
- Rheims, France.** *See* Reims.
- Rheinbund, 1806-1813.** *See* Rhine, Confederation of the.
- Rheinland.** *See* Rhine Province.
- Rheinpfalz.** *See* Palatinate.
- Rhigas, Konstantinos:** DF 801.9.R4.
- Rhine, Confederation of the, 1806-1813:**
DD 199.
- Rhine Palatinate.** *See* Palatinate.
- Rhine Province:** DD 491.R4-52.
- Rhine River:** DD 801.R7-76.
- Rhodes, Cecil J.:** DT 776.R4.
- Rhodes**
City
Siege, 1480: DR 502.7.
Island: DS 53.R4.
- Rhodesia:** DT 946-965.
- Rhône, France (Dept.):** DC 611.R46-475.
- Rhône, Bouches-du-.** *See* Bouches-du-Rhône.
- Rhône River:** DC 611.R478.
- Riaucourt, France:** DC 801.R46.
- Riazan, Russia.** *See* Ryazan.
- Ribchester, Eng.:** DA 690.R48.
- Ribe, Denmark**
Amt: DL 271.R4.
Town: DL 291.R4.
- Ribemont, France:** DC 801.R48.
- Richard, king of England**
I: DA 207.
In Crusades: D 163.
In Normandy (Richard IV):
DC 611.N876.
II: DA 235.
III: DA 260.
- Richard, duke of Normandy**
I: DC 611.N865.
II: DC 611.N866.
III: DC 611.N867.
IV. *See* Richard I, king of England.
- Richelieu, A. J. du Plessis, cardinal, duc de:** DC 123.9.R5.
- Richmond, Eng.:** DA 690.R5.
- Richmondshire, Eng.:** DA 670.R5.
- Rickmansworth, Eng.:** DA 690.R51.
- Rienzi, Cola di.** *See* Rienzo.
- Rienzo, Cola di:** DG 811.6.
- Riga, Russia:** DK 651.R5.
- Rigas, Konstantinos.** *See* Rhigas, Konstantinos.

INDEX

- Rigi, Switzerland: DQ 841.R5.
- Rijswick, Peace of, 1697. *See* Ryswick, Peace of, 1697.
- Rimini, Sigismondo Pandolfo Malatesta, lord of. *See* Sigismondo.
- Rimini, Italy: DG 975.R5.
- Rimnicul-Sărat, Rumania. *See* Râmnicu-Sărat.
- Ripley, Eng.: DA 690.R53.
- Ripon, G. F. S. Robinson, 1st marquis of: DS 479.6.
- Ripon, Eng.: DA 690.R54.
- Risorgimento, II: DG 552-554.
- Riu Kiu Islands: DS 895.R6.
- Riviera
 France: DC 608.
 Italy: DG 975.R6.
- Rizal y Alonso, José: DS 675.8.R5.
- Rizzio, David: DA 787.R6.
- Rob Roy. *See* Macgregor, Robert.
- Robert II, count of Champagne: DC 611.C466.
- Robert (of Courtenay), emperor of Constantinople: DF 617.
- Robert, king of France
 I: DC 79.5.
 II: DC 85.
- Robert (of Anjou), king of Naples: DG 847.4.
- Robert, 1st duke of Normandy. *See* Rollon, 1st duke of Normandy.
- Robert, duke of Normandy
 I: DC 611.N868.
 II: DC 611.N87.
- Robert, king of Scotland
 I Bruce: DA 783.4-41.
 II: DA 783.53.
 III: DA 783.57.
- Robert Bruce. *See* Robert I Bruce, king of Scotland.
- Roberts, F. S. Roberts, 1st earl: DA 68.32.R6.
- Robespierre, M. M. I. de: DC 146.R6.
- Robinson, Mrs. Mary (Darby): DA 538.A35.
- Robsart, Amy. *See* Dudley, Amy (Robsart).
- Rochambeau, J. B. D. de Vimeur, comte de: DC 137.5.R7.
- Rochdale, Eng.: DA 690.R55.
- Rochefort, France: DC 801.R65.
- Rochelle, La, France: DC 801.R67.
- Rochester, Eng.: DA 690.R6.
- Rochford Hundred, Eng.: DA 670.R6.
- Rockingham, Charles Watson-Wentworth, 2d marquis of: DA 512.R6.
- Rockingham, Eng.: DA 690.R68.
- Rodoald, king of the Lombards: DG 512.6.
- Rodolphe, king of France. *See* Raoul.
- Røldal, Norway: DL 596.R7.
- Roemerbad, Austria: DB 879.R7.
- Roger II, king of Sicily: DG 867.25.
- Roger, count of Sicily
 I: DG 867.24.
 II. *See* Roger II, king of Sicily.
- Rogers, John (1627-1665?): DA 429.R7.
- Rogier, C. L.: DH 659.R7.
- Rohan, Henri, duc de: DC 123.9.R7.
- Roland de la Platière, Marie Jeanne (Philipon): DC 146.R7.
- Rollon, 1st duke of Normandy: DC 611.N863.
- Romagna, Italy: DG 975.R7-73.
- Roman, Rumania: DR 281.R6.
- Roman antiquities: DG 11-135.
 Belgium: DH 574.
 Egypt: DT 93.
 England: DA 145-147.
 France: DC 62-63.
 Germany: DD 53; DD 121-124.
 Hungary: DB 927.5.
 Spain: DP 94.
 Switzerland: DQ 34; DQ 79-82.
- Roman republic, 1798-1799: DG 798.2.
- Roman roads: DG 28-29.
- Romanați, Rumania: DR 281.R8.
- Romano di Lombardia: DG 975.R75.
- Romanov, House of: DK 113-265.
- Romans, France: DC 801.R75.
- Romanus, emperor of the East
 I Lecapenus: DF 593.
 II: DF 594.
 III Argyrus: DF 596.5.
 IV Diogenes: DF 602.7.
- Rome to A. D. 476 (Ancient Italy)
 Antiquities: DG 75-135.
 Archeology: DG 65.
 Art: N 5740-5775.
 Biography: DG 203-204.
 Chronology: DG 201-202; CE 46.
 Geography: DG 27-41.

INDEX

- Rome to A. D. 476—Continued.
- History
 By period: DG 221-365.
 General: DG 201-213.
 Local: DG 51-70.
 Rome (City) to 476: DG 61-69.
 Periodicals: DG 11; DG 61.
 Religious antiquities: DG 121-135.
 Societies: DG 12; DG 61.
 Sources and documents: DG 13.
 Topography: DG 27-41.
 Travel: DG 41.
- Rome (City)
 Ancient. *See* Rome to A. D. 476 (Ancient Italy).
 Modern: DG 803-818.
 Siege, 1527: DG 812.12.
 Siege, 1870: DG 559.
- Romney Marsh, Eng.: DA 690.R76.
- Romsdal, Norway: DL 576.R7.
- Romulus: DG 233.3.
- Romulus Augustulus, emperor of Rome: DG 365.
- Roncaglia, Italy: DG 975.R8.
- Roncesvalles, Spain: DP 402.R6.
- Roosebeke, Battle of, 1382: DC 101.5.R8.
- Roosevelt African expedition: SK 252.
- Rosamunda, daughter of Cunimund: DG 511.5.
- Roscoe, William: D 15.R6.
- Roscommon, Ire.: DA 990.R7.
- Roseberry, A. P. Primrose, 5th earl of: DA 564.R7.
- Roses, Wars of the. *See* Wars of the Roses.
- Roszbach, Battle of, 1757: DD 412.6.R7.
- Rosendale Forest: DA 670.R82.
- Rostock, Germany: DD 901.R8.
- Rostof, Russia (Principality): DK 511.R6.
- Rostof-on-the-Don, Russia: DK 651.R7.
- Rothari, king of the Lombards: DG 512.4.
- Rothenburg ob der Tauber, Germany: DD 901.R85.
- Rotherham, Eng.: DA 690.R78.
- Rothwell, Eng.: DA 690.R8.
- Rotterdam: DJ 411.R8.
- Rouen: DC 801.R84-86.
 German occupation, 1870-1871: DC 309.R8.
- Roumania. *See* Rumania.
- Roussillon, France: DC 611.R85-87.
- Rovigno, Austria: DB 879.R8.
- Roxburghshire, Scotland: DA 880.R8.
- Rudkjøbing, Denmark: DL 291.R8.
- Rudolf
See also Raoul.
 Rudolf, emperor of Germany
 I of Habsburg: DD 159.
 II: DD 187.
 Rudolf, duke of Swabia: DD 801.W949.
 As German king: DD 143.6.
 Rügen (Island): DD 491.R9-99.
 Rütli legend: DQ 92.
 Rugby, Eng.: DA 690.R85.
- Rumania
 Antiquities: DR 211.
 Biography: DR 216.
 Description and travel: DR 207-209.
 Ethnography: DR 213-214.
 Gazetteers: DR 204.
 History
 By period: DR 238-263.
 Military: DR 219.
 Naval: DR 225.
 Political and diplomatic: DR 226.
 Local: DR 281-296.
 Social life and customs: DR 212.
 Sources and documents: DR 203.
- Rumbold, Sir Horace: D 400.R7.
- Runcorn, Eng.: DA 690.R86.
- Runo, Russia (Island): DK 511.R8.
- Rupert, prince, count palatine: DA 407.R9.
- Ruprecht, German king: DD 168.
- Rushton, Eng.: DA 690.R88.
- Russell, G. W. E.: DA 565.R8.
- Russell, John Russell, 1st earl: DA 536.R9.
- Russia
 Antiquities: DK 30.
 Biography: DK 37.
 Collections: DK 3-5.
 Description and travel: DK 20-27.
 Dictionaries: DK 36.
 Ethnography: DK 33-35.
 Gazetteers: DK 14.
 Guide-books: DK 16.
 Historiography: DK 38.
 History
 General: DK 36-46.
 Early to 1613: DK 70-112.
 Modern: DK 113-265.
 European war, 1914-: D 501-640.

INDEX

- Russia
 History—Continued.
 Military: DK 50–53.
 Naval: DK 55–58.
 Political and diplomatic: DK 60–69.
 Local: DK 401–891.
 Periodicals: DK 1.
 Social life and customs: DK 32.
 Societies: DK 1.
 Sources and documents: DK 3.
 Topography: DK 14–16.
 Russia and Austria. *See* Austria and Russia.
 Russia and Balkan Peninsula
 Diplomatic history:
 DK 67.4; D 376.R7; D 469.R7.
 Russia and China
 Diplomatic history:
 DK 68.7; DS 740.5.R8.
 See also special events, etc.
 Russia and Eastern question
 19th century: D 376.R7.
 20th century: D 469.R7.
 Central Asia: D 378.
 Far East: DS 518.7.
 Russia and England. *See* England and Russia.
 Russia and France. *See* France and Russia.
 Russia and Germany. *See* Germany and Russia.
 Russia and Hanseatic league:
 DK 67.5.H3.
 Russia and Japan
 Diplomatic history:
 DK 68.7; DS 849.R7.
 See also special events, etc.
 Russia and Turkey. *See* Turkey and Russia.
 Russia and United States:
 Diplomatic history: DK 69.
 Russia in Asia: DK 750–891.
 Russian Turkestan. *See* Turkestan, Russian.
 Russo-Japanese war, 1904–1905:
 DS 516–517.
 Russo-Khivan expedition, 1839:
 DK 213.5.
 Russo-Khivan expedition, 1873: DK 889.
 Russo-Swedish war, 1808–1809: DL 790.
 Russo-Turkish war, 1736–1739: DR 548.
 Russo-Turkish war, 1768–1774: DR 553.
 Russo-Turkish war, 1787–1792: DR 555.7.
 Russo-Turkish war, 1828–1829: DR 564.
 Period in Russia: DK 216.
 Russo-Turkish war, 1853–1856. *See* Crimean war, 1853–1856.
 Russo-Turkish war, 1877–1878: DR 573.
 Period in Bulgaria: DR 84.
 Period in Russia: DK 228.
 Ruthenia: DK 508.
 Rutherglen, Scotland: DA 890.R9.
 Ruthin, Wales: DA 745.R97.
 Rutlandshire, Eng.: DA 670.R89–9.
 Ryazan, Russia (Government):
 DK 511.R9.
 Ryc, Eng.: DA 690.R9.
 Ryswick, Peace of, 1697: D 280.5.
- S
- Saalfeld an der Saale, Germany:
 DD 901.S12.
 Saarbrücken, Battle of, 1870: DC 302.
 Sabines: DG 225.S2.
 Sachsen. *See* Saxony.
 Sacile, Italy: DG 975.S13.
 Sacred war, B. C. 356–346: DF 233.4.
 Sadowa, Battle of, 1866. *See* Königgrätz, Battle of, 1866.
 Sächsische Schweiz. *See* Saxon Switzerland.
 Safi, Morocco: DT 329.S12.
 Sagas. *See* PT, Scandinavian literature.
 Saghaliën. *See* Sakhalin.
 Saguntum, Siege of, B. C. 219:
 DG 247.12.
 Sahara: DT 331–346.
 French: DT 548.
 Said, viceroy of Egypt. *See* Mohammed Said.
 St. Albans, Eng.: DA 690.S13.
 St. Andrews, Scotland: DA 890.S1.
 St.-Antoine-de-Viennois, France:
 DC 801.S113.
 St. Austell, Eng.: DA 690.S14.
 St. Bartholomew's day, Massacre of, 1572:
 DC 118.
 St.-Brieuc, France: DC 611.S126.
 St.-Calais, France: DC 801.C141.
 St.-Christophe-en-Halatte, France:
 DC 801.S145.
 St.-Cloud, France: DC 801.S15.
 St. Davids, Wales: DA 745.S13.
 St.-Denis, France: DC 801.S16.

INDEX

- St.-Dié, France: DC 801.S165.
 St.-Dizier, France: DC 801.S168.
 St. Dogmaels abbey, Wales: DA 745.S2.
 St.-Étienne, France (Loire)
 Arrondissement: DC 611.S152.
 City: DC 801.S173.
 St.-Florent-lès-Saumur, France:
 DC 801.S18.
 St. Gall, Switzerland
 Canton: DQ 541-560.
 City: DQ 549.
 St.-Gaudens, France: DC 801.S187.
 St. George, Azores. *See* São Jorge.
 St.-Germain-en-Laye, France:
 DC 801.S19.
 St.-Gilles, France: DC 801.S192.
 St. Gotthard, Switzerland: DQ 841.S2.
 St. Helena: DT 671.S2.
 Napoleon's captivity: DC 211.
 St. Ives, Eng.: DA 690.S142.
 St. Jacob, Battle of, 1444. *See* Sankt
 Jakob an der Birs, Battle of, 1444.
 St.-Jean d'Angély, France: DC 801.S207.
 St. Kilda, Hebrides: DA 880.S2.
 Saint Louis. *See* Louis IX (Saint), king
 of France.
 St.-Malo, France: DC 801.S234-235.
 St. Mary Bourne, Eng.: DA 690.S145.
 St. Maurice, Switzerland: DQ 851.S2.
 St.-Maximin, France: DC 801.S238.
 St. Michael, Azores. *See* São Miguel.
 St. Michel, Finland (Government):
 DK 511.S1.
 St.-Michel, Mont, France. *See* Mont-St.-
 Michel.
 St. Moritz, Switzerland: DQ 851.S24.
 St. Nicolas, Belgium: DH 811.S3.
 St.-Omer, France: DC 801.S273.
 St. Paul's cathedral: DA 687.S14.
 St. Petersburg
 City: DK 541-579.
 Government: DK 511.S2.
 St. Privat, Battle of, 1870. *See* Grave-
 lotte, Battle of, 1870.
 St.-Quentin, France: DC 801.S288.
 St.-Sauveur-en-Rue, France:
 DC 801.S304.
 St.-Savin-de-Lavedan, France:
 DC 801.S307.
 Saint-Simon, Louis de Rouvroy, duc de:
 DC 130.S2.
 St. Teath, Eng.: DA 690.S147.
 St. Thomas, West Africa (Island). *See*
 São Thomé.
 St. Tudy, Eng.: DA 690.S149.
 St.-Valery-sur-Somme, France:
 DC 801.S34.
 Sainte-Menehould, France: DC 801.S365.
 Sainte-Ramée, France: DC 611.S317.
 Saintonge, France: DC 611.S325-327.
 Sakhalin: DK 771.S2.
 Sakkara, Egypt: DT 73.S3.
 Saladin, sultan of Egypt and Syria
 Biography: D 198.4.S2.
 Conquest of Jerusalem: D 181.8.
 Salamanca, Spain
 City: DP 402.S1.
 Province: DP 302.S11-25.
 Salamanca, Battle of, 1812: DC 233.S2.
 Salamis (Island): DF 261.S16.
 Salamis, Battle of, B. C. 480: DF 225.6.
 Salcombe, Eng.: DA 690.S156.
 Saldanha, J. C. de Saldanha, duque de:
 DP 645.S2.
 Salerno, Italy: DG 975.S16.
 Salford, Eng.: DA 690.S157.
 Salim, sultan of the Turks. *See* Selim.
 Salisbury, Robert A. T. Gascoyne-Cecil,
 3d marquis of: DA 564.S2.
 Salisbury, Robert Cecil, 1st earl of:
 DA 358.S2.
 Salisbury, Eng.: DA 690.S16.
 Salkeld, Eng.: DA 690.S17.
 Salm-Salm, Agnes (Leclerq) prinzeßin zu:
 D 400.S2.
 Salonica, Turkey. *See* Saloniki.
 Saloniki, Turkey (Vilayet): DR 701.S3.
 Salop. *See* Shropshire.
 Saluzzo, Italy: DG 975.S18.
 Salzburg
 City: DB 879.S18.
 Crownland: DB 601-620.
 Salzkammergut, Austria: DB 621-640.
 Samara, Russia (Government):
 DK 511.S3.
 Samaritans: DS 129.
 Samarkand, Central Asia (Province):
 DK 861.S2.
 Samarovo, Siberia: DK 781.S2.
 Samarra, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51.S2.
 Samian war, B. C. 440-439: DF 227.85.
 Samlesbury, Eng.: DA 690.S19.

INDEX

- Samoan Islands: DU 810-819.
 Samos (Island): DF 261.S2.
 Revolt, B. C. 440-439. *See* Samian war.
 Samothrace (Island): DF 261.S3.
 Samoyeds: DK 34.S2.
 San Gimignano, Italy: DG 975.S19.
 San Ildefonso, Spain. *See* La Granja.
 San Marco, Florence (Monastery):
 DG 760.S2.
 San Marino (Republic): DG 975.S2.
 San Miguel, Azores. *See* São Miguel.
 San Remo, Italy: DG 975.S25.
 San Sebastian, Spain: DP 402.S2.
 Sanchi, India: DS 486.S2.
 Sancho I, king of Aragon: DP 127.4.
 In Navarre (Sancho V): DP 156.8.
 Sancho, king of Castile
 I. *See* Sancho I, king of Leon.
 II: DP 137.3.
 III: DP 138.6.
 IV: DP 140.6.
 Sancho, king of Leon
 I: DP 151.9.
 II. *See* Sancho II, king of Castile.
 III. *See* Sancho III, king of Castile.
 IV. *See* Sancho IV, king of Castile.
 Sancho, king of Navarre
 I (II): DP 156.3.
 II: DP 156.43.
 III the Great: DP 156.5.
 IV: DP 156.7.
 V. *See* Sancho I, king of Aragon.
 VI: DP 157.3.
 VII: DP 157.5.
 Sancho, king of Portugal
 I: DP 571.
 II: DP 573.
 Sandefjord, Norway: DL 596.S3.
 Sandringham, Eng.: DA 690.S2.
 Sandwich, Eng.: DA 690.S21.
 Sandwich Islands. *See* Hawaiian Islands.
 Sankt Jakob an der Birs, Battle of, 1444:
 DQ 99.
 Santa Cruz Islands: DU 840.
 Santa Lucia, Austria (Necropolis):
 DB 879.S25.
 Santa Maria, Azores: DP 702.A96.
 Santander, Spain (Province):
 DP 302.S31-4.
 Santarem, Portugal
 City: DP 802.S2.
 District: DP 702.S2.
 Santiago de Compostela, Spain:
 DP 402.S23.
 São Jorge, Azores: DP 702.A97.
 São Miguel, Azores: DP 702.A98.
 São Thomé (Island): DT 615.
 Saône, Haute-, France (Dept.):
 DC 611.S336-338.
 Saône-et-Loire, France (Dept.):
 DC 611.S34.
 Saône River: DC 611.S339.
 Sapcote, Eng.: DA 690.S23.
 Saracens: DS 234-238.
 Saragossa, Spain
 City: DP 402.S3-32.
 Siege, 1808-1809: DC 233.S3.
 Province: DP 302.S43-44.
 Saratof, Russia
 City: DK 651.S4.
 Government: DK 511.S4.
 Sarawak, Borneo: DS 646.36-38.
 Sardanapalus. *See* Assur-bani-pal.
 Sardinia (Island)
 Ancient: DG 55.S2.
 Modern: DG 975.S29-33.
 Sardinia (Kingdom): DG 618.5-68.
 Sardis, Burning of, B. C. 498: DF 225.33.
 Sargon II, king of Assyria: DS 68.8.
 Sarmatians: DK 34.S3.
 Sarnen, Switzerland: DQ 669.
 Sarthe, France: DC 611.S351-353.
 Sassanids: DS 186.
 Saumur, France: DC 801.S37.
 Sava II, vladika of Montenegro: DR 145.
 Savoie, France (Dept.): DC 611.S361-372.
 Savoie, Haute-, France (Dept.):
 DC 611.S361-372.
 Savonarola, Girolamo: DG 737.97.
 Savoy: DG 610-618.
 Savoy, House of: DG 611.5.
 Saxe, Maurice. comte de: DC 135.S3.
 Saxe-Altenburg: DD 801.S17-199.
 Saxe-Coburg-Gotha: DD 801.S2-229.
 Saxe-Meiningen: DD 801.S23-259.
 Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach: DD 801.S26-299.
 Saxo Grammaticus: DL 147.S26.
 Saxon Switzerland: DD 801.S58.
 Saxons: DA 150-162.
 Saxony: DD 801.S3-59.
 Saxony (Grand duchy). *See* Saxe-Wei-
 mar-Eisenach.
 Saxony (Province): DD 491.S3-39.
 Saxony, House of: DD 136-140.

INDEX

- Saxony, Lower: DD 801.N4.
 Scalby, Eng.: DA 690.S27.
 Scampton, Eng.: DA 690.S272.
 Scanderbeg. *See* Kastriotës, Georgios.
 Scandinavia
 See also Denmark; Norway; Sweden.
 Antiquities: DL 20-23.
 Biography: DL 44.
 Collections: DL 3.
 Description and travel: DL 7-10.
 Ethnography: DL 41-42.
 Gazetteers: DL 4.
 Guide-books: DL 4.
 History
 By period: DL 61-81.
 General: DL 43-47.
 Military: DL 52.
 Naval: DL 53.
 Political: DL 55-59.
 Periodicals: DL 1.
 Social life and customs: DL 30-33.
 Societies: DL 1.
 Sources and documents: DL 3.
 Topography: DL 4-6.
 Scandinavia and England. *See* England
 and Scandinavia.
 Scania, Sweden: DL 971.S3.
 Scarabs
 Art: NK 5561.
 Egyptology: DT 62.S3.
 Scarborough, Eng.: DA 690.S28.
 Schaffhausen, Switzerland
 Canton: DQ 561-580.
 In Napoleonic period: DQ 140.S3.
 City: DQ 569
 Schaumburg-Lippe: DD 801.S62-63.
 Scheldt: DH 801.S35.
 Scheyern, Germany: DD 901.S16.
 Schimmelpenninck, R. J.: DJ 219.S3.
 Schinz, J. H.: DQ 123.S3.
 Schivelbein, Germany: DD 901.S18.
 Schlesien. *See* Silesia.
 Schleswig, Germany: DD 901.S2.
 Schleswig-Holstein: DD 491.S6-69.
 Schleswig-Holstein question:
 DD 491.S68.
 Schleswig-Holstein war, 1848-1850:
 DL 217-223.
 Schleswig-Holstein war, 1864:
 DL 236-239.
 Period in Prussia: DD 431.
 Schlettstadt, Siege of, 1870: DC 309.S3.
 Schliemann, Heinrich: DF 212.S4.
 Schmalkaldic league, 1530-1547: DD 184.
 Schmalkaldic war, 1546-1547: DD 184.
 Schnitzer, Eduard, known as Emin
 Pasha: DT 363.
 Schönecken, Germany: DD 901.S3.
 Schomburg, Karl: DD 491.11719.S3.
 Schwaben. *See* Swabia.
 Schwarzach, Germany; DD 901.S37.
 Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt:
 DD 801.S64-66.
 Schwarzburg-Sondershausen.
 DD 801.S67-68.
 Schwarzenberg, Johann, freiherr von:
 DD 177.S39.
 Schwarzwald. *See* Black Forest.
 Schwerin, Germany: DD 901.S4.
 Schwyz, Switzerland
 Canton: DQ 581-600.
 City: DQ 589.
 Scilly Islands: DA 670.S2.
 Scinde, India. *See* Sind.
 Scipio Africanus major, P. Cornelius:
 DG 248.S3; DG 247.8-82.
 Scotland
 Antiquities: DA 770-771; DA 777.
 Biography: DA 758.
 Collections: DA 755-757.
 Description and travel: DA 850-877.
 Gazetteers: DA 869.
 Guide-books: DA 870.
 History
 General: DA 758-763.
 Early and medieval: DA 775-789.
 Modern: DA 800-826.
 Military: DA 767.
 Political and diplomatic: DA 765.
 Local: DA 880-890.
 Periodicals: DA 750.
 Social life and customs: DA 772-773.
 Societies: DA 750.
 Sources and documents: DA 755.
 Topography: DA 850-877.
 Scottish border. *See* Border, Scottish.
 Scottish clans. *See* Clans, Scottish.
 Scottish highlands. *See* Highlands of
 Scotland.
 Scottish tartans. *See* Tartans.
 Scrivelsby, Eng.: DA 690.S42.
 Scutari. *See* Skutari.
 Sea of Japan, Battle of, 1905. *See* Tsu
 Shima, Battle of, 1905.

INDEX

- Sebastião, king of Portugal: DP 612-616.
 Sebastopol, Siege of, 1854-1855: DK 215.7.
 Sechuen, China. *See* Szechwan.
 Sedan, Battle of, 1870: DC 306-307.
 Sedbergh, Eng.: DA 690.S43.
 Seddon, R. J.: DU 422.S4.
 Sefton, Eng.: DA 690.S44.
 Segovia, Spain
 City: DP 402.S35.
 Province: DP 302.S46-5.
 Seshsted, C. T.: DL 190.5.S4.
 Seine-et-Marne, France (Dept.):
 DC 611.S45-455.
 Seine-et-Oise, France (Dept.):
 DC 611.S458-46.
 Seine-Inférieure, France (Dept.):
 DC 611.S44-445.
 Seine River: DC 611.S461.
 Selborne, Eng.: DA 690.S46.
 Seleucia Babylonia: DS 51.S3.
 Selim, sultan of the Turks
 I: DR 504.
 II: DR 513-516.
 III: DR 559.
 Selinus, Sicily: DG 70.S4.
 Seljuks: DS 27; DS 288.8.
 Selkirkshire, Scotland: DA 880.S4.
 Selvik (Hurum), Norway: DL 596.S5.
 Semen. *See* Simeon.
 Semipalatinsk, Central Asia (Province):
 DK 861.S3.
 Semiryetchensk, Central Asia (Province):
 DK 861.S5.
 Semites: DS 16.
 Sempach, Battle of, 1386: DQ 96.
 Senegal: DT 549.
 Senigallia, Italy: DG 975.S4.
 Senlis, France
 Arrondissement: DC 611.S476-478.
 Town: DC 801.S45.
 Sennacherib, king of Assyria: DS 68.8.
 Sennecey-le-Grand, France
 Canton: DC 611.S49.
 Town: DC 801.S47.
 Sens, France: DC 801.S5.
 Sieges, 1814: DC 236.8.S4.
 Sepoy rebellion, 1857-1858: DS 478.
 Septimius Severus, emperor of Rome.
 See Severus, Lucius Septimius.
 Sepulcher, Holy. *See* Holy sepulcher.
 Sepulveda, Juan Gines de: DP 63.7.S4.
 Serbia. *See* Servia.
 Serbo-Bulgarian war, 1885: DR 354.
 Serbo-Turkish war, 1876: DR 353.
 Serfs, Emancipation of, 1861: DK 222.
 Serra da Estrella, Portugal. *See* Estrella,
 Serra da.
 Servia
 Antiquities: DR 311.
 Biography: DR 316.
 Description and travel: DR 306-309.
 Ethnography: DR 314.
 Gazetteers: DR 304.
 History
 By period: DR 336-363.
 European war, 1914-: D 501-640.
 Military: DR 319.
 Political and diplomatic: DR 326.
 Local: DR 381-396.
 Social life and customs: DR 312.
 Sources and documents: DR 303.
 Servile wars
 First, B. C., 134-132: DG 252.9.
 Second, B. C., 103-99: DG 257.
 Third (War of the gladiators), B. C. 73-
 71: DG 258.5.
 Servius Tullius, king of Rome: DG 233.8.
 Sestus, Capture of, B. C. 478: DF 225.8.
 Seven weeks' war, 1866. *See* Austro-
 Prussian war, 1866.
 Seven years' war, 1756-1763:
 DD 409-412.
 General international aspects: D 297.
 Severn River, Eng.: DA 670.S29.
 Severus, Lucius Septimius, emperor of
 Rome: DG 300.
 Severus Alexander, emperor of Rome:
 DG 304.
 Sévigné, Marie de Rabutin-Chantal, mar-
 quise de: DC 130.S5.
 Seville, Spain
 City: DP 402.S38-46.
 Province: DP 302.S56-6.
 Sèvres, Deux-, France (Dept.):
 DC 611.S51-519.
 Seychelles: DT 469.S4.
 Sfax, Tunis: DT 269.S4.
 Sforza, Francesco, duke of Milan. *See*
 Francesco Sforza.
 Shaftesbury, A. A. Cooper, 1st earl of:
 DA 407.S5.
 Shalmaneser, king of Assyria
 I: DS 68.4.
 II: DS 68.7.
 III: DS 68.7.
 IV: DS 68.7.

INDEX

- Shan States. *See* Laos States.
 Shanghai, China: DS 796.S2.
 Shans: DS 560.
 Shansi, China: DS 793.S3.
 Shantung, China: DS 793.S4.
 Sheffield, Eng.: DA 690.S54.
 Sheil, R. L.: DA 950.23.S5.
 Shensi, China: DS 793.S5.
 Sherborne, Eng.: DA 690.S55.
 Sherburn, Eng.: DA 690.S56.
 Shere Ali, amir of Afghanistan: DS 364.
 Sheridan, R. B. B.:
 DA 522.S4; PR 3680-3684.
 Sheriff-Hutton, Eng.: DA 690.S565.
 Sherwood Forest, Eng.: DA 670.S35.
 Shetland Islands: DA 880.S5.
 Shoa, Abyssinia: DT 390.S5.
 Shore, John, 1st baron Teignmouth.
 See Teignmouth.
 Shotley Spa, Eng.: DA 690.S575.
 Shotts, Scotland: DA 890.S57.
 Shrewsbury, Eng.: DA 690.S58.
 Shropshire, Eng.: DA 670.S39-4.
 Shuja Shah, amir of Afghanistan:
 DS 359.7.
 Shuya, Russia: DK 651.S6.
 Siam: DS 561-589.
 Siberia: DK 751-781.
 Sicilia. *See* Sicily.
 Sicilian vespers, 1282: DG 867.3.
 Sicilies, Two. *See* Naples.
 Sicily: DG 861-875.
 Ancient history: DG 55.S5.
 Athenian invasion, B. C. 415:
 DF 229.65.
 In Second Punic war: DG 247.5-55.
 Roman province: DG 55.S5.
 Sicily and Malta: DG 831.
 Sidmouth, Eng.: DA 690.S6.
 Sidney, Algernon: DA 407.S6.
 Sidney, Sir Philip: DA 358.S5.
 Sidon: DS 89.S5.
 Siebenbürgen. *See* Transylvania.
 Siedlce, Poland (Government):
 DK 511.S5.
 Sieges. *See* names of cities besieged.
 Siegfried von Feuchtwangen, grand master
 of the Teutonic order:
 DD 491.O518.
 Siegmund. *See* Sigismund.
 Siena, Italy: DG 975.S49-5.
 Sierra Leone: DT 516.
 Sigismondo Pandolfo Malatesta, lord of
 Rimini: DG 537.8.S5.
 Sigismund, margrave of Brandenburg. *See*
 Sigismund, emperor of Germany.
 Sigismund, emperor of Germany: DD 170.
 In Brandenburg: DD 491.B887.
 Sigismund, king of Poland
 I: DK 428.
 II Augustus: DK 428.5-6.
 III, king of Poland and Sweden:
 DK 430.
 In Sweden: DL 704.5.
 Sigismund, king of Sweden. *See* Sigis-
 mund III, king of Poland and
 Sweden.
 Sigismund II Augustus, king of Poland.
 See Sigismund, king of Poland.
 Sikandar Lodi, sultan of Delhi:
 DS 459.9.
 Sikh war, 1845-1846: DS 477.1.
 Sikh war, 1848-1849: DS 477.63.
 Sikhim, India: DS 485.S5.
 Sikhim expedition, 1888: DS 479.7.
 Sikhs: DS 432.S5.
 Silesia: DD 491.S4-55.
 Silesia, Austrian: DB 641-660.
 Silesian war, 1st, 1740-1742:
 DD 406-407.
 Silesian war, 2d, 1741-1745:
 DD 406-407.
 Silesian war, 3d, 1756-1763. *See* Seven
 years' war, 1756-1763.
 Siliſtria, Siege of, 1854: DK 215.8.S6.
 Silo, king of Asturias: DP 149.
 Silon. *See* Silo.
 Simbirsk, Russia (Government):
 DK 511.S6.
 Simeon, grand duke of Moscow: DK 97.
 Simon, count of Sicily: DG 867.245.
 Simonde de Sismondi, J. C. L.: D 15.S7.
 Simplon, Alps: DQ 841.S5.
 Sinaia, Rumania: DR 296.S6.
 Sinaitic Peninsula: DS 110.5.
 Sind, India: DS 485.S6.
 Conquest, 1842-1843: DS 477.
 Singapore: DS 598.S7.
 Sinope, Asia Minor: DS 156.S6.
 Sion, Switzerland: DQ 709.
 Sir-Daria. *See* Syr-Daria.
 Sivas, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51.S5.
 Sixt, France (Haute-Savoie): DQ 841.S6.
 Skåne, Sweden. *See* Scania.

INDEX

- Skads, Denmark: DL 291.S5.
 Skagen, Denmark: DL 271.S5.
 Skaraborg, Sweden: DL 971.S5.
 Skien, Norway: DL 596.S6.
 Skobelev, M. D: DK 219.6.S6.
 Skutari, Albania
 City: DR 701.S49-6.
 Siege, 1912-1913: DR 46.7.
 Vilayet: DR 701.S49-6.
 Skutari, Turkey in Asia: DR 738.
 Skye, Scotland: DA 880.S6.
 Skyros (Island): DF 901.S6.
 Slachters Nek rebellion, 1815: DT 844.3.
 Slavonia: DB 361-380.
 Slavs: D 147.
 Balkan Peninsula: DR 25.
 Eastern question: D 377.
 Panslavism: D 449.
 Russia: DK 33-34.
 Sleaford, Eng.: DA 690.S62.
 Sligo, Ire.: DA 990.S6.
 Slingsby, Sir Henry: DA 419.S6.
 Slingsby, Eng.: DA 690.S622.
 Smaalenene, Norway: DL 576.S4.
 Smalkaldic. *See* Schmalkaldic.
 Smarden, Eng.: DA 690.S625.
 Smerdis, king of Persia: DS 282.6.
 Smith, Charles Roach: DA 93.S64.
 Smolensk, Russia: DK 511.S7.
 Smyrna, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51.S7.
 Snaith, Eng.: DA 690.S63.
 Sobraon, Battle of, 1846. *See* Sikh war,
 1845-1846.
 Social life and customs
 Classical: DE 71.
 Medieval: D 127.
 Modern
 19th century: D 360.
 20th century: D 429.
 Local, with individual countries.
 Social war, Greece, B. C. 357-355:
 DF 233.35.
 Social war, Rome, B. C. 90-88:
 DG 257.3.
 Societies
 General and modern: D 1.
 Ancient: D 51.
 Medieval: D 111.
 Local, with individual countries.
 See also special periods and events.
 Society Islands: DU 870.
 Socotra. *See* Sokotra.
 Södermanland, Sweden: DL 971.S6.
 Søndmøre, Norway: DL 576.S6.
 Soest, Germany: DD 901.S6.
 Sofala, Portuguese East Africa:
 DT 465.S6.
 Sof'ia, regent of Russia. *See* Sophia.
 Sofia, Bulgaria: DR 97.
 Sogdiana
 Conquest by Alexander, B. C. 328:
 DF 234.57.
 Soissons, France
 Comté, etc.: DC 611.S682-684.
 Town: DC 801.S65.
 Sokotra: DT 420.
 Solferino, Battle of, 1859: DG 554.5.S7.
 Soligny-la-Trappe, France: DC 801.S7.
 Soliman, sultan of the Turks. *See* Soly-
 man.
 Solør, Norway: DL 576.S5.
 Solomon Islands: DU 850.
 Solothurn, Switzerland
 Canton: DQ 601-620.
 In Swabian war, 1499: DQ 107.S8.
 City: DQ 609.
 Solyman, sultan of the Turks
 I: DR 496.5.
 II the Magnificent: DR 505-509.
 III: DR 537.
 Somaliland: DT 401-420.
 British: DT 406.
 French: DT 411.
 Italian: DT 416.
 Somersetshire, Eng.: DA 670.S49-5.
 Sonderbund, War of the, 1847:
 DQ 160-161.
 Soojah Shah. *See* Shuja Shah.
 Sooloo Archipelago. *See* Sulu Archipelago.
 Sophia, regent of Russia: DK 125.
 Sophia, queen consort of Constantine I,
 king of Greece: DF 841.
 Sophia, consort of Henry II of Brabant:
 DD 801.H575.
 Sophia Alexeyevna. *See* Sophia, regent
 of Russia.
 Sophia Dorothea, consort of George I:
 DD 491.H2753.
 Sophie, consort of Ernest Augustus, elec-
 tor of Hanover: DD 491.H274.
 Sophie Charlotte, queen consort of Fred-
 rick I of Prussia: DD 398.8.S7.
 Soranzo, Giovanni, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.76.

INDEX

- Soria, Spain (Province): DP 302.S71-75.
- Sorø, Denmark (Amt): DL 271.S7.
- Sorrento, Italy: DG 975.S7.
- Soudan. *See* Sudan.
- Sources and documents
 General and general modern: D 5.
 Ancient: D 52.
 Medieval and modern: D 101.
 Medieval: D 113.
See also subdivision *Sources and documents* under special countries, periods, wars, etc.
- Soure, Portugal: DP 802.S7.
- South Africa
 General: DT 730-745.
 British: DT 751-995.
- South African Republic. *See* Transvaal.
- South African war, 1899-1902:
 DT 930-939.
- South Australia: DU 300-330.
- South Holland (Province). *See* Holland, South (Province).
- South Mimms, Eng.: DA 690.S65.
- South Molton, Eng.: DA 690.S66.
- South Sea Islands. *See* Oceanica.
- Southam, Eng.: DA 690.S67.
- Southampton, Eng.: DA 690.S69-7.
- Southern Alps, New Zealand:
 DU 430.A4.
- Southport, Eng.: DA 690.S75.
- Southwell, Eng.: DA 690.S77.
- Southwold, Eng.: DA 690.S78.
- Soyotes: DK 759.S7.
- Spain
 Antiquities: DP 44.
 Biography: DP 58-62.
 Collections: DP 3-5.
 Description and travel: DP 28-42.
 Directories: DP 11.
 Ethnography: DP 52-53.
 Gazetteers: DP 12.
 Guide-books: DP 14.
 Historiography: DP 63.
 History
 General: DP 56-75.
 Early and medieval: DP 91-160.
 Modern: DP 161-245.
 Peninsular war: DC 231-233.
 Military: DP 76-78.
 Naval: DP 80-81.
 Political and diplomatic: DP 83-85.
- Spain—Continued.
 Local: DP 285-402.
 Periodicals: DP 1.
 Social life and customs: DP 48.
 Societies: DP 1.
 Sources and documents: DP 3.
 Topography: DP 11-26.
- Spain and England. *See* England and Spain.
- Spalatinus, Georgius: DD 86.7.S7.
- Spanish-American war of 1898: E 714-735.
 Period in Spain: DP 245.
- Spanish Armada. *See* Armada, 1588.
- Spanish-English war. *See* Anglo-Spanish war.
- Spanish-French war, 1635-1659. *See* Franco-Spanish war, 1635-1659.
- Spanish-Moroccan war, 1859-1860: DT 324.
 Period in Spain: DP 220.
- Spanish succession, War of, 1701-1714:
 D 281-283.
 Period in Spain: DP 196.
- Spanish West Africa: DT 619.
- Sparta: DF 261.S8.
 War with Thebes, B. C. 378-371:
 DF 231.6.
- Spartacus: DG 258.5.
- Speen, Eng.: DA 690.S785.
- Speier, Germany. *See* Spires.
- Speranskij, Mikhail Mikhaïlovich, graf:
 DK 201.
- Spessart Mountains: DD 801.S8.
- Speyer, Germany. *See* Spires.
- Sphacteria, Capture of, B. C. 425:
 DF 229.47.
- Spice Islands. *See* Moluccas.
- Spicheren, Battle of, 1870: DC 302.7.
- Spires, Germany: DD 901.S7.
- Spires, Diet of, 1529: B (Religion).
- Sprotbrough, Eng.: DA 690.S79.
- Spydeberg, Norway: DL 576.S7.
- Spynic, Scotland: DA 890.S7.
- Stade, Germany: DD 901.S77.
- Stadtholders: DJ 196-197.
- Stäel-Holstein, Anne Louise (Necker), baronne de: DC 146.S7.
- Staffordshire, Eng.: DA 670.S69-7.
- Stamboul, Constantinople: DR 735.
- Stambulov, Stefan: DR 85.5.S7.
- Stanford, Eng.: DA 690.S8.
- Standon, Eng.: DA 690.S81.

INDEX

- Stanislaus, king of Poland
 I Leszczynski: DK 432.
 II Augustus: DK 433-434.
- Stanley, Sir H. M.: DT 351.
- Stans, Switzerland: DQ 669.
- Stapfer, P. A.: DQ 129.S8.
- Starhemberg, Guido, graf: DB 66.8.S8.
- States-general, France, 1789: DC 163.7.
- States of the Church. *See* Papal States.
- Stati Pontificii. *See* Papal States.
- Stauracius, emperor of the East:
 DF 586.4.
- Stavanger, Norway
 Amt: DL 576.S8.
 City: DL 596.S8..
- Stavropol, Russia (Government):
 DK 511.S8.
- Stedingk, Kurt von, greve: DL 750.S8.
- Steeple Aston, Eng.: DA 690.S82.
- Stefan Batory, king of Poland: DK 429.5.
- Steiermark. *See* Styria.
- Stein, H. F. K., freiherr vom und zum:
 DD 416.S8.
- Steinamanger, Hungary: DB 879.S67.
- Steinkel. *See* Stenkil.
- Stenka Razin. *See* Razin, Stepan Timofeevich.
- Stenkil, king of Sweden: DL 669.
- Steno, Michele, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.92.
- Stephan Mali: DR 147.
- Stephen
See also Étienne, Stefan.
- Stephen, king of England: DA 198.5.
 In Normandy: DC 611.N8743.
- Stephen Báthori, king of Poland. *See*
 Stefan Batory.
- Stepney, Eng.: DA 690.S825.
- Sterzing, Austria: DB 879.S7.
- Stettin, Germany: DD 901.S79.
- Stevenage, Eng.: DA 690.S83.
- Stevns, Denmark: DL 291.S7.
- Stevns Klint, Denmark: DL 271.S8.
- Steyr, Austria: DB 879.S8.
- Stirling, Scotland: DA 890.S8.
- Stirlingshire, Scotland: DA 880.S8.
- Stockholm, Sweden
 City: DL 976.
 Laen: DL 971.S8.
- Stockton, Eng.: DA 690.S84.
- Stoke-upon-Trent, Eng.: DA 690.S85.
- Stonehenge: DA 142.
- Stonehouse, Scotland: DA 890.S83.
- Stonyhurst, Eng.: DA 690.S89.
- Stowe, Eng.: DA 690.S896.
- Stowmarket, Eng.: DA 690.S9.
- Strafford, Thomas Wentworth, 1st earl of:
 DA 396.S8.
- Straits Settlements: DS 591-599.
- Stralsund, Germany: DD 901.S8.
- Strassburg, Germany: DD 901.S81-92.
 In French Revolution: DC 195.S8.
 Siege, 1870: DC 308.
- Stratford-upon-Avon, Eng.: DA 690.S92.
- Strathblane, Scotland: DA 890.S85.
- Stratheden, Scotland: DA 890.S89.
- Strathmore, Scotland: DA 880.S85.
- Streatham, Eng.: DA 690.S93.
- Struensee, Johann Friedrich, greve:
 DL 199.8.S8.
- Stuart, Lady Arabella: DA 391.1.S9.
- Stuart, Charles Edward, the Young Pretender. *See* Charles Edward, the Young Pretender.
- Stuart, Henry, cardinal, duke of York.
See Henry Benedict Stuart, cardinal York.
- Stuart, James Francis, the Old Pretender.
See James, prince of Wales, the Old Pretender.
- Stuart, House of
 Genealogy: CS 479.S75.
 General: DA 783.5.
 History
 England: DA 370-398; DA 430-497.
 Scotland: DA 783.5; DA 758.3.S8.
- Study and teaching of history: D 16.2-5.
- Sturt, Charles: DU 114.S8.
- Stuttgart, Germany: DD 901.S95-97.
- Styria: DB 681-700.
- Suceava, Rumania: DR 281.S8.
- Sudan: DT 108-135.
 Egyptian: DT 118-135.
 French: DT 551.
 West: DT 356.
- Sudeley, Eng.: DA 690.S94.
- Süchwan, China. *See* Szechwan.
- Suez canal: DT 154.S9.
 Commerce: HE 543.
- Suffolk, Eng.: DA 670.S89-9.
- Sulaiman, sultan of the Turks. *See* Solyman.

INDEX

- Suleiman, sultan of the Turks.** *See* Solyman.
- Suliotcs, War of, 1789-1804:** DR 559.5.
- Sulla, Lucius Cornelius:** DG 256-257.
- Sully, Maximilien de Béthune, duc de:** DC 122.9.S9.
- Sulu Archipelago:** DS 688.S9.
- Sumatra:** DS 646.1.
- Sumerians:** DS 72.
- Sun Yat sen:** DS 777.
- Sungaria:** DS 793.S7.
- Surbiton, Eng.:** DA 690.S95.
- Surrey, Eng.:** DA 670.S95-96.
- Susa, Persia:** DS 325.S9.
 Capture by Alexander, B. C. 331: DF 234.53.
- Sussex, Eng.:** DA 670.S97-98.
- Sutherland, Scotland:** DA 880.S96.
- Sutton Coldfield, Eng.:** DA 690.S96.
- Sutton-on-Hull, Eng.:** DA 690.S961.
- Sutton Place, Eng.:** DA 690.S962.
- Sutton Valence, Eng.:** DA 690.S964.
- Suvaroff Islands:** DU 860.
- Suvorov, Aleksandr Vasil'evich, knfáz' Italijskij:** DK 169.S8.
- Suwalki, Poland (Government):** DK 511.S9.
- Svend, king of Denmark**
 Svend Estridsøn: DL 169.
 Svend Grade: DL 170.8.
 Svend Tjageskæg: DL 164.
 In England: DA 159.
- Sverdrup, Johan:** DL 504.S8.
- Sverker, king of Sweden:** DL 673.
- Sverre, king of Norway:** DL 471.5.
- Swabia: DD 801.W9-99.**
- Swabia, House of.** *See* Hohenstaufen, House of.
- Swabia and Neuburg:** DD 801.B52.
- Swabian circle, 1512:** DD 801.W979.
- Swabian cities' league, 1331-1389:** DD 801.W973.
- Swabian league, 1488-1533:** DD 801.W976.
- Swabian war, 1499:** DQ 106-107.
- Swainswick, Eng.:** DA 690.S968.
- Swallowfield, Eng.:** DA 690.S97.
- Swansea, Wales:** DA 745.S9.
- Swaziland:** DT 971.
- Sweden**
 Antiquities: DL 621.
 Biography: DL 644.
- Sweden—Continued.**
 Collections: DL 603-604.
 Description and travel: DL 615-618.
 Ethnography: DL 639-641.
 Gazetteers: DL 605.
 Guide-books: DL 607.
 History
 General: DL 643-653.
 Early and medieval: DL 660-700.
 Modern: DL 701-867.
 Thirty years' war: D 264.
 Military: DL 654.
 Naval: DL 656.
 Political and diplomatic: DL 658.
 Local: DL 971-991.
 Periodicals: DL 601.
 Social life and customs: DL 631-635.
 Societies: DL 601.
 Sources and documents: DL 603.
 Topography: DL 605-614.
- Sweden and Norway.** *See* Norway and Sweden.
- Sweyn.** *See* Svend.
- Swindon, Eng.:** DA 690.S98.
- Switzerland**
 Antiquities: DQ 30-35.
 Biography: DQ 52.
 Collections: DQ 3-5.
 Description and travel: DQ 21-24.
 Ethnography: DQ 48-49.
 Gazetteers: DQ 14.
 Guide-books: DQ 16.
 History
 General: DQ 51-57.
 Early and medieval: DQ 78-109.
 Modern: DQ 111-201.
 Military: DQ 59.
 Political and diplomatic: DQ 68-75.
 Local: DQ 301-851.
 Periodicals: DQ 1.
 Social life and customs: DQ 36-39.
 Societies: DQ 1.
 Sources and documents: DQ 3.
 Topography: DQ 14-19.
- Swyncombe, Eng.:** DA 690.S99.
- Swythamley Park, Eng.:** DA 690.S995.
- Sydney, New South Wales:** DU 178.
- Syedlets, Poland.** *See* Siedlce.
- Sylva, Carmen.** *See* Elizabeth, queen of Rumania.
- Syphax, king of the Massesylians:** DG 247.94.

INDEX

- Syracuse, Italy
 Ancient: DG 55.S9.
 In Second Punic war: DG 247.55.
 Siege, B. C. 414-413: DF 229.67.
 Modern: DG 975.S9.
- Syr-Daria, Central Asia (Province):
 DK 861.S7.
- Syria: DS 93-99.
 Latin kingdom of Jerusalem: D 195.S9.
 Roman province: DG 59.S9.
- Syrian war, B. C. 191-190: DG 251.3.
- Syros (Island): DF 901.S9.
- Széchenyi, István, gróf: DB 933.3.S8.
- Szechwan, China: DS 793.S8.
- T
- Tabaristan, Persia: DS 324.T3.
- Tabor, Mount: DS 110.T2.
- Tacitus, emperor of Rome: DG 308.3.
- Tadcaster, Eng.: DA 690.T13.
- Tagalogs: DS 666.T2.
- Tahiti: DU 870.
- Tai Ping Wang: DS 760.9.T3.
- Taiping rebellion, 1850-1864: DS 759.
- Talavera la Real, Spain: DP 402.T2.
- Talleyrand-Périgord, C. M. de, prince de Bénévent: DC 255.T3.
- Talmont, France: DC 801.T15.
- Talon, Omer: DC 130.T23.
- Tambof, Russia (Government):
 DK 511.T1.
- Tamerlane, Tatar conqueror. *See* Timur.
- Tangier, Morocco: DT 329.T16.
- Tanworth, Eng.: DA 690.T15.
- Tao kwang, emperor of China: DS 757.
- Taormina, Italy: DG 975.T2.
- Tarazona, Spain: DP 402.T25.
- Tarentaise, France: DC 611.T167-175.
- Tarentum
 Taken by Hannibal, B. C. 212:
 DG 247.48.
- Tarn, France (Dept.): DC 611.T183-184.
- Tarn-et-Garonne, France (Dept.):
 DC 611.T187-189.
- Tarquinius Priscus, king of Rome:
 DG 233.7.
- Tarquinius Superbus, king of Rome:
 DG 233.9.
- Tarracina, Italy. *See* Terracina.
- Tarragonia, Spain (Province):
 DP 302.T11-21.
- Tartans: DA 880.H76.
- Tartars. *See* Tatars.
- Tartary, Gulf of. *See* Tatory, Gulf of.
- Tasmania: DU 450-480.
- Tassis, J. B. de. *See* Taxis, J. B. von.
- Tatars: DS 25.
- Tatory, Gulf of: DK 771.T3.
- Tattershall, Eng.: DA 690.T21.
- Taufik, Mohammed, khedive of Egypt.
See Mohammed Tewfik.
- Taunton, Eng.: DA 690.T22.
- Taurida, Russia (Government): DK 511.T2.
- Taurus, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51.T2.
- Tavastehus, Finland (Government):
 DK 511.T3.
- Tavistock, Eng.: DA 690.T24.
- Tavora plot, 1758: DP 640.
- Taxis, Johann Baptista von: DP 181.T3.
- Tay, Scotland: DA 880.T2.
- Tchernigof, Russia. *See* Chernigof.
- Teck (Duchy): DD 801.T3.
- Tecuciu, Rumania: DR 281.T3.
- Teesdale, Eng.: DA 670.T15.
- Tegyra, Battle of, B. C. 375: DF 231.75.
- Teignmouth, John Shore, 1st baron:
 DS 474.2.
- Teignmouth, Eng.: DA 690.T26.
- Teja, king of the Ostrogoths: DG 509.7.
- Telemarken, Norway: DL 576.T4.
- Teleorman, Rumania: DR 281.T5.
- Tell-el-Hesy, Palestine: DS 110.T4.
- Tell legend: DQ 92.
- Temple, Sir Richard, 1st bart.:
 DA 565.T2.
- Temple, Richard Temple Grenville-
 Temple, earl: DA 501.T3.
 Letters of Junius: DA 508.T3.
- Temple of Jerusalem: DS 109.3.
- Templenewsam, Eng.: DA 690.T3.
- Temples, Egyptian
 Architecture: NA 215-216.
 Egyptology: DT 62.T4.
- Ten, Council of, Venice. *See* Council of
 ten.
- Ten tribes of Israel. *See* Israel, Ten lost
 tribes of.
- Tenby, Wales: DA 745.T3.
- Teneriffe (Island): DP 302.C49.
- Tenet, Isle of. *See* Thanet, Isle of.
- Tennis-court oath, June 20, 1789:
 DC 166.O62.
- Tenos (Island): DF 901.Tb.
- Terceira, Azores: DP 702.A99.

INDEX

- Terek, Russia (Province): DK 511.T4.
 Termignon, France: DC 801.T3.
 Terracina, Italy: DG 70.T4.
 Terror, Reign of, 1793-1794. *See* Reign of terror.
 Teruel, Spain (Province): DP 302.T31-35.
 Tessin, Switzerland. *See* Ticino.
 Tetbury, Eng.: DA 690.T34.
 Tetney, Eng.: DA 690.T345.
 Teutoburger Wald, Battle of, A. D. 9: DD 123.
 Teutoni: DG 255.5.
 Teutonic Knights
 East Prussia: DD 491.O46-558.
 History of order: CR 4759-4775.
 Tewfik, khedive of Egypt. *See* Mohammed Tewfik.
 Tewkesbury, Eng.: DA 690.T36.
 Tewoderos. *See* Theodore.
 Thame, Eng.: DA 690.T38.
 Thames River: DA 670.T2.
 Thanet, Isle of: DA 670.T3.
 Thasos, Revolt of, B. C. 465: DF 227.65.
 Thatcham, Eng.: DA 690.T39.
 Thebes, Egypt: DT 73.T3.
 Thebes, Greece: DF 261.T3.
 Destruction, B. C. 335: DF 234.34.
 War with Sparta, B. C. 378-371: DF 231.6.
 Theobald. *See* Thibaud.
 Theodat, king of the Ostrogoths: DG 508.5.
 Theodor I, king of Corsica. *See* Neuhof, T. A., baron de.
 Theodora, empress of the East: DF 599.
 Theodora, consort of Justinian I. DF 572.5.
 Theodore II, negus of Abyssinia: DT 386.3.
 Theodore, emperor of the East. *See* Theodore, emperor of Nicaea.
 Theodore, emperor of Nicaea
 I Lascaris: DF 626.
 II Lascaris: DF 626.5.
 Theodore, czar of Russia
 I: DK 108.
 III: DK 124.
 Theodoric, king of the Ostrogoths: DG 507.
 Theodosius, emperor of the East
 I. *See* Theodosius I, emperor of Rome.
 II: DF 562.
 III: DF 579.
 Theodosius I, emperor of Rome: DG 330.
 As ruler of the East: DF 560.
 Theophilus, emperor of the East: DF 587.
 Thera (Islands): DF 261.T4.
 Theramenes: DF 230.T6.
 Thermopylae, Battle of, B. C. 480: DF 225.5.
 Thessalonica: DF 622.
 Thessaly: DF 261.T5.
 Archeological exploration: DF 221.T4.
 Thetford, Eng.: DA 690.T41.
 Thiaki. *See* Ithaca (Island).
 Thibaud, count of Blois and of Chartres
 I: DC 611.T745.
 II: DC 611.T747.
 III: DC 611.T749.
 In Champagne (Thibaud I): DC 611.C474.
 Thibaud, count of Champagne
 I. *See* Thibaud III, count of Blois.
 II: DC 611.C477.
 III: DC 611.C48.
 IV. *See* Thibaud I, king of Navarre.
 V. *See* Thibaud II, king of Navarre.
 Thibaud, king of Navarre
 I: DP 157.7.
 In Champagne (Thibaud IV): DC 611.C482.
 II: DP 157.8.
 In Champagne (Thibaud V): DC 611.C485.
 Thibaud, count of Tours. *See* Thibaud, count of Blois.
 Thiers, L. A., president of France Administration, 1871-1873: DC 344.
 Biography: DC 280.5.T5.
 Thirty tyrants, B. C. 404: DF 231.3.
 Thirty years' war, 1618-1648: D 251-271.
 Period in Germany: DD 189.
 Period in Sweden: DL 713.
 Period in Switzerland: DQ 113-118.
 Tholen, Holland (City and island): DJ 411.T4.
 Thomas, count of Savoy. *See* Tommaso.

INDEX

- Thomas à Becket: DA 209.T4.
 Thoré, France: DC 801.T48.
 Thornbury, Eng.: DA 690.T49.
 Thorne, Eng.: DA 690.T5.
 Thornhaugh, Eng.: DA 690.T52.
 Thouars, France: DC 801.T5.
 Thrace: DF 261.T6.
 Conquest, B. C. 493-492: DF 225.37.
 Invasion, B. C. 424: DF 229.53.
 Subjugation, B. C. 342-341: DF 233.5.
 Three crowns' war, 1563-1570. *See* North-
 ern seven years' war.
 Thüringer Wald. *See* Thuringian Forest.
 Thugs (India): DS 422.T5.
 Thun, Switzerland: DQ 851.T5.
 Thurgau, Switzerland (Canton):
 DQ 621-640.
 Thuringia: DD 801.T4-49.
 Thuringian Forest: DD 801.T5.
 Thurzó, György, gróf: DB 932.2.T6.
 Tiber River: DG 975.T5.
 Tiberius, emperor of the East
 II: DF 573.2.
 III Apsimar: DF 576.8.
 Tiberius, emperor of Rome: DG 282.
 Tibet: DS 785.
 Tiber, Italy: DG 70.T6.
 See also Tivoli.
 Ticino, Switzerland (Canton):
 DQ 641-660.
 Ticino River: DG 975.T55.
 Ticinus, Battle of the, B. C. 218:
 DG 247.23.
 Tientsin, China: DS 796.T5.
 Massacre, 1870: DS 762.
 Tiepolo, Jacopo, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.66.
 Tiepolo, Lorenzo, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.672.
 Tiflis, Russia (Government): DK 511.T5.
 Tiglath-Pileser, king of Assyria
 I: DS 68.5.
 III: DS 68.7.
 Tigré, Abyssinia: DT 390.T5.
 Tigris: DS 47-49.
 Tilly, Jean t'Serclaes, comte de:
 D 270.T5.
 Tilsit, Peace of, 1807: DC 230.T5.
 Timbo, Africa: DT 518.T6.
 Timbuktu, Africa: DT 553.T6.
 Timgad, Algeria: DT 299.T5.
 Timor (Island): DS 646.5.
 Timur, amir of Afghanistan: DS 359.3.
 Timur, Tatar conqueror: DS 23.
 Timurides: DS 23.1.
 Tinos Island. *See* Tenos (Island).
 Tipu Sultan, nawab of Mysore:
 DS 470.T6.
 Tiryns, Greece: DF 221.T5.
 Tithe war, 1829-1838: DA 950.4.
 Titus, emperor of Rome: DG 290.
 Tiverton, Eng.: DA 690.T61.
 Tivoli, Italy: DG 975.T6.
 See also Tibur.
 Tixall, Eng.: DA 690.T62.
 Tobolsk, Siberia (Government):
 DK 771.T5.
 Todmorden, Eng.: DA 690.T63.
 Toekely, Emmerich, graf von. *See* Tököly,
 Imre, gróf.
 Tököly, Imre, gróf: DB 932.48.T7.
 Tønsberg, Norway: DL 596.T7.
 Töplitz, Austria (Styria). *See* Roemerbad.
 Togo, Heihachiro: DS 884.T6.
 Togoland: DT 582.
 Tokelau Islands. *See* Union Islands.
 Tokyo, Japan: DS 897.T6.
 Toledo, Spain
 City: DP 402.T7-73.
 Province: DP 302.T51.
 Tombelaine, France: DC 801.T7.
 Tombs, Egyptian: DT 62.T6.
 Tommaso, count of Savoy
 I: DG 617.37.
 II: DG 617.39.
 Tompazês, Iakóbos: DF 815.T7.
 Tomsk, Siberia (Government):
 DK 771.T6.
 Tong, Eng.: DA 690.T64.
 Tonga Islands: DU 880.
 Tongaland: DT 878.T6.
 Tongking: DS 557.T7.
 Tonquin. *See* Tongking.
 Tooting Graveney, Eng.: DA 690.T65.
 Toppesfield, Eng.: DA 690.T67.
 Torgau, Battle of, 1760: DD 412.6.T6.
 Torino, Italy. *See* Turin.
 Toro, Spain: DP 402.T8.
 Torquay, Eng.: DA 690.T69.
 Torre family. *See* Torriani period.
 Torriani period: DG 657.65.
 Torstenson, Lennart, greve af Orjala:
 D 270.T8.
 Toscana. *See* Tuscany.

INDEX

- Totila, king of the Ostrogoths:** DG 509.5.
Totnes, Eng.: DA 890.T71.
Toul, France
 In Revolution: DC 195.T6.
Toulon, France: DC 801.T72.
 Siege, 1707: D 283.T7.
 Siege, 1793: DC 222.T7.
Toulouse, France
 City: DC 801.T724-726.
 In Revolution: DC 195.T7.
 County: DC 611.T717-719.
Touraine: DC 611.T721-789.
Tournai, Belgium: DH 811.T7-76.
Tours, France: DC 801.T74.
Tours, Battle of, 732: DC 71.5.
Tower of London. *See* London tower.
Trafalgar (Cape), Battle of, 1805: DA 88.5.
Trajan, emperor of Rome: DG 294.
Trajanus. *See* Trajan.
Tranent, Scotland: DA 890.T7.
Trani, Italy: DG 975.T75.
Tranquebar, India: DS 486.T7.
Transbaikalia, Siberia: DK 771.T8.
Transcaspian Province: DK 861.T6.
Transpadane republic: DG 548.4.
Transvaal: DT 911-944.
 South African war, 1899-1902:
 DT 930-939.
Transylvania: DB 721-740.
Traz-os-Montes, Portugal. *See* Traz-os-Montes.
Trasimenus, Battle of Lake, B. C. 217:
 DG 247.26.
Trautenuau, Battle of, 1866: DD 439.T7.
Travancore, India: DS 485.T7.
Travel. *See* Description and travel.
Traz-os-Montes, Portugal: DP 702.T8.
Trebia, Battle of the, B. C. 218:
 DG 247.24.
Trebizond, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51.T7.
Treitschke, H. G. von:
 DD 219.T7; DD 86.7.T7.
Trent, Austria: DB 879.T9.
Tréport, Le, France: DC 801.T75.
Treves, Germany: DD 901.T8-87.
Treviso, Italy: DG 975.T8.
Trianons: DC 801.V56.
Tribuni: DG 83.5.T7.
Trier, Germany. *See* Treves.
Trieste, Austria: DB 321.
Triefels, Germany: DD 901.T88.
Trigg Minor, Eng.: DA 690.T82.
Trikoupees, Charilaos: DF 832.T8.
Triple alliance: D 397; D 443; D 511.
Triple entente: D 511; D 443.
Tripoli: DT 211-239.
Tripoli, Syria
 Latin kingdom of Jerusalem: D 194.
Tristan da Cunha (Islands): DT 671.T8.
Triumvirate, 1st, B. C. 60: DG 263.
Triumvirate, 2d, B. C. 43-31:
 DG 268-269.
Troezen, Greece: DF 261.T8.
Trogen, Switzerland: DQ 329.
Tromp, C. M.: DJ 136.T7.
Tromsø, Norway (Amt): DL 576.T8.
Trondhjem, Norway
 City: DL 596.T8.
 Stift: DL 576.T9.
Troesachs, Scotland: DA 880.T8.
Trowbridge, Eng.: DA 690.T85.
Troy: DF 221.T8.
Troyes, France: DC 801.T86-87.
Tsana, Lake, Abyssinia: DT 390.T8.
Tsarskoe Selo, Russia: DK 651.T7.
Tsu Shima, Battle of, 1905: DS 517.5.
Tszu Hsi, empress dowager of China. *See*
 Tzū Hsi.
Tuamotu Islands: DU 890.
Tuaregs: DT 346.T7.
Tuariks. *See* Tuaregs.
Tubuai Islands: DU 900.
Tuchel, Germany: DD 901.T9.
Tudor, House of: DA 310-360.
Tübingen, Germany
 City: DD 901.T91-95.
 Grafschaft: DD 801.T8.
Tuileries, Paris: DC 782.T9.
Tula, Russia
 City: DK 651.T9.
 Government: DK 511.T6.
Tulcea, Rumania: DR 281.T8.
Tulle, France: DC 801.T91.
Tullus Hostilius, king of Rome:
 DG 233.5.
Tunbridge Wells, Eng.: DA 690.T92.
Tung chih, emperor of China: DS 762.
Tunguses: DK 759.T9.
Tunis: DT 241-269.
Turco-Balkan war, 1912-1913. *See* Bal-
 kan war, 1912-1913.
Turco-Greek war, 1897. *See* Greco-Turk-
 ish war, 1897.

INDEX

- Turco-Italian war, 1911-1912: DT 234.
 Period in Turkey: DR 586.
- Turco-Montenegrin war, 1862: DR 155.
- Turco-Montenegrin war, 1876-1878:
 DR 156.
- Turco-Russian war. *See* Russo-Turkish war.
- Turco-Servian war, 1876. *See* Serbo-Turkish war, 1876.
- Turenne, Henri de La Tour d'Auvergne, vicomte de: DC 130.T9.
- Turgai, Central Asia (Province):
 DK 861.T7.
- Turgot, A. R. J., baron de l'Aulne:
 DC 137.5.T9.
- Turin, Italy: DG 975.T93-97.
- Turkestan: DS 785.
- Turkestan, East. *See* East Turkestan.
- Turkestan, Russian: DK 854-856.
- Turkey
 Antiquities: DR 431.
 Biography: DR 438.
 Collections: DR 403-405.
 Description and travel: DR 421-428.
 Ethnography: DR 434-435.
 Gazetteers: DR 414.
 Guide-books: DR 416.
 History
 General: DR 436-446.
 Early and medieval: DR 481-509.
 Modern: DR 511-588.
 European war, 1914-: D 501-640.
 Military: DR 448.
 Naval: DR 451.
 Political and diplomatic: DR 470-476.
 Local: DR 701-741.
 Turkey in Asia: DS 51.
 Periodicals: DR 401.
 Social life and customs: DR 432.
 Societies: DR 401.
 Sources and documents: DR 403.
 Topography: DR 413-418.
- Turkey and Eastern question:
 D 371-376; D 461-469; DR 470-476.
- Turkey and England
 Diplomatic history:
 DR 470-476; DA 47.9.
See also special events, etc.
- Turkey and Germany
 Diplomatic history:
 DR 470-476; DD 120.
See also special events, etc.
- Turkey and Greece
 Diplomatic history:
 DR 470-476; DF 785.
See also special events, etc.
- Turkey and Russia
 Diplomatic history:
 DR 470; DK 67.5.
See also special events, etc.
- Turkomania. *See* Transcaspiian Province.
- Turks
 Asia: DS 26-27.
 Europe: DR 401-741.
 North Africa: DT 174-176.
See also special countries.
- Turner, Sir Llewelyn: DA 722.1.T9.
- Turton, Eng.: DA 690.T93.
- Tuscany: DG 731-760.
- Tusculum, Italy: DG 70.T8.
- Tutova, Rumania: DR 281.T9.
- Tver, Russia (Government): DK 511.T7.
- Tweeddale, Scotland. *See* Peeblesshire.
- Twickenham, Eng.: DA 690.T95.
- Two Sicilies. *See* Naples.
- Tyler, Wat: DA 237.T9.
- Tyler's insurrection, 1381: DA 235.
- Tyne River: DA 670.T9.
- Tyrants, Thirty. *See* Thirty tyrants.
- Tyre: DS 89.T8.
 Siege, B. C. 332: DF 234.4.
- Tyrol: DB 761-780.
- Tyrone, Ire. (County): DA 990.T9.
- Tyrone's rebellion, 1597-1603: DA 937.3.
- Tyrrhenians. *See* Etrurians
- Tzie Hsi, empress dowager of China. *See* Tzū Hsi.
- Tzū Hsi, empress dowager of China:
 DS 763.T8.

U

- Ubal dini, Ottaviano degli, cardinal:
 DG 531.8.U2.
- Uddevalla, Sweden: DL 991.U4.
- Ufa, Russia
 City: DK 651.U2.
 Government: DK 511.U2.
- Uganda: DT 434.U2.
- Ukraine: DK 508.
- Uleåborg, Finland (Government):
 DK 511.U4.
- Ulfeldt, Leonora Christina, grevinde:
 DL 185.8.U5.
- Ulfjotr: DL 353.

INDEX

- Ulm, Germany: DD 901.U4.
 Ulm, Capitulation of, 1805: DC 227.5.U6.
 Ulrich, duke of Württemberg:
 DD 801.W694.
 Ulrich, count of Württemberg
 I: DD 801.W665.
 II: DD 801.W667.
 III: DD 801.W671.
 IV: DD 801.W675.
 V: DD 801.W685.
 Ulrich von Jungingen, grand master of
 the Teutonic order: DD 491.O546.
 Ulrika Eleonora, queen of Sweden:
 DL 753.
 Ulster, Ire.: DA 990.U45-46.
 Umberto I, king of Italy: DG 561-564.
 Umberto, count of Savoy
 I: DG 617.25.
 II: DG 617.32.
 III: DG 617.34.
 Umbria
 Ancient: DG 70.U5.
 Modern: DG 975.U5.
 Ungern-Sternberg, Maria Stella Petro-
 nilla (Chiappini) freifrau von:
 D 352.8.U7.
 Union Islands: DU 910.
 Union of England and Scotland, 1707:
 DA 807.
 Union of Kalmar, 1397. *See* Kalmar,
 Union of, 1397.
 Union of Norway and Sweden, 1814:
 DL 500-502; DL 805.
 United Provinces, Netherlands:
 DJ 154-209.
 United Provinces of Agra and Oudh:
 DS 485.U6-63.
 United States
 Diplomatic history (General): E 183.7.
 See also DK 69 (Russia); DS 740.5.U5
 (China); DS 849.U6 (Japan).
 Universal history. *See* History, Universal.
 Unterfranken. *See* Franconia, Lower.
 Unterwalden nid dem Wald (Canton):
 DQ 661-680.
 Unterwalden ob dem Wald (Canton):
 DQ 661-680.
 Upminster, Eng.: DA 690.U6.
 Upper Senegal and Niger: DT 547.
 Uppland, Sweden: DL 971.U5-6.
 Upsala, Sweden
 City: DL 991.U7.
 Laen: DL 971.U7.
 Upton, Eng.: DA 690.U71.
 Ural-Altaic tribes: DS 17.
 Ural Mountains: DK 511.U7.
 Uralsk, Central Asia (Province):
 DK 861.U7.
 Urbino, Italy: DG 975.U7-72.
 Uri, Switzerland (Canton): DQ 681-700.
 Urraca, queen of Castile and Leon:
 DP 138.
 Utica: DT 269.U8.
 Utrecht
 City: DJ 411.U9.
 Province: DJ 401.U7-79.
 Utrecht, Treaty of, 1713: D 283.5.
 Utrecht, Union of, 1579: DH 195.
 Uxbridge, Eng.: DA 690.U9.
 Uzerche, France: DC 801.U8.
 Uzeste, France: DC 801.U9.
- V
- Vaerdalen, Norway: DL 596.V3.
 Värmland, Sweden. *See* Vermland.
 Västerbotten, Sweden. *See* Vesterbotten.
 Västergötland, Sweden. *See* Vestergöt-
 land.
 Västernorrland, Sweden. *See* Vesternorr-
 land.
 Västmanland, Sweden. *See* Vestman-
 land.
 Vajiravudh, king of Siam: DS 583.
 Valais, Switzerland (Canton):
 DQ 701-720.
 Vâlcea, Rumania: DR 281.V2.
 Valdemar
 See also Waldemar.
 Valdemar, king of Denmark
 I: DL 171.
 II: DL 173.
 III: DL 174.7.
 IV: DL 175.
 Valdemar, king of Sweden: DL 685.
 Valence, France: DC 611.V14.
 Valencia, Spain
 City: DP 402.V18-25.
 Province: DP 302.V11-25.
 Valenciennes, France
 Arrondissement: DC 611.V151-153.
 City: DC 801.V3.
 Valens, emperor of the East: DF 559.
 Valentinian, emperor of Rome
 I: DG 323.
 II: DG 329.
 III: DG 338.

INDEX

- Valentinianus. *See* Valentinian.
- Valerian, emperor of Rome: DG 307.3.
- Valerianus. *See* Valerian.
- Valladolid, Spain
 City: DP 402.V3.
 Province: DP 302.V31.
- Vallombrosa, Italy: DG 975.V2.
- Valmy, Battle of, 1792: DC 222.V2.
- Valois, France: DC 611.V2-225.
- Valtournanche, Italy: DQ 841.V2.
- Van, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51.V3.
- Van Diemen's Land. *See* Tasmania.
- Vandals: D 139.
 In northern Africa: DT 171.
- Var, France (Dept.): DC 611.V281-283.
- Vasa, Finland (Government):
 DK 511.V1.
- Vasa dynasty, Sweden: DL 701-719.
- Vasali. *See* Basil.
- Vasilii. *See* Basil.
- Vasluiu, Rumania (Province):
 DR 281.V4.
- Vassili III, vladika of Montenegro:
 DR 145.
- Vauchuse, France (Dept.):
 DC 611.V356-357.
- Vaud, Switzerland (Canton):
 DQ 721-740.
- Vaudois valleys: DC 611.V358-359.
- Vaux-de-Cernay, Les, France:
 DC 801.V38.
- Vedic civilization: DS 425.
- Veii, Italy: DG 70.V3.
- Veile, Denmark (Amt): DL 271.V3.
- Velay, France: DC 611.V433-435.
- Velia, Italy: DG 975.V35.
- Velletri, Battle of, 1744: D 293.5.V4.
- Vemmetofte: DL 291.V4.
- Venaissin, France (Comtat): DC 219.
- Vendean wars: DC 218.
- Vendée, France: DC 611.V45-462.
- Vêndome, France
 City: DC 801.V4.
 Duchy: DC 611.V464-466.
- Venezia. *See* Venice.
- Venice: DG 670-679.
- Venice and the Holy league, 1571:
 DR 515.
- Venizelos, Eleutherios: DF 836.V3.
- Ventimiglia, Italy (Liguria):
 DG 975.V43.
- Vercingetorix: DC 62.8.V4.
- Verdun, France: DC 801.V45.
 Siege, 1870: DC 309.V4.
- Verdun, Battle of, 1916: D 545.V3.
- Verdun, Treaty of, 843: DC 75.
- Vermland, Sweden: DL 971.V2.
- Vernon, Edward: DA 87.1.V5.
- Verona, Italy: DG 975.V48-53.
- Verona, Congress of, 1822: DP 215.
- Versailles: DC 801.V55-57.
 Attack on, 1789: DC 168.1006.
- Vesoul, France: DC 801.V65.
- Vespasian, emperor of Rome: DG 289.
- Vespasianus. *See* Vespasian.
- Vespro siciliano. *See* Sicilian vespers.
- Vesterbotten, Sweden: DL 971.V3.
- Vestergötland, Sweden: DL 971.V4.
- Vesternorrland, Sweden: DL 971.V5.
- Vestmanland, Sweden: DL 971.V6.
- Vesuvius: DG 975.V6.
 Geology: QE 523.V5.
- Vetulonia, Italy: DG 70.V4.
- Vianna do Castello, Portugal (District):
 DP 702.V4.
- Viatka, Russia. *See* Vyatka.
- Viborg, Denmark (Amt): DL 271.V5.
- Viborg, Finland (Government):
 DK 511.V3.
- Vicentia, Italy: DG 70.V5.
See also Vicenza.
- Vicenza, Italy: DG 975.V7.
See also Vicentia.
- Victor Amadeus. *See* Vittorio Amedeo.
- Victor Emmanuel. *See* Vittorio Emanuele.
- Victoria, queen of Great Britain:
 DA 552-558.
- Victoria, empress consort of Frederick III,
 German emperor: DD 224.9.
- Victoria, Australia: DU 200-230.
- Victoria Falls: DT 962.
- Victorian era (England): DA 550-565.
- Vienna: DB 841-860.
 In revolution of 1848: DB 83.
 Siege, 1683: DR 536.
- Vienna, Congress of, 1814-1815:
 DC 249; JX 1351.
- Vignory, France: DC 801.V71.
- Vigo, Spain: DP 402.V5.
- Vijayanagar, India: DS 485.V6.
- Vikings: DL 65.
- Villa Nova de Gaia, Portugal:
 DP 802.V7.

INDEX

- Villa Real, Portugal (District):
DP 702.V5.
- Villahermosa, Martín de Aragón y Gurrea,
duque de: DP 181.V7.
- Villanueva, Joaquin Lorenzo:
DP 202.V5.
- Villefranche-sur-Saône, France:
DC 801.V74.
- Villers-Bretonneux, Battle of, 1870. *See*
Amiens, Battle of, 1870.
- Villiers, George, duke of Buckingham.
See Buckingham.
- Villingen, Germany: DD 901.V5.
- Vilna, Russia
City: DK 651.V4.
Government: DK 511.V4.
- Vincennes, France: DC 801.V76.
- Vincigliata, Castello di, Italy:
DG 975.V8.
- Vionville, Battle of, 1870: DC 303.2.
- Viriathus: DG 253.V5.
- Visayan Islands. *See* Bisayas.
- Visconti family: DG 657.7.
- Visegrad, Hungary: DB 879.V6.
- Visigoths: D 137.
In Spain: DP 96.
- Vitebsk, Russia
City: DK 651.V5.
Government: DK 511.V5.
- Vitellius, emperor of Rome: DG 288.
- Viterbo, Italy: DG 975.V85.
- Vitiges, king of the Ostrogoths:
DG 509.3.
- Vittorio Amedeo, king of Sardinia
I: DG 618.53-54.
II: DG 618.57.
- Vittorio Amedeo, duke of Savoy
I: DG 618.44.
II. *See* Vittorio Amedeo I, king of
Sardinia.
III. *See* Vittorio Amedeo II, king of
Sardinia.
- Vittorio Emmanuele, king of Italy
II: DG 557-559.
In Sardinia: DG 618.68.
III: DG 566-570.
- Vittorio Emmanuele, king of Sardinia
I: DG 618.6.
II. *See* Vittorio Emmanuele II, king
of Italy.
- Vivarais, France: DC 611.V8.
- Vizcaya, Spain: DP 302.V41-5.
- Vizeu, Portugal (District): DP 702.V6.
- Vlachs. *See* Aromunes.
- Vladimir, grand duke of Kief
I (Saint) the Great: DK 75.
II Monomakh: DK 82.
- Vladimir, Russia (Government):
DK 511.V6.
- Vladislav, king of Bohemia and Hungary:
DB 931.4.
- Vladislav V, king of Hungary. *See*
Vladislav, king of Bohemia and
Hungary.
- Vladivostok, Siberia: DK 781.V5.
- Vlasca, Rumania: DR 281.V6.
- Vlashka, Rumania. *See* Vlasca.
- Vogt, Jorgen: DL 504.V7.
- Vogtland, Germany: DD 801.V7.
- Volci, Italy. *See* Vulci.
- Volga River: DK 511.V65.
- Volhynia, Russia: DK 511.V7.
- Vologda, Russia (Government):
DK 511.V8.
- Volterra, Italy: DG 975.V9.
- Vorarlberg: DB 761-780.
- Voronezh, Russia (Government):
DK 511.V9.
- Vosges, France (Dept.):
DC 611.V961-963.
- Vosges Mountains: DD 801.A34.
- Voes, Sophie W. C. M., gräfin von:
DD 396.V8-9.
- Vsevolod III, grand duke of Vladimir:
DK 85.
- Vulci, Italy: DG 70.V9.
- Vyatka, Russia (Government):
DK 511.V95.

W

- Waadt, Switzerland. *See* Vaud.
- Wadai, Africa: DT 349.
- Waddington, Mme. Mary: D 400.W12-2.
- Wagga Wagga, New South Wales:
DU 180.W3.
- Wagram, Battle of, 1809: DC 234.8.
- Waiblingen. *See* Guelfs and Ghibellines.
- Waihu Island. *See* Easter Island.
- Wainfleet, Eng.: DA 690.W12.
- Wakefield, Eng.: DA 690.W14.
- Walcheren, Holland: DJ 401.W2-29.
- Waldeck: DD 801.W2-29.
- Waldemar
See also Valdemar.
- Waldemar, margrave of Brandenburg:
DD 491.B88.

INDEX

Wales

- Antiquities: DA 711.
- Biography: DA 710.
- Collections: DA 700.
- Description and travel: DA 725-735.
- History: DA 715-722.
- Local: DA 740-745.
- Walfisch Bay: DT 995.W3.
- Wallace, Sir William: DA 783.3-35.
- Wallachia. *See* Rumania.
- Wallachians. *See* Aromunes.
- Wallenstein, A. W. E. von, herzog zu
Friedland: D 270.W19.
- Waller, Sir William: DA 419.W2.
- Wallingford, Eng.: DA 690.W2.
- Wallington, Eng.: DA 690.W22.
- Wallis, Switzerland. *See* Valais.
- Wallis Archipelago: DU 920.
- Walmer, Eng.: DA 690.W222.
- Walpole, Horace, 4th earl of Orford:
DA 483.W2.
- Walpole, Robert, 1st earl of Orford:
DA 501.W2.
- Walrad, prince of Nassau-Usingen:
DD 491.H69.
- Walram II, count of Nassau:
DD 491.H674.
- Walsall, Eng.: DA 690.W228.
- Walsingham, Sir Francis: DA 358.W2.
- Waltham, Eng.: DA 690.W23.
- Walther von Kronberg: DD 491.O578.
- Wanborough, Eng.: DA 690.W24.
- Wantage, Eng.: DA 690.W26.
- War of devolution, 1667-1668. *See* Devo-
lution, War of.
- War of liberation, 1813-1814. *See* Libera-
tion, War of.
- War of the Austrian succession, 1740-1748.
See Austrian succession, War of.
- War of the Bavarian succession, 1778-1779.
See Bavarian succession, War of.
- War of the gladiators. *See* Servile wars.
- War of the Grand alliance, 1688-1697:
D 279-280.
- War of the Spanish succession, 1701-1714.
See Spanish succession, War of.
- Wargrave, Eng.: DA 690.W265.
- Warminster, Eng.: DA 690.W27.
- Warrington, Eng.: DA 690.W28.
- Wars. *See* names of individual wars.
- Wars, Imaginary: D 445.
- Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485: DA 250.

Warsaw, Poland

- City: DK 651.W2.
- Government: DK 511.W2.
- Warwick, Eng.: DA 690.W3.
- Warwickshire, Eng.: DA 670.W3.
- Wasa. *See* Vasa.
- Waterford, Ire.
City: DA 995.W32.
County: DA 990.W3.
- Watering-places
England: DA 665.
- Waterloo, Battle of, 1815: DC 241-244.
- Wazan, Emily (Keene), shareefa of:
DT 303.W3.
- Wednesbury, Eng.: DA 690.W39.
- Weimar, Germany: DD 901.W4.
- Weissenburg, Battle of, 1870:
DC 302.3.
- Weisser Berg, Battle of, 1620:
D 267.W4.
- Welfs. *See* Guelfs and Ghibellines.
- Wellesley, Arthur, 1st duke of Welling-
ton. *See* Wellington.
- Wellesley Islands: DU 280.W4.
- Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, 1st duke of:
DA 68.12.W4.
In India: DS 475.3.
Peninsular war: DC 232.
- Wellington, Eng.: DA 690.W45.
- Wellington, New Zealand: DU 428.
- Wells, Eng.: DA 690.W46.
- Welsh border. *See* Border, Welsh.
- Wenceslaus. *See* Wenzel.
- Wensleydale, Eng.: DA 670.W47.
- Wenzel, margrave of Brandenburg.
See Wenzel, German king.
- Wenzel, German king: DD 167.
In Brandenburg: DD 491.B886.
- Werner von Orselen, grand master of the
Teutonic order: DD 491.O522.
- Wernigerode, Germany: DD 901.W47.
- Weser Mountains: DD 801.W5.
- Wesselényi, Miklós, báró:
DB 933.3.W5.
- Wessex, Eng.: DA 670.W48.
- West Africa. *See* Africa.
- West Bromwich, Eng.: DA 690.W5.
- West Prussia. *See* Prussia, West (Prov-
ince).
- Westcott Barton, Eng.: DA 690.W51.
- Westerburg, Germany: DD 901.W5.
- Westerham, Eng.: DA 690.W52.

INDEX

- Western Australia:** DU 350-380.
Westfalen. *See* Westphalia.
Westland, New Zealand: DA 430.W4.
Westminster, London: DA 685.W5.
Westminster abbey: DA 687.W5.
Westmoreland, Eng.: DA 670.W5.
Weston-super-Mare, Eng.: DA 690.W53.
Westphalia: DD 491.W4-52.
Westphalia, Peace of, 1648: D 269.
Westpreussen. *See* Prussia, West (Province).
Wetzlar, Germany: DD 901.W55.
Wexford, Ire.: DA 990.W5.
Weymouth, Eng.: DA 690.W54.
Whalley, Eng.: DA 690.W55.
Wharfedale, Eng.: DA 670.W56.
Wharnccliffe, Eng.: DA 690.W565.
Whitby, Eng.: DA 690.W57.
Whitchurch, Eng.: DA 690.W58.
Whitford, Wales: DA 745.W6.
Whitnash, Eng.: DA 690.W592.
Wicken, Eng.: DA 690.W596.
Wicklow, Ire.: DA 990.W6.
Wieliczka, Austria: DB 879.W5.
Wiesbaden, Germany: DD 901.W58.
Wigan, Eng.: DA 690.W598.
Wight, Isle of, Eng.: DA 670.W6.
Wike Burnell, Eng.: DA 690.W6.
Wilhelm
See also William.
Wilhelm, duke of Bavaria
 IV: DD 801.B371.
 V: DD 801.B3725.
Wilhelm, duke of Brunswick-Lüneburg:
 DD 491.H26.
Wilhelm, German emperor
 I: DD 223.
 In Prussia: DD 425-448.
 II: DD 228-231.
 In Prussia: DD 451.
Wilhelm (von Holland), German king:
 DD 153.
Wilhelm, landgrave of Hesse
 I: DD 801.H587.
 II: DD 801.H588.
 III: DD 801.H586.
Wilhelm, elector of Hesse-Kassel
 I: DD 491.H713.
 II: DD 491.H715.
Wilhelm, landgrave of Hesse-Kassel
 IV: DD 491.H7.
 V: DD 491.H702.
Wilhelm, landgrave of Hesse-Kassel
 VI: DD 491.H705.
 VII: DD 491.H707.
 VIII: DD 491.H709.
 IX. *See* Wilhelm I, elector of Hesse.
Wilhelm, duke of Nassau: DD 491.H696.
Wilhelm IV, duke of Saxe-Weimar:
 DD 801.S276.
Wilhelm, king of Württemberg
 I: DD 801.W76.
 II: DD 801.W78.
Wilhelm, crown prince of the German empire and of Prussia: DD 229.8.W5.
Wilhelm August, duke of Saxe-Eisenach:
 DD 801.S2807.
Wilhelm August Heinrich Belgicus, duke of Nassau. *See* Wilhelm, duke of Nassau.
Wilhelm Christoph, landgrave of Hesse-Homburg: DD 491.H721.
Wilhelm Ernst, duke of Saxe-Weimar:
 DD 801.S2785.
Wilhelm Ernst, grand duke of Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach: DD 801.S29.
Wilhelm Heinrich, duke of Saxe-Eisenach:
 DD 801.S2845.
Wilhelm Ludwig, count of Nassau-Saarbrücken: DD 491.H685.
Wilhelm Ludwig, duke of Württemberg:
 DD 801.W717.
Wilhelmina, queen of the Netherlands:
 DJ 281.
Wilhelmine, consort of Frederick William of Bayreuth: DD 402.W6.
Willem, king of the Netherlands
 I: DJ 241.
 II: DJ 251.
 III: DJ 261.
Willem, Prince of Orange
 I: DH 188.W7.
 II: DJ 173.W3.
 III. *See* William III, king of Great Britain.
 IV: DJ 201-204.
 V: DJ 201-209.
William
See also Guillaume, Wilhelm, Willem.
William, king of England
 I the Conqueror: DA 197.
 In Normandy (William II):
 DC 611.N869.
 II Rufus: DA 197.5.

INDEX

- William, king of England—Continued.
 III, king of Great Britain: DA 460-463.
 In the Netherlands: DJ 186-187.
 IV, king of Great Britain: DA 539-542.
 In Hanover: DD 491.H288.
- William IV, the Lion, king of Scotland:
 DA 782.4.
- William, king of Sicily
 I: DG 867.26.
 II: DG 867.27.
- William Augustus, duke of Cumberland:
 DA 501.C9.
- Wilmslow, Eng.: DA 690.W61.
 Wiltshire, Eng.: DA 670.W69-7.
 Wimbledon, Eng.: DA 690.W62.
 Wimborne Minster, Eng.: DA 690.W63.
 Winchcomb, Eng.: DA 690.W64.
 Winchelsea, Eng.: DA 690.W65.
 Winchester, Eng.: DA 690.W67.
 Windermere, Eng.: DA 690.W72.
 Windsor, Eng.: DA 690.W76.
 Windthorst, L. J. F. G.: DD 205.W4.
 Wingfield, Eng.: DA 690.W764.
 Winkelried, Arnold von: DQ 96.
 Winrich von Kniprode, grand master of
 the Teutonic order: DD 491.O53.
 Winscombe, Eng.: DA 690.W77.
 Wirral, Eng.: DA 690.W79.
 Wisbech, Eng.: DA 690.W8.
 Wisby, Sweden: DL 991.W8.
 Wismar, Germany: DD 901.W62.
 Withyham, Eng.: DA 690.W82.
 Witney, Eng.: DA 690.W83.
 Witsen, N. C.: DJ 173.W5.
 Witt, Johan de: DJ 173.W7.
 Wittstock, Battle of, 1636: D 267.W6.
 Wiveliscombe, Eng.: DA 690.W835.
 Wladislaus II, king of Bohemia. *See*
 Vladislav, king of Bohemia and
 Hungary.
- Wladislaus V, king of Hungary. *See*
 Vladislav, king of Bohemia and
 Hungary.
- Wladislaus, king of Poland
 I (IV): DK 424.7.
 II (V) Jagiello: DK 426.
 III (VI): DK 426.5.
 IV (VII): DK 430.3.
- Wladislaus, duke of Poland
 I: DK 422.5.
 II: DK 424.1.
 III: DK 424.52.
- Wladislaw, king of Naples: DG 847.6.
 Wladyslaw. *See* Wladislaus.
 Woburn, Eng.: DA 690.W84.
 Wörth, Battle of, 1870: DC 362.5.
 Wolfe, James: DA 67.1.W8.
 Wolseley, G. J. Wolseley, 1st viscount:
 DA 68.32.W7.
 Wolsey, Thomas, cardinal: DA 334.W8.
 Wolverhampton, Eng.: DA 690.W86.
 Woodbridge, Eng.: DA 690.W87.
 Woodhall Spa, Eng.: DA 690.W88.
 Woodstock, Eng.: DA 690.W89.
 Wookey, Eng.: DA 690.W895.
 Woolwich, Eng.: DA 690.W897.
 Worcester, Eng.: DA 690.W9.
 Worcestershire, Eng.: DA 670.W89-9.
 Worksop, Eng.: DA 690.W91.
 World politics. *See* Political and diplo-
 matic history.
- Worminghall, Eng.: DA 690.W92.
 Worms, Germany: DD 901.W71-76.
 Worsborough, Eng.: DA 690.W925.
 Worthenbury, Wales: DA 745.W89.
 Wraxall, Eng.: DA 690.W938.
 Wraybury, Eng.: DA 690.W94.
 Wrexham, Wales: DA 745.W9.
 Wrotham, Eng.: DA 690.W96.
 Wsewolod. *See* Vsevolod.
 Württemberg: DD 801.W6-99.
 Würzburg, Germany: DD 901.W91-95.
 Wulveringham, Belgium: DH 811.W8.
 Wycombe, Eng.: DA 690.W98.
 Wye River: DA 670.W97.
 Wythburn, Eng.: DA 670.W98.

X

- Xerxes, king of Persia
 I: DS 283.
 II: DS 284.2.
- Ximénez de Cisneros, Francisco, cardinal:
 DP 166.X5.

Y

- Yakub, amir of Afghanistan:
 DS 364.6.
- Yakutsk, Siberia (Province):
 DK 771.Y2.
- Yalu, Battle of, 1904: DS 517.15.
- Yanina, Turkey. *See* Janina.
- Yap, Caroline Islands: DU 568.Y3.

INDEX

Z

- Yarlington, Eng.: DA 690.Y18.
 Yarmouth, Eng.: DA 690.Y2.
 Yarnton, Eng.: DA 690.Y22.
 Yaroslaf I, grand duke of Kief: DK 77.
 Yaroslaf II, grand duke of Vladimir:
 DK 92.
 Yaroslaf, Russia
 City: DK 651.Y2.
 Government: DK 511.Y2.
 Yarrow, Scotland: DA 880.Y2.
 Yasu, Lij, negus of Abyssinia: DT 387.5.
 Yazd, Persia: DS 325.Y5.
 Year-books
 General: D 2.
 Local, with individual countries.
 Yedo, Japan. *See* Tokyo.
 Yekaterinoslaf, Russia. *See* Ekaterino-
 slaf.
 Yeliseavetpol, Russia. *See* Elizabethpol.
 Yellow peril: DS 519.
 Yemen, Arabia: DS 247.Y4.
 Yenibazar. *See* Novibazar.
 Yeniseisk, Siberia (Government):
 DK 771.Y4.
 Yonne, France (Dept.): DC 611.Y54-56.
 In Revolution DC 195.Y6.
 Yorck von Wartenburg, H. D. L., graf:
 DD 418.6.Y7.
 York, Eng.: DA 690.Y6.
 York, House of: DA 240-260.
 York and Albany, Frederick Augustus,
 duke of. *See* Frederick Augustus.
 Yorkshire, Eng.: DA 670.Y59-6.
 Yoruba: DT 513.
 Yoshihito, emperor of Japan:
 DS 886-887.
 Youghal, Ire.: DA 995.Y67.
 Young-Turkish party: DR 577-588.
 Ypres, Belgium: DH 811.Y8.
 Yuan Shih kai: DS 777.2.
 Yung Wing: DS 763.Y8.
 Yunnan, China: DS 793.Y8.
 Yuri II, grand duke of Kief: DK 86.
 Yuri III, grand duke of Moscow: DK 94.
- Zabern, Germany: DD 901.Z1.
 Zama, Battle of, B. C. 202: DG 247.97.
 Zaman Shah, amir of Afghanistan:
 DS 359.5.
 Zambesi River: DT 981.
 Zambesia, Portuguese: DT 465.Z2.
 Zamojski, Jan: DK 430.2.Z3.
 Zamora, Spain (Province): DP 302.Z1.
 Zante, Greece (Island): DF 901.Z3.
 Zanzibar
 Island: DT 435.
 Sultanate: DT 434.Z3.
 Zaporogians: DK 35.3.
 Zaragoza, Spain. *See* Saragossa.
 Zealand: DJ 401.Z5-59.
 Zealand, Denmark (Island): DL 271.Z5.
 Zehol, China. *See* Jehol.
 Zemaun Shah. *See* Zaman Shah.
 Zeno, emperor of the East: DF 566.
 Ziani, Pietro, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.65.
 Ziani, Sebastiano, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.62.
 Zieten, H. J. von: DD 402.Z5.
 Zionism: DS 149.
 Zor, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51.Z7.
 Zrinyi, Miklós, gróf (1508-1566):
 DB 64.Z9.
 Zürich
 Canton: DQ 781-800.
 City: DQ 789.
 Zürich, Battle of, Sept. 25-26, 1799:
 DC 222.Z8.
 Zug, Switzerland
 Canton: DQ 741-760.
 City: DQ 749.
 Zululand: DT 878.Z9.
 Zuyder Zee: DJ 401.Z8.
 Zweibrücken dynasty, Sweden:
 DL 721-743.
 Zwickau, Germany: DD 901.Z9.
 Zygmunt, king of Poland. *See* Sigis-
 mund, king of Poland.





LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

CLASSIFICATION

UNIVERSAL AND OLD WORLD HISTORY

EUROPEAN WAR

D 501-725

SECOND EDITION
AS IN FORCE AUGUST 1933



LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

CLASSIFICATION

UNIVERSAL AND OLD WORLD HISTORY

EUROPEAN WAR

D 501-725

SECOND EDITION
AS IN FORCE AUGUST 1933

WASHINGTON
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
1933

L. C. card, 33-26002

PREFACE TO EDITION OF 1921

Sketched in general outlines shortly after the publication of the earlier literature on the European War, the scheme as here presented exhibits expansions and modifications necessitated from time to time as new and unforeseen situations developed and the number of belligerent countries increased. The notation, quite generous as originally assigned, gradually proved inadequate to respond to the demands of logical arrangement, thus leading in several instances to the classification of special topics where considered on merit alone, they may appear to be misplaced. However, the effort throughout the scheme has been to bring related material together whenever feasible and to classify in D whatever literature bears concretely on the war in any of its various aspects. For example, D 511-520 was originally designed only for the causes of the war, but these numbers soon attracted also, because of inseparable association, the general aims and relations of the countries involved, and ultimately the discussion of the probable results as well. Obviously, a conflict thus developed between these sections and D 615-621, which had at first been designed only for questions concerning neutrality, but which soon included the relations of the nonbelligerent countries, several of which subsequently entered the war. The latter sections, accordingly, were restricted to the literature on the relations of these countries to the war prior to their actual participation.

Again, the literature constituting the diplomatic history of the war is divided between D 505, which contains the sources and documents, the White, Red, and Gray books, etc., and D 610-613, containing treatises and discussions. It was only natural that the treaties of Brest-Litovsk and Bucharest should be classed in close proximity, but when the allies were

PREFACE

victorious and the armistice was signed and peace negotiations were begun, it was considered more logical to place these topics at the end of the scheme, where they soon attracted also the material on the territorial questions involved and before long practically everything bearing on the relations of the several countries to the general peace settlement, including, therefore, much inseparably connected literature on the original purposes of the belligerents and their reasons for entering the war.

Reconstruction in its turn was naturally placed last, but only general material is classified here. Political or purely local reconstruction is classified in DA-DU, where in several instances a new number has been assigned immediately following the one representing the domestic history of that particular country during the war, as for instance, DA 578, DH 683. Similarly, economic reconstruction in the United States goes in HC 106.3.

In this connection it may be emphasized that theoretical treatises on a special topic have been consistently classified with the pertinent topic; to illustrate, the principles of international law involved in the war go in JX 1392; the economic situation of Germany in HC 286.2; the floating of European war loans in HJ 8011 and our own liberty bonds in HJ 8117; military medicine in R; and rehabilitation of the disabled in UB 360-365.

And then again, some particularly closely associated subjects have not been classified with the war because of their still closer political and historical relation to antecedent material already provided for elsewhere, as, for example, the Alsace-Lorraine question is in DD 801.A35-57, and the Russian revolution in DK 265, while the literature of others is divided, classified, during the war, with the special country or problem, as, the Lithuanian question in DK 511.L2-26, the Jugoslavic movement in D 465, the Macedonian question in DR 701.M4, and the Ukranian question in DK 508; but, later, in connection with the peace negotiations, in D 651.

PREFACE

With respect to provision for the new political divisions and territorial changes resulting from the war, it may be said that owing, in part, to existing political conditions, no realignment has as yet been undertaken. Material is classified in the main according to prewar conditions, the Czechoslovak Republic, by association, with Bohemia, and Jugoslavia with Serbia; or, in case of an altogether new development, tentatively with special territorial problems, as for instance, Latvia in D 651.L3. The League of Nations, however, is classified in JX 1975 which contains the earlier discussions on international government and interparliamentary union, while special conferences held under its auspices go with the particular subject immediately concerned, as for instance, the International labor conference of 1919 in HD 4813, and the International financial congress of 1920 in HJ 113. In the main there will probably be few changes, owing in part, also, to the vast amount of material involved and the alterations on the printed cards that reclassification entails.

In the preparation of this scheme I have had, of course, the advice and criticism of the Chief Classifier, Mr. Clarence W. Perley.

ALFRED F. W. SCHMIDT,
Classifier in charge.

The 1921 edition of the classification for the European War having been exhausted a new edition is now submitted incorporating the numerous additions which have been found necessary during the past 12 years under the charge, successively, of Dr. Schmidt, Miss Emma A. Runner, and Miss L. Belle Voegelien.

CLARENCE W. PERLEY,
Chief of Classification Division.

HERBERT PUTNAM,
*Librarian of Congress,
Washington, D.C., July 1933.*

EUROPEAN WAR

- D
- 501 **Periodicals. Serials.**
- 502 **Societies.**
Cf. D 570.A1.
- 503 **Museums. Exhibitions. Collections.**
See also N 6492, CJ 6170, etc.
- 505 **Sources and documents.**
- 507 **Biography.**
Collective.
Individual, see special countries, DA-DU,
e.g. Foch, DC 342.8.F6.
Hindenburg, DD 231.H5.
Kitchener, DA 68.32.K6.
Pershing, E 181.P4-5.
- 509 **Collected works.**
- 510 **Dictionaries.**
Including Times diary and index.
- Causes. Origins. Aims.**
- 511 **General works. Triple alliance. Triple entente.**
- 512 **Austria.**
- 513 **Serbia.**
- 514 **Russia. Panslavism.**
- 515 **Germany.**
Cf. DD 119.
- 516 **France.**
- 517 **Great Britain (including colonies in general).**
- 518 **Belgium.**
- 519 **Japan.**

- Causes. Origins. Aims—Continued.**
- 520 **Other countries, A-Z.**
 e.g. .A8 Arabia.
 Armenia, see DS 195.
 .A9 Australia.
 .B6 Bohemia.
 .B7 Brazil.
 .B8 Bulgaria.
 .C2 Canada.
 .C5 China.
 .H8 Hungary.
 .I6 India.
 .I65 Ireland.
 Cf. DA 962.
 .I7 Italy. Treaty of London, 1915.
 Cf. D 617 (Neutrality of Italy).
 .O8 Orient. Far East.
 Poland, see DK 439.
 .R8 Rumania.
 .S8 South America. Latin America.
 .T8 Turkey. Islam.
- 521 **General works.**
- 522 **Pictorial works.**
 Cf. D 527.
- .3 **Maps and atlases.**
- .4 **Study and teaching.**
- .5 **Outlines, syllabi, tables, etc.**
- .6 **Examinations, questions, etc.**
- .7 **Juvenile. Elementary school texts.**
- 523 **General special.**
- 524 **Ethical and religious aspects. Prophecy.**
 Cf. D 639.R4.
- 525 **Minor. Pamphlets, addresses, sermons, etc.**
War poetry, satire, caricature, etc.
 Prefer PQ-PT for well known authors.
- 526 **General works.**
- .2 **English.**
- .3 **French.**
- .5 **German.**
- .7 **Other languages, A-Z,**
 e.g. .I8 Italian.
 But for Russian, see PG.

- 527 **Views.**
 Art and the war, *see* N 6491-6492.
 .3 Films, lantern slides, etc. Catalogues.
 .5 Posters.
 .8 Commemorative ribbons, etc.
- Guides to the battlefields.**
- 528 General.
 Special, *see* special battle.
- .5 **Beginnings of the war. Mobilization, etc.**
Military operations.
- 529 Collections of official reports.
 General works, *see* D 521.
Special arms.
- .3 Infantry.
 .4 Cavalry.
 .5 Artillery.
 .7 Engineers.
 .9 Other special, A-Z.
 See also D 600-608.
 Prefer D 570-578 for special countries.
- Western.**
- 530 General works.
 German.
- 531 General works, including memoirs
 by Falkenhayn, Hindenburg, and
 Ludendorff.
 Special.
 Prussian.
- 532 General.
 .1 Army.
 .2 Corps.
 .3 Infantry.
 .4 Cavalry.
 .47 Uhlans.
 .5 Artillery.
 .6 Machine gun regiments.
 .7 Gas regiments.

Military operations.

Western.

German.

Special.

532

Prussian—Continued.

.8

Engineers.

.9

Other.

533

Baden.

534

Bavarian.

535

Hessian.

536

Saxon.

537

Württemberg.)

538

Other, A-Z.

Subdivided like
D 532.

Austrian.

539

General, including Austro-Hungarian.

.5

Special, A-Z.

e.g. .C8 Czechoslovak troops.

Hungarian.

540

General.

.5

Special, A-Z.

Belgian and operations in Belgium.

541

General works.

Flemish movement, *see* DH 682.

542

Special campaigns, sieges, battles, etc.,

A-Z.

.A6 Antwerp—Siege, 1914.

.B7 Bruges.

.C4 Charleroi.

.D4 Dinant.

.D5 Dixmude.

.D8 Duffel.

.L5 Liège.

.L7 Louvain.

.L8 Lys, Battle of the, 1918.

.M3 Malines.

.M4 Messines.

.M7 Mons.

.Y5 Ypres (general).

Military operations.**Western.**

Belgian and operations in Belgium.

542 Special campaigns, sieges, battles, etc.,
A-Z—Continued.

.Y6 Ypres, 1st battle of, 1914.

.Y7 Ypres, 2d battle of, 1915.

.Y72 Ypres, 3d battle of, 1917.

.Y8 Yser, Battle of the, 1914.

Anglo-French. Allies.

544 General works.

545 Special campaigns, sieges, battles, etc.,
A-Z.

.A5 Aisne.

(.A55) Alsace, *see* DD 801.A57.

.A6 Argonne, Battle of the, 1915.

.A63 Argonne, Battle of the, 1918.

.A7 Arras.

.C37 Champagne.

.C4 Château-Thierry, Battle of,
1918.

.C7 Compiègne.

.L5 Lille.

.L7 Lorraine, Battle of, 1914.

.N7 Noyon.

.M3 Marne, Battle of the, 1914.

.P5 Picardy.

.R4 Reims.

.S35 Seicheprey.

.S4 Senlis.

.S7 Somme, Battle of the, 1916.

.S75 Somme, 2d battle of, 1918.

.V25 Verdun, Battle of, 1914.

.V3 Verdun, Battle of, 1916.

English.

546 General works.

.A1-19 Societies.

e.g. .A12 Comrades of the Great War.

Military operations.

Western.

546

English—Continued.

Special.

.3

Officers training corps.

.5

Special divisions, etc., by number.

e.g. 546.5 5th, The fifth army.

.52

Artillery.

Cf. D 547.

.53

Infantry.

Cf. D 547.

.54

Cavalry.

Cf. D 547.

547

Special by region or name, A-Z.

- e.g. .A1 Colonies (General).
 .A4 Africa, South.
 .A5 Africa, West.
 .A8 Australia. The Anzacs.
 .B6 Black watch.
 .C2 Canada.
 .C6 Coldstream guards.
 .G5 Glasgow highlanders.
 .G6 Gordon highlanders.
 .G7 Grenadier guards.
 .G8 Guards division.
 .I5 India.
 .I6 Ireland.
 .J3 Jamaica.
 .K4 Kent.
 .K5 King's (Liverpool regiment).
 .K45 King's oversea dominions regiment.
 .K47 King's own Scottish borderers.
 .K5 King's own rifle corps.
 .L2 Labour corps.
 .L6 London regiments.
 .M3 Manchester regiment.
 .M8 Munster.
 .N4 Negroes.
 .N5 New Zealand.
 .N55 Newfoundland.
 .N6 North Midland division.
 .N7 Northumberland fusiliers.
 .O7 Oxford university.
 .Q18 Queen's own Oxfordshire hussars.
 .Q2 Queen's own Royal West Kent regiment.

Military operations.**Western.****English.****Special.**

547 **Special by region or name, A-Z—Con.**

e.g. .Q3 Queen's Westminster and civil service rifles.

.R4 Remount service.

.R5 Royal artillery regiment.

.R6 Royal fusiliers.

.R63 Royal highlanders of Canada.

.R7 Royal naval division.

.R8 Royal Scots.

.S4 Scots guard.

.S5 Sherwood foresters.

.S6 South Staffordshire regiment.

.T3 Tasmania.

.W4 Wales.

.W5 West Riding territorials.

547.8 **English local history, A-Z.**

e.g. .E3 East Anglia.

.H6 Hornchurch.

.L7 London.

.P7 Preston.

French.

548 **General.**

Special.

.1 **Army corps.**

.2 **Divisions.**

.3 **Infantry.**

.35 **Foreign legion.**

.4 **Cavalry.**

.5 **Chasseurs. "Blue devils." Chasseurs à pied. Chasseurs alpins.**

.6 **Artillery.**

.7 **Machine gun regiments.**

.75 **Gas regiments.**

.8 **Engineers.**

.9 **Other, including colonial, A-Z.**

549 **Other special, A-Z,**

e.g. .C5 Chinese.

.C7 Colored troops.

Military operations—Continued.

Eastern.

- 550 General works. Russia (general).
Russo-German (-Austrian).
- 551 General works, including Poland,
Volhynia, etc.
- 552 Special campaigns, sieges, battles,
etc., A-Z.
e.g. .L5 Lithuania.
.T3 Tannenberg.
- Russo-Austrian.
- 556 General works, including general
Austria and Galicia.
- 557 Special campaigns, sieges, battles,
etc., A-Z.
e.g. .L4 Lemberg.
.P7 Przemysl.
- Revolution of 1917 in Finland, *see* DK
459.
- Revolution of 1917 in Russia, *see* DK
265.
- 558 Siberia.
- 559 Archangel. Northern Russia.
- Balkan.
- 560 General works.
Serbian.
- 561 General works.
- 562 Special campaigns, sieges, battles,
etc., A-Z.
- 563 Bulgarian.
.A2 General works.
.A3-Z Special campaigns, sieges, battles,
etc.
- 564 Montenegrin.
.A2 General works.
.A3-Z Special campaigns, sieges, battles,
etc.

Military operations.**Eastern.****Balkan—Continued.**

- 565 Rumanian.
 .A2 General works.
 .A3-Z Special campaigns, sieges, battles,
 etc.

Turkey and the Near East.

- 566 General works.
 567 Turco-Russian.
 .A2 General works.
 .A3-Z Special campaigns, sieges, battles,
 etc.

- 568 Turco-Egyptian.
 .A2 General works.
 .A3-Z Special campaigns, sieges, battles,
 etc.

.2 Egypt.

.3 Dardanelles. Gallipoli.

.4 Arabia.

.5 Mesopotamia. Kut-el-Amara. Assyria.

.6 Syria.

.7 Palestine.

.8 Persia.

.9 Turkestan and Khurasan.

- 569 Italian.
 .A2 General works.
 .A3-Z Special campaigns, sieges, battles, etc.
 e.g. .G7 Görz,
 .P5 Piave, Battle of,
 .V4 Venice, Defense of,
 .V5 Vittorio, Battle of,

Greece. Salonica. Macedonian campaign.

.2 General works.

.3 Special, A-Z.

.5 Albania.

570

United States.

Societies.

American legion.

.A1

General.

.A12

By state, A-W.

.A13

By city, A-Z.

.A14

Auxiliary.

.A14A1-4

Official.

.A14A5

Nonofficial.

.A14A6-W

By state, A-W.

.A14Z9

Miscellaneous printed matter.

.A15

Other societies, A-Z.

e.g. .A15D5 Disabled American veterans of the world war.

.A15M5 Military order of the world war.

.A2

Collections. Serials. Official bulletins, etc.

Special documents of a general nature.

Prefer the special topic.

.A3

Compendium of legislative acts.

.A35

Other special.

.A5-Z

General works on the participation of the United States in the European war.

For the internal history of the United States during period of European war, see E 780.

.1

General special.

.15

Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

Causes and antecedent history, *see* D 619.

Military operations.

General works, *see* D 570.A5-Z.

.2

General special.

Special expeditions, battles, etc., A-Z, *see* D 545.

570

United States.

Military operations—Continued.

Special divisions, regiments, etc., A-Z.

- .25 Headquarters. General staff.
- .27 Army corps.
- .3 Divisions.
- Engineers.
- .309 General.
- .31 Special.
- .32 Field artillery.
- .325 Coast artillery.
- .327 Trench artillery.
- .33 Infantry.
- .34 Machine gun battalions.
- .345 Gas regiments.
- .346 Signal corps.
- .348 Marine corps. Land operations
 only.
- cf. D 570.45.
- .35 Military police.
- .352 Ammunition trains.
- .354 Field hospital companies.
- .355 Ambulance companies.
- .358 Miscellaneous.
- Training camps.
- .36 General works.
- Special.
- .37 In Europe, A-Z.
- e.g. .B7 Brest.
- In United States, see U 294.5.

Naval operations.

- (.4) General works, see D 589.U5-6.
- .45 General special.
- e.g. Defensive areas; land batteries; marine
 corps.
- cf. D 570.348.

United States.

570

Naval operations—Continued.

(.5)

Special engagements, A-Z, *see* D
589.U6-7.

Aerial operations.

(.6)

General works, *see* D 606.

.65

General special.

.7

Special squadrons.

Transportation service.

.72

General works, including transports.

.73

Special, A-Z.

e.g. .H7 Hoboken.

.L4 LeMans.

.75

Services of supply. Quartermaster
corps.

570.8

Special topics, A-Z.

.A6 Alien enemies.

Alien property custodian, *see* JX
5313.U6.Americanization, *see* JK 1758.Bolshevism, *see* DK 265 and HX
59-63.

.C4 Civil liberty.

Including freedom of speech. Cf. JC
591..C5 Commissions of foreign nations,
A-Z.e.g. .C5F8, Haut commissariat de la
République Française.Conscientious objectors, *see* UB
342.U5.

.C7 Council of national defense.

.C8 Councils of defense, committees
of public safety, by state, A-W.Economic aspects, *see* HC 106.2,
D 635.Espionage, *see* D 619.3.

- 570.8
- United States.
 Special topics, A-Z—Continued.
- .E8 Executions.
 Food control, *see* HD 9006.
 German-Americans and the war,
see D 620.
 - .I6 Indians as soldiers.
 Cf. E98.M5.
 Liberty loan, *see* HJ 8117.
 Medals, etc., *see* UB 433, UC
 533, VB 333, VC 345.
 Missions to the United States.
 - .M5 General.
 - .M6 Special, A-Z.
 - .B3 Belgian.
 - .B5+ British.
 - .F4+ French.
 - .G8 Guatemalan.
 - .I8 Italian.
 - .J4 Japanese.
 - .R7 Russian.
 - .S4 Serbian.
 - .N3 National research council.
 - .P7 Political prisoners.
 Prisons and prisoners, *see* D 627.
 Red Cross and hospital service,
see D 628-629.
 - .R4 Registration.
 Relief, charities, etc., *see* D
 637-638.
 Repatriation, *see* JX 4265.
 - .S4 Seizure and disposition of Ger-
 man ships.
 - .S5 Service flags.

United States.

570.85

Special states, A-Z.

Under each State: (1) General; (2) Local.

Second copies of county and city registers and histories are classed in F.

Alabama.

- .A2 General.
- .A21 Local, A-Z.
- .C2-21 California.
- .C6-61 Colorado.
- .C8-81 Connecticut.
- .D6 District of Columbia.
- .G4-41 Georgia.
- .I3-31 Illinois.
- .I6-7 Indiana.
- .I8-9 Iowa.
- .K2-21 Kansas.
- .K4-41 Kentucky.
- .M2-21 Maine.
- .M3-31 Maryland.
- .M4-41 Massachusetts.
- .M5-51 Michigan.
- .M6-61 Minnesota.
- .M8-81 Missouri.
- .M9-91 Montana.
- .N19-2 Nebraska.
- .N22-23 Nevada.
- .N25-26 New Hampshire.
- .N3-31 New Jersey.
- .N4-5 New York.
- .N8-81 North Carolina.
- .O3-31 Ohio.
- .O5-51 Oklahoma.
- .O8-81 Oregon.
- .P4-41 Pennsylvania.
- .R4-41 Rhode Island.
- .S6-61 South Carolina.

United States.

- 570.85 Special states, A-Z—Continued.
 .T2-21 Tennessee.
 .T4-41 Texas.
 .U8-81 Utah.
 .V5-51 Vermont.
 .V8-81 Virginia.
 .W3-31 Washington.
 .W4-41 West Virginia.
 .W6-61 Wisconsin.
- 570.87 Outlying possessions, A-Z.
 e.g. .H3 Hawaii.
 .P7 Puerto Rico.
- 570.88 Special nationalities, A-Z.
 e.g. .B6 Bohemians in U.S. Army.
- 570.9 Personal narratives and other miscellaneous accounts of American expeditions since declaration of war by United States, A-Z.
 Cf. D 640.
- Japanese.
- 571 General.
- 572 Special sieges, battles, etc., A-Z.
- Colonial.
- 573 General.
- German.
- 574 General.
- African.
- 575 General.
- 576 Special, A-Z.
 .G3 German East Africa.
 .G5 German Southwest Africa.
 .G7 Gold coast.
 .K3 Kamerun (German West Africa)
 .T7 Togoland.

Military operations.

Colonial.

German—Continued.

Pacific, Asiatic, etc.

577

General.

578

Special, A-Z.

.N4 New Guinea.

.S2 Samoa.

Naval operations.

580

General works. Freedom of the seas.

Anglo-German.

581

General works. Blockade.

582

Special, A-Z.

e.g. .A8 Ayesha.

.B3 Baralong.

.D8 Dresden.

.E6 Emden.

.F2 Falkland Islands, Battle of, 1914.

.G7 Goeben and Breslau.

.J8 Jutland, Battle of, 1916.

.K3 Karlsruhe.

.K7 Kronprinz Wilhelm.

.M6 Möwe.

583

Franco-Austrian. French.

584

Special, A-Z.

Japanese, *see* D 571-572.

585

Russian.

586

Egyptian.

587

Turkish.

588

Italian.

589

Other, A-Z.

United States.

.U5 Documents.

.U6 General.

.U7 Special.

.US Awarding of medals.

Submarine operations.

590

General works, including operations of submarine chasers.

Submarine operations—Continued.

German.

- 591 General works.
 592 Special events, A-Z.
 e.g. .D4 Deutschland.
 .L8 Lusitania.
 .S8 Sussex.

English.

- 593 General works.
 594 Special events, A-Z.
 e.g. .Z4 Zeebrugge.
 595 Other, A-Z.

Aerial operations.

- 600 General works.
 602 English.
 603 French.
 604 German.
 605 Russian.
 606 United States.
 607 Other, A-Z.
 (607. 5) Gas warfare, *see* UG 447.

608 Tank operations.

Cf. UG 446.5.

609 Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc.

.A2 General, including lists of recipients of medals, etc.

.A3-Z By country.

- e.g. Austria-Hungary.
 .A6 General.
 .A7 Slavic.
 .A8 Hungarian.
 .F8 France.
 .F82 French colonies.
 .G3 Germany.
 .G7 Great Britain.
 .I7 Italy.
 United States.
 .U6 General.
 .U7 Special.

Diplomatic history.

- 610 General works.
 Cf. JX 1392.
 611 General special, Neutrality, etc.

Diplomatic history—Continued.

Peace efforts during the war.

Cf. D 642-650.

613

General works.

613. 5

Ford peace expedition.

614

Separate treaties, A-Z.

e.g. .A2 Collections.

.B5 Brest-Litovsk (Ukraine) Feb. 9, 1918.

.B6 Brest-Litovsk (Russia) March 3, 1918.

.B8 Bucharest.

For Finland peace, see DK 459.3.

Treaty of London, 1915, see D 520.17

Special countries.

615

Belgian neutrality. Case of Belgium.

616

Greece and the war.

Cf. DF 837-841.

617

Italy and the war. Neutrality.

Cf. D 520.17.

618

South America and the war.

Special countries, see D 621.

United States and the war. Neutrality.

619

General works, including reasons for
American participation.

.3

German conspiracies; propaganda;
espionage, etc.

.5

Special cases, A-Z.

e.g. .A7 Archibald.

.D8 Dumba.

.G7 Goltz.

.M3 Martens.

.O4 O'Leary.

.P2 Papen.

620

German-Americans and the war.

621

Other countries, A-Z.

e.g. .A6 Albania.

.A8 Argentine Republic.

.B8 Brazil.

.C5 Chile.

.C7 Colombia.

.C8 Cuba.

.E2 Ecuador.

.G3 German colonies.

.L8 Luxemburg.

Diplomatic history.

Special.

- 621 Other countries, A-Z—Continued.
 e.g. .N4 Netherlands.
 .P3 Panama.
 .P4 Persia.
 .P5 Peru.
 .P8 Portugal.
 .S3 Scandinavia.
 .S4 Denmark.
 .S45 Norway.
 .S5 Sweden.
 .S7 Spain.
 .S8 Switzerland.
 .U7 Uruguay.
 .V3 Venezuela.
- Special topics.
- 622 The Catholic church and the war.
- 623 Occupied territory. Laws, etc.
 .A2 General works.
 .A3-Z Special countries.
 e.g. .B4 Belgium.
- Atrocities. War-crimes. Trials.
- 625 General works.
- 626 By country, A-Z.
 .A9 Austria.
 .B4 Belgium.
 .B8 Bulgaria.
 .F8 France.
 .G3 Germany. Central Powers.
 .G4 Leipzig trials, 1921.
 .G7 Great Britain.
 .G8 Greece.
 .K3 Kamerun.
 .R8 Rumania.
 .R9 Russia.
 .S4 Serbia.
 .T8 Turkey.

Special topics—Continued.

627

Prisoners and prisons.

.A1

Periodicals and societies (General).

.A2

General works.

.A3-Z

In special countries, A-Z.

Under each: .A1-19, Periodicals.

.A3 Africa.

.A8 Austria.

.B8 Bulgaria.

.F8 France.

.G3 Germany.

.G7 Great Britain.

.I4 India.

.I8 Italy.

.J3 Japan.

.N4 Netherlands.

.R7 Rumania.

.R8 Russia.

.S9 Switzerland.

.T8 Turkey.

Red Cross and hospital service. Medical
and sanitary affairs.

628

General works.

629

By country, A-Z.

.B4 Belgium.

.C2 Canada.

.E3 Egypt.

.F8 France.

.G3 Germany.

.G7 Great Britain.

Including Voluntary aid de-
tachments.

.I7 Italy.

.N4 New Zealand.

.R9 Russia.

.S4 Serbia.

Special topics.

- Red Cross and hospital service. Medical and sanitary affairs.
- 629 By country, A-Z—Continued.
- .S9 Switzerland.
- United States.
- .U6 General works.
- .U62 Special States, A-W,
Hospitals and rest camps.
- .U7 In United States, by place,
A-Z.
- .U8 In other countries, A-Z.
- Arranged alphabetically by place.
For instance .F5-9, France;
.F7 Langres.
- 630 Biography, A-Z.
e.g. .C3 Cavell, Edith.
- Press. Censorship. Publicity.
- 631 General works.
- 632 The American press. Committee on
public information.
- 633 Other special.
- 635 Economic aspects. Commerce, finance,
postal service, etc.
Cf. HC 56, 106.2, 256.2; HF 3030, 3506.2,
3566.2; HJ 236, 1119, 8011.
- 636 Alien enemies.
- .A2 General works.
- .A3-Z By country, A-Z.
- .F8 France.
- .G7 Great Britain.
United States, *see* D 570.8.A6.
- Relief. Charities. Protection. Refugees.
- 637 General works.
- 638 By country, A-Z.
- .A7 Armenia.
- .A75 Australia.
- .A8 Austria.

Special topics.

Relief. Charities. Protection. Refugees.

638

By country, A-Z—Continued.

- .B4 Belgium.
- .B8 Bulgaria.
- .E2 East, Near.
- .F8 France.
- .G3 Germany.
- .G5 Cities, A-Z.
- .G7 Great Britain.
- .G8 Greece.
- .I8 Italy.
- .M7 Montenegro.
- .P6 Poland.
- .R9 Russia.
- .S9 Switzerland.
- .T8 Turkey.
- .U5 United States.

639

Other special topics, A-Z.

- e.g. .A6 Amnesty.
- .A65 Animals, War use of.
- .A7 Anthropology and ethnology. Race problems.
- .A75 Astrology.
- Cemeteries, see .D4.
- .C4 Children. Orphans.
- .C5 Christian Science.
- .D4 Dead, Care of. Burial. Cemeteries.
See also D 675-680, Tomb of the Unknown Soldier.
- .D45 Democracy and the war.
- .D5 Deportation of Belgians, French, etc.
- .D6 Dogs.
- .D7 Dreams.
- Education and the war.
- .E2 General.
United States.
- .E3 General. Student army training corps.
- .E35 A.E.F. University.
- .E37 A.E.F. in Great Britain.

Special topics.

639

Other special topics, A-Z—Continued.

- e.g. .E4 Special colleges, schools, etc., A-Z,
e.g. .H3 Harvard university
in the war.
.S3 War work of St.
Louis public
schools.
- .E42 Special fraternities, A-Z,
e.g. .S5 Sigma alpha epsilon.
- .E45 France.
- .E47 Germany.
Great Britain.
- .E5 General.
- .E52 Colonies, A-Z,
e.g. .C3 Canada.
- .E53 Special universities, etc., A-Z.
- .E6 Other countries, A-Z.
- .E8 Entertainment.
- .F3 Fashion.
- .F8 Freemasons.
- .F9 Friends, Society of.
- .G8 Gynecology.
- .H5 Historic monuments.
- .I5 Illegitimacy. War babies.
- .J4 Jews, including the Jewish pogroms in
Ukraine, but for the "Protocols of
the wise men of Zion," see DS
145.P5-7.
- .L2 Labor.
For labor situation in special coun-
tries, see HD.
- .L4 Lawyers.
- (.L5) Libraries, see Z 675.W2.
- .M4 Merchant marine (general).
- .M5 Merchant marine, by country, A-Z.
Naturalized subjects in belligerent
countries.
- .N2 General works.
- .N3 Special countries, A-Z.
German-Americans in United
States, see D 620.
Alien enemies in United States,
see D 570.8.A6.
- .N4 Negroes.
- .P5 Population and the war.

Special topics.

639

Other special topics, A-Z—Continued.

- e.g. .P6 Propaganda.
 .P7 By special countries, A-Z.
 e.g. .F7 France.
 .G3 Germany.
 German propaganda in the
 U.S., see D 619.3.
- .P8 Psychical phenomena.
 .R4 Religion and Christianity.
 .S15 Salvation army.
 .S2 Science and technology.
 cf. UG 447, Chemical warfare.
- .S6 Socialism.
 For Bolshevism, see DK 265 and
 HX 59-63.
- .S7 Spies. Secret service.
 .S8 Individual, A-Z.
 e.g. .S824+, Zelle (Mata Hari).
- .S9 Supplies.
 .T35 Telegraph. Radio.
 .T4 Telephone.
 .T6 Toeh.
 .T8 Transportation.
 See also D 570.72-73.
- .W7 Women's work.
 .Y7 Young men's Christian association.
 Young women's Christian associa-
 tion.

640

Personal narratives and other accounts.

Cf. D 570.9.

641

Armistice.

Peace.

Cf. D613-614.

642

Sources and documents. Collections.

643

Treaty with Central powers.

Germany.

- .A2 Collected texts.
 .A3-4 Preliminary discussions.
 .A5 Texts and drafts, by date.
 .A51 Protocol, etc.
 .A55 Reservations, by date.
 .A6 Official discussions, hearings, etc., by
 date.
 .A65 Official miscellaneous.

- Peace.
- 643 Treaty with Central powers.
Germany—Continued.
- .A67 Peace resolution (U.S. Congress). By date.
- .A68 Treaty of peace, U.S. and Germany. By date.
- .A7A-Z Nonofficial discussions.
- .A8-Z Other countries.
- Austria.
- .A8 Texts, by date.
- .A83 Treaty of peace, U.S. and Austria. By date.
- .A9 Discussions, etc.
- Bulgaria.
- .B5 Texts, by date.
- .B6 Discussions, etc.
- Hungary.
- .H7 Texts and drafts (other than U.S.). By date.
- .H75 Official miscellaneous. By date.
- .H8 Treaties, U.S. and Hungary. By date.
- .H9 Unofficial discussions.
- Turkey.
- .T8 Treaty of Sèvres, 1920.
- 644 General works.
- 645 General special.
- 646 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 647 Peace commissions (Personnel).
- .A2 General.
- .A3-Z Special, by country.
e.g. .U6 American.

Peace.

Special topics.

Indemnity and reparation.

648

General works.

649

Special, by country, A-Z.

e.g. .G3 Germany.

Dawes plan.

.G3A4 Texts.

.G3A45 Documents of the different countries.

.G3A5 Works on the Dawes plan.

.G3A6-7 Young plan.

(Divided like .G3A4-5.)

650

Other special, A-Z.

e.g. .B7 Bridges of the Rhine.

.D5 Disarmament (German).

Eastern question, see D 645.

Fiume, see D 651.I6-8, Italy.

.I6 Inter-allied military commission of control in Germany.

.J4 Jews.

.M5 Military occupation of the Rhine.

.R8 Ruhr river and valley.

Shantung, see D 651.C4-6, China.

.T4 Territorial questions.

General.

Special, see T 651.

651

Special countries, A-Z.

Annual reports, etc., of countries mandated are to be classed in JN and JQ, but beginnings of organization of new countries where territorial questions are concerned are to be classed here.

For treaties of the allied and associated powers with the central powers, see D 643.

.A4 Africa.

.A41 Africa, German East.

.A42 Africa, German Southwest.

.A5 Albania and Epirus.

.A6 Anatolia.

.A7 Armenia.

.A9 Australia.

.A95 Austria.

.A98 Azerbaijan.

Peace.

651

Special countries, A-Z—Continued.

- .B15 Balkan countries.
- .B2 Baltic provinces.
- .B25 Banat.
- .B3 Belgium.
- .B4 Bessarabia.
- .B8 Bulgaria.
- .C3 Camerouns.
- Carinthia, *see* DB 300.
- .C4 China.
- .C5 Relations of America to Shantung.
- .C6 Relations of Japan to Shantung.
- .C7 Relations of other countries, A-Z.
- .C75 Circassia.
- .C78 Croatia.
- .C8 Cuba.
- .C9 Czechoslovak Republic.
- .D3 Dalmatia.
- Dobrudja, *see* DR 281.D5.
- .E3 Egypt.
- .E8 Estonia.
- France.
 - General works.
 - .F5A1-29 Collections.
 - .F5A3 Comprehensive treaty texts.
 - .F5A4-Z Other.
 - Relations of United States to France, including Defensive alliance between France, United States, and Great Britain.

651

Peace.

Special countries, A-Z.

- France.
- France and U.S. Cont'd.
- .F6A2 Treaty text.
- .F6A3 United States official
 publications, by date.
- .F6A4 French official publi-
 cations, by date.
- .F6A6-Z Non-official works.
- .F7 Relations of other coun-
 tries to France.
- .G18 Galicia.
- .G2 Georgia (Transcaucasia).
- Germany.
- .G3A2 Collections.
 Treaty text, *see* D 643.
- .G3A3-Z General works.
- .G4 Görz.
- .G5-7 Great Britain.
 Subdivided like .F5-7.
- .G8 Greece. Unredeemed
 Greeks.
- .H7 Hungary.
- .I5 Istria.
- .I6-8 Italy (including Fiume)
 Subdivided like .F5-7.
- .J3-5 Japan.
 Subdivided like .F5-7.
 Relation to Shantung,
 see D 651.C6.
- Jugoslavia.
- .J8 General works.
- .J9 Relations of other coun-
 tries to Jugoslavia, A-Z.
 For Fiume, *see* D 651.I6-8,
 Italy, Cf. D 465.

Peace.

651

Special countries, A-Z—Continued.

- .L4 Latvia. Letts.
- .L45 Lebanon.
- .L5 Lithuania.
- .L8 Luxemburg.
- .M3 Macedonia.
Cf. DR 701.M4.
- .M4 Mesopotamia.
- .M7 Montenegro.
- .N3 Nauru.
- .N5 Nicaragua.
- .P2 Pacific Islands, German.
- .P3 Palestine.
- .P4 Persia.
- .P7 Poland.
- .P75 Portugal.
- .P8 Posen.
- .P89 Prussia, East.
- .P9 Prussia, West.
- .R6 Rumania.
- .R8 Russia.
- .R9 Ruthenia.
- .S13 Saar Valley.
- .S3 Samoa.
- .S4 Schleswig.
Serbia, *see* Yugoslavia.
- .S5 Silesia.
Spalato, *see* Dalmatia.
- .S7 Styria.
- .S9 Syria.
- .T5 Thrace.
- .T7 Togoland.
- .T8 Transylvania.
- .T85 Trieste.
- .T9 Turkey.

Peace.

- 651 Special countries, A-Z—Continued.
 .T95 Tyrol.
 .U6 Ukraine.

Cf. DK 508.

Reconstruction. Post-war period.

- 652 Sources and documents. Collections.

- 653 General works.

- 655 Miscellaneous.

Special countries.

United States.

- 657 General.

- 658 Special states, A-W.

e.g. .C2 California.

.I6 Indiana.

.M4 Massachusetts.

.M5 Michigan.

.N6 North Carolina.

- 659 Other countries, A-Z.

e.g. .A7 Australia.

.A8 Austria.

.B4 Belgium.

.C2 Canada.

.C5 China.

.F8 France.

.G3 Germany.

.G7 Great Britain.

.I7 Italy.

.T8 Turkey.

Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments.

Memorials to special regiments, etc., with their history. Cf. D 503, Museums; NA 9325, Fine Arts.

- 663 General.

- 665 Miscellaneous.

- 670 United States.

- 671 Armistice day services and addresses.

- 673 Special states, A-W.

D

EUROPEAN WAR

D

Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments.

673 United States—Continued.

675 Cities, A—Z.

e.g. .W2 Washington, D.C. Tomb of the unknown soldier, including addresses.

680 Other countries, A—Z.

Europe, 1921— Post-war conditions.

720 General works.

723 Miscellaneous.

725 Minor works. Essays, etc.

○

THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
SUBJECT CATALOGING DIVISION

CLASSIFICATION

+

CLASS D

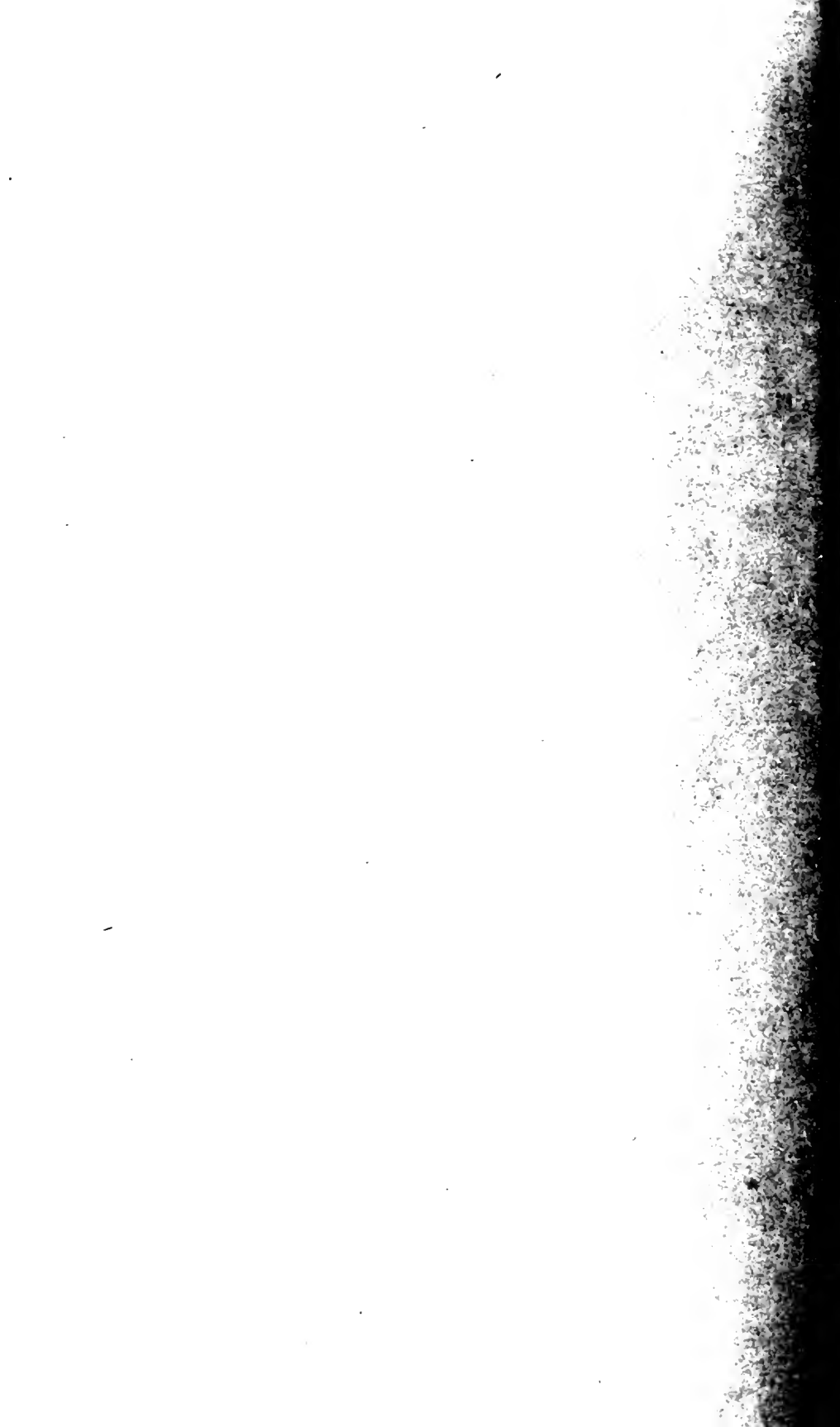
SUPPLEMENT 2

SECOND WORLD WAR

Preliminary edition as of June 1946

WASHINGTON

1947



THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
SUBJECT CATALOGING DIVISION

CLASSIFICATION

+

CLASS D

SUPPLEMENT 2

SECOND WORLD WAR

Preliminary edition as of June 1946

UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1947

L. C. Catalog, 46-26670

PREFACE

The classification scheme for the Second World War, like that for the First, does not confine itself to the causes and course of the war. It is, in fact, a continuation of the classification of modern history and provides not only for the causes and origins of the war, its course and conduct, but also for the peace negotiations, the treaties and the reconstruction period following it. Insofar as the problems of war and peace during the two war periods correspond, the general pattern of this scheme parallels the one for the First World War. A major deviation from the older pattern is represented by the placing of the diplomatic history of the war ahead of the military history. The logical consideration which prompted this deviation was that diplomatic action is usually antecedent to military operations and forms a background for them.

While in its general structure the scheme follows an established pattern, the details were filled in as the additions to the Library's collections grew. Provision had to be made for new methods of warfare and types of military organization, such as airborne and parachute troops and panzer divisions, and for unique concepts and events, such as the Atlantic Charter, the siege of Leningrad, governments in exile. Books about the war will, obviously, continue to be produced in considerable number for years to come. Conceivably, they may deal with aspects of the war not thus far treated in book form. To the extent that the scheme as it stands (1946) does not provide for them, expansions and revisions of the classification will continue to be introduced and will call for new editions of the scheme. It is believed, however, that in its present state, it is complete and adequate for any foreseeable need.

The unique features of the scheme are the work of those members of the staff who are concerned with the areas covered. The work of integrating the contribution of the individual members and of editing the whole should be credited to Miss L. Belle Voegelien, Editor of Classification Schedules.

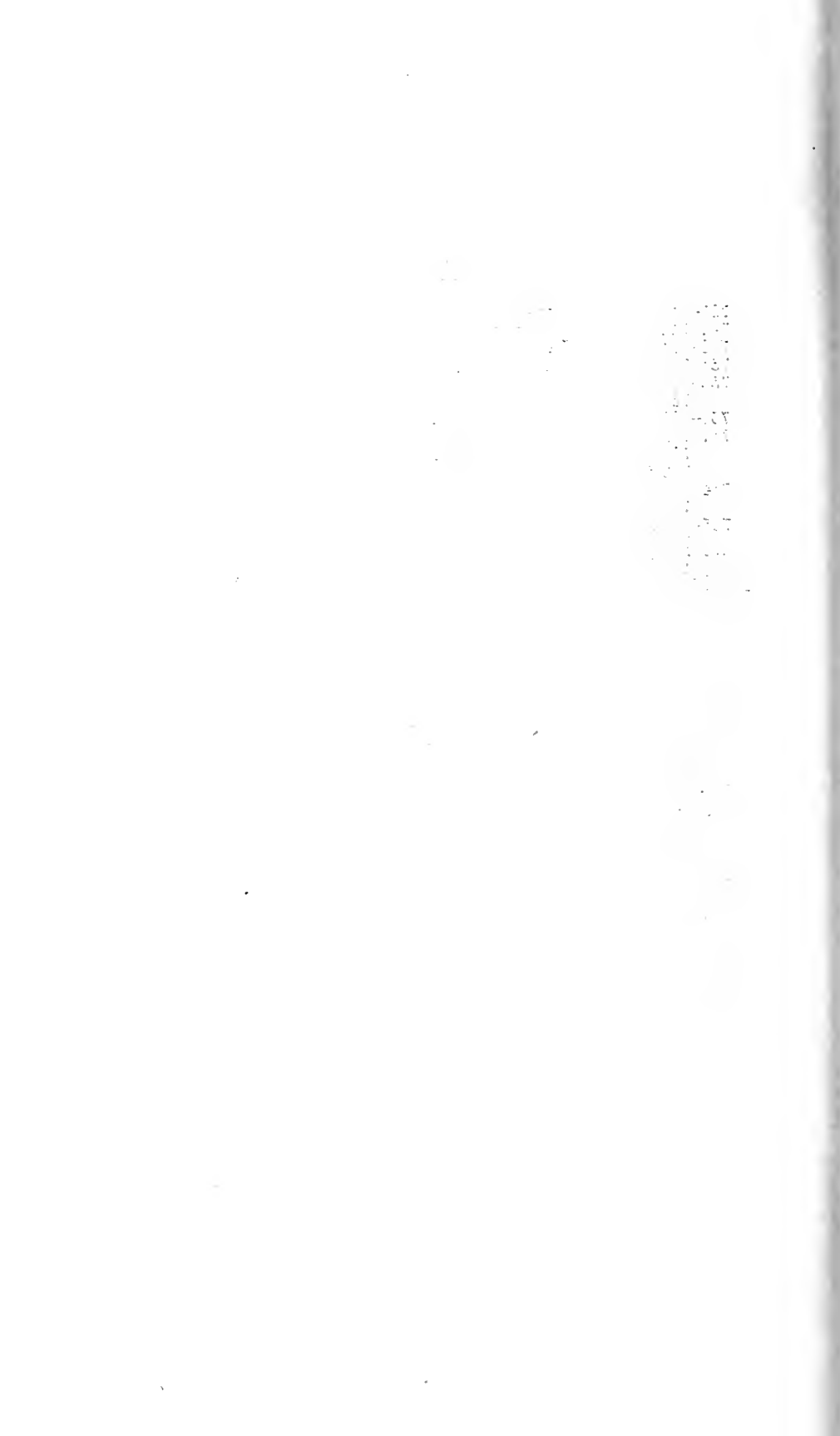
DAVID JUDSON HAYKIN,
Chief of the Subject Cataloging Division.

LUTHER HARRIS EVANS,
*Librarian of Congress,
Washington, June 14, 1946.*



SYNOPSIS

- | | |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 731-746 | General. |
| 741-742 | Causes. Origins. Aims. |
| 748-754 | Diplomatic history. |
| 756-769 | Military operations. The war effort. |
| 756-763 | Western. |
| 757 | Germany. |
| 759-760 | Great Britain. |
| 761-762 | France. |
| 763 | Other countries, A-Z. |
| 763.5 | Arctic regions. |
| 764-766.7 | Eastern. |
| 764 | General works. Russia (General). |
| 765-765.2 | Poland. |
| 765.3 | Finland. |
| 765-765.55 | Czechoslovak Republic. |
| 766-766.7 | Balkans and the Near East. Eastern Mediterranean. |
| 766. 8-766.99 | Africa. |
| 767 | Far East. Battle of the Pacific. |
| 768-769 | The Americas. |
| 768.15 | Canada. |
| 768.18 | Latin America. |
| 769 | United States. |
| 770-779 | Naval operations. |
| 780-784 | Submarine operations. |
| 785-792 | Aerial operations. |
| 795 | Engineering operations. |
| 797 | Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc. |
| 798-810 | Special topics. |
| 798-799 | Press. Censorship. Publicity. Radio. |
| 800 | Economic aspects. Commerce, finance, etc. |
| 801 | Alien enemies. |
| 802 | Occupied territory. Laws, etc. |
| 803-804 | Atrocities. War crimes. Trials. |
| 805 | Prisoners and prisons. |
| 806-807 | Medical and sanitary services. Hospital services. |
| 808-809 | Red Cross. |
| 810 | Relief. Charities. Protection. Refugees. |
| 811-811.5 | Other special topics, A-Z. |
| 812-813 | Personal narratives and other accounts. |
| 814-821 | Armistice. |
| 814.6-9 | Peace. |
| 824-829 | Treaties with Axis powers. |
| 830-838 | Reconstruction. Post-war period. |
| | Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments. |



SECOND WORLD WAR (1939-1945)

- D
 731 Periodicals. Serials. Collections.
 732 Societies.
 733 Museums, exhibitions, etc.
 734 Congresses, conferences, etc.
 .A1A-Z General.
 Including works on two or more conferences.
 .A2-Z Individual congresses, conferences, etc.
 735 Sources and documents.
 .A1 Collection and preservation of war records.
 .A7 Atlantic declaration, August 14, 1941.
 Biography.
 736 Collective.
 Individual, *see* country of the individual, DA-DU,
 E-F.
 e. g. E745.E35 Eisenhower, Dwight David.
- 739 Collected works.
 740 Dictionaries.
 741 Causes. Origins. Aims.
 742 By country, A-Z.
 e. g. .A3 Africa.
 .A4 South Africa.
 .A8 Australia.
 .A9 Austria.
 .B3 Baltic states.
 .B4 Belgium.
 .B8 Brazil.
 .B9 Burma.
 .C2 Canada.
 .C4 Ceylon.
 .C5 China.
 .C9 Cuba.
 .C95 Czechoslovak Republic.
 .E3 Egypt.
 .F7 France.
 .G4 Germany.
 .G7 Great Britain.
 .G8 Greece.
 .H9 Hungary.
 .I4 India.
 .I7 Italy.
 .J3 Japan.
 .KS Korea.

- 742 **Causes. Origins. Aims.**
 By country, A-Z—Continued.
 e. g. .L3 Latvia.
 .L5 Lithuania.
 .M6 Mexico.
 .N4 New Zealand.
 .N6 Norway.
 .P7 Poland.
 .P9 Puerto Rico.
 .R7 Rumania.
 .R8 Russia.
 .S6 Spain.
 .U5 United States.
 .Y8 Yugoslavia.
- 743 **General works.**
 .2 Pictorial works.
 Cf. D746, Views.
 .3 Maps and atlases.
 .4 Study and teaching.
 .5 Outlines, syllabi, tables, etc.
 Includes chronology of the war.
 .6 Examinations, questions, etc.
 .7 Juvenile works. Elementary text-books.
 .9 Minor. Pamphlets, addresses, sermons, etc.
- 744 **General special.**
 .4 Ethical and religious aspects.
- War poetry, satire, caricature, etc.**
- 745 **General works.**
 Prefer PQ-PT for well-known authors.
 .2 English.
 .3 French.
 .5 German.
 .7 Other languages, A-Z.
 e. g. .I8 Italian.
 .P6 Polish.
 .R9 Russian.
- 746 **Views.**
 Cf. D743.2, Pictorial works.
 .3 Films, lantern slides, etc. Catalogs.
 .5 Posters.
- Diplomatic history.**
- 748 **General works.**
 749 **General special. Neutrality.**
 .5 **Separate treaties during the war, A-Z.**
 e. g. .A5 Anglo-Soviet treaty, May 26, 1942.

Diplomatic history—Continued.

By country.

- 750 Great Britain.
 751 Germany.
 752 France.
 .8 American republics. Neutrality.
 United States and the war. Neutrality.
 753 General works.
 .3 Reasons for American participation, *see* D742.U5.
 .8 Enemy conspiracies, propaganda, espionage, etc.
 Japanese-Americans and the war.
 Cf. D769.8.A6, Alien enemies in the United States.
- 754 Other countries or groups of countries, A-Z.
 e. g. .A34 Africa.
 .A7 Argentine Republic.
 .A8 Australia.
 .B3 Balkan Peninsula.
 .B8 Brazil.
 .C2 Canada.
 .D4 Denmark.
 .F5 Finland.
 .G8 Greece.
 .H9 Hungary.
 .I4 India.
 .I45 Iraq.
 .I5-7 Ireland.
 .I6 Irish Free State.
 .I7 Northern Ireland.
 .I8 Italy.
 .J3 Japan.
 .L4 Levant.
 .M6 Mexico.
 .N6 Norway.
 .P5 Peru.
 .P6 Philippine Islands.
 .P7 Poland.
 .P8 Portugal.
 .R8 Rumania.
 .R9 Russia.
 .S29 Scandinavia.
 .S6 Spain.
 .S8 Sweden.
 .S9 Switzerland.
 .U8 Uruguay.
 .Y9 Yugoslavia.

Military operations. The war effort.General works, *see* D743.**Western.**

- 756
.5 General works.
 Individual campaigns, battles, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. :A7 Ardennes, Battle of the, 1944-1945.
 .C2 Calais, Battle of, 1940.
 .D5 Dieppe raid, 1942.
 .D8 Dunkirk, France, Battle of, 1940.
 .M4 Meuse, Battle of the, 1940—Mon-
 thermé.

Germany.

- 757
 General works.
 Special.
 .1 Armies.
 .2 Army corps.
 .3 Infantry.
 .32 Divisions, regiments, etc., by name, A-Z.
 .5 Artillery.
 .55 Panzer divisions, regiments, etc., by name, A-Z.
 e. g. :R6 "Die Roten teufel."
 .8 Engineers.
 .9 Local history, A-Z.

Great Britain.

- 759
 General works.
 .5 Divisions, regiments, etc., by number.
 e. g. 759.5 51st. The fifty-first (Highland) division.
 .52 Artillery.
 Cf. D760.
 .53 Infantry.
 Cf. D760.
 .54 Cavalry.
 Cf. D760.

760 **Special, by region or name, A-Z.**

- e. g. .A1 Colonies (General).
 .A8 Auxiliary territorial service.
 .D4 Devonshire regiment.
 .P5 Pioneer corps.
 .R7 Royal armoured corps.
 .8 Local history, A-Z.
 e. g. .B3 Bath.
 .B4 Belfast.
 .B7 Bristol.
 .C6 Coventry.
 .D6 Dover.
 .E3 East Downning.
 .E7 Essex.
 .E88 Exeter.
 .K4 Kent.
 .L6 Liverpool.
 .L7 London.
 .M3 Manchester.
 .S75 Stepney (Middlesex).

Military operations. The war effort.
Western—Continued.

- France.**
- 761 General works.
 Special.
- .1 Armies.
 .15 Army corps.
 .2 Divisions.
 .3 Infantry.
 .6 Artillery.
 .9 Other, A-Z.
- e. g. .A1 Colonies (General).
 .F7 France combattante. French volunteer force. Free French forces.
- 762 Local history, A-Z.
 e. g. .P3 Paris.
- 763 Other countries, A-Z.
- e. g. .B4 Belgium.
 .C95 Czechoslovak Republic.
 .D4 Denmark.
 .I2 Iceland.
 Italy.
 .I8 General works.
 Divisions, regiments, etc.
 .I81 By number.
 .I813 By name.
 .I82 Local history, A-Z.
 .L9 Luxemburg (*Grand Duchy*).
 .M3 Malta.
 .N4 Netherlands.
 .N42 Local history, A-Z.
 Norway.
 .N6 General works.
 Divisions, regiments, etc.
 .N61 By number.
 .N613 By name, A-Z.
 .N62 Local history, A-Z.
 .S5 Sicily.
- . 5 **Arctic regions.**
 Includes Greenland.
- Eastern.**
- 764 General works. Russia (General).
 Including individual campaigns, battles, etc.
 e. g. Battle of Kharkov, 1943, Battle of Orel, 1943,
 Battle of Stalingrad, 1942-1943, Siege of Leningrad,
 1940-1944, Siege of Sebastopol, 1942.

Military operations. The war effort.**Eastern.**

- 764 General works. Russia—Continued.
 .5 Divisions, regiments, etc., by number.
 .52 Artillery.
 .53 Infantry.
 .54 Cavalry.
 .6 Special, by region or name, A-Z.
 e. g. Gvardiia.
 .G7 General.
 .G8 By number.
- .7 Local history, A-Z.
 e. g. .K5 Klinty.
- 765 Poland.
 .2 Local history, A-Z.
 e. g. .W3 Warsaw.
- .3 Finland.
 .5 Czechoslovak Republic.
 .55 Local history, A-Z.
 e. g. .P7 Prague.
- 766 **Balkans and the Near East. Eastern Mediterranean.**
 General works.
 By country.
 .3 Greece.
 .4 Rumania.
 .6 Yugoslavia.
 .7 Other countries, A-Z.
 e. g. .A4 Albania.
 .C7 Crete.
 .S9 Syria.
- .8 **Africa.**
 .82 North Africa.
 .84 East Africa.
 By country.
 .9 Egypt.
 .92 Ethiopia.
 .93 Libya.
 .95 Belgian Kongo.
 .96 French Equatorial Africa.
 .99 Other countries, A-Z.
 e. g. .A4 Algeria.
 .M3 Madagascar.
 .T8 Tunisia.

Military operations. The war effort—Continued.
Far East. Battle of the Pacific.

767

General works.

Including military and naval operations.

By country.

- .2 Japan.
- .25 Local history, A-Z.
- .3 China.
- .4 Philippine Islands.
- .45 French Indochina.
- .5 Malay Peninsula.
- .6 India. Burma.
- .7 Dutch East Indies.
- .8 Australia.
- .85 New Zealand.
- Pacific Islands.
- .9 General.
- (.913) Aleutian, *see* D769.87.A4.
- .917 Gilbert Islands.
- .92 Hawaiian Islands.
- .94 Midway Islands.
- .95 New Guinea.
- .98 Solomon Islands.
- .99 Other islands, A-Z.
- e. g. .I9 Iwo Jima.
- .M3 Marshall Islands.
- .N4 New Britain (Island).
- .P4 Pelew Islands.
- .S3 Saipan.

768

The Americas.

- .15 Canada.
- .18 Latin America.
- .2 Mexico.
- .3 Brazil.

769

United States.

- .A1-15 Societies.
- .A2 Collections.
- .A3 Compendium of legislative acts.
- .A5-Z General works on the participation of the United States in the World War.

For the internal history of the United States during the period of the World War, *see* E806.

.1

General special.

Reasons for American participation, *see* D742.U5.

.15

Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

Military operations.

- .2 General works, *see* D769.A5-Z.
- General special.

Military operations. The war effort.**The Americas.**

769

United States.**Military operation—Continued**

Individual expeditions, battles, etc., *see* D756.5,
D767, etc.

Armies, divisions, regiments, etc.

.26

Armies.

.27

Army corps.

.3

Divisions.

.305

Armored divisions.

.306

Tank battalions, by number.

.307

Tank destroyer battalions, by number.

Infantry.

.31

Regiments, combat teams, etc., by number.

Cavalry.

.32

General works.

.325

Individual groups, squadrons, etc., by
number.

Engineers.

.33

General works.

.335

Individual battalions, brigades, etc., by
number.

Field artillery.

.34

Individual groups, battalions, etc., by
number.

Anti-aircraft artillery.

.342

General works.

.343

Individual battalions, etc., by number.

Airborne troops.

.346

Individual battalions, etc., by number.

.347

Parachute troops.

.36

Signal corps.

.363

Individual battalions, etc., by number.

Marine corps. Land operations only.

Cf. D769.45, D790, etc.

.369

General works.

.37

Individual divisions, by number.

.372

Individual regiments, by number.

.375

Chaplain corps.

Cf. D810.C35-36.

.39

Women's army corps.

Naval operations.

General works, *see* D773.

.45

General special.

e. g. Defensive areas, land batteries, marine corps.
Cf. D769.369-37.

Individual engagements, *see* D774, D767.

Military operations. The war effort.
The Americas.

769

United States.

Naval operations—Continued.

- Fleets, squadrons, etc.
- .53 Task forces, by number.
Individual ships, A-Z, *see* D774.
- Construction battalions.
- .55 General works.
- .552 Individual, by number.
- Construction battalion maintenance units.
- .554 General works.
- .555 Individual, by number.
- .59 Chaplain corps.

Cf. D810.C35-36.

Aerial operations, *see* D790.

Transportation service.

(.72)

General works, *see* D810.T8.

.73

Transportation corps.

Ordnance.

.74

General works.

.75

Services of supply. Army service forces.

.77

Provost-marshal-general's bureau.

.775

Military police.

.8

Special topics, A-Z.

e. g. .A6 Alien enemies.

Including Japanese war relocation centers.

Cf. D753.8, Japanese-Americans and the war.

.C4 Alien property custodian, *see* JX5313.U6.

Civil liberty.

Including freedom of speech.

Cf. JC591.

Conscientious objectors, *see* UB342.U5.Economic aspects, *see* HC106.4.Espionage, *see* D753.3.Food control, *see* HD9006.

.F6 Foreign population.

Contribution to the war effort.

Cf. D769.8.A6, Alien enemies.

.F7 Special nationalities, A-Z.

Cf. D753.8, Japanese-Americans and the war.

Indians, *see* D810.I5.

.L6 Local government and the war.

Negroes, *see* D810.N4.

.P7 Political prisoners.

Prisoners and prisons, *see* D805.U5.Red Cross and hospital service, *see* D807.U6.Relief, charities, etc. in countries other than the United States, *see* D809.U5.

.S5 Service flags.

.TS Trophies, Military.

Military operations. The war effort.

The Americas.

769

United States—Continued.

.85

By state, A-W.

Under each State:

(1) General.

(2) Local.

.A4-41	Alabama.
.A4	General.
.A41	Local.
.A7-71	Arizona.
.A8-81	Arkansas.
.C2-21	California.
.C6-61	Colorado.
.C8-81	Connecticut.
.D4-41	Delaware.
.D6	District of Columbia.
.F5-51	Florida.
.G4-41	Georgia.
.I2-21	Idaho.
.I3-31	Illinois.
.I6-7	Indiana.
.I8-9	Iowa.
.K2-21	Kansas.
.K4-41	Kentucky.
.L6-61	Louisiana.
.M2-21	Maine.
.M3-31	Maryland.
.M4-41	Massachusetts.
.M5-51	Michigan.
.M7-71	Minnesota.
.M75-76	Mississippi.
.M8-81	Missouri.
.M9-91	Montana.
.N19-2	Nebraska.
.N22-23	Nevada.
.N25-26	New Hampshire.
.N3-31	New Jersey.
.N33-34	New Mexico.
.N4-5	New York.
.N8-81	North Carolina.
.N9-91	North Dakota.
.O3-31	Ohio.
.O5-51	Oklahoma.
.O8-81	Oregon.
.P4-41	Pennsylvania.
.R4-41	Rhode Island.
.S6-61	South Carolina.
.S7-71	South Dakota.

Military operations. The war effort.**The Americas.**

769

United States.

.85

By state, A-W—Continued.

- .T2-21 Tennessee.
- .T4-41 Texas.
- .U8-81 Utah.
- .V5-51 Vermont.
- .V8-81 Virginia.
- .W3-31 Washington.
- .W4-41 West Virginia.
- .W6-61 Wisconsin.
- .W8-81 Wyoming.

.87

Outlying possessions, A-Z.

- .A4 Aleutian Islands.
- (.H3) Hawaiian Islands, *see* D767.92.

(9)

Personal narratives and other accounts, *see* D811.**Naval operations.**

770

General works. Freedom of the seas. Battle of the Atlantic.**Anglo-German.**

771

General works. Blockade.

772

By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z.

- e. g. .A4 Altmark (Ship).
- .A5 Anglo-Saxon (Steamship).
- .A66 Ark royal (Aircraft carrier).
- .A7 Athenia (Steamship).
- .B5 Bismarck (Battleship).
- .D7 Dragon (Cruiser).
- .F5 Firedrake (Destroyer).
- .G7 Admiral Graf Spee (Battleship).
- .H6 Hood (Battle cruiser).
- .P4 Penelope (Cruiser).
- .S25 San Demetrio (Tanker).

United States.

773

General works. Blockade. Patrol.

774

By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z.

- e. g. .A7 Arkansas (Battleship).
- .B6 Boise (Cruiser).
- .D3 Dashiell (Destroyer).
- .E5 Enterprise (Aircraft carrier).
- .E7 Essex (Aircraft carrier).
- .G3 General W. H. Gordon (Transport).
- .H4 Helena (Cruiser).
- .H6 Hornet (Aircraft carrier).
- .L4 Lexington (Aircraft carrier, 1st of the name).
- .M3 Marblehead (Cruiser).
- .M35 Maryland (Battleship).
- .N4 New Orleans (Cruiser).
- .O3 O'Bannon (Destroyer).
- .P7 Princess (Aircraft carrier).
- .S3 Saratoga (Aircraft carrier).
- .S6 South Dakota (Battleship).

Naval operations—Continued.

Anglo-Italian.

775

General works.

.5

By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .S8 Sydney (Cruiser).

779

Other countries, A-Z.

e. g. .A8 Australia.
 .C2 Canada.
 .E3 Egypt.
 .F7 France.
 .N4 Netherlands.
 .P6 Poland.
 .R9 Russia.

Submarine operations.

780

General works.

Including operations of submarine chasers.

Germany.

781

General works.

782

By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .C6 City of Benares (Steamship).
 .M6 Montevideo (Steamship).
 .R6 Robin Moor (Steamship).

United States.

783

General works.

.5

By engagement, ship, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .C6 Coast guard reserve boat 3070.
 .S4 Seawolf (Submarine).
 .S5 Silversides (Submarine).
 .S8 Sturgeon (Submarine).

784

Other countries, A-Z.

e. g. .G7 Great Britain.
 .R9 Russia.

Aerial operations.

785

General works.

786

Great Britain.

787

Germany.

788

France.

790

United States.

792

Other countries, A-Z.

e. g. .A8 Australia.
 .C2 Canada.
 .C95 Czechoslovak Republic.
 .I8 Italy.
 .N4 New Zealand.
 .P6 Poland.
 .R9 Russia.

- 795 **Engineering operations.**
 .A2 General.
 .A3-Z By country.
 e. g. .G3 Germany.
 .U6 United States.
- 797 **Registers, lists of dead and wounded, etc.**
 .A2 General, including lists of recipients of medals, etc.
 .A3-Z By country.
 e. g. .A8 Australia.
 .A83 South Australia.
 .G7 Great Britain.
 .I7 Ireland.
 United States.
 .U6 General.
 .U7 Special.
- Special topics.**
 Press. Censorship. Publicity. Radio.
- 798 General works.
- 799 By country, A-Z.
 e. g. .C2 Canada.
 .F7 France.
 .G7 Great Britain.
 .U6 United States.
- 800 **Economic aspects.** Commerce, finance, postal service,
 etc.
 Individual countries, *see* HC, HF, HJ.
- 801 **Alien enemies.**
 .A2 General.
 .A3-Z By country.
 e. g. .F8 France.
 .G7 Great Britain.
 United States, *see* D769.8.A6.
- 802 **Occupied territory.** Laws, etc.
 .A2 General works.
 .A3-Z By country, region, etc.
 e. g. .A38 Albania.
 .A45 Alsace-Lorraine.
 .A9 Austria.
 .B3 Baltic states.
 .B4 Belgium.
 .B8 Burma.
 .C5 China.
 .C9 Cyrenaica.
 .C95 Czechoslovak Republic.
 .D4 Denmark.
 .F8 France.
 .G3 Germany.
 .G8 Greece.
 .I8 Italy.
 .J3 Japan.

D

SECOND WORLD WAR (1939-1945)

Special topics.

Occupied territory.

802 By country, region, etc.—Continued.

- e. g. .L3 Latvia.
 .L9 Luxemburg.
 .M3 Marshall Islands.
 .N4 Netherlands.
 .N7 Norway.
 .P5 Philippine Islands.
 .P6 Poland.
 .R95 Ruthenia.
 .S5 Siam.
 .S55 Sicily.
 .S67 Slovenia.
 .T7 Tripolitania.
 .Y8 Yugoslavia.

Atrocities. War crimes. Trials.

803 General works.

804 By country, A-Z.

- e. g. .G4 Germany.
 Special trials.
 .G42 Nuremberg, 1945-
 .G43 Other, A-Z. By significant
 place or defendant.
 .G7 Great Britain.
 .H8 Hungary.
 .J3 Japan.
 .P6 Poland.
 .R9 Russia.

805 Prisoners and prisons.

Including internees and internment camps.

.A1 Periodicals and societies (General).

.A2 General works.

.A3-Z In individual countries.

Under each: .A1-19, Periodicals.

- e. g. .F8 France.
 .G3 Germany.
 .G7 Great Britain.
 .I8 Italy.
 .J3 Japan.
 .P6 Philippine Islands.
 .R9 Russia.
 .U5 United States.

Cf. D769.8.A6, Japanese-American
 war relocation centers.

Special topics—Continued.

- 806 Medical and sanitary services. Hospital services.
807 Red Cross.
General works.
By country, A-Z.
e. g. .A8 Australia.
.B8 Burma.
.C6 China.
.F7 France.
.G4 Germany.
.G7 Great Britain.
.G8 Greece.
.R9 Russia.
.S9 Switzerland.
United States.
.U6 General works.
.U62 By state, A-W.
.U7 Army hospitals, by name.
.U722 Evacuation hospitals, by
number.
.U8 Navy hospitals, by name.
.U87 Mobile base hospitals, by
number.
- 808 Relief. Charities. Protection. Refugees.
809 General works.
By country, A-Z.
e. g. .B4 Belgium.
.C2 Canada.
.C5 China.
.F5 Finland.
.F7 France.
.G3 Germany.
.G7 Great Britain.
.G8 Greece.
.N4 New Zealand.
.R9 Russia.
.S8 Sweden.
.U5 United States (in countries other
than the United States).
- 810 Other special topics, A-Z.
e. g. .A6 Anarchism. Anarchists.
.A65 Animals in the war.
e. g. War use of dogs.
.A7 Art and the war.
.A75 Astrology.
.B3 Bacterial warfare.
.B35 Baptists.
.B7 Boy scouts.

Special topics.

810

Other special topics, A-Z—Continued.

- e. g. .C3 Catholic church.
Chaplains (General).
For denominational aspects make cross-reference under D810 with Cutter number for denomination.
- .C35 General works.
.C36 By country A-Z.
e. g. .C36U6 United States.
Cf. D769.375, 769.59.
- .C4 Children. Orphans.
.C5 Churches (General).
.D4 Dead, Care of. Burial. Cemeteries.
.D5 Deportation.
.D6 Destruction and pillage.
Education and the war.
.E2 General works.
United States.
.E3 General works.
.E4 By state, A-W.
.E45 By college, school, etc., A-Z.
.E5 Other countries, A-Z.
.E6 Elks, Benevolent and protective order of.
.E8 Entertainment. Recreation. Hospitality.
Civilian services for enlisted men and officers.
- .F7 Friends, Society of.
.G6 Governments in exile.
.I5 Indians.
.J4 Jews.
.L4 Lawyers and the war.
.L8 Lutheran church.
Merchant marine, *see* Transportation, D810.T8.
- .M45 Methodist church.
.M6 Mohammedans.
Naturalized subjects in belligerent countries.
.N2 General works.
.N3 By country, A-Z.
Japanese-Americans in the United States, *see* D753.8.
Alien enemies in the United States, *see* D769.8.A6.
- .N4 Negroes.
Propaganda.
.P6 General works.
.P7 By country, A-Z.
Property damage, *see* Destruction and pillage, D810.D6.
- .P75 Prophecies.
Public opinion.
.P8 General.
.P85 By country, A-Z.
.R3 Race problems.
.S2 Science and technology.
.S4 Seventh-day Adventists.
.S5 Slavs.
.S6 Socialism.
Spies. Secret service. Military intelligence.
.S7 General.
.S8 Individual spies, A-Z.

Special topics.

- 810 Other special topics, A-Z—Continued.
- e. g. Technology, *see* Science and technology, D810.S2.
 - .T4 Temperance.
 - .T8 Transportation.
Includes merchant marine.
 - .W7 Women's work.
 - .Y7 Young men's Christian association.
Young women's Christian association.
- 811 Personal narratives and other accounts.
.A2A-Z Collections.
- .5 Narratives by non-combatants.
Armistice.
- 812 General works.
- 813 By country, A-Z.
- e. g. .B9 Bulgaria.
 - .F5 Finland.
 - .F8 France.
 - .H9 Hungary.
 - .I8 Italy.
 - .R8 Rumania.
- Peace.
- Sources and documents. Collections.
- 814 General.
Surrender documents, by country.
- .1 Germany.
 - .2 Italy.
 - .3 Japan.
- Treaties with Axis powers.
- .6 Germany.
 - .7 Italy.
 - .8 Japan.
 - .9 Other countries, A-Z.
- 815 General works.
- 816 General special.
- .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
Special topics.
Indemnity and reparation.
- 818 General works.
- 819 By country, A-Z.
- e. g. .G3 Germany.
 - .G7 Great Britain.
 - .P7 Poland.
- 820 Other special topics, A-Z.
- e. g. .D5 Disarmament.
 - .T4 Territorial questions.
General works.
Special, *see* D821.

Peace—Continued.

821

By country, groups of countries, etc., A-Z.

Annual reports, etc., of areas under international trusteeship are to be classed in JN and JQ, but beginnings of organization of new countries where territorial questions are concerned are to be classed here.

- e. g. .A9 Australia.
 .A95 Austria.
 .B3 Belgium.
 .B8 Bulgaria.
 .C5 China.
 .C9 Czechoslovak Republic.
 .F8 France.
 .G4 Germany.
 .G7 Great Britain.
 .G8 Greece.
 .H7 Hungary.
 .I8 Italy.
 .J3 Japan.
 .L4 Levant.
 .L5 Lithuania.
 .L8 Luxemburg.
 .N4 Netherlands.
 .P3 Palestine.
 .P7 Poland.
 .R8 Rumania.
 .R9 Russia.
 .R95 Ruthenia.
 .T8 Transylvania.
 .Y8 Yugoslavia (including Trieste).

Reconstruction.

824

Sources and documents. Collections.

825

General works.

826

Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

By country.

United States.

827

General works.

828

By state, A-W.

- e. g. .C2 California.
 .I3 Illinois.
 .M3 Maryland.
 .T2 Tennessee.

Reconstruction.

By country—Continued.

829

Other countries or groups of countries, nationalities
etc., A-Z.

- e. g. .A33 Africa, South.
 .A8 Australia.
 .A9 Austria.
 .B9 Burma.
 .C2 Canada.
 .C8 Cuba.
 .C95 Czechoslovak Republic.
 .D4 Denmark.
 .D8 Dutch East Indies.
 .E2 East (Far East).
 .F8 France.
 .G3 Germany.
 .G7 Great Britain.
 .G8 Greece.
 .I5 India.
 .I8 Italy.
 .J3 Japan.
 .J4 Jews.
 Cf. D829.P3.
 .K6 Korea.
 .L5 Lithuania.
 .M6 Mexico.
 .N2 Netherlands.
 .N4 New Zealand.
 .N6 Norway.
 .O3 Oceanica.
 .P3 Palestine.
 Cf. D829.J4.
 .P6 Philippine Islands.
 .P7 Poland.
 .R8 Russia.

Celebrations. Memorials. Monuments.

Memorials to special divisions, etc. with their history.

830
831
833
835
836
838

General.

Miscellaneous.

United States.

By state, A-W.

By city, A-Z.

Other countries, A-Z.

e. g.

- .G6 Great Britain.
 General.
 .G7 Local, A-Z.

○

a +



UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

Los Angeles

This book is DUE on the last date stamped below.

--	--	--

41584



D 000 939 979

